

2002

2001-2002 Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/ua_bot_reports

Recommended Citation

, . "2001-2002 Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University." (Jan 2002).

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the University Archives at OpenSIUC. It has been accepted for inclusion in Reports of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University by an authorized administrator of OpenSIUC. For more information, please contact opensiuc@lib.siu.edu.

ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

2001–2002



ANNUAL REPORT
of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

2001-2002

Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

MAIL CODE 6801
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



June 30, 2002

The Honorable George H. Ryan
Governor of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Ryan:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the fifty-first annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 2001 to June 30, 2002.

Respectfully yours,

Harris Rowe
Secretary
Board of Trustees

HR:sh

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(as of June 30, 2002)

John Brewster
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Marion
Springfield
Winnetka
Edwardsville
Edwardsville
Godfrey
Jacksonville
Carbondale
Springfield

OFFICERS

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary
Peter Ruger, General Counsel
Elaine Hyden, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Gene Callahan, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Harris Rowe, Chair
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
John Brewster
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Brewster, Chair
Molly D'Esposito
Mark Repking

CONTENTS

Minutes of Meetings

July 11, 2001 (Special).....	3
July 12, 2001	5
September 19, 2001 (Special)	42
September 20-21, 2001 (Special)	43
September 21, 2001	45
October 10, 2001 (Special)	124
October 11, 2001	126
November 7, 2001 (Special)	162
November 8, 2001	164
December 12, 2001 (Special)	197
December 13, 2001	199
February 13, 2002 (Special)	239
February 14, 2002.....	241
March 13, 2002 (Special)	304
March 14, 2002	306
April 10, 2002 (Special)	339
April 11, 2002	341
May 8, 2002 (Special)	443
May 9, 2002	445

June 12, 2002 (Special)	466
June 13, 2002	568
Index	619
Personnel Listing	626

CONTENTS

July 11, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 3

July 12, 2001

Roll Call..... 5

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, welcomed 5

Committee Reports..... 6

 Executive Committee 6

 Finance Committee..... 7

 Architecture and Design Committee 7

 Academic Matters Committee 7

Executive Officer Reports 7

 Application for Appeal of Joaquin Rodgers, SIUC 7

 Application for Appeal of Larron Williams, SIUC 8

 Walter Ingerski, Director of the State Universities Civil
 Service System 8

 Scott Kaiser for James E. Walker, President 9

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE 10

 Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC 11

Public Comments and Questions 12

 Ruth Pommier, President, Civil Service Employees at
 Carbondale..... 12

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 2001,
SIUC and SIUE..... 12

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2000 through June 30, 2001	13
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	16
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	17
Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2003	19
Pre-Tax Purchase of State Universities Retirement System Service Credit Through Payroll Deduction	24
Project and Budget Approval: Outdoor Recreational Sports Complex, SIUE	27
Award of Contract: Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE	28
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 311 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	32
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2002	33
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held June 13 and 14, 2001	35
Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2001A Auxiliary Facilities Bonds" and Refund All or a Part of the Board's Outstanding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 and 1993A	35

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 11, 2001

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:38 p.m., in the Lincoln Conference Room, School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, on Wednesday, July 11, 2001. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum (arrived at 3:43 p.m.)
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mr. VanMeter moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Board reviewed the minutes of the recent executive sessions of the Board and authorized the release of several excerpts from last year's minutes to the Executive Secretary.

The meeting adjourned at 6:20 p.m. with no formal action being taken.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a solid horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 12, 2001

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 12, 2001, at 10:30 a.m., in the Auditorium of the SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair welcomed Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, to the meeting.

The Chair announced that pursuant to notice, at 3:38 p.m., Wednesday, July 11, 2001, in the Lincoln Conference Room of the School of Medicine, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. She continued that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending or probable court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; consideration of appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of property; and collective negotiating matters. Mrs. D'Esposito stated that the Board had reviewed the minutes of the recent executive sessions of the Board and authorized the release of several excerpts from last year's minutes to the Executive Secretary. She reported that no formal action had been taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito explained that Dr. Walker was absent from the meeting today because Mrs. Walker had been hospitalized with a blood clot in her leg. She stated Dr. Walker was very sorry he had to miss the meeting.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had met at 9:00 a.m. in the Auditorium of the SIU School of Medicine. He stated that the Executive Committee had approved the Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2002 for placement on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the meeting of the Executive Committee. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held June 14, 2001. The Committee approved the FY 2002 salary increases for administrative staff, which requires Finance Committee approval only. The Committee approved the following Board agenda items for inclusion on the omnibus motion: L, Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2001A Auxiliary Facilities Bonds" and Refund All or a Part of the Board's Outstanding Revenue Bonds, Series 1992A and 1993A; M, Pre-Tax Purchase of State Universities Retirement System Service Credit Through Payroll Deduction; and K, Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2003, jointly with the Architecture and Design Committee.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2003 were discussed jointly with the Finance Committee and approved for placement on the omnibus motion. Item N, Project and Budget Approval: Outdoor Recreational Sports Complex, SIUE, was discussed and approved with enthusiasm for the omnibus motion. The following items were also approved for placement on the omnibus motion: Award of Contract: Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE; and Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 311 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The Committee heard about the landscape plan for the Edwardsville campus.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and was given a presentation on the FY 2001 Results Report.

Under Executive Officer Reports, the Chair stated that due to Dr. Walker's absence, Peter Ruger, General Counsel, would introduce the

two Applications for Appeal for Joaquin Rodgers and Larron Williams. Mr. Ruger explained that the SIUC students had appealed from various disciplinary sanctions. He explained the Application for Appeal of Joaquin Rodgers and stated that Dr. Walker had recommended that the Application for Appeal of Joaquin Rodgers be denied. The Chair asked if there was a motion to grant the appeal. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of Joaquin Rodgers shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Mr. Ruger stated that the facts and circumstances of the Application for Appeal of Larron Williams were very similar to the prior Application for Appeal. He explained that Dr. Walker had recommended that this Application for Appeal be denied. The Chair asked if there was a motion to grant the appeal. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of Larron Williams shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Mr. Brewster introduced Walter Ingerski, Director of the State Universities Civil Service System, and Alice Costa, an SIU employee at the School of Medicine and Chair of the Employees Advisory Committee of the State Universities Civil Service System. Mr. Brewster explained that Director Ingerski and his staff not only performed a service of activities, hearings, and disciplinary hearings for Civil Service employees, but also do a lot of other things in terms of testing, certifying, and auditing the various universities.

Mr. Ingerski made the following presentation:

The Merit System was authorized by statute on January 1, 1952 and it's a separate entity of the State of Illinois. It is under the control of the University Civil Service Merit Board. There are 11 members on the Merit Board, which John Brewster is the Chair. Each major university has a member on the Merit Board. The University of Illinois has three members according to statute. The Merit Board is charged with making and publishing rules to carry out the provisions of the act establishing an effective merit program for agencies and universities under its jurisdiction. All of the public universities in the State of Illinois are under its jurisdiction. The Director and staff are responsible for coordinating and implementing the entire program which includes preparing all examinations, conducting on-going evaluations studies, making a continuous study of wage and salary programs of the universities, effecting a responsible classification program, and conducting a continuous and ongoing audit program of both records and operational procedures of each university. We have a staff of 18 people; 17 full-time and one part-time. The Merit Board usually meets about 3 times a year. We are required to make an annual report to the Governor. Certain functions that we have talked about required by statute have been delegated to the employer, that is to institutions and agencies of the system. Through the delegation, it is the responsibility of the employer to recruit, examine, appoint, as well as to assign duties to the people. We are deeply grateful for the leadership of Ivan Elliott and John Brewster, both members of the SIU Board of Trustees. Mr. Elliott was Chair of the Merit Board for many years. Mr. Brewster was elected Chair of the Merit Board and without his leadership the Civil Service System wouldn't be what it is today.

Mr. Ingerski introduced the following members of his staff:

Dennis Smith, Deputy Director and Secretary of the Merit Board; Kenneth Price, Manager, Classification and Pay; and Gail Hankins, Manager, Examinations. Each reviewed their duties at the State Universities Civil Service System. Alice Costa, Chair of the Employees Advisory Committee, informed the Board of the role of the Employees Advisory Committee.

Scott Kaiser, Assistant to the President for Corporate, Community, and Media Relations, gave the following remarks for Dr. Walker:

I have spoken with President Walker and he sends his greetings. Mrs. Walker was admitted to Carbondale Memorial Hospital on Tuesday with a blood clot in her leg. She's being treated with drugs and has been making progress. Everything is fine as far as I know, and hope that with some more progress she'll be able to go home in a day or two. Dr. Walker wanted me to indicate his appreciation to you and the constituency groups for his absence today.

Let me summarize very briefly a couple of things that Dr. Walker would have reported on today had he been here. First, he and members of the Edwardsville campus met with DCCA Director, Pam McDonough, regarding the corn to ethanol pilot plant scheduled at University Park, SIUE. We talked about the plans for that and feel it was a productive meeting.

Yesterday afternoon there was a walking tour at the School of Medicine for Senator Bomke and Representative Poe. They were shown the progress of the School of Nursing and the Cancer Institute. Both Representative Poe and Senator Bomke have contributed financially to those projects.

President Walker also met with Dr. Max McGee, State Superintendent of Education.

July 1 marked the start of the new fiscal year. Some of the major funding that was recently passed in that budget included the Cancer Institute for the School of Medicine, renovation and expansion of Morris Library at SIU Carbondale, new funds for salaries of faculty and staff; new degree programming at SIU Edwardsville, and new dollars for rehab and maintenance of buildings on the campuses. Dr. Walker would have thanked Governor Ryan for the leadership that he has shown to all of higher education, specifically Southern Illinois University. Without Governor Ryan's leadership many of these things would not have been possible. He would have thanked our local legislators in Springfield, Edwardsville, and Carbondale for their assistance in obtaining and keeping that very, very good budget.

Chancellor Werner made the following comments:

Commencement is three weeks from Saturday. William Gray Potter, Jr. will be receiving the Distinguished Service Award and Honorary Degree. Robert Wagner will be receiving the Great Teacher Award. We're now in the second phase of bidding on the ethanol plant. The East St. Louis renovation is proceeding. Bluff Hall is on schedule and should be finished for the beginning of fall semester. When the Board met in East St. Louis, Mary Sumner gave a presentation on the boot camp. Three

hundred people expressed interest in that program; 98 were interviewed, and 46 were selected for participation in the boot camp.

Chancellor Wendler made the following comments:

I'm very pleased to be here. I'm very much looking forward to getting situated. I've had a number of meetings with faculty and students. I enjoyed the Faculty Senate meeting this past week. The faculty is dedicated to quality, and the student body is strong.

Yesterday we enjoyed a visit at the School of Medicine. We've seen more efforts this morning of what is going on here at the School of Medicine. It's impressive and it's making a difference in the community. If you think about the academic quality that's here and the impact on the community the School of Medicine is in a sense living the tradition established by President Morris many years ago.

On the campus, I've begun to think about some of the things that need to be done early on. I'll soon initiate a search for a Provost. Margaret Winters has served admirably in that position. We're beginning the process for a long-range plan for Carbondale.

Summer enrollments are up. We have some opportunities and some challenges with the fall enrollments. We've instituted a number of new programs and requirements for admission that we think are having a slight negative impact on the fall enrollment. We're going to monitor it very closely.

The National Science Foundation honors faculty and scientists each year for research and educational initiatives. At Southern, two scientists have received significant awards from that Foundation. One is Daniel J. Dyer, who received nearly \$500,000, and Shaowei Chen, who won a \$350,000 award. Accomplished young scholars are rare. For one institution to gain two awards shows the strength of the faculty. This is quite an accomplishment because they're young scholars and the competitiveness of these national awards is quite a testimony to the strength of the faculty, which is very important.

Summertime is the time for state fairs. SIU will be at both Springfield and DuQuoin State Fairs this year. The Springfield fair starts on August 10th and runs through the 19th. The DuQuoin State Fair starts on August 25 and runs through Labor Day.

Thank you very much for the opportunity to make a few remarks. I appreciate the opportunity to serve the State and the University.

The Chair announced that Ruth Pommier, President of Civil Service Employees at Carbondale, had requested to address the Board during its public comments and questions period. Ms. Pommier made the following remarks:

I did want to express my thanks to Mr. Brewster. There are few things other than the presence of Mr. Ingerski and his staff on the agenda that would have lured me out of a day and a half of vacation.

For those of you who may not be aware of it, ACsE is happy to present you with a two-year tentative agreement of our contract which we hope will be ratified on the 30th. My feeling was that it was important this year to address a single issue. All of us have too much engrained in our memory of our experiences last year which entailed months of arguing that ended in a federal mediator joining us. I felt that it was important that we buy some time and allow the wounds to heal and to afford our new President and our new Chancellor an opportunity to get a better feel of the system. So having worked for University Housing for the past 11 years where our motto is, "come experience our southern hospital," I bear gifts. The first one I've mentioned which was in place before Dr. Wendler arrived. The second is more tangible. As President of the Association of Civil Service Employees, when a new member joins us we send one of our ambassadors into the office place to formally welcome him or her and we try to give a little gift or memento. Dr. Wendler, this is for you.

Ms. Pommier presented Dr. Wendler with an ACsE apothecary jar filled with maroon and white meltaway candies.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
MAY, 2001, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of May, 2001, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry

upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS, APPROVAL
FOR OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND
SUSPENSIONS, July 1, 2000 through June 30, 2001

New Program Additions:

SIUC

None.

SIUE

Addition of B.A. and B.S. in Criminal Justice Studies, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by IBHE 12/19/00.

Addition of B.S. in Philosophy, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President 5/29/01.

Addition of M.S. in Computer Science, School of Engineering. Approved by IBHE 12/19/00.

Reasonable and Moderate Extensions:

SIUC

Establishment of tracked minors in Plant Biology, with an emphasis in Plant Biodiversity; Plant Biology, with an emphasis in Plant Ecology; and Plant Biology, with an emphasis in Plant Biotechnology, Department of Plant Biology, College of Science. Approved by President 4/10/01.

Addition of a specialization in Intercultural Communication to the B.S. in Speech Communication, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by President 1/29/01.

Addition of separate specializations in Cinema and Photography in the B.A. in Cinema and Photography, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. Approved by President 2/28/01.

Addition of concentrations in Environmental Geology and Geospatial Analysis in the M.S. in Geology, College of Science. Approved by President 5/29/01.

Establishment of a non-thesis option for the M.S. in Geology, College of Science. Approved by President 5/29/01.

Establishment of a non-thesis option for the M.S. in Education, Department of Physical Education, College of Education. Approved by President 7/3/00.

Addition of a graduate certificate program in Art History, School of Art and Design, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by President 7/17/00.

Addition of a graduate certificate program in Plant Ecology, Department of Plant Biology, College of Science. Approved by President 1/12/01.

Addition of a graduate certificate program in Earth Sciences, Department of Geology, College of Science. Approved by President 5/29/01.

Renaming of the B.S. in Electronics Management to the B.S. in Electronic Systems Technologies and renaming of the specialization in Electronics Technology to Electronics Management, Department of Information Management, College of Applied Sciences and Arts. Approved by President 10/5/00.

Renaming of the College of Education to the College of Education and Human Services. Approved by President 2/20/01.

Renaming of the specialization in Hotel, Restaurant and Travel Administration to Hospitality and Tourism in the B.S. in Food and Nutrition, College of Agriculture. Approved by President 4/30/01.

Establishment of a Parkinson Disease Center, SIU School of Medicine. Approved by IBHE 4/25/00.

Establishment of a Center for Workforce Development, College of Education and Human Services (5-year). Approved by President 5/29/01.

SIUE

Addition of a post-baccalaureate certificate program in Media Literacy, Mass Communications, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President 12/1/00.

Addition of a post-baccalaureate certificate program in the Teaching of Writing, Department of English, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President 3/2/01.

Off-Campus Program Approvals:

SIUC

Establishment of B.S. in Information Systems Technologies at Goodfellow AFB, Texas, College of Applied Sciences and Arts. Approved 8/21/00.

Establishment of B.S. in Health Care Management in West Suburban Region #3, College of Applied Sciences and Arts. Approved by IBHE 8/23/00.

Establishment of B.S. in Industrial Technology at Hurlburt Field, Florida, College of Engineering. Approved 11/18/00.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Program Eliminations:

SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

Academic Program Eliminations:

SIUC

Elimination of the specialization in Mining Technology from the B.S. in Industrial Technology, College of Engineering. Approved by President 5/31/01.

Elimination of the B.A. in Russian, College of Liberal Arts. Approved by President 2/28/01.

SIUE

Elimination of the specialization in Production and Operations Management in the B.S. in Business Administration, School of Business. Approved by President 2/22/01.

Academic Program Suspensions:SIUC

Temporary suspension of International Business concentration track in the Master of Business Administration, College of Business and Administration. Approved by President 3/27/01.

SIUE

None.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Batterman, Michael	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/01	\$4,389.00/mo \$39,501.00/AY
2.	Dillard, Brad W.	Associate Director of Facilities	Plant & Service Operations	05/14/01	\$5,282.00/mo \$63,384.00/FY
3.	Eden, Georgette	Researcher I (75%)	SIU Foundation	07/01/01	\$1,575.00/mo \$18,900.00/FY
4.	Ervin, Carl W.	Coordinator of Student Dev	Student Development	06/01/01	\$2,996.00/mo \$35,952.00/FY
5.	Hewette, Amber Y.	Assistant Professor (Systems/ Tech Serv Librarian)	School of Law Library	05/16/01	\$3,583.34/mo \$43,000.08/FY
6.	Thomas, William J.	Asst Director for Schools & Colleges	Office of Admission & Records	06/01/01	\$3,330.00/mo \$39,960.00/FY

7.	Williams, Kesha Y.	Assistant Director	Alumni Services	06/01/01	\$3,004.34/mo \$36,052.08/FY
----	--------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	----------	---------------------------------

No award of tenure or absences with pay to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Kelley, Julie*	Clinical Assistant Prof	FCM	7/01/01	-0-
2.	Mayforth, Ruth	Assistant Professor	Surgery	8/01/01	\$5,215.91/mo. \$62,590.92/yr.
3.	Olsen, Linda	Adm. Director, Cancer Institute	SIU P&S	5/29/01	\$8,333.33/mo. \$99,999.96/yr.
4.	Pacha, Gloria	Dir. Of Telecommunic ation Services	Information Resources	5/19/01	\$6,416.67/mo. \$77,000.04/yr.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Moriearty, Pamela	Sabbatical	Psychiatry	Develop PBL materials	07/01/01-12/31/01 100%

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the

Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Bryden, John	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/01	\$4,556.00/mo \$41,004.00/AY
2	Bunch, Rick L	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/01	\$4,890.00/mo \$44,010.00/AY
3	Douglas, Elizabeth L	Hall Director	University Housing	06/18/01	\$2,132.00/mo \$25,584.00/FY
4	Fujinoki, Hiroshi	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/01	\$6,500.00/mo \$58,500.00/AY
5	Hagen, Kyle B	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	07/01/01	\$5,375.00/mo \$64,500.00/FY
6	Hubbard, Kevin M	Assistant Professor	Industrial Engineering	08/16/01	\$6,778.00/mo \$61,002.00/AY
7	Martin, Kevin W	Manager	Development & Public Affairs	03/01/01	\$4,496.00/mo \$53,952.00/FY
8	Neely, Monty Kent	Dean	College of Arts and Sciences	08/01/01	\$10,250.00/m \$123,000.00/FY
9	Puchner, Laurel D	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/01	\$4,400.00/mo \$39,600.00/AY
10	Robinson, Karyn J	Hall Director	University Housing	05/16/01	\$2,132.00/mo \$25,584.00/FY
11	Sachtelben, Holly R	Hall Director	University Housing	06/04/01	\$2,132.00/mo \$25,584.00/FY
12	Shields, Scott P	Hall Director	University Housing	06/18/01	\$2,132.00/mo \$25,584.00/FY
13	Slattery, Kerry T	Assistant	Construction	08/16/01	\$6,550.00/mo

		Professor			\$58,950.00/AY
14	Theodore, Peter A	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/01	\$4,200.00/mo \$37,800.00/AY
15	Wright, Juliana L	Hall Director	University Housing	05/16/01	\$2,132.00/mo \$25,584.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1	Neely, Monty Kent	Professor	Theater and Dance	08/01/01

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2003

Operating RAMP Guidelines

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represents the initial stage in the development of appropriations for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines, including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities and services at their present level of quality, and to create new programming opportunities and enhancements that will help advance University priorities.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2003:

1. With respect to salary increases, we will address salary issues in accordance with the IBHE five-year salary plan.
2. With respect to general price increases, we will document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for general price requests will come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other reliable forecasts.

3. With respect to library materials and utilities, we are relying more heavily upon demonstrable university experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.
4. Any new requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities or space on Southern Illinois University campuses.
5. With respect to deferred maintenance, we will use the funding formula established by IBHE that provides a base amount of \$100,000 per institution and allocates an estimated pool of funds based on SIU's proportion of statewide annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.
6. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees approval of the FY 2003 RAMP Program Planning Document, the funding requested for the combination of new program, program priority, and support function requests will be included in the operating budget request as listed in Attachment A.

Compensation Increase

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount equal to 3% of the current personal service base and 6% for social security Medicare are being requested. An additional 2% salary increase is requested through the program RAMP for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff. The institution will contribute a one-percent match with internal resources.

Support Cost Increases

Based on projected inflation and previously detailed guidelines, the following support cost increases are recommended:

General Price Items	3.5%
Library Materials	10.0%
Utilities	6.0%

Operation and Maintenance

Projected funding needed to operate and maintain new space is as follows:

<u>SIUC</u>	<u>\$527,000</u>	
New Safety Center Bldg.	\$29,900	
TON Infirmary	\$11,500	
Altgeld Hall/OBF (new space)	\$135,600	
Altgeld Hall/OBF	\$350,000	Non-recurring Move-In Costs
<u>SOM</u>		
Support Services Bldg.	<u>\$427,500</u>	
<u>SIUE</u>	<u>\$369,047</u>	
Ethanol Plant	\$173,000	
IT Training Center	\$51,960	
University Park (Lower Level)	\$144,087	
Total	<u>\$1,323,547</u>	

Deferred Maintenance

We used a formula that has been incorporated in the IBHE's capital budget process to derive the requested amount of need.

Therefore, for FY 2003 we are requesting the following:

	FY 2003 Request
SIUC	\$279,900
SOM	\$14,700
SIUE	<u>\$192,400</u>
TOTAL	\$487,000

Program and Planning Budget Requests

The resource requirements for the FY 2003 RAMP program requests totaled \$14.98 million for 29 program initiatives including \$3.36 million for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff; \$6.82 million for Carbondale; \$4.15 million for the School of Medicine; \$3.83 million for Edwardsville; and \$185,000 for SIU Administration. The FY 2003 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives which support University priorities, reflect the goals and aspirations of each campus, and are consistent with the goals and objectives of the Illinois Commitment.

Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations are recognized:

A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.

B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.

C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state-funded facilities.

D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.

E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.

F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Conclusion

Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University's FY 2003 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP) for operations and capital. The Board will review these submissions at its September meeting.

Attachment A

Southern Illinois University
FY 2003 Program Budget Request

Carbondale

Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 2,711,860
Ph.D. in Computer Science	352,800
Digital Communication Specialization	383,000
Start-up Costs for Newly Recruited Faculty	650,000
Center for Graduate Teaching Excellence	440,000
Career Counseling	259,000
Enhancing New Student Recruitment and Retention	220,000
Recruiting Critical Faculty for CASA	721,227
Center for Soybean Research, Teaching and Outreach	85,000
Center for Health Law and Policy	345,000
Emerging Technologies Center	<u>650,000</u>
Total Carbondale	\$ 6,817,887

School of Medicine

Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 644,900
Cancer Institute (Phase I, Revised)	2,601,000
Geriatric Medicine and Research	246,750
Clinical Researcher Initiative	364,000
Neuroscience Initiative	<u>293,200</u>
Total School of Medicine	\$ 4,149,850

Edwardsville

Recruit and Retain Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 1,416,000
First Phase for Doctorate in Pharmacy	290,000
Bachelor of Arts/Sciences in Nonprofit Leadership and Administration	250,000
Enhancement of Student Learning	450,000
Enhancement of Dental Medicine Program	115,300
Enhancement of Technology Programs	400,000
Institute of Urban Research	100,000
Construction Specialization in MBA and Professional Development Sequences in Construction	155,000
Master of Business Administration, specialization in e-Commerce	150,000
Addressing Teacher Shortage	100,000
Strengthen Campus Life	<u>400,000</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$3,826,300

Southern Illinois University Administration

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 35,000
Expansion of SIU Legislative Internship Program	<u>150,000</u>
Total Administration	\$185,000
 Total SIU Request	 \$14,979,037

PRE-TAX PURCHASE OF STATE UNIVERSITIES
RETIREMENT SYSTEM SERVICE CREDIT
THROUGH PAYROLL DEDUCTION

Summary

In April 2001, the State Universities Retirement System (SURS) received rulings from the Internal Revenue Service recognizing the ability of SURS participants to purchase service credit through payroll deduction.

This matter seeks approval for Southern Illinois University participation in the Installment Purchase of Service Credit Program to be offered by SURS.

Rationale for Adoption

In November 1998, the State Universities Retirement System (SURS) submitted a request to the Internal Revenue Service seeking approval of a proposal to allow members participating in the defined benefit plan (those participating in the Traditional and Portable benefit packages) to purchase service credit and repay refunds on a pre-tax basis through payroll deduction. In February 1999, SURS submitted a similar request for persons participating in the defined contribution plan (the Self-Managed Plan). In April 2001, SURS received rulings from the Internal Revenue Service recognizing the ability of SURS participants to purchase service credit through payroll deduction.

Before the payroll deductions can be accepted, each employer's governing body must approve a resolution (in a specific format required by the Internal Revenue Service) authorizing participation in the Installment Purchase of Service Credit Program. The program allows for the purchase of service credit through employer payroll deductions on a tax-deferred basis over periods of 12, 24, 36, or 48 months. The types of service credit eligible for purchase through this program are prior service, other public employment, military service, repayment of refunds and deferred leaves. The State Universities Retirement System will begin

accepting payroll deductions from defined benefit plan participants for the first payroll period beginning on or after October 1, 2001. Employees in the Self-Managed Plan will be able to participate in the program later in fiscal year 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This is another item that SURS staff and statewide advisory committees have been working on to continue the improvement of benefits to SURS members.

Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University is an employer whose employees participate in the State Universities Retirement System (the "System") pursuant to the Illinois Pension Code (the "Employer");

WHEREAS, The members of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University have determined that it would be in the best interest of the employees of Southern Illinois University to provide a pick-up of employee contributions under Section 414(h)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for contributions that are made for the purpose of purchasing service credit under section 15-113.1 through section 15-113.7 (excluding section 15-113.4) of the Illinois Pension Code (the "Code") or for the purpose of re-depositing amounts withdrawn under section 15-154 of the Code;

WHEREAS, In order to effectuate this pick-up, the members of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University must adopt a resolution to pick up the employee's contributions made pursuant to a binding, irrevocable payroll deduction authorization; and

WHEREAS, The contributions picked up by the Employer must be payable from the same source as is used to pay compensation to the employee;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Section 1. That employee contributions made (pursuant to a binding irrevocable payroll deduction authorization to have such contributions picked up) for the purpose of purchasing service credit under section 15-113.1 through section 15-113.7 (excluding section 15-113.4) of

the Code and for the purpose of re-depositing amounts withdrawn under section 15-154 of the Code, even though designated as employee contributions for state law purposes, are being paid by the Employer in lieu of the contributions by the employee;

Section 2. That, if the employee desiring to have contributions picked up executes an irrevocable, binding payroll deduction with respect to these contributions, the employee shall not be entitled to any option of choosing to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having them paid by the Employer to the System;

Section 3. That, with respect to any employee's contributions, the effective date of the pick-up by the Employer is later of:

- (a) the date of adoption of this resolution;
- (b) the effective date of this resolution; or
- (c) the execution of the payroll deduction authorization form by both parties.

This pick up does not apply to any contributions that relate to compensation for services before the effective date.

Section 4. That any payroll deduction authorization in effect as of the effective date of this resolution is void and that an employee who wishes to have payroll deductions made for the purpose of purchasing service credit or redepositing withdrawn amounts must follow the procedures specified in Section 5 of this resolution.

Section 5. That an employee who wishes to redeposit amounts previously withdrawn from the system or to purchase certain service credit shall make the following series of elections with regard to these actions:

(a) The employee may elect a lump sum payment, a series of installments, or a combination of a lump sum payment followed by a series of installments.

(b) With respect to installments payable by payroll deduction, the employee must execute a binding irrevocable payroll deduction authorization to have these installment contributions picked up by the participating employer.

Section 6. That contributions made pursuant to Section 5(b) of this resolution are designated as being picked up by the employer and paid from the same source as the payment of salary to these employees.

Section 7. That this resolution takes effect October 1, 2001.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: OUTDOOR
RECREATIONAL SPORTS COMPLEX, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the capital project, Outdoor Recreational Sports Complex, SIUE. This matter also requests that the project and the proposed source of funds be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement. The project, expected to cost \$700,000, would be funded from a combination of SIUE Campus Recreation and SWAF funds, and SIUE operating funds. It will provide for development of an outdoor recreational sports complex of multi-purpose use for Campus Recreation's intramural, recreational, and club sports programs.

Rationale for Adoption

A rise in the residential student population at SIUE has resulted in a significant increase in participation levels of students in a variety of activities. The current outdoor recreational facilities are not meeting the needs or expectations of students. The project proposed herein would enhance and expand current facilities, resulting in creation of an outdoor recreational sports complex. The complex would include improved intramural sports fields, an additional lighted and fenced field, a lighted golf driving range and putting green with an irrigation system and a central support building of approximately 1800 sq. ft. Work would be completed in two phases. The first phase would include development of the driving range and putting green, improvements to the existing intramural fields and the additional lighted and fenced field. The second phase would involve construction of the building.

The project would be funded from SIUE Campus Recreation and SWAF funds and SIUE operating funds. The proposed project and method of financing fall within IBHE guidelines for non-instructional capital improvements. It is therefore necessary for the proposed project to be reviewed and approved by IBHE prior to commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been endorsed by the SIUE Student Senate and the Campus Recreation Advisory Council. This matter is also recommended by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Outdoor Recreational Sports Complex, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$700,000.

(2) The project and its source of funding be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: DELYTE W. MORRIS
UNIVERSITY CENTER REPAIRS AND RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve award of a construction contract in the amount of \$559,862 in connection with the capital project, Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE. This contract would provide for installation of a new roof on Morris University Center. Funding for the work to be completed under this contract will come from proceeds remaining from revenue bonds sold in 1999 for construction of Bluff Hall and enhancement of Morris University Center. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

At its May 11, 2000 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation

project and budget. It also authorized the use of funds remaining from the sale of University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999A and the sale of additional revenue bonds to fund the project. The debt will be repaid with University Center fees assessed to students and University Center Operations Funds. The Illinois Board of Higher Education granted project approval at its June 6, 2000 meeting. At its September 14, 2000 meeting, the Board authorized retention of Woolpert, LLP, Belleville, Illinois to develop plans and specifications for the project.

The project, estimated to cost \$19.6 million, provides for total repair and renovation of Morris University Center, including replacement of the 63,850 square foot roof. Since inception of the project, the condition of the deteriorating roof has accelerated to a stage of complete failure. Recent and frequent heavy rains have caused a major penetration of water into the facility. Therefore, University officers have deemed it necessary to complete replacement of the roof separate from and ahead of other work on the project. Favorable bids have been received for replacement of the roof and award of a construction contract is now timely.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A construction contract in the amount of \$559,862 in connection with the Capital project, Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE, be awarded to Shay Roofing, Millstadt, Illinois, for roofing work.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for execution of this resolution in accord with established policies and procedures.

BIDDING SUMMARY SHEET
UNIVERSITY CENTER ROOF REPLACEMENT
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS

Bids were taken at 2:30 p.m. on June 14, 2001

<u>PROPOSED AWARDEE</u>		<u>BID PRICE</u>
<u>Roofing Work</u>		
Shay Roofing Inc. 400 South Breese Street Millstadt, IL 62260	Base Bid	\$559,862.00
Architect and Engineering Fees		\$ 55,986.00
Contingency Funds		<u>\$ 83,979.00</u>
Total		\$699,827.00

Time to complete: Project must be complete by August 30, 2001

	BASE BID	UNIT PRICE #1 Repair/Replace Existing Metal Roof Deck on Ballroom	UNIT PRICE #2 Repair/Replace Existing Wood Nailers
Shay Roofing Inc 400 South Breese Street Millstadt, IL 62260	\$ 559,862.00	5.75/sq. ft.	3.25/board foot
Kehrer Brothers Construction Inc. P O. Box 157, 16 N. Fourth New Memphis, IL 62266	\$ 639,776.00	12.00/sq. ft.	4.00/board foot
Ryan Roofing Co., Inc. 4310 Horseshoe Lake Road Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 713,331.00	7.75/sq. ft.	3.00/board foot
Jim Taylor Inc. P.O. Box 564 Belleville, IL 62222	\$ 817,829.00	7.25/sq. ft.	4.50/board foot
Bi-State Roof Systems Inc. 600 Glover, P.O. Box 39 Valley Park, MO 63088-0039	\$ 837,530.00	13.50/sq. ft.	7.50/board ft.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 311 WEST CALHOUN
STREET, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 311 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties on the northwest side of the campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value. The total appraised value for the property is \$59,500. It is estimated that approximately \$500 dollars in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. If an appropriate University use cannot be found for the building, it will be razed. Approximately \$15,000 will be necessary to do asbestos abatement and raze the two-story structure currently existing on the property. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board to Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 311 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$60,000, with an additional \$15,000 approved for demolition and asbestos abatement if necessary.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2002

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University, and recent practice has identified the second Thursday of each month as the regular meeting date. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 14	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
March 14	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 11	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
May 9	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
June 13	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine, Alton
July 11	Southern Illinois University at School of Medicine, Springfield
September 12	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
October 10	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
November 14	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects the second Thursday of each month for the meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2002:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2002 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2002 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
*Friday, January 18	Friday, February 1	SIUE - February 14
Monday, February 18	Friday, March 1	SIUC - March 14
Monday, March 18	Friday, March 29	SIUE - April 11
Monday, April 15	Friday, April 26	SIUC - May 9
Monday, May 20	Friday, May 31	SIUC - June 13 School of Dental Medicine - Alton
Monday, June 17	Friday, June 28	SIUC - July 11 - School of Medicine - Springfield
Monday, August 19	Friday, August 30	SIUE - September 12
Monday, September 16	Friday, September 27	SIUC - October 10
Monday, October 21	Friday, November 1	SIUE - November 14
*Friday, November 15	Tuesday, November 26	SIUC - December 12

*Due to holidays.

Meetings have not been scheduled for the months of January and August.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 2001, SIUC and SIUE, and Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2000 through June 30, 2001; the ratification of

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 13 and 14, 2001; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2003; Pre-Tax Purchase of State Universities Retirement System Service Credit Through Payroll Deduction; Project and Budget Approval: Outdoor Recreational Sports Complex, SIUE; Award of Contract: Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE; Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 311 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2002. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. Mr. Holzum voted aye on all matters except those required to abstain by state law.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS: "SERIES 2001A
AUXILIARY FACILITIES BONDS" AND REFUND ALL OR A PART
OF THE BOARD'S OUTSTANDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992A AND 1993A

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue new bonds, select Bond Counsel, select Managing Underwriter, issue Preliminary and Official Statements, select Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, select Financial Advisor; and authorization for the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

At its May 11, 2000, meeting, the Board approved the project, Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE, for a total estimated project cost of \$19.3 million. In addition, the Board

resolved that the funding would be from the sale of revenue bonds not to exceed \$18 million for a period of approximately twenty years, contingent upon the interest rate available.

The projects, Design and Construction of New Softball Complex, SIUC, and Improvement of Playing Surface in McAndrew Stadium, SIUC, were approved by the Board February 8, 2001, at project costs of \$1,500,000 and \$750,000 respectively. The Board authorized the Board Treasurer to arrange financing. The Board Treasurer has determined that revenue bonds represent the most cost effective source for funding the projects and has requested that these two projects be added to the bond sale.

A preliminary review, based upon current interest rates, indicates that it would be desirable at this time to refund all or a part of the Board's outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 1992A, and Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1993A, by authorizing the issuance of additional new Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. It is anticipated that interest savings will result from refinancing the current 1992A and 1993A bonds.

Funding for these three projects and the advance refunding will come from the sale of revenue bonds in the estimated sum of \$39,000,000; such sum to include allowable amounts from the cost of the bond sale and the establishment of debt service reserves. Funds to repay the bonds will come from student University Center fees, athletic revenues, student activity fees, usage fees, and interest earnings.

The selection of Bond Counsel, a Managing Underwriter, Financial Advisor, and a Bond Registrar and Paying Agent is to be made without financial obligation should bonds not be sold.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Constituencies were involved at the project approval stage of each of the projects included in the Resolution except for the refinancing of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities 1992A and 1993A bonds. Because of the nature of the refinancing analysis, constituency involvement was not considered pertinent.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Section 1. It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2001A (the Series 2001A Auxiliary Facilities Bonds) in an amount not exceeding \$39,000,000 original principal amount in order to provide funds to: (i.) repair and renovate the Delyte W. Morris University Center at SIUE; (ii.) construct a new softball complex, SIUC; (iii.) improve the playing surface in McAndrew Stadium, SIUC; (iv.) refund all or a part of the Board's outstanding Revenue Project and Refunding Bonds, Series 1992A, and Revenue Bonds, Series 1993A, provided, however, that such bonds shall only be refunded if the present value savings attributable to such refunding is at least two percent of the principal of the bonds refunded.

Section 2. The firm of Chapman and Cutler, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel for the issuance of the Bonds, with such fees for such services to be in accord with standards of the profession, contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds.

Section 3. ABN AMRO Financial Services, Incorporated, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services to be in accord with standards of the profession, contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds.

Section 4. That a Financial Advisor be retained, based upon selection through the Request for Proposal process, for the issuance of the Bonds, with such fees paid for such services to be in accord with standards of the profession, contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds.

Section 5. In order to offer the Bonds for sale, the Board Treasurer, ABN AMRO Financial Services, Incorporated, and Chapman and Cutler be and are hereby authorized to prepare and distribute the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement in substantially the same form as the Board's Official Statement dated June 7, 2000, updated to reflect the facts with respect to the Bonds.

Section 6. LaSalle National Bank, Chicago, Illinois, is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds and as Escrow Agent for the refunded Series 1992A and 1993A Bonds pursuant to an Escrow Agreement to be entered into between the Board and such Bank in substantially the same form as the Escrow Agreement used in 1996 for the proceeds of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System

Revenue Bonds, Series 1996A, revised to reflect the facts with respect to the Bonds to be refunded.

Section 7. The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a purchase contract with ANB AMRO Financial Services, Incorporated, for the sale of the bonds.

Section 8. In order to provide for the payment of the costs of the project, the creation of reserves, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001A. The Board hereby approves the Eighth Supplemental Bond Resolution and the Purchase Contract in substantially the same form as the Seventh Supplemental Bond Resolution and the Purchase Contract for the Board's Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000A, revised to reflect the facts with respect to the Bonds and with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.

Section 9. The Board hereby approves the execution and delivery of an Official Statement as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer.

Section 10. The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Mrs. D'Esposito announced that there would be a news conference immediately following and that the next regularly scheduled

meeting of the Board of Trustees will be September 13 on the Edwardsville campus.

Dr. Hightower moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:32 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Sharon Holmes". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 19, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees 42

September 20-21, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 43

September 21, 2001

Roll Call..... 45

Nathan Stone, SIUC Student Trustee, appointed to the Architecture and Design Committee 46

Trustee Reports 47

Committee Reports 49

Executive Committee 49

Finance Committee..... 49

Architecture and Design Committee 49

Academic Matters Committee 50

Executive Officer Reports 50

Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University 50

Application for Appeal of James A. Wallace, SIUC..... 50

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC..... 50

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE 53

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2001, SIUC and SIUE 55

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 55

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 62

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - University-Wide Services ... 67

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the President 67

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP)
Submissions, Fiscal Year 2003: Operating Budget Request..... 68

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP)
Submissions, Fiscal Year 2003: Capital Budget Priorities 74

Approval of Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions:
Southern Illinois Research Park, SIUC 83

Award of Contracts: Phase One, Southern Illinois Research
Park, SIUC (as revised) 111

Proposal to Rename Bluff Road, SIUE 114

Project and Budget Approval: Advanced Technical Worker
Training Facility, SIUE..... 115

Increase in Project Scope and Budget Approval: Chilled
Water Units Replacement, SIUE..... 116

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE
(Kenneth A. Shaw)..... 117

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 11
and 12, 2001 120

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 19, 2001

A special meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:00 p.m., by telephone conference call, in the large dining room of Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, on Wednesday, September 19, 2001. John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, and A. D. VanMeter, Jr., members of the Executive Committee, were present by telephone. Mr. Brewster made a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the motion was carried unanimously. The meeting adjourned at 5:10 p.m. with no final action having been taken.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 20-21, 2001

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 7:30 p.m., in the International Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois, on Thursday, September 20, 2001. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone

The following members were absent:

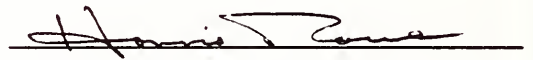
Mark Repking
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene

Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Harris Rowe, nay, none.

. The Board recessed at 8:00 p.m., to watch President Bush's address to the nation, and reconvened at 8:45 p.m. The Board recessed at 10:00 p.m. The Board reconvened at 7:45 a.m., Thursday, September 21, 2001. The meeting adjourned at 8:50 a.m. with no formal action having been taken.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a solid horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 21, 2001

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Friday, September 21, 2001, at 10:55 a.m., in the Ballroom, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone

The following member was absent:

A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that the Board meeting scheduled last week had been interrupted by national events and asked for a moment of silence to remember those who had died. She stated that in the weeks, months, and years ahead our universities would be called upon in new and unusual ways to help our nation move forward through this challenge. She said that Southern Illinois University would rise to the challenge in whatever way it was asked to perform.

The Chair welcomed Nathan Stone, SIUC Student Trustee, to the meeting. She reported that Mr. Stone had been appointed to the Architecture and Design Committee.

The Chair announced that pursuant to notice, at 4:00 p.m., Wednesday, September 19, 2001, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session via telephone conference call. She continued that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. She reported that the meeting had adjourned at 5:10 p.m. with no action having been taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that the Board had met in executive session on Thursday, September 20, 2001, at 7:30 p.m., in the International Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois, to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of

employees or officers; and collective negotiating matters. She stated that the Board had had dinner during its executive session and had recessed at 8:00 p.m. to watch President Bush's address to the nation. She stated that the meeting had reconvened at approximately 8:45 p.m. and recessed at 9:50 p.m.

The Chair reported that the executive session of the Board of Trustees had reconvened at 7:30 a.m. on Friday, September 21, 2001, in the International Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting adjourned at 8:50 a.m. with no final action having been taken.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the SIUE Commencement on August 4. She thanked Dr. Werner and his staff for a well-organized event.

Jason Holzum reported that he had attended the August 27 groundbreaking ceremony for the Ethanol Pilot Plant at Edwardsville along with Governor Ryan, Senator Durbin, Representative Shimkus, and other dignitaries. He stated there had been approximately 200 people in attendance. He continued that SIUE was very excited about this opportunity to be the home for the Ethanol Pilot Plant and thanked everybody who attended this momentous occasion.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that John Brewster, Nathan Stone, and she had attended the groundbreaking ceremony for Altgeld Hall on August 31. She asked Nathan Stone to give the report.

Mr. Stone explained that Altgeld Hall is the home of the School of Music at SIUC. He stated that the Governor and Lieutenant Governor were in attendance, but due to inclement weather the ceremony was held inside Shryock Auditorium. He said that there was a nice little sandbox full of dirt for the Governor, Mrs. D'Esposito, Matthew Perry, and others to break ground. He reported that the band was there and it was almost like a pep rally. Mr. Stone reported that President Walker had also announced the \$27 million expansion/renovation to Morris Library at Carbondale.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the Administrative Advisory Committee meeting on September 5. He explained that one matter of ongoing conflict was the distinction between Civil Service and Administrative/Professional and the movement of employees from Civil Service to Administrative/Professional. Dr. Herrick, from the Edwardsville campus, and his staff continue to update exams for Civil Service. Dr. Herrick gave a report on the projects they're working on.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the Merit Board meeting on September 19. He stated that there had been four discharge cases from the University of Illinois.

Mr. Callahan reported that several members of the Board had been fortunate to hear Dr. Walker's vision statement presentations in Edwardsville and Carbondale. He stated it was a superb speech, excellently written, well delivered, with a lot of passion. Mr. Callahan continued that Dr. Walker's speech made a great outline for what Southern Illinois University should be about. He stated that a former newspaper

friend of his had stated yesterday, "We have the headline, now we must write the story," and we believe with President Walker's leadership that story will be written.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Brewster, member of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had met in executive session by telephone conference call on Wednesday, September 19, 2001, to discuss employment related matters with no final action having been taken.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of the meeting of July 12, 2001, and Board agenda item L, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2003: Operating Budget Request. We ask that item L be placed on the omnibus motion. The Committee approved the changes in A/P staff in the Office of the Vice President for Financial Services and Board Treasurer. The Investment Report will be considered at next month's meeting. We heard a very interesting report on Improved Bursar Operations on the Edwardsville and Carbondale campuses.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We are happy to welcome Nathan Stone to our membership. We have six items to recommend for the omnibus motion: Board agenda items M, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2003: Capital Budget Priorities; N, Approval of Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions: Southern Illinois Research Park, SIUC; O, Award of Contracts: Phase One, Southern Illinois Research Park, SIUC, as revised; P, Proposal to Rename Bluff Road, SIUE; Q, Project and Budget Approval: Advanced Technical Worker Training Facility, SIUE; and

R, Increase in Project Scope and Budget Approval: Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and had one item to be recommended for the omnibus motion, Board agenda item S, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE (Kenneth A. Shaw). We had three information reports dealing with Accreditation and Quality Assurance; Minority, Women and Disabled Students, Faculty and Staff, Annual Report, 2001: and Institute for Urban Research, SIUE.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President James E. Walker made the following report:

SIU was well represented at the State Fairs in Springfield and DuQuoin. I commend all the alumni and volunteers that worked at the tents. We made a very good impression.

On Monday, September 24, SIU will be presenting its budget to the IBHE at the Big Picture meeting. The presentations rotate from Carbondale to Edwardsville and this year we will be in Edwardsville.

Dr. Walker presented the Application for Appeal of Dr. James Wallace, former employee at SIUC in the Department of Education Administration and Higher Education. He stated that no action by the Board was required in order to implement his recommendation and if the Board takes no action today the effect is to refuse the appeal.

The Chair asked if there was a motion, and hearing none, she declared that the Application for Appeal of James A. Wallace, SIUC, shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Chancellor Walter Wendler made the following report:

I want to speak briefly about enrollment, which is of some concern to us on our campus. There's been about a 4% decline both on- and off-campus. On-campus enrollments are down about 600 which amounts to a 3% drop. There are about 2,200 students studying on military bases right now. We are in a very special situation with this group of students because our faculty and staff have been locked out of those bases because of the events of September 11. I made an executive decision to keep those people on the payroll even though they are not allowed to work through no fault of their own. We've encouraged them to engage in professional development and so on while they're not able to get to their places of work. That affects 66 people. We not only have the enrollment challenge there, but the long-term challenge of how to recover the lost costs of these programs.

I'm very pleased that the ACT score is up slightly, by half a point, as part of Dr. Dietz's efforts. Indeed, the whole administration of the University is to continue to increase the quality of the students while we maintain the reach into the diversity of the State of Illinois. I think on the quality side, we are doing a reasonable job. I hesitate to summarize the numbers that I'm in the process of collecting and reviewing right now. One of the surprising issues to me was that in terms of first-time freshmen in Southern Illinois we're actually up, which is contrary to what most of us might assume. What is very disconcerting is that the retention of those students is not what it should be. I'm looking forward to working with the faculty and administration to find ways in which we can continue to work to increase freshmen retention. The Southern Illinois Society for High School Achievement, a group that represents some 37 high schools in 12 counties, who with their own criteria identify the best students in these high schools in southern Illinois, said the university of choice for these 220 plus students is clearly SIUC by a factor of 2 to 1 over the University of Illinois. Community colleges outpace us by a factor of 3 to 1. More and more students are choosing to go to community colleges and that tells me that we need to increase our relationship with the community colleges that tend to feed the universities in this region of the state. I'm pleased with this because it's an issue that if we put our energy towards it we can address it. On enrollment, there is going to be significant budget implications for this reduction in enrollment, some \$2.2 million in lost revenue. We're going to need to make some reallocations and some decisions about how to absorb that hurt. There will not be across the board reductions in budget. We are going to develop some sort of model to assess effectiveness and then use that to help us decide which units should be affected by loss of income. Once again, that will not be across the board. That punishes units who are working diligently to increase enrollment and serve students. We have over 5,000 brand new students on campus at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, and they deserve and will receive the full attention of the administration, the faculty, and staff. These people have come with high expectations. My goal is to never

disappoint them and I think that with the collective will of the faculty, administration, and staff, we can meet their expectations and aspirations for a high quality education. We are really going to focus on those 5,000 students.

Mr. Callahan suggested that early in the second semester of the freshman year each student be given a questionnaire and ask what professor do you respect the most. He explained that he had a game plan when he went to Illinois College in Jacksonville, Illinois, which was to go two years to Illinois College and then transfer to Michigan State to major in Journalism. He continued that Dr. Joe Paterson Smith asked him why he wanted to transfer to Michigan State and he told him he wanted to be a Journalism major. Mr. Callahan said that Dr. Smith told him that he should stay at Illinois College and take all the writing courses he could, all the history courses he could, because in Journalism School he was going to learn how to make up a paper, but what he needed to do was learn how to write. Mr. Callahan stated that he had great respect for Dr. Smith and he made the decision to stay at Illinois College for all four years. He explained that he thought the faculty could have an amazing effect on students and if they respect that teacher enough, they would be willing to give serious thought to staying here.

Dr. Wendler continued with his comments:

I thank Mr. Callahan for those comments. In fact, I firmly believe that the backbone of the university is the faculty and I think that's a very fine point.

I also wanted to mention that in U.S. News and World Report SIUC is in the fourth tier of national research universities. One of the things of interest to me there was of the some 40 universities that are in that tier, one aspect of the ranking is a reputational score given by other

college presidents and chancellors from around the nation and we did quite well in that group. As a matter of fact, I think we were 6th or 7th from the top. They continue to recognize what we already value at SIU. We provide a very cost-effective education and our students graduate with little debt.

Last week was a tough week on our campus and in every workplace, home, church, synagogue, temple, anywhere you were. I had great esteem for this institution when I came here and I have great esteem for President Walker. I enjoyed the people that I met and I thought this was a wonderful opportunity. Last week that esteem was galvanized by the response of the campus community to these tragic events. There were some rumors, none of which were true. There were rumors of activities going on campuses all over the country. But instead, what I saw was an outpouring of public support, compassion, and understanding. All of the things that we would want to witness in a situation like that. I think our student leaders, Scott Henne, Michael Perry, did an excellent job of being there and being available. I was very, very proud to be a Saluki when I got here and I'm even prouder now.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Edwardsville, made the following report:

Let me begin by introducing to you some new members of the administrative team. Pat Harrison, Director, East St. Louis Center. Pat is no stranger to you having served the last year as acting director of the East St. Louis Center and before that in numerous roles, including heading the Science Awareness Upward Bound Program. Pat has an undergraduate degree from ISU and a master's degree from Edwardsville. Her selection for this position came after a national search from which we saw some other very fine candidates. She stood out in a crowd and we're really very proud of her. She's a native of East St. Louis and a tremendous person. We're really pleased to have her on board permanently.

I'd like you to meet Elliott Lesson, the new Dean of the School of Education. Elliott comes to us from Northern Illinois University where he served as Associate Dean of the College of Education and Department Chair of Special Education. He has a Ph.D. from the University of Florida, experience at the University of Northern Iowa, and he's taught in Illinois, New York, and Florida. I understand he's off to a running start with the local school districts. We welcome him to the team.

I'd like you to meet Kent Neely who is the new Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. Kent comes to us from Boise State University where he served as Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. He holds a Ph.D. in Theater from Wayne State University. He's

had prior experience at East Carolina University and the University of Minnesota. I think it's fair to say he's off to a running start in his job as well.

The enrollment for the fall stands as 12,244, which is a 2% increase over last fall. It's about what we expected and planned for. It's on track with our expectations. You received in the Academic Matters Committee the report on accreditation. In there it said the accreditation of the Construction Program was pending. That was the report as of the end of last fiscal year. I'm happy to say it is no longer pending. We now have that program accredited.

The East St. Louis groundbreaking will be held Friday, September 28, at 1:00 p.m.

At 12:30 p.m. today there will be the dedication for Bluff Hall.

The SIUE radio station, WSIE, has joined the St. Louis Blues radio station network. You might wonder why. Well, there's one motivation on our part, one on their part. The AM station that carries the Blues games has very poor coverage in the Metro-East area and they were looking for a partner to fill in that hole and our radio station does that. Two nights ago we started broadcasting the first game with all the commercials blocked out. This has some really wonderful opportunities for the University. We'll be receiving some tickets for students to use at the games. We're going to have some advertising space and an opportunity to have booths at the Blues games so we can give out literature. Plus, we'll be able to advertise during those non-commercial spots during our own games and we'll be receiving a substantial amount of advertising time on KTRS.

We don't speak very much about the personnel items that you ratify each month, but one of those is a very unusual one. It's the ratification of the award of tenure posthumously to John Borsa, who was a faculty member in the School of Education. This is the first time the Edwardsville campus has done this. John was a very special person. He and I went to high school together many years ago. I had not seen John for a very long period of time until he was hired here as a faculty member following a very distinguished career in K-12 education in the suburbs of St. Louis. He came here as a faculty member in the School of Education and rapidly became a very important member of the faculty. He was one of the driving forces from this end behind working out the cooperative doctoral program with Carbondale, which we just started this fall. So his loss is very significant. He was also chosen last year to become President-Elect of the Faculty Senate and he would have taken over those responsibilities next spring when Professor Fonseca's term would have

ended. So his sudden death was a real loss for not only this campus, but I think for all of SIU.

The Chair stated that no one had signed up for public comments and questions. She asked if anyone wished to come forward at this time. Seeing none, the Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
JUNE AND JULY, 2001, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July, 2001, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Barabas, Jason	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/01	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
2.	Benti, Getahun	Assistant Professor	History	08/16/01	\$4,556.00/mo \$41,004.00/AY

3.	Boulukos, George	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/01	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/FY
4.	Brouwer, Joel	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/01	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/FY
5.	Buerger, Edward	Assoc Vice Chan for Instit Adv & Exec Director of the Alumni Assoc	Institutional Advancement	07/01/01	\$7,916.67/mo \$95,000.04/FY
6.	Buys, Cindy G.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/01	\$7,555.55/mo \$67,999.95/FY
8.	Calhoun, Thomas C.	Professor	Sociology	08/16/01	\$8,889.00/mo \$80,001.00/FY
7.	Carlson, David	Dean	Library Affairs	09/01/01	\$10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
9.	Darling, Judy S.	Assistant Professor	Radio & TV	08/16/01	\$4,666.67/mo \$42,000.03/FY
10.	Davis, Susan	Asst Vice Chan for Instit Adv & Exec Director of Marketing & Communi- cations	Institutional Advancement	07/01/01	\$7,250.00/mo \$87,000.00/FY
11.	Fager, Nicol G.	Admissions Coordinator	Admissions & Records	07/01/01	\$2,479.00/mo \$29,748.00/FY
12.	Fletcher, Anne	Assistant Professor	Theater	08/16/01	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/FY
13.	Gatton, Phillip S.	Director, Plant & Serv Operations	Plant & Service Operations	07/09/01	\$9,792.00/mo \$117,504.00/FY
14.	Gename, David	Assoc Director of Plant & Serv Operations - Touch of Nature	Plant & Service Operations	07/01/01	\$5,416.67/mo \$65,000.04/FY
15.	Goode, Vern	Academic Advisor	College of Business & Adminis- tration	06/25/01	\$2,321.50/mo \$27,858.00/FY
16.	Grant, J. Tobin	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/01	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/FY
	Haniotakis,	Assistant	Electrical &	08/16/01	\$7,000.00/mo

17.	Themistoklis	Professor	Computer Engr		\$63,000.00/AY
18.	Henderson, Martha L.	Assistant Professor	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency and Corrections	08/16/01	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/AY
19.	Hillyard, Daniel	Assistant Professor	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency and Corrections	08/16/01	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
20.	Howell, Jason W.	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/01	\$5,223.00/mo \$47,007.00/AY
21.	Hurlburt, Holly	Assistant Professor	History	08/16/01	\$4,556.00/mo \$41,004.00/AY
22.	Levia, Jr., Delphis F.	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/01	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/AY
23.	Litecky, Charles R.	Professor (Director of the Pontikes Center)	Management	07/01/01	\$11,250.00/mo \$135,000.00/FY
24.	Little, Kimberly E.	Researcher II	College of Education Student Serv	07/01/01	\$2,783.00/mo \$33,396.00/FY
25.	Loeffler, Carole	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/01	\$4,445.00/mo \$40,005.00/AY
26.	Lydy, Michael J.	Assistant Professor	Cooperative Fisheries (75%) Zoology (25%)	07/01/01	\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
27.	McCombs, Dorothy	Exec Director for Institutional Adv (Constituent Relations & Special Events)	Institutional Advancement	07/01/01	\$6,416.67/mo \$77,000.04/FY**
28.	McLernon, Michelle	Health Ed Specialist	Student Health Programs	08/01/01	\$2,915.00/mo \$29,150.00/FY*

29.	Miles, Steven B.	Assistant Professor	History	08/16/01	\$4,556.00/mo \$41,004.00/FY
30.	Mohlenbrock, Beth	Exec Director for Institutional Adv (Advancement Services)	Institutional Advancement	07/01/01	\$6,416.67/mo \$77,000.04/FY
31.	Morgan, Tanna J.	Researcher I	SIU Foundation	08/13/01	\$1,623.00/mo \$19,476.00/FY
32.	Mykytyn, Peter	Professor	Management	08/16/01	\$13,333.33/mo \$119,999.97/FY
33.	Overturf, Denis J.	Clinical Instructor	College of Ed Student Serv	08/16/01	\$4,050.00/mo \$36,450.00/FY
34.	Parsons, Gary	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/01	\$5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/FY
35.	Patrylo, Peter R.	Assistant Professor	Physiology	09/01/01	\$5,416.67/mo \$65,000.04/FY
36.	Pei, Nancy Hunter	Asst to the Vice Chan for Student Affairs (Contracts & Grants)- 100%/ Director -0%	Student Development	08/01/01	\$6,449.00/mo \$77,388.00/FY**
37.	Pendakur, Manjunath	Dean	Mass Comm & Media Arts	09/01/01	\$10,834.00/mo \$130,008.00/FY
38.	Rutherford, Terry J.	Director	Student Center	08/01/01	\$7,666.67/mo \$92,000.04/FY
39.	Schatz, Edward	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/01	\$4,777.00/mo \$42,993.00/FY
40.	Sherkat, Darren E.	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/01	\$7,056.00/mo \$63,504.00/FY
41.	Shih, Stephen C.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Info Management Systems	08/16/01	\$8,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/FY
42.	Staub, James R.	Interim Assoc Vice Chan for Acad Affairs & Research (Personnel & Student Policy)	Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs & Research	08/01/01	\$7,672.00/mo \$92,064.00/FY

43.	Summers, Dwayne G.	Clinical Assistant Professor	CASA – Health Care Professions (Dental Hygiene)	08/16/01	\$5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
44.	Taylor, Kim A.	Admissions Coordinator	Admissions & Records	07/01/01	\$2,480.00/mo \$29,760.00/FY
45.	Udall, Brady	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/01	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/AY
46.	Underwood, S. Jeffrey	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/01	\$5,278.00/mo \$47,502.00/AY
47.	VanPelt, Rita K.	Coordinator	Disability Support Services	07/01/01	\$2,790.00/mo \$33,480.00/FY
48.	Vesciglio, Barry M.	Counseling Psychologist	Counseling Center	08/01/01	\$3,433.00/mo \$41,196.00/FY
49.	Vratil, Dru E.	Assistant Professor	Cinema & Photography	08/16/01	\$4,111.12/mo \$37,000.08/AY
50.	Wakefield, Dexter B.	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil & General Ag	08/16/01	\$6,445.00/mo \$58,005.00/AY
51.	Watts, Alison	Assistant Professor	Economics	08/16/01	\$7,223.00/mo \$65,007.00/AY
52.	Weber, Thomas R.	Director of Media Services	Intercollegiat e Athletics	07/23/01	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY
53.	Webster, Jill K.	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil & General Ag	08/16/01	\$6,334.00/mo \$57,006.00/AY
54.	Welch, Paul D.	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/01	\$5,667.00/mo \$51,003.00/AY
55.	Whittington, Ronald	Computer Info Specialist	Institutional Research & Studies	07/01/01	\$3,114.00/mo \$37,368.00/FY
56.	Williamson, Lowell R.	Associate Director	Information Technology	07/01/01	\$4,291.00/mo \$51,492.00/FY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Calhoun, Thomas C.	Professor	Sociology	08/16/01
2.	Carlson, David	Professor	Library Affairs	09/01/01
3.	Dennis, Brent G.	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/01

4.	Litecky, Charles R.	Professor	Management	07/01/01
5.	Mykytyn, Peter	Professor	Management	08/16/01
6.	Pendakur, Manjunath	Professor	Radio/TV	09/01/01
7.	Sherkat, Darren	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/01

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Craddock, James	Sabbatical	Civil Engineering	Research in Michigan & Taiwan	08/16/01-12/31/01 (This leave supersedes leave previously reported 07/01/01-06/30/02 at 100%)
2.	Tadisina, Suresh	Sabbatical	Management	Research in e-business	01/01/02 – 06/30/02 100% (This leave supersedes leave previously reported as 07/01/01-12/31/01 at 100%)

*Ten month continuing fiscal appointment from August 1 – May 31.

**No change in salary.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Batterman, Craig	Asst. Prof. of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	7/30/01	\$8,169.94/mo. \$98,039.28/yr.
2.	Bowman-Marsh, Jan*	Clinical Asst Prof	FCM	7/01/01	-0-

3.	Funneman, Richard*	Clinical Asst Prof	FCM	7/01/01	-0.
4.	Garner, Todd*	Clinical Asst Prof	FCM	7/01/01	-0.
5.	Goldfarb, Birgit	Managed Care Contracting Specialist	SIU P&S Adm	6/01/01	\$3,952.75/mo. \$47,433.00/yr.
6.	Gupta, Amit	Asst Prof of Clinical Internal Med	Internal Medicine	7/01/01	\$4,584.00/mo. \$55,008.00/yr.
7.	Helm, Susan	Clinical Marketing Coord	Surgery	7/01/01	\$3,750.00/mo. \$45,000.00/yr.
8.	Jain, Rajneesh*	Clinical Asst Prof	Internal Medicine	7/01/01	-0.
9.	Johnston, Matthew*	Clinical Asst Prof	Internal Medicine	7/01/01	-0.
10.	Kimonis, Phivos	Assoc Director, Capital Planning & Serv Oper	Finance & Adm	7/01/01	\$6,250.00/mo. \$75,000.00/yr.
11.	Mathur, Manish*	Clinical Asst Prof	Internal Medicine	7/01/01	-0.
12.	McNeese, Wesley	Clinical Assoc Prof	Internal Medicine	7/01/01	\$10,000.00/mo. \$120,000.00/yr.
13.	Moore-Connelley, Marci	Asst Prof of Clinical FCM	FCM	7/30/01	\$6,462.50/mo. \$77,550.00/yr.
14.	Morgan, Brian	Telehealth Technology Coord	Biomedical Communicati ons	8/01/01	\$5,656.33/mo. \$67,875.96/yr.
15.	Myneni, Nagendra*	Clinical Asst Prof	Internal Medicine	8/01/01	-0.
16.	Ost, Loren*	Clinical Asst Prof	Surgery	6/01/01	-0.
17.	Popovich, Ann	Clinical Gerontology Spec	CADRD	7/01/01	\$3,872.17/mo. \$46,466.04/yr.

18.	Reid, James*	Clinical Asst. Prof	FCM	7/01/01	-0-
19.	Rogers, Jared*	Clinical Asst Prof	FCM	7/01/01	-0-
20.	Seale, Deborah	Exe. Director, Telehealth Networks & Programs	External and Alumni Affairs	9/15/01	\$8,333.33/mo. \$99,999.96/yr.
21.	Sood, Akshay	Asst Prof of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	7/15/01	\$5,000.00/mo. \$60,000.00/yr.
22.	Tarter, Thomas	Associate Professor	Surgery	8/27/01	\$12,500.00/mo. \$150,000.00/yr.
23.	Yakel, Donald*	Clinical Asst Prof	Internal Medicine	7/01/01	-0-
24.	Zumwalt, Philip*	Clinical Asst Prof	FCM	7/01/01	-0-

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Agustin, Marcus	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/01	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
2	Aktuna, Seran	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/01	\$5,050.00/mo \$45,450.00/AY
3	Allen, Shannon	Hall Director	University Housing	06/18/01	\$2,132.00/mo \$25,584.00/FY

4	Atkins, Gloria	Assistant Vice Chancellor	Administration	07/01/01	\$7,640.00/mo \$91,680.00/FY
5	Becker, Kimberly	Assistant to Dean	School of Nursing	07/09/01	\$3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
6	Berger, Charles	Chair & Professor	English Language & Literature	08/01/01	\$7,085.00/mo \$85,020.00.FY
7	Bordoloi, Bijoy	Professor	Computer Management Info Systems	08/16/01	\$10,700.00/mo \$96,300.00/AY
8	Breck, Susan	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/01	\$4,777.00/mo \$42,993.00/AY
9	Brogaard-Pedersen, Berit	Assistant Professor	Philosophical Studies	08/16/01	\$3,778.00/mo \$34,002.00/AY
10	Cole, Kade	Assistant Manager	Office of Information Technology	07/01/01	\$3,946.00/mo \$47,352.00/FY
11	Cruz, Virginia	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/01	\$6,778.00/mo \$61,002.00/AY
12	Dixon, Debra A	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	07/01/01	\$5,814.00/mo \$69,768.00/FY
13	Dussold, Christopher	Assistant Professor	Economics / Finance	08/16/01	\$9,500.00/mo \$85,500.00/AY
14	Forrester, Derek	Director	School of Dental Medicine	07/23/01	\$4,334.00/mo \$52,008.00/FY
15	Hamad, Abdullatif	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/01	\$5,223.00/mo \$47,007.00/AY
16	Hampton, Richard	Director	Foundation	07/01/01	\$5,667.00/mo \$68,004.00/FY
17	Harrison, Patricia	Director	University Services to E St Louis	07/01/01	\$7,955.00/mo \$95,460.00/FY
18	Hedley, Mark	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/01	\$4,389.00/mo \$39,501.00/AY
19	Hinz, Christienne	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/01	\$4,445.00/mo \$40,005.00/AY

20	Horner, Lenore	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/01	\$4,945.00/mo \$44,505.00/AY
21	Huang, Carol	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/01	\$4,400.00/mo \$39,600.00/AY
22	Huffstutler, Steve	Specialist	Distance Learning & Tech Initiatives	06/11/01	\$4,759.00/mo \$57,108.00/FY
23	Jones, Garrett	Assistant Professor	Economics / Finance	08/16/01	\$7,210.00/mo \$64,890.00/AY
24	Kaplan, David	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/01	\$5,223.00/mo \$47,007.00/AY
25	Knowlton, David	Assistant Professor	Instructional Technology	08/16/01	\$4,600.00/mo \$41,400.00/AY
26	Koeller, Theresa	Assistant to Asst Vice Chancellor	Development & Public Affairs	06/01/01	\$2083.00/mo \$24,996.00/FY
27	LaFond, Larry	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/01	\$4,060.00/mo \$36,540.00/AY
28	Lessen, Elliott	Dean & Professor	School of Education	08/01/01	\$9,850.00/mo \$118,200.00/FY
29	Love, Mary	Assistant Professor	Management/ Marketing	08/16/01	\$8,125.00/mo \$73,125.00/AY
30	Luttrell, Gregory	Assistant Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/01	\$6,400.00/mo \$57,600.00/AY
31	Mason, John	Associate Professor	Accounting	08/16/01	\$9,445.00/mo \$85,005.00/AY
32	McCray, Joan	Assistant to Director	University Services to E St Louis	07/01/01	\$4,417.00/mo \$53,004.00/FY
33	McDonald, David	Manager	Environmental Health & Safety	07/01/01	\$4,690.00/mo \$56,280.00/FY
34	McGee, Sharon	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/01	\$4,800.00/mo \$43,200.00/AY
35	Moore, Debra	Executive Director	Inst for Urban Research	07/01/01	\$7,084.00/mo \$85,008.00/FY

36	Noble, Bradley	Assistant Professor	Electrical Engineering	08/16/01	\$5,941.00/mo \$53,469.00/AY
37	Pogatshnik, Gerald	Associate Dean	Graduate School	08/16/01	\$7,524.00/mo \$90,288.00/FY
38	Sandler, Ronald	Assistant Professor	Philosophical Studies	08/16/01	\$3,723.00/mo \$33,507.00/AY
39	Sawyer, Sara	Assistant Professor	Biology	08/16/01	\$4,612.00/mo \$41,508.00/AY
40	Schmidt, Geoffrey	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/01	\$4,350.00/mo \$39,150.00/AY
41	Scott, Victoria	Associate Professor	Special Education & Comm Disorders	08/16/01	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
42	Slattery, Kerry	Assistant Professor	Construction	08/16/01	\$6,550.00/mo \$58,950.00/AY
43	Soltanshahi, Ali	Specialist	International Student Services	07/01/01	\$2,450.00/mo \$29,400.00/FY
44	Stovall, Karen	Associate Director	Financial Affairs	07/23/01	\$5,834.00/mo \$70,008.00/FY
45	Tamari, Stephen	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/01	\$4,445.00/mo \$40,005.00/AY
46	Taylor, Morris	Assistant Professor	Public Administration & Policy Analysis	08/16/01	\$5,190.00/mo \$46,710.00/AY
47	Theodore, Peter	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/01	\$4,200.00/mo \$37,800.00/AY
48	Vandever, Jennifer	Manager	Distance Learning & Tech Initiatives	06/11/01	\$4,416.00/mo \$52,992.00/FY
49	Warner, Jason	Assistant Manager	Office of Information Technology	07/09/01	\$3,942.00/mo \$47,304.00/FY
50	Wilkerson, James	Assistant Professor	Management / Marketing	08/16/01	\$8,125.00/mo \$73,125.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1	Trent, James ¹	Sabbatical	Social Work	Research and writing	8/16/01 - 12/31/01 100%

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1	Berger, Charles	Professor	English Language & Literature	08/01/01
2	Borsa, John ²	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	
3	Lessen, Elliott	Professor	Special Education & Comm Disorders	08/01/01

¹ Change of previously reported sabbatical from two semesters at half-pay to one semester at full pay.

² Posthumous award of Promotion and Tenure

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Migliore(Pagett), Lacey R.	Computer Information Specialist	Administrative Information Systems Office	07/02/01	\$2,500.00/MO \$30,000.00/FY
Subramanian, Arun	Senior Computer Information Specialist	Administrative Information Systems Office	07/16/01	\$5,834.00/MO \$70,008.00/BY

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - OFFICE
OF THE PRESIDENT

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Oehmke, David	Assistant Vice President for Financial Services and Assistant Treasurer	Office of the President	10/01/01	\$7,706.00/mo \$92,472.00/FY

Bradford, Corey	Assistant Vice President for Financial Services	Office of the President	10/01/01	\$7,083.33/mo \$85,000.00/FY
-----------------	--	----------------------------	----------	---------------------------------

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 2003: OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST

Summary

This matter requests the SIU Board of Trustees approval of the Fiscal Year 2003 Operating Budget Request.

Southern Illinois University's operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2003 totals \$375.5 million, an increase of 8.5 percent over the University's Fiscal Year 2002 appropriated and income fund budget. The FY 2003 budget guidelines adopted in July 2001 by the SIU Board of Trustees reflected the resources required to maintain and to enhance the quality of the institution. Southern Illinois University is dedicated to providing the best education it can to its students and to fulfilling its mission to the region and to the State of Illinois.

Assessments of the State's fiscal condition suggest that sufficient resources may be available to support our request. In addition, the University will continue to help fund its own needs through a combination of internal reallocation, tuition increases, and other measures.

The FY 2003 incremental funding request of approximately \$29.4 million will be used to accommodate cost increases in salaries and Medicare, general prices, utilities, operation and maintenance projects, deferred maintenance, programmatic enhancements, and library materials. (Refer to attached Table 1.)

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount totaling 5 percent of the current personal service base are being requested, including 2 percent to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff. The University must provide an additional one percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase to six percent. Fiscal Year 2003 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit and equity except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

In addition to salary increases, the productivity of the University is dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY 2003. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	6.0 %
General Price Items	3.5 %
Utilities	6.0 %
Library Materials	10.0 %

Funds of \$1,323,547 are requested for operation and maintenance of new space. This will allow the University to adequately operate and maintain new space in the following facilities:

New Safety Center Bldg.	\$ 29,900
Touch of Nature Infirmary	11,500
Altgeld Hall/OBF (new space)	135,600
Altgeld Hall/OBF (non-recurring move-in costs)	350,000
Support Services Bldg.	427,500
Ethanol Plant	173,000
IT Training Center	51,960
University Park, Lower Level	144,087

The University has an annual deferred maintenance need for state funded facilities of over \$8.0 million for what Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) capital documents classify as Minor Remodeling (Space Realignment, Remodeling, and Replacement activity). For FY 2003, we are requesting \$487,000 for the continuation of the phase-in of our annual need for repair and maintenance.

Also, this request provides funds of about \$15 million for programmatic enhancement, including \$4.8 million for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff. This request reflects the programmatic plans and aspirations for Southern Illinois University. The request represents only the highest program priorities, and is consistent with the campuses' missions and focus statements and with statewide goals. Details relating to the Programmatic and Other Requests are provided in Table 2.

Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP Operating Budget submission is the document required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2003. One

condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees at the July 12, 2001, meeting. Various constituency groups from the campuses have reviewed these guidelines.

Resolution

WHEREAS, The Illinois Board of Higher Education requires the annual submission of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2003 is hereby approved and is to be transmitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is hereby authorized to adjust this Budget Request to make minor alterations or such adjustments that are necessary as per Illinois Board of Higher Education guidelines, and to make such other adjustments as are necessary to reflect actions of this Board, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the General Assembly, and the Governor of the State of Illinois.

Table 1

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR 2003 OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST
(\$ in thousands)

	<u>President Office</u>	<u>SIUC</u>	<u>School of Medicine</u>	<u>SIUE</u>	<u>Total</u>
FY 2002 BASE BUDGET	\$2,353.0	\$194,837.9	\$46,226.1	\$102,676.2	\$346,000.0
RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS:					
General Salary Increases (3%)*	\$59.2	\$4,278.2	\$1,035.8	\$2,356.1	\$7,729.3
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff (2%)*	40.0	2,711.9	644.9	1,416.0	4,812.8
Social Security/Medicare (6%)	1.9	84.2	27.6	44.8	158.5
General Price Increases (3.5%)	12.3	1,000.2	335.3	643.6	1,991.4
Utility Price Increases (6%)	0	468.2	50.2	204.1	722.5
Library Materials Increases (10%)	0	616.2	82.0	160.3	858.5
O and M of Buildings	0	527.0	427.5	369.1	1,323.6
Deferred Maintenance	0	279.9	14.7	192.4	487.0
Cost Recovery Program Adj	0	1,165.9	0	0	1,165.9
Other Program Requests (NEPR & SAS)	<u>150.0</u>	<u>4,106.0</u>	<u>3,505.0</u>	<u>2,410.3</u>	<u>10,171.3</u>
Total Increase	\$263.4	\$15,237.7	\$6,123.0	\$7,796.7	\$29,420.8
Percent Increase	11.2%	7.8%	13.3%	7.6%	8.5%
TOTAL FY 2003 OPERATING REQUEST	<u>\$2,616.4</u>	<u>\$210,075.6</u>	<u>\$52,349.1</u>	<u>\$110,472.9</u>	<u>\$375,514.0</u>

SIU's salary increase request for FY 2003 includes a three percent general salary increase and an additional two percent increase to address salary needs to retain critical faculty and staff. The university must provide an additional one percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase to six percent.

Southern Illinois University
FY 2003 Program Budget Request

Carbondale	
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$2,711,860
Recruiting of Faculty for CASA	721,227
Recruiting of Faculty in Areas of Critical Need	650,000
Emerging Technologies Center	650,000
Center for Graduate Student Excellence in Teaching	440,000
Digital Communication Specialization in CMCMA	383,000
Ph.D. in Computer Science	352,800
Center for Health Law and Policy	345,000
Career Counseling	259,000
Enhancing New Student Recruitment and Transition	220,000
Expansion Initiative for Center of Excellence in Soybean Research, Teaching and Outreach	<u>85,000</u>
Total Carbondale	\$6,817,887
School of Medicine	
SIU Cancer Institute	\$2,601,000
Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	644,900
Clinical Researcher Initiative	364,000
Neuroscience Initiative	293,200
Geriatric Medicine and Research	<u>246,750</u>
Total School of Medicine	\$4,149,850
Edwardsville	
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$1,416,000
Enhancing Student Learning	450,000
Enhancement of Technology Programs	400,000
Strengthening Campus Life	400,000
First Phase for Doctorate of Pharmacy, School of Pharmacy	290,000
Bachelor of Arts/Science, major in Nonprofit Leadership and Administration	250,000
Construction Specialization in Master of Business Administration and Professional Development Sequences in Construction	155,000
Master of Business Administration, specialization in e- Commerce	150,000
Enhancement of the Dental Medicine Program	115,300
Institute for Urban Research	100,000
Addressing Teacher Shortage	<u>100,000</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$3,826,300

September 21, 2001

73

University Administration	
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$40,000
Expansion of SIU Legislative Internship Program	<u>150,000</u>
Total University Administration	\$190,000
Total Request	\$14,984,037

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 2003: CAPITAL BUDGET PRIORITIES

Summary

The following capital projects for FY 2003 have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Rationale for Adoption

Projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

Each campus administration has worked with appropriate groups to develop its request for capital budget projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that subject to minor technical changes as may be deemed necessary by the President, the attached lists of Capital Projects consisting of:

Regular Capital	\$50,777,300
Capital Renewal Projects	<u>\$12,836,960</u>
Total Capital Projects	<u>\$63,614,260</u>

be approved as the University-wide Priority List for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2003 for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Southern Illinois University
University-wide Capital Budget Priority List

REGULAR CAPITAL
Fiscal Year 2003

Priority University-wide	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>SIUC</u>	<u>SIUE</u>
1	<u>Morris Library</u> Morris Library was built in two phases, with the first three floors and the basement having been completed in 1956. In 1964, four additional floors were completed, providing a total of approximately 272,673 square feet. The immediate needs of the library include improving general conditions in the facility as well as additional space to accommodate technology that has changed significantly since the facility was built. This project will add approximately 50,000 square feet and renovate the existing building in its entirety.	\$27,750,000	

2	<p><u>Science Laboratory Building Renovation and Expansion (Planning)</u> Significant modifications are needed in the existing facility, including a complete overhaul of the HVAC, mechanical, plumbing, and electrical systems. Code deficiencies throughout the building need to be addressed; office, classroom, and laboratory spaces are in need of repairs; new equipment is needed; additional support space is needed (i.e., conference room, student areas, computer labs) and a new chemistry wing of approximately 28,000 gsf is needed. Total project costs are estimated to be \$41,270,000. This includes \$1.9 million for asbestos abatement. Moveable equipment needs are estimated at \$620,000.</p>		\$1,714,000
3	<p><u>Communication Renovation/Addition (to accommodate digitalization) (Remodeling)</u> The Communications Building was constructed in 1964 and consists of 229,053 gross square feet. This project will renovate and/or construct an addition for two departments within the Building. The first involves the renovation of approximately 7,000 square feet located in the basement for the Cinema and Photography department for editing, viewing, and studio instructional space. The second will provide renovation/addition to the facility for additional space needs for WSIU/WUSI that is under a FCC mandate to provide digital broadcasting by May 1, 2003. The approximate size of this addition is 13,000 square feet.</p>	\$4,753,727	

4	<p><u>Altgeld Hall/OBF (Equipment)</u> Plans for the Altgeld Hall/OBF project have been completed with a projected bid date of mid-July and projected completion date of May 2003. Equipment funds are now being requested. This money will be used to furnish Altgeld Hall with furniture, computers, recording equipment, as well as miscellaneous moveable equipment items.</p>	\$1,000,000	
5	<p><u>Lovejoy Library Renovation (Planning)</u> The facility was constructed in 1964. Over the past three decades, evolution of the University has placed stringent and diverse demands on the facility. The mechanical, plumbing, structural, electrical, and tele/data communication systems are inadequate. A major renovation of the facility is needed to include a new heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system; new lighting; electrical and tele-data communication systems; new finishes, furniture, and equipment. Total project costs are estimated to be \$20,040,860.</p>		\$970,000
6	<p><u>Transportation Education Center (Planning)</u> The Transportation Education Center (TEC) to be constructed at Southern Illinois Airport will bring together Automotive and Aviation degree programs, students, and faculty in one location. The total square footage of the TEC Complex is estimated to be 271,807 gross square feet consisting of a main facility (194,178 gsf), 757 hangar (28,827 gsf), fleet storage (41,923 gsf) and an engine test facility (6,879 gsf). On completion of the Transportation Education Center, the Carterville campus facilities (approximately 94,000 gsf), which</p>	\$1,941,457	

	<p>currently house the automotive programs, will be demolished. Presently, the University is requesting design funds in the amount of \$1,941,457 for the planning and preparation of construction documents. Total project costs are estimated to be \$36,070,600.</p>		
7	<p><u>Replace Fire Alarms—General Campus (Replacement)</u> This project will continue the effort on campus to replace inadequate fire alarm systems that do not comply with fire and life safety codes and ADA requirements. The new systems will meet the latest codes and regulations as adopted by the State of Illinois and will generally consist of an addressable automatic fire alarm system with smoke and heat detection, public address, audio-visual notification, manual stations, and fire alarm activated elevator controls as required. Morris Library, Life Science II, Faner Hall, Lesar Law Building, and Public Policy Institute are some of the buildings most in need of upgrade to their systems.</p>	\$3,090,000	
8	<p><u>Edwardsville Campus Road Repairs (Renovation/Repair)</u> The condition of the main roads on the Edwardsville campus has reached a point where a major overhaul is necessary to prevent rapid and progressive pavement and roadbed failure. Repairs that are needed include, but may not be limited to, repair and/or replacement of road expansion joints, resurfacing and/or overlaying of roads and road shoulders, reconfiguration of the intersections of Northwest Road at Poag Road and Northwest Road at Circle Drive.</p>		\$3,780,000

9	<p><u>Neckers Building HVAC (Renovation/Repair)</u> The Neckers Building was constructed in 1963 as one of the campuses' major science facilities. It contains approximately 128,416 gross square feet. This renovation will replace 37-year-old heating, ventilation and air conditioning equipment, which is obsolete and a constant source of maintenance problems.</p>	\$3,278,816	
10	<p><u>ADA Compliance Renovations (Renovation/Repair)</u> Deficiencies in entrances, alarm systems, and elevators at the Alton and Edwardsville campuses need to be addressed.</p>		\$2,499,300
REGULAR CAPITAL		<u>\$41,814,000</u>	<u>\$8,963,300</u>
TOTAL		<u>\$50,777,300</u>	

<u>CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECTS</u>	
<u>SIUC</u> <u>Project Descriptions</u>	
<u>Lab Renovations—General Campus</u> Many of the labs on campus are outdated and lack adequate technology to teach students in the 21 st century. Typically the casework and fixtures are original to the building and have deteriorated with age. This project would provide infrastructure improvements to add technology into these labs as well as providing new casework and cosmetic improvements such as printing, new flooring and ceilings.	\$1,000,000
<u>Roof Renovations—General Campus</u> Due to problems with the electrical distribution system on campus as well as the failure of the Neckers cooling tower, funding has not been available for campus roofs. This project will continue to replace roofs that have failed and are no longer repairable.	\$1,000,000
<u>Masonry Repairs—General Campus</u> Most of the major campus buildings that were built in the 1950s and 1960s used a brick with a brush finish instead of the normal velour face used in most brick. Over time, the face of this brick has spalled due to moisture freezing. Additionally, structural cracks have begun to surface on certain buildings. To date only temporary patchwork has been completed due to inadequate funding. Also of concern are the numerous stone retaining walls that beautify the campus walks and roads. Due to their construction, moisture has penetrated many of these walls and during the winter freeze-cycle, the mortar holding these walls together has been broken away from the stone causing these walls to fail and become unsightly.	\$500,000
<u>Touch of Nature Roads</u> The roads that provide access to the two camps in the Touch of Nature complex have fallen in disrepair since they were last resurfaced in 1987. This project would provide infill materials in areas that have sunken or eroded as well as a new oil and chip surface.	\$200,000

<p><u>Fire Alarm Replacement (SOM)</u> Funds are requested to replace the twenty-year-old fire alarm/detection system at the Medical Instructional Facility. This new system will meet the requirements of the new National Fire Prevention Association (NFPA) code for the year 2000 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) to have audible and visual alarms for each occupiable area. This addressable system will allow quicker, more reliable responses to any fire and smoke condition sensed. This is very important as the building, which is intensely occupied with a variety of functions including classroom, office, basic and clinical research laboratories, and large meeting areas, is not protected by fire sprinklers.</p>	\$645,100
<p><u>Neckers Lab Renovations (SOM)</u> Funds are requested for renovation of four 1,200 square foot laboratories used by Biochemistry faculty in the J.W. Neckers building on the Carbondale campus. The spaces were constructed almost 30 years ago as undergraduate chemistry laboratories and are in very serious need of renovation. Currently, none of the laboratories have adequate electrical service. Plans are to convert them to 8 research laboratories for the Department of Biochemistry.</p>	\$985,000
<p><u>Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs</u> The first phase of this project includes completing a comprehensive structural investigation of the tunnel system. The final phase will develop plans and specifications for recommended improvements/repairs. The investigation shall include but not be limited to visual inspection of walls, roofs, floors and all pipe anchoring systems. This project will provide funding for those areas identified by the study as having precedence.</p>	\$500,000
<p><u>North Pedestrian Overpass</u> The study on this project found that 72% of the deck structure would require either partial or full depth repairs. In addition, it was found to be more economical to replace rather than repair. Due to the significant increase in scope and cost, it is recommended that the project be completed in phases. Phase one of the project will correct the most pressing issue of spalling concrete on the sub-structure of the overpass. Phase two, consisting of the deck replacement and associated design work, is estimated to cost approximately \$1,000,000.</p>	\$1,000,000

<p><u>Fire Alarms</u> This project will continue the effort on campus to replace inadequate fire alarm systems that do not comply with fire and life safety codes and ADA requirements. The new systems will meet the latest codes and regulations, as adopted by the State of Illinois, and will generally consist of an addressable automatic fire alarm system with smoke and heat detection, public address, audio-visual notification, manual stations, and firm alarm activated elevator controls as required. Morris Library, Life Science II, Faner Hall, Lesar Law Building, and Public Policy Institute are some of the buildings most in need of upgrade to their systems.</p>	\$1,000,000
<p><u>Morris Library Asbestos</u> The removal of the spray on asbestos fireproofing in Morris Library has been a high priority with the University for a number of years. Efforts continue to complete the asbestos removal process.</p>	\$1,000,000
<p><u>Complete Glove Factory Repairs</u> The Studio Arts building was purchased as an abandoned factory building. Throughout the years, renovations have taken place to make the building more serviceable. The only area not to have seen any substantial renovation is the north wing. Funds are being requested to transform this area into usable classroom space, which will also double as an art gallery for student art projects. Included in the renovation are plans for a kitchenette area, new HVAC, new lighting, and replacing the service elevator. In addition to the increase in functionality of the area, this renovation will also address a number of different code compliance issues.</p>	\$900,000
<p>TOTAL - CARBONDALE</p>	\$8,730,100

<u>SIUE</u> <u>Project Descriptions</u>	
<u>Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase III</u> This project would upgrade the electrical distribution systems in Lovejoy Library and also address heating, ventilation and air conditioning deficiencies in Peck Hall.	\$737,970
<u>Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase IV</u> This project would provide for upgrade of the electrical distribution systems in Rendleman and Dunham Halls and also address heating, ventilation and air conditioning deficiencies at both locations.	\$737,970
<u>Alton Campus Infrastructure Repairs</u> This project would upgrade the electrical distribution systems in various buildings on the Alton Campus. It also would address heating, ventilation and air conditioning deficiencies.	\$737,970
<u>Upgrade of Water Distribution System</u> Campus growth is starting to cause spot pressure problems in the distribution system. In addition, there are dead ends which result in the inability to maintain water service during maintenance activities and possible water stagnation. The project would complete loops on the southwest and southeast sides of the campus.	\$528,350
<u>Doors and Door Hardware</u> Campus doors and hardware are now over 30 years old. Parts are no longer available for most of the hardware and almost none complies with ADA. Exterior doors and frames have deteriorated and require replacement. Project will replace exterior doors as required, and upgrade hardware to currently supported units meeting today's codes.	\$1,364,600
TOTAL - EDWARDSVILLE	\$4,106,860
CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECT TOTAL	\$12,836,960

APPROVAL OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of the Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions (hereinafter called the Covenants) on the lands designated at Southern Illinois Research Park, SIU, Carbondale, and authorizes the

Covenants to be recorded. The Covenants are appended as Exhibit A. (Copies of Exhibit A available upon request.)

Rationale for Adoption

Development of the Southern Illinois Research Park began with the approval of a contract for feasibility planning to take place between the City of Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Carbondale on November 18, 1998. Programmatic and governance planning for Southern Illinois Research Park was undertaken through the Southern Illinois University Research Park Plan Task Force, which reported to the Chancellor. Based on recommendations received by the task force, a plan was submitted to and approved by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University on April 13, 2000. The plan was also presented to and approved by the Carbondale City Council. Planning funds were provided by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development.

Adoption of the Covenants will provide the guidance and establish the conditions needed to proceed with the utility and site improvement work. Establishment of the Covenants is also a critical component necessary to engage in discussions with prospective park tenants.

The Proposed Covenants were developed from recommendations of the Board of Directors of Southern Illinois Research Park for adoption at its April 7, 2001 Board Meeting. Further, the Covenants were identified by the preliminary task force and closely follow the Covenants for University Park at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

The Covenants proposed are expressly designed to ensure that Southern Illinois Research Park lands are used in the best interests of the University. The Covenants control a broad array of issues including architectural and engineering standards, types of functional uses permitted and proscribed for parklands, aesthetics and design compatibility with campus buildings, environmental preservation and controls, and so forth. The Covenants are sufficiently detailed and limiting that they will preclude the possibility of undesirable activities in the parks. Recording the Covenants will ensure that they are uniformly applied to all park tenants.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Members of the task force and sub-committees internally included university administrators, staff of the Offices of Economic and Regional Development and the Office of Research Development and Administration. External participants included city administrators, utility company representatives, economic development professionals, and bankers.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions on Southern Illinois Research Park, SIUC, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board of Trustees this date as Exhibit A attached hereto, and shall be recorded with the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Jackson County, Illinois.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Executive Summary
Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions
Southern Illinois Research Park
Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The Covenants are designed to control land use within Southern Illinois Research Park so as to ensure compatibility with other elements of the SIU Carbondale campus and high design, construction, safety, and maintenance standards. They also limit the kinds of activities that may take place within the park and establish a procedure for approval of tenant facilities. Some of the major provisions of the Covenants are summarized below:

- a. Buildings may cover no more than 30% of a lot;
- b. Building height restriction of 40 feet;
- c. Building setbacks of from 50 feet to 100 feet;
- d. No parking on street, provision of sufficient parking space to meet building requirements;
- e. Loading and service areas to side or rear of building;
- f. Limit on size of signs;
- g. Parking lots and garages must be screened;
- h. Buildings to be similar in character and the buildings on campus; predominant exterior materials to be of a high professional quality and appearance;
- i. Roofs subject to design criteria; special equipment on roofs to be screened;
- j. Controls on access, materials storage, erosion, and tree damage during construction;
- k. Electrical, telecommunications, water, and sewer utilities are to be buried;
- l. Controls on noise, vibration, odors, air emission, radioactivity, electromagnetic radiation, and biologicals;
- m. Building use governed by the most recent edition of Building Officials and Code Administrators International, Inc (BOCA) Basic Code

DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
CARBONDALE

THIS DECLARATION is made as of this ____ day of, 2001, by for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, governing Southern Illinois University at Carbondale ("Declarant").

ARTICLE I

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Declarant is the owner of certain real property in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois, which is more particularly described on Exhibit "A: attached hereto ("Research Park"); and

WHEREAS, Declarant wishes to establish certain covenants, conditions, and restrictions relative to the development, improvement, and use of Research Park; and

WHEREAS, Declarant has designated the President of Southern Illinois University or his designee to administer and enforce the covenants, conditions, and restrictions set forth herein, who shall hereafter be referred to as "Administrator;" and

WHEREAS, Declarant wishes to confer upon the Administrator the authority to act on its behalf relative to the administration and enforcement of this Declaration.

NOW, THEREORE, Declarant hereby declares that Research Park and any and all interests therein shall be held subject to the following covenants, conditions, and restrictions. This Declaration is made in order to assure that Research Park is developed and used in such a fashion as will enhance and protect the value of Research Park and shall be binding upon all persons or entities now or hereafter holding any interest in Research Park, their heirs, successors, and assigns. These covenants, conditions, and restrictions shall run with Research Park and shall be binding upon all persons or entities having or later acquiring any rights, title, or interest in Research Park, or any part thereof.

IT IS FURTHER DECLARED that the Administrator shall be and is hereby empowered to enforce, administer compliance with, and to otherwise act for and on behalf of and to bind the Declarant in all respects whatsoever related to this Declaration, without however, restricting Declarant's right to so act on its own behalf.

ARTICLE IIPERMITTED USEA. INTENT FOR FACILITIES:

It is the intent of the provisions of this Article to establish a research and office park in which research, education, training and corporate facilities, corporate and divisional headquarters, and prototype production facilities requiring a high degree of scientific input will be developed.

It is further the intent of this Article that permitted prototype production operations shall be those requiring the application of continuous or recurrent research rather than the production process for mass commercial operations.

B. USES PERMITTED:

1. Laboratories, offices, and other facilities for research, basic and applied, testing and consulting, conducted by or for any individual, organization, or concern, whether public or private.
2. Production or assembly of prototype products and processes but only on the scale necessary for full investigation of the merits of a product or process. In no case shall any such product(s) be produced in such quantity as would reasonably be considered inventory that is primarily or customarily held for commercial sale.
3. Conference centers.
4. Corporate and divisional headquarters.
5. Professional and recreational services incidental to and in support of any uses permitted in paragraphs 1 through 4 above, such as conference/hotel centers, venture capital corporations, personal services, post office, mailing centers, training institutes, and like uses.
6. Incidental operations required to maintain or support any use permitted in paragraphs 1 through 7 above, such as maintenance shops, necessary environmental treatment facilities, the keeping of animals and machine shops.

7. Any other uses reasonably related to the intended character of the Research Park provided same are first fully authorized in writing by the Administrator.

ARTICLE III

DEFINITION OF TERMS

Building: Any structure, either temporary or permanent, having a roof, floor, and walls.

Building Heights: The vertical distance measured from Grade to the highest point of coping of a flat roof; to the deck line of a mansard roof; to the average height of the highest gable of a hip or gambrel roof.

Common Area Open Space: Any portion of Research park that is neither a Street nor a Net Lot Area and which is made available from time to time for the non-exclusive use of all Lessees of Lots and their employees, agents, and invitees.

Covenant and Lease Review Committee: The committee designated by the Research Park to review final plan and provide recommendations.

Development Parcel Area: The Development Parcel Area is the Net Lot Area plus any pro rata share of Common Area Open Space dedicated for public use such as streets, lakes, landscaped areas, walkways or others.

Driveway: A Paved Area located entirely on a Lot which provides vehicular access between a Building and an abutting Street.

Easement: An area within Research Park that is designed and designated as a public or park-wide space requirement. Easements are controlled and maintained by the Administrator, and in some cases, may be considered as Common Area Open Space.

Grade: The Grade shall be the level of the Lot if the finished Grade is level, or if the Lot is not entirely level, the Grade shall be determined by averaging the elevation(s) of the Lot.

Improvements: Any Building, fence, wall, roadway, loading facility, outside storage facility, parking area, utilities, or any other type of structure that changes a Lot from its natural state.

Island: A raised and landscaped area in a Street, Driveway or Parking Lot.

Landscaped Areas: The total ground area of a lot requiring landscape treatment, excluding any area allocated to a Building footprint, Parking

Lot, and Driveway. Included in the Landscape Area are all yards, patios, sidewalks, parking lot islands, medians, and planters.

Lessee: A tenant under a lease of a Lot in Research Park.

Lot: Any parcel of land under a single leasehold ownership.

Lot Width: The straight-line distance between the Side Net Lot Lines measured between the two points where the Front Net Lot Line intersects the Side Net Lot Lines.

Net Lot Area: The ground area available for building, parking, or yard landscaping. The Net Lot Area is the Development Parcel Area minus its pro rata share of Research Park Streets, Common Area Open Space, paths, and the like.

Net Lot Lines: The Front, Side, and Rear Lot Lines separating the Net Lot Area from the adjacent property.

1. Front Net Lot Line: In the case of an Interior Lot, is that Net Lot Line which abuts a Street. In the case of a Corner Lot, there exists two Front Net Lot Lines.
2. Rear Net Lot Line: That Lot Line opposite the Front Net Lot Line. In the case of Side Net Lot Lines which intersect, the Rear Net Lot Line shall be an imaginary line parallel to the Front Net Lot Line not less than ten (10) feet long lying farthest from the Front Net Lot Line.
3. Side Net Lot Line: Any Lot Line connecting the Front and Rear Net Lot Lines.

Parking Lot: An area, other than a Street or Driveway, devoted to unenclosed parking stalls.

Parking Stall: The area, appropriately marked with distinguishing lines, in which one vehicle is to be parked.

Paved Area: An all weather surface such as asphalt or concrete.

Plans: Drawings and specifications prepared in accordance with the requirements of Articles V, VI, and VII.

Street: A dedicated public right-of-way, other than an alley, which affords a means of access to an abutting Lot.

University Campus: The campus of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, exclusive of Research Park.

Yard: The space on any Lot which is required to be unoccupied and unobstructed from the ground upward except as otherwise provided in this Declaration and as defined herein:

1. Front Yard: A yard extending the full width of the Lot, the depth of which is the minimum distance between the Front Net Lot Line and the nearest point of any Improvement excluding utilities.
2. Rear Yard: A yard extending the full width of the Lot, the depth of which is the minimum distance between the Rear Net Lot Line and the nearest point of any Improvement excluding utilities.
3. Side Yard: A yard between any Improvement and the Side Net Lot Line, extending from the Front Yard to the Rear Yard, the width of which is the minimum distance between the Side Net Lot Line to the nearest point of any Improvement excluding utilities.

ARTICLE IV

NUISANCES, VIOLATIONS, AND SAFETY FACTORS

No Building or Lot in Research Park at any time shall be used for: (a) the manufacture, storage, distribution or sale of any products or items which shall create an unusual fire hazard to Buildings or lands in or adjacent to Research Park; (b) any business which constitutes a nuisance or causes the emission or odors or gasses which could reasonably be expected to be injurious to products or persons in Research Park; (c) any purpose or use in violation of the applicable laws of the United States, the State of Illinois or Jackson County; (d) any storage of material or the use of equipment or research processes which cause earth tremors or vibrations beyond the boundaries of any Lot upon which they are situated; (e) the storage of explosives; or (f) any use in contravention of any of the terms or conditions of this Declaration or the applicable lease.

ARTICLE V

PLAN COMPLIANCE

No Improvements shall be commenced, erected, or constructed, nor shall any addition thereto, or change or alterations therein, be made until there

has been full compliance with the Plan review procedures as set forth in Article VI and VII and the applicable Lease and said Plans have been approved by the Administrator upon the recommendation of the Covenants and Lease Review Committee of the Research Park Board.

ARTICLE VI

PLAN SUBMITTAL

All required Plans will be submitted to the Administrator for review in accordance with this Declaration and the terms of the applicable lease. The Administrator reserves the right to approve or disapprove, in writing, the Plans relative to all particulars therein including but not limited to the location and method of construction of any Building, the quality, type of materials, and colors used; harmony of external design with other existing or planned Research Park or University Buildings and landscaping; and location as the same relates to topography, setbacks, Grade, Driveways, Parking Lots, and size of Research Park or University Buildings.

Unless otherwise stated herein to the contrary, all Plans submitted must be on 24" x 36" sheets at a scale of 1" = 20' for Site Plans and 1/8" = 1' for Building plans, with printing capable of being reduced by 50% while retaining legibility. In instances where the required scale will not fit on 24" x 36" sheets, 30" x 42" will be considered the maximum size. Thereafter, the scale can be reduced.

With each submission as hereinafter required, the Administrator may require additional information. Lessees should not proceed further in the design process than the Administrator, or the basic intent of the process of working together will be thwarted.

ARTICLE VII

LOT AND BUILDING DESIGN AND PLAN REVIEW PROCEDURE

The process for obtaining the Administrator's review and approval of Plans is as follows:

- A. PREDESIGN CONFERENCE: Prior to committing to any Lot or Building design, Lessee and his professional consultants shall meet with the Administrator to review the design standards of Research Park and Lessee's proposed design. The Administrator will work with Lessee to determine the size of Lot needed to accommodate Lessee's building and site needs.

At this meeting Lessee will be expected to outline to the Administrator, as much as possible, the project in terms of its land use, Building size, Building mass arrangement, number of potential employees, kinds of projects, material use expected (especially any hazardous materials), financing budget, and proposed construction timetable. Information at the conference will include a 1" to 50' topographic map of the Lot and an identification of special conditions and the trees which the Administrator considers important to retain.

- B. SCHEMATIC PLAN REVIEWS: During the planning process, the Administrator (or his or her representative) will be available to review conceptual and schematic drawings, attend planning team meetings, and interact with Lessee's design team. Culmination of the schematic plan reviews will be Lessee's Preliminary Plan submittal.
- C. PRELIMINARY PLAN REVIEW: At this stage Lessee shall be responsible for submitting three (3) sets of preliminary Plans and one (1) set of reproducible sepias detailing the following Lot, site, and Building information:
1. Lessee's name, address, and telephone number, the name, address, and telephone number of the firm(s) preparing the plans, the Lot designation, the scale and north arrow, the date, legal description of Net and Development Parcel Area, and the date of submission.
 2. Location plan of the proposed Improvements, dimensions of Front, Side, and Rear Yards, and other related site development information and calculations.
 3. Clearing, grading, and drainage plan showing proposed clearing limits, existing and proposed contours at one foot intervals, and drainage plan with erosion control measures indicated. Existing plant materials of significant value shall be indicated as well. This information is requested for City of Carbondale review at this stage and will be supplied to the City by the Administrator.
 4. Utilities plan showing sanitary sewer, water, electric, gas, telephone, industrial waste disposal method, and exterior Building, Parking Lot, and exterior lighting systems. (The final submission shall include catalogue cuts and mounting details for all exterior fixtures.) The utilities plan shall also disclose the peak utility requirements of the proposed Improvement.

5. Landscape and irrigation plan showing existing and proposed plant material and water sources for all planted areas. (The final submission shall indicate quantity, quality, species, and sizes for the plant material.)
 6. Parking Lot and service area (including garbage container areas) layout plans.
 7. Elevations of Buildings from all sides at an appropriate scale sufficient to clearly indicate the placement and massing of the Buildings. The following Building details shall also be provided:
 - a. Heights of all Improvements. The final submission shall indicate, by two dimensional drawing and graphic representation, the mounting heights of all lighting fixtures.
 - b. Windows, doors, and other fenestrations.
 - c. All exterior materials and colors. (The final submission shall include the manufacturer's name and catalogue numbers of all materials and colors and/or samples of same.)
 8. Roof Plan at an appropriate scale indicating the location and sizes of all roof mounted equipment and proposed method for screening all equipment.
 9. Exterior sign location plan at an appropriate scale. (The final submission shall include details for all signs and graphics.)
 10. A plan for traffic engineering, showing anticipated number and types of vehicles and how they will be routed.
 11. Pedestrian pathway connections to adjacent common area pedestrian pathway(s).
 12. Outline specifications for proposed construction.
 13. A detailed description of the operation of the proposed Improvement and its generation of noise, odors, and particulates.
- D. DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PLAN REVIEW AND APPROVAL: Based on approval of preliminary plans, Lessee shall submit detailed Plans

consisting of 3 full sets of blueprints and an electronic file of project in accordance with the requirements outlined below.

1. A dimensioned site plan sheet at 1" equals 50' or larger showing the relationship of the Building's location on the Lot relative to existing and proposed topography, landscaping, drainage, etc.
2. Drawings (dimensioned at 1/8" equals 1' or larger) showing the front, rear, and side elevations and heights of the proposed Building(s).
3. Drawings (dimensioned at 1/8" equals 1" or larger) showing the proposed layout of the internal floor plan, including detailing of roof construction.
4. A colored rendering of the Building showing general character of the structure (height, Building mass, colors, and Building landscape materials proposed).
5. A cross section of Lessee's Lot and those adjacent lots containing Improvements at a scale of 1" = 20' in longitudinal and transverse directions, indicating the relationship of the Buildings and Parking Lots and major grading to the Street, and major landscaping. The site plan and sections will be sufficiently accurate to permit analysis of Building mass, visual screening, erosion control, drainage, tree protection, and landscape architectural design.
6. Samples of all exterior Building materials to be utilized showing textures, colors, fenestration, and other detailing necessary for actually depicting the finished Building and its Lot.
7. Specifications for architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, and site elements.
8. Detailed drawings showing the proposed design of all exterior signs, including elevation, dimensions, location, material, lettering, color, and lighting. This would include drawings depicting the design of the main entrance onto the Lot.
9. A report detailing the operation relative to environmental questions of noise, odor, glare, vibration, smoke, dust, ashes, radiation, hazardous or noxious wastes, and any other factors requested by the Administrator.

10. Right-of-way lines of existing and proposed Streets and sidewalks immediately adjoining and within the proposed Lot, and the names of all proposed Streets.
11. Location of curb cuts for the Lot.
12. Location of curb cuts for adjacent Lots (if known).
13. Location, dimension, and proposed use of all parking, loading and stacking areas, and access drives.
14. Information for fire department, indicating type of roof construction and where sprinklers and smoke domes are to be provided.
15. Location of all Building entrances.
16. If Lessee has taken an adjoining Lot or Lots, a preliminary site plan showing the relationships between all Lots. This will include all Buildings, parking, and parking structures.
17. Water supply plan, including location of fire hydrants.
18. Sewage load estimate and disposal plan.
19. Industrial and hazardous waste disposal plan.
20. Estimated number of employees.
21. Lot calculations and landscape plan indicating location, type, and size of existing trees and vegetation, identifying those to be preserved and location, type and size of trees, vegetation, and other amenities to be provided, prepared by a registered landscape architect.

The yard calculations, at a minimum, shall show total Net Lot Area, area devoted to Building footprint, area devoted to paving for Parking Lots and Driveways. The balance of the Net Lot Area will be considered as areas available for landscaping in hardscape or plants.

22. Location of all common areas.
23. Locations of all lighting fixtures, fences, street furniture, directional signs, types of lighting at-grade illumination levels, and light cutoffs.

24. A grading plan showing existing and finished Grades and proposed methods of handling storm runoff from roof and paved Areas and existing tree protection.
25. Storm drainage calculations by a person licensed to design a storm drainage system.
26. A completely filled out Building Officials and Code Administrators International, Inc. (BOCA) evaluation form.
27. Such other reasonable information as may be required by the Administrator including a full set of contract documents for the construction.

Approval, rejection or recommendation of the Design Development Plan by the Administrator shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Administrator reserves the right to request a meeting with Lessee or Lessee's architect to discuss the design at this stage.

The Administrator will return to Lessee one complete set of drawings and specifications marked approved and signed by the Administrator.

- E. WORKING DRAWINGS AND CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: Upon final Plan approval from the Administrator and the Covenants and Lease Review Committee, Lessee will be responsible for submitting Building plans to the appropriate governmental authorities for their review and approval as to conformance to local and state building safety codes in accordance with their review process. No construction shall commence until required permits are obtained.

The Administrator reserves the right to request a meeting with Lessee or the appropriate governmental authorities to discuss any modifications necessary to make the design conform to the approved Plans. If requested, this meeting must be held prior to any site clearing, development or building.

Lessee, prior to the start of construction, will submit three (3) sets of its final required working drawings and construction specifications and one complete set of mylars to the Administrator to ensure adherence to the previously approved site plan design, and to provide an on-site record of the Building and site.

- F. REVIEW PROCEDURES AND TIME: In each submission phase within a given time after submission, a review meeting will be held and the Administrator will provide a written approval, an approval conditioned upon certain clearly stated modifications, or a denial of the application with a statement of the major changes required for

resubmission. The review time periods will be as stated in each lease of a Lot.

- G. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION: When substantial completion of construction has been reached, the Administrator will be notified and will then have ten (10) days to inspect the facility and approve it for occupancy based on its conformance.

ARTICLE VIII

DEVELOPMENT DESIGN STANDARDS

A. SITE DEVELOPMENT CRITERIA:

1. Coverage: Buildings will occupy no more than thirty percent (30%) of a Lot. Paved Areas will cover no more than an additional 50% of a Lot when reduced by internal landscaped areas.
2. Height: For Lots adjacent to the site and to the University Campus on the west, building height shall be a maximum of forty (40) feet above the natural grade at the edges of the Building. The exceptions to this will be a conference center, which may be higher. This forty (40) foot height limitation shall also apply to Lots adjacent to the park. Heights of Buildings on other Lots will generally be limited to fifty-five (55) feet but will be reviewed on an individual basis for additional height depending upon their location and relationship to other Buildings.

Setbacks: Precise setbacks will be determined through modifications to these covenants by the Research Park Board.

3. Parking: No parking will be allowed on streets within Research Park or on drives within a Lot. It will therefore be necessary for each Lot to provide for its own parking needs on-site. Parking will be in the following ratios:

One Parking Stall per three hundred (300) gross square feet of Building area, or one (1) Parking Stall per 1.5 general office or research person, one Parking Stall for each management person, and one visitor Parking Stall for each ten management persons. Upon submission of evidence to the satisfaction of the Administrator that less parking will be needed, then the parking Stalls will not need to be constructed. They must, however, be shown on the site plan and the Administrator will reserve the right to have the Parking Stalls constructed in the future if any capacity problem emerges.

All Parking lots will be curbed with concrete and surfaced with bituminous concrete, concrete or an approved equal material.

4. Service: Loading and service areas will be located on the side or back of the buildings and will be constructed with screening walls of the same materials as the Building so that no refuse areas or loading doors or docks are visible from the closest Net Lot Lines or from any Street or developed (or planned) Common Area Open Space.
5. Signage: All signage shall be reviewed by the Administrator in detail for conformance with this Declaration and with the same material and form as the Building architecture. No internal lighting of signs will be allowed. One identification sign will be allowed at the entrance to each Lot. This sign shall not be more than four (4) feet high. One Building identification sign of smaller size will be allowed at or near the main entry and not above the first floor level. Traffic control signs will be of the minimum size usable for the purpose and will be designed to be visually unobtrusive.
6. Lighting: Lighting should be provided for all entrances, walkways, parking lots, and loading areas. Building facades themselves may be lit if the lighting quality is soft, the source is not visible, and it compliments the architecture. The Building identification signage will be externally lit.
7. Drainage: Each Lot will be responsible for the collection and retention of its own storm drainage and the release of such drainage at a location and rate approved by the Administrator and in a way which does not cause erosion problems. When an adjacent Lot drains onto a Lot, this drainage shall also be provided for. A study and calculations by a licensed professional engineer will be required to design the system.
8. Landscape: All Parking Lots and the perimeters of all Parking Lots (or garages) shall be screened on the Street sides and on sides abutting other Lots and Common Area Open Space with low walls or earth berms at a height of approximately three (3) feet or with dense evergreen plantings of shrubs in double offset rows at approximately four (4) feet on center.

When visible from any Street, Common Area Open Space or Parking Lot, loading and trash areas should be screened by dense double offset rows of evergreens five (5) feet high so that as much of the loading dock as practical is screened from view. Planting areas or Islands in the Parking

Lots shall include trees planted within protected planting areas at one three inch (3") caliper tree per three Parking Stalls. Planting of trees in Parking Lots should be sufficient to visually divide the expanse of paved parking so that no continuous open Parking Lot exceeds one half acre in size. Tree species used in parking areas shall be tolerant of exhaust emissions, have high enough branches to avoid danger to pedestrians, not be prone to physical damage, and not produce fruits or other forms of litter. Tree planting will be done along all Driveways at one (1) three inch (3") caliper tree at thirty (30) feet on center on each side of the Driveway. A landscape design concept will be provided for each Lot. The concept will compliment the architectural concept of the Building and exhibit the design quality and attention to the importance of the landscape which is exhibited by Research Park.

Special landscaping conditions will apply to the west sides of Lots adjacent to the University Campus where a landscaped earth berm will be required to a height of twelve (12) feet above the existing grade at the center of the berm. All landscaped areas and the main turf areas between the Building and Street shall have a time controlled irrigation system that will be used to maintain the quality of the vegetation. Special attention will be given to the preservation of existing trees on the Lots. This will include any trees with a trunk diameter above six (6) inches at three feet above the ground and all forested areas where both large trees and understory growth will be preserved with exceptions made by the Administrator. Building and Parking Lots as well as site grading must be carefully considered in relation to the preservation of the existing trees that may occur on a Lot.

10. Utilities: All utilities and related accessories, except as authorized by the Administrator, will be underground as they pass through the Lot.

B. BUILDING APPEARANCE:

1. Architectural Character: Buildings shall be contemporary in character and will avoid eclectic or traditional styles. They will, in all cases, be expected to have certain similarities to the character and appearance of the buildings on the University Campus. This will include a general horizontal emphasis in massing and fenestration along with the predominant use of materials similar to those used on the University Campus. Within these guidelines, it is expected that the individual identity of the Building will be able to be exhibited by the ways in which materials and elements are combined in the design and, in particular, with the design of the Building's entrance areas.

2. Materials, Colors, and Textures: Predominant exterior materials are to be of high professional quality and appearance. Acceptable building materials may include brick, glass, concrete, ceramic, metal or composite, but must meet all of the approvals designated elsewhere in the Covenants. Additional materials will be allowed in limited amounts as a means of adding individuality. Highly polished or reflective materials or bright, non-earth tone colors will be limited to special features which will accent parts of the Buildings, not set off an entire façade.
3. Roofs and Massing: Both flat and sloped roofs will be acceptable within the context of Buildings with a horizontal emphasis and massing. Projections of vents, stacks, aerials, and towers will not be allowed to show in any significant way unless they are screened or integrated into the design and of the architectural form of the Building. This will include mechanical equipment and skylights. The roof surfaces should receive the same design attention as the Building facades because many of them will be visible from part of Research Park and from the upper floors of the University Campus. The roofs should appear neat, well organized, and as part of the architectural concept of the Building. The color and materials should be chosen to be medium to dark gray or brown so as to relate well to the Buildings but draw very little attention to themselves.
4. Glare: Glare, whether direct or reflected, such as from floodlights, high temperature processes, or glazing at any angle other than plumb in the vertical plane, and as differentiated from general illumination, shall not be visible at any Net Lot Line.
5. Exterior Lighting: Any light used for exterior illumination shall direct light away from adjoining properties. Lighting should be similar and complementary to the adjoining and other lighting in the park.
6. Special Equipment: Satellite dishes and other similar pieces of equipment will be located on the ground or not openly visible on Building roofs. If placed on roofs they will be completely screened from view from all Streets, Parking Lots, adjacent Lots, Common Area Open Spaces, and the University Campus by walls of a material compatible with the Building architecture. If placed on the ground they will be so screened with such walls or by dense double rows of evergreen plantings.

7. Walls and Fences: These elements may be used with discretion to create decorative effects or for the screening of elements on the Lot. Fences will be of high quality materials such as wrought iron and will be custom designed to relate to the architectural character of the Building. No perimeter security fencing will be allowed and no fencing may run more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the Front Net Lot line. Maximum height for fences will be four (4) feet unless a special decorative effect is approved by the Administrator. Walls will be constructed of the same materials used in the Building facades and will be limited to three (3) feet in height except where they are being used to screen service areas or where making a transition from the Building façade.
 8. Accessibility: All Buildings, Lots, and Parking Lots will be accessible to disabled individuals. This will include both visitor areas and all general work spaces and administrative areas. The only exceptions will be portions of Buildings and Lots which are service and maintenance oriented. Disabled Parking Stalls will be provided at a ratio of two percent (2%) of the total Stalls or a minimum of three (3). The specific guidelines for accessibility should be American National Standards Institute, Inc. – ANSI A117.1 – 1980. Included in the definition of disabled individuals and the commensurate improvements designed for their use should be the sight and hearing impaired as well as the orthopedically disabled.
- C. Construction: The construction of Research Park will take a number of years. Consequently, it will be important for the Administrator to maintain control over the factors which affect the way Research park looks and operates during that time.
1. Access: Heavy truck and equipment access via Pleasant Hill Road and Highway 51 will be restricted to certain hours. The Administrator may limit use to only one of these roads for construction access. In the event that a secondary access to Research Park is opened, construction traffic will be required to use it at all times. Designation of construction access will be at the discretion of the Administrator. This may consist of only one construction access point will be allowed from the permanent road system to each Lot. Any debris or dirt will be removed from the Street at that point daily.
 2. Temporary Facilities: Temporary structures and utilities will be set up in an orderly way and maintained as such until their removal at the point of substantial completion of construction. The construction limits and location of these temporary

facilities will be shown as part of the final development plans approved by the Administrator.

3. Materials and Equipment: Locations for storage and stockpiling of debris will be shown on the final plans and will be located in unobtrusive places. Temporary construction fences may be required. Soil stockpiling will be seeded and maintained erosion-and weed-free. Construction signs will be limited to the approved size of the permanent sign.
 4. Erosion Control: The final plans will indicate all means of controlling erosion and sedimentation by limiting the area of grading, dissipating storm run-off, stabilizing graded areas quickly, protecting disturbed areas from run-off flow, and retaining sediment within the Lot. Erosion control measures will be shown in the final plans and specifications for construction.
 5. Tree Protection: The limits on construction will be minimized and clearly shown on the final plans trees within the limits of construction to be retained. Such trees will be protected by barriers at their drip line. Severe grading around existing trees will be designed to avoid root damage or the modification of existing relationships between soil level, drainage, and the root system. Any utility cuts will either be outside the drip line or will be drilled under the center of the tree to avoid substantial root damage.
- D. ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE: It is the intent of this section to provide that all activities by Lessees minimize and/or eliminate activities which may potentially create conditions that are offensive and/or hazardous. For that purpose compliance with the items presented in this section is required. In addition to the listed environmental performance items, each Lessee is responsible for compliance with all applicable City, State, County, and Federal environmental laws and regulations. Each Lessee is responsible for informing the Administrator of all environmental laws and regulations that are applicable to Lessee's operations and the status of Lessee's compliance with these laws and regulations. In addition, the Administrator will be copied on all environmentally related correspondences sent to and received from vendors, government agencies, and all other groups. Each Lessee shall develop emergency contingency plans and employ persons with safety and/or environmental training where appropriate. A copy of the emergency plan will be provided to the Administrator prior to its implementation. Each Lessee will also identify a single individual

with the authority to communicate with the Administrator on any of the items presented in this section.

1. Noise and Vibrations: For the purposes of noise control, all of Research Park will be defined as Class B land, as defined under the State of Illinois Noise Pollution Control Regulations as adopted by the Illinois Pollution Control Board on June 26, 1973, and published in the Pollution Control Board Newsletter - Number 70, and all regulations for Class B land shall apply. Ground vibration at any Net Lot Line shall not exceed a peak velocity of 0.05 in/sec when measured at or below ground level. When construction activities are occurring near the Net Lot Lines, related ground vibration shall not exceed 0.5 in/sec (i.e., pile driving, blasting, etc.).

2. Odors and Air Emissions: Odors from any use shall not be discernible at any Net Lot Line. The values given in Table II (Odor Thresholds), Chapter 5, "Physiological Effects," in the "Air Pollution Abatement Manual," by the Manufacturing Chemists' Association, Inc., Washington, D.C., copyright 1951, shall be used as standard in case of doubt concerning the character of odors emitted. In such case, the smallest value given in Table III shall be the maximum odor permitted. Particulates and all other emissions generated by a Lessee's activities shall be licensed via the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) permit, if applicable by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. In any case, particulate emissions will be regulated in accordance with State and/or Federal law. No fugitive particulates from material piles including raw material, products, by-products, and waste piles will be allowed. Also no emissions containing hazardous wastes/materials as defined by RCRA, TOSCA, and FIFRA or subsequent revisions of the Acts will be allowed from any source.

3. Drainage: Each Lot's storm water drainage system will be allowed to flow unrestricted and run-off water will not be allowed to make contact with potential sources of contamination related to a Lessee's operations. Construction activities will require drainage and erosion control which will be implemented prior to construction. In all cases, the smallest practical area of a Lot shall be exposed at any time during development or construction, and exposed soil shall be replanted at the earliest possible date. However, excessive application of fertilizers and biocides will not be allowed. All erosion and siltation control devices shall be regularly inspected and maintained during development. Where fill is necessary to attain the approved finished Grade of any Lot in Research Park, it shall be free of waste materials and shall not contain noxious materials that will give off odors of any kind. No top soil shall be allowed to be stripped from any Lot within Research Park and removed from within the boundaries of Research Park without the express written consent of the Administrator. Where applicable, storm water diversion will be allowed

only if a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit is granted by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

4. Hazards: Any operation shall be carried on with reasonable precautions against fire and explosion hazards. All areas inside and outside of a Building shall conform to all current National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) fire and life safety codes. Only minimum quantities of materials including raw materials, reagents, products, by-products and wastes will be stored on-site. Storage, handling, and use of hazardous and/or explosive materials will be in accordance with Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals rules and regulations, if applicable.

5. Biologicals: Use of biological agents including laboratory animals will be allowed upon plan approval by the Administrator. No treatment of infectious, pathogenic or etiologic waste will be allowed on-site. A Lessee must arrange for proper off-site disposal of all waste products.

6. Radioactivity: Operations shall cause no dangerous radiation at any Net Lot Line or in any area where people outside Net Lot Lines could be expected as specified by the regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). The most current section of Title 10, Chapter 1, Part 20, Code of Federal Regulations, "Standards for Protection Against Radiation," shall govern the use of radioactive materials. All sources of ionizing radiation will be licensed by either the NRC or the Illinois Department of Health.

7. Electromagnetic Radiation: Any electrical radiation shall not adversely affect at any point, any operations or any equipment other than those of the creator of the radiation. Avoidance of adverse effects from electrical radiation by appropriate single or mutual scheduling of operations is permitted.

8. Waste: All sewage and industrial waste shall be treated and disposed in such manner as to comply with the air emissions, solid and hazardous waste, and water quality standards applicable. Pretreatment of wastes on-site prior to sewer discharge will be subject to Administrator approval. Direct surface discharge of wastes on-site will not be permitted.

9. Building Materials: No Building materials which will create an exposure hazard to occupants of a facility in excess of Occupational Safety and Health Agency (OSHA) standards will be allowed. All waste and construction material's are to be collected and properly

disposed. No waste construction materials are to be incorporated into the fill or a Lot.

10. Violations and Accidental Spills: All environmental violations including accidental spills are to be reported immediately upon detection to the appropriate agency. Each Lessee is responsible for the cleanup and will copy the Administrator on all correspondence sent or received which is relative to the violation/spill including cleanup. Cleanup plans are subject to review and approval by the Administrator prior to implementation.

Wherever in this Article a rule, regulation, standard or other governmental action is referenced, that reference shall be construed to include such rule, regulation, standard or action as amended from time to time.

ARTICLE IX

MAINTENANCE

Each Lessee shall at all times, keep its Lot, Buildings, and Improvements in a safe, clean and neat, and sanitary condition and shall comply with all laws, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to health and safety. Each Lessee shall provide for the timely removal of trash and rubbish from its Lot.

During construction it shall be the responsibility of each Lessee to ensure that, while Improvements are under construction, Lots are kept free of unsightly accumulations of rubbish and scrap materials, and that construction materials, trailers, and the like are kept in a neat and orderly manner.

ARTICLE X

BUILDING CODES

Lessee shall comply with all applicable city, county, state, and federal codes, regulations, and ordinances. In the absence of local or state codes governing Building use, construction and/or maintenance, the Administrator will apply the current BOCA Basic Codes as published by the Building Officials and Code Administrators International, Inc.

ARTICLE XI

ROAD AND EASEMENT CUTS

No Street-right-of-way or Common Area Open Space Easements shall be cut or opened. All utility lines shall be buried or pushed under the Street.

ARTICLE XII

TRENCHING OR BLASTING

No Lessee shall use explosives for the purpose of constructing foundations, trenches, etc., without the express permission of the Administrator. Such explosives shall only be used by licensed personnel to ensure that adjoining Buildings do not suffer structural damage resulting from actions of the party utilizing the explosives.

Any Lessee utilizing explosives shall inform adjacent Building owner/occupants within the blasting area of their use and time of explosion.

ARTICLE XIII

ENERGY CONSERVATION

Due to the importance of energy conservation and the advantages of incorporating new energy measures, the Administrator shall establish standards which shall be followed by Lessee and which shall be subject to Plan review.

Each Lessee, through its consultants, shall be required to submit a detailed analysis outlining its proposed approach to providing heating, cooling, lighting, and other energy requirements of the Building. Areas to be considered shall include:

1. Building shape, mass, orientation, and placement
2. Types of materials and their insulation characteristics.
3. Fenestration, including the exact placement of all glass and shading devices.
4. Mechanical systems characteristics, including methods of cooling and heat recovery.
5. Energy characteristics, including the application of direct solar or photovoltaic energy.

The Administrator shall maintain a policy of encouraging land planning arrangements by individual Lessees which can be directed to the conservation of energy or to the creation of nontraditional energy sources. For example, the Administrator may waive Side or Rear Yard setback requirements in favor of no setbacks if two (2) or more Lessees present a sound plan for clustering their Buildings. In addition to fulfilling the design and development criteria described in the preceding sections of this Declaration, such a plan shall have to demonstrate the energy-conserving measures that can be effected by clustering the Building elements.

ARTICLE IXV

PUBLIC ART

Over the years a public outdoor art program shall be developed. In order to fund this program, all Research Park Lessees shall be asked to voluntarily participate.

ARTICLE XV

ISSUANCE OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Upon final inspection of the Administrator, and when it has been found that the proposed construction has been completed, in accordance with applicable Building codes, ordinances, rules, and regulations and also in accordance with this Declaration, the Administrator shall issue a temporary or final Certificate of Compliance. No Building shall be occupied without the issuance of a Certificate of Compliance.

ARTICLE XVI

PROJECT SUPERVISION

Lessee agrees to allow the Administrator's project construction manager and the Administrator's agents free access onto the Lot for the purpose of assuring the Administrator that the facility is being constructed in accordance with the approved Site Plans.

ARTICLE XVII

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS/UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

Each Lot shall, prior to initial occupancy of a Building, be appropriately serviced by a Street and sewer and water lines for which Lessee may be subject to special assessments by the utilities involved.

ARTICLE XVIII

RIGHTS-OF-WAY/EASEMENTS

Each Lessee subject to this Declaration hereby agrees to cooperate with the Administrator in the planning and granting of all easements necessary and reasonable for the further development of Research Park.

ARTICLE XIX

AMENDMENT AND ENFORCEABILITY

Declarant reserves the right to convey, grant easements in or across, or dedicate portions of Research Park from time to time for such purposes as Declarant deems reasonably necessary or desirable for the full development of Research Park as contemplated herein, and, in furtherance thereof, to withdraw said portion from this Declaration.

This Declaration may be amended from time to time by Declarant without the necessity of first obtaining the approval, joinder, or consent of any other person or entity.

The right to enforce the terms and conditions of this Declaration is vested solely in the Administrator and Declarant, jointly and severally, and no other person or entity shall have the right to enforce the same without the prior written consent of the Administrator. The remedies for any breach or violation shall include all rights and remedies provided at law or in equity, including but not limited to the right of injunction and specific performance.

ARTICLE XX

LEASES

Each Lessee in Research Park must execute a lease of real estate in Research Park. The lease will be subject to and incorporate by reference this Declaration and This Declaration references such lease. Both documents are intended to and shall govern the relationship between Declarant and Lessees. Both documents will be construed together and consistently.

ARTICLE XXI

CODES, STANDARDS, LAWS, ETC.

Whenever reference is made to, or compliance is required with any law, regulation, statute, ordinance, code guideline, manual or standard

(governmental or private), such reference or compliance will be construed to refer to the form, version or status of any such law, regulation, statute, ordinance, code, guideline, manual or standard as it or they exist at the time this Declaration or a lease becomes applicable to a Lot or Lessee and as amended thereafter as required by law.

ARTICLE XXII

AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Declaration on the _____ day of _____, 2001.

DECLARANT: Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois

By: _____
President

ATTEST:

Executive Secretary

AWARD OF CONTRACT: PHASE ONE, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
RESEARCH PARK, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for the first phase of the project to develop the SIUC Research Park on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this phase of the project is \$500,000 and includes the construction work required for infrastructure improvements to the research park site. The total recommended bid for the infrastructure work is \$395,673 and includes the base bid of \$290,073, alternate # 2 for \$91,100 and alternate # 3 for \$14,500. The total estimated cost of phase one, including the \$80,000 A/E fees and \$395,673 in construction costs now stands at \$475,673, leaving a contingency amount of \$24,327. The funding for this work will be from Illinois First state funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on October 12, 2000, the Board of Trustees gave its approval for the first phase of a project to construct infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of the SIUC Research Park on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project was \$500,000.

This phase of the project includes the labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the clearing and grading of the Phase One parking and building areas, construction of a detention pond and fountain, sanitary sewer and water line installation, entrance road construction, and the installation of an entrance sign. Drawings and specifications were prepared by Hurst-Roche. Favorable bids have been received and award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all general construction work required for the Phase One infrastructure improvements to the research park site on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to S.M. Burkey Construction Co. Inc., Murphysboro, IL in the amount of \$395,673.

(2) The funding for this work will be from Illinois First state funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 02080
 PO: 13375-6712 Research Park - Infrastructure Improvements - Phase One
 Bid Opening: August 30, 2001



BIDDERS

PRE QUALIFICATION	BID SECURITY	PROPOSALS	BASE BID	ADD ALTERNATE G-1	ADD ALTERNATE G-2	ADD ALTERNATE G-3	DED ALTERNATE	TOTAL ACCEPTED
S.M. Burkey Construction Co. Murphysboro, IL 62966		\$290,073.00	\$200,333.00	\$91,100.00	\$14,500.00			\$395,673.00
& L Robinson Construction Carbondale, IL 62901		\$291,603.00	\$218,215.00	\$121,560.00	\$12,800.00			\$425,963.00
		Invitations	13					
		No Bid	2					
		No Reply	9					

PROPOSAL TO RENAME BLUFF ROAD, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to rename the portion of Bluff Road that runs east and west through the Edwardsville Campus to Stadium Drive.

Rationale for Adoption

It is recommended that the portion of Bluff Road that runs east and west through the Edwardsville Campus be changed to Stadium Drive. The Madison County E911 Coordinator requested that the name be changed because it is no longer contiguous with other sections of Bluff Road. This could confuse emergency response agencies. Bluff Road is the location of the Ralph Korte Soccer and Track Stadium, the Roy E. Lee Baseball Field and stadium, and the soccer fields. Thus the name, Stadium Drive, seems to be the appropriate choice.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The name of Bluff Road on the Edwardsville Campus be changed to Stadium Drive.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ADVANCED TECHNICAL
WORKER TRAINING FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the capital project, Advanced Technical Worker Training Facility, SIUE. The project, expected to cost \$1.1 million, will be funded from a FY 2002 capital appropriation to the Illinois Capital Development Board for SIUE. It will provide for construction of a technology training facility of between 5,600 and 7,000 GSF on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The increased usage of computers and other electronic equipment in the workplace has placed many workers at a disadvantage. There is an identified need to retrain the workforce to use modern technology. SIUE will play a vital role in meeting that need. The FY-02 capital budget includes an appropriation of \$1.1 million to construct a facility in which to conduct this training. A facility of between 5,600 and 7,000 GSF will be constructed on the Edwardsville campus.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital project, Advanced Technical Worker Training Facility, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1.1 million.
- (2) Funding for the project shall be from an FY-02 capital appropriation to the Illinois Capital Development Board for SIUE.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INCREASE IN PROJECT SCOPE AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
CHILLED WATER UNITS REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks an increase in the scope and budget for the capital project, Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE. The project will provide for replacement of the four remaining obsolete chiller units on the Edwardsville campus, installation of chilled water storage, and all associated electrical and plumbing equipment and controls. The approved budget for the project was \$3,130,380. Bids were received and the total project costs are now estimated at \$5,032,000. The cost has increased due to unforeseen site conditions and a recommendation from the architects to increase the chilled water capacity by a third to accommodate future growth.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 13, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved a project to replace the four remaining obsolete chiller units at the SIUE Heating and Refrigeration Plant. The approved budget was \$3,130,380. The Board also approved funding from a combination of FY-99, FY-00, and FY-01 Capital Renewal funds; FY-00 Build Illinois funds and an internal or external loan to be repaid with a portion of the annual deferred maintenance appropriation. The Board approved the recommendation of engineers for the project at its July 13, 2000 meeting. During design, the architects discovered that soil conditions at the project site were unsuitable and there would be a major added cost for soil stabilization. Additionally, they recommended that the chilled water capacity be increased from 2.5 million to 3.3 million gallons to accommodate future campus growth. This project was originally conceived and scoped in the late 1980's. The architects now believe it is prudent to increase the capacity to support two additional major academic buildings. Campus officials concurred. The existing chillers are either in poor condition or broken. Complete failure of the four chiller units would eliminate the ability to maintain proper temperatures in campus buildings, possibly resulting in a shutdown of the campus and/or extraordinarily high utility charges.

The increase in the budget from \$3,130,380 to \$5,032,000 will provide adequate funds to cover bids in the amount of \$4,463,242, A/E fees of approximately \$345,300, and a contingency of \$223,000. Funding for the increase will come from FY-02 Capital Renewal and Build Illinois appropriations to the Capital Development Board for SIUE, and an internal or external loan as established by the Board Treasurer in accordance with University Guidelines, to be repaid with annual deferred maintenance funds and utility savings.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended for approval by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget for the capital project, Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby increased to \$5,032,000.

(2) Funding for the increase in the project's budget will come from FY 02 Capital Renewal and Build Illinois funds appropriated to the Capital Development Board for SIUE, and an internal or external loan as established by the Board Treasurer, to be repaid from annual deferred maintenance funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, to Dr. Kenneth Alan Shaw.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Kenneth Alan Shaw, a native of Granite City and a graduate of Edwardsville High School, holds the unique position of being the only person to have served as both President of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville and also as Chancellor of Southern Illinois University.

The SIU Board of Trustees appointed Shaw President of SIUE effective January 1977 following the death of John Rendleman and the acting presidencies of Andrew Kochman and Ralph Ruffner.

He led the University at a difficult time, when state budgets were tight and SIUE was refining its scope and mission.

When Dr. Shaw was appointed President of SIUE he stated, "SIUE can become a model not only in terms of its outstanding teaching, research, and community service, but also in terms of how it governs itself; how it works together in obtaining its goals; how it resolves its internal differences in an open, direct and humane way." "I pledge myself to assist in making SIUE the best of its kind in the country."

Under Dr. Shaw's leadership, a comprehensive planning program known as the Problem Identification Process was implemented which gave valuable direction to SIUE as it sought to address the challenges of decreasing budgets. He started the Presidential Scholars Program to enhance the quality of the student body, and promoted financial support from the private sector.

Recognizing his ability to work collaboratively with the Board of Trustees and the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the Board of Trustees appointed Dr. Shaw, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University in 1979. His leadership ability and enthusiasm made him very effective in this new role, and he established an admirable record of effectively representing SIU to both internal and external constituencies.

A highly visible leader in higher education, he was appointed President of the University of Wisconsin system in 1986, presiding over the 26 campus system that serves more than 160,000 students.

In 1991 he was appointed President of Syracuse University, a position he presently holds. At Syracuse University, Shaw has directed the most extensive restructuring process in the University's history. At the same time, he has reinforced its vision of becoming the nation's leading student-centered research university. His efforts have culminated in significant growth in national reputation and rankings.

Dr. Shaw earned a Bachelor of Science degree from Illinois State University, a Master of Education degree from the University of Illinois-Urbana-Champaign and a Ph.D. from Purdue University.

He has been awarded honorary doctoral degrees from Purdue University, Illinois State University, Illinois College, and Towson State University.

He is Chair of the NCAA task force on intercollegiate basketball, Chair of the Board of Trustees of the Commission on Independent Colleges and Universities, and a member of the Board of Directors of the American Council on Education.

Quoting from his book, *The Successful President: "BuzzWords" on Leadership*, American Council on Education, Onyx Press, 1999, "Leaders are the institution's conscience. Often this role requires a willingness to ask hard questions and to forgo some opportunities in favor of others for the long-term good of the institution. That is not a position that will necessarily make everyone happy but it is one that is necessary."

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be presented to Kenneth A. Shaw at the May 4, 2002 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2001, SIUC and SIUE, Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, University-Wide Services, and Office of the President; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 11 and 12, 2001; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2003: Operating Budget Requests; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2003: Capital Budget Priorities; Approval of Covenants, Conditions,

and Restrictions, Southern Illinois Research Park, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Phase One, Southern Illinois Research Park, SIUC, as revised; Proposal to Rename Bluff Road, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Advanced Technical Worker Training Facility, SIUE; Increase in Project Scope and Budget Approval: Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE; and Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE (Kenneth A. Shaw). The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. Mr. Holzum voted aye on all matters except those required to abstain by state law. Mr. Callahan recused himself from voting on two SIUC purchase orders and contracts; Items 31519 and 31087.

Mrs. D'Esposito thanked the community for being flexible in rescheduling the Board meeting. She announced that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting of the Members of the Corporation of University Park, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Inc. She stated that the dedication of Bluff Hall was scheduled for 12:30 p.m., and that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be October 11 on the Carbondale campus.

Mr. Repking moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:40 a.m.

Sharon Holmes

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 10, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 124

October 11, 2001

Roll Call..... 126

Recognition of Clyde Choate 126

Reports and Announcements by the Chair 128

Trustee Reports 129

Committee Reports..... 133

 Executive Committee 133

 Finance Committee..... 133

 Architecture and Design Committee 133

 Academic Matters Committee 134

Executive Officer Reports 134

 Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University 134

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE 135

 Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC..... 136

Public Comments and Questions 138

 Morteza Daneshdoost 138

 Wayman Cavaness 138

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 2001,
SIUC and SIUE..... 139

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 139

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 143

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - University-Wide Services .. 143

Reorganization of Business Practice Units, SIUC 144

Proposed Amendment to Section 2,
Charter of the Board of Trustees..... 148

Proposed Amendment to Section 5,
Charter of the Board of Trustees..... 149

Proposed Amendment to Section 8,
Charter of the Board of Trustees..... 151

Proposed Amendment to Section 8.a.,
Charter of the Board of Trustees..... 155

Proposed Amendment to Section 8.b.,
Charter of the Board of Trustees..... 157

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 20
and 21, 2001 158

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 10, 2001

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:45 p.m., Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, on Wednesday, October 10, 2001. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

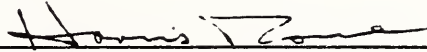
Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mr. Stone moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, performance evaluation, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

October 10, 2001

125

The meeting adjourned at 6:30 p.m. with no formal action having been taken.



Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 11, 2001

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, October 11, 2001, at 10:53 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair stated that Clyde Choate had passed away on Friday, October 5. She made the following comments:

Mr. Choate first ran for the General Assembly following World War II. He won the Congressional Medal of Honor, the Purple Heart, a Presidential citation, and many other military awards. He was born in West Frankfort and grew up in Anna. Mr. Choate was a member of the Illinois State House from 1947 until 1977, serving as minority and majority leader within his 30-year term in Illinois government. During his tenure in the House, Mr. Choate sponsored bills that created SIUC's Engineering College, the campus police force, and WSIU and WUSI television stations. He left the legislature in 1977 and took a job as Director of External Affairs here at SIUC. He retired from SIU in 1994 after 17 years of service. The funeral services are beginning in Anna at 11:00 a.m. this morning at the First Evangelical Presbyterian Church. We have sent members of our Presidential staff to the visitation last night and a representative delegation to the funeral today. We wanted to let Mr. Choate's family know how much this community has appreciated his service, both to SIUC and to the State of Illinois, and our country as a member of the military service.

Mr. Callahan made the following remarks:

It was my privilege to have covered Clyde Choate as a legislative reporter and political columnist during the 1961-63, 1965-67 sessions of the Illinois legislature. What Clyde Choate and Paul Powell, on the Democratic side, did for Southern should always be remembered, just like what Senator Crisenberry and Senator Gilbert, on the Republican side, did for SIU. In the post-war years, if it were not for the vision of Delyte Morris and these men who were willing to do everything they could for SIU we would not have the great institution that we have now.

In yesterday's Chicago Tribune there was a glowing article, 20-paragraph article, titled "Downstate Legislator, World War II Hero." If I may, I'd like to read the following: The defining moment of Clyde Choate's military service and much of his life came on October 25, 1944 in France. That day, Mr. Choate's company came under attack from German infantry. Mr. Choate ordered his men to retreat, but returned to the battlefield himself and single-handedly, repeat, single-handedly, destroyed the tank preventing the German advance. For that action and other displays of bravery, Mr. Choate received the Medal of Honor.

Sometimes people say yes, what he did back in the post-war years is great, but what did he do for us recently? Let me give you an example of what he did during the last session of the legislature. Money for the Cancer Institute was completely bogged down in the Republican Senate. Clyde Choate was contacted by people at Southern. He called this influential Republican and within hours it was dislodged, the bill passed, with the Cancer Institute in the Illinois Senate. But that wasn't good enough. He didn't leave it there. With a lot of money being turned down

for requests, Governor Ryan had not made his decision on what to do about the Cancer Institute. Here's a person, ill, very ill, legally blind, who called his daughter to make the telephone call for him because he was having trouble calling. He made the call and you can say that Clyde Choate was an integral part of having the Cancer Institute for the SIU School of Medicine. He loved this institution. Many of us here in this room dealt with him on many things. It's an honor to have known him, but it's even more of an honor to judge what he did for Southern Illinois University.

Mr. Brewster made the following comments:

This is not uncommon, but as his final act, Mr. Choate requested and his family have requested in lieu of flowers and so forth contributions be made to the SIU Foundation to a scholarship fund that he had established during his lifetime. So on top of everything else, his last act was to benefit this great University that he loved and served so admirably throughout his legislative career and professional career thereafter.

The Chair made a point of clarification regarding voting by student trustees. She explained that Jason Holzum, SIUE student trustee, had been selected by the Office of the Governor to be the voting student trustee this year. She continued that Nathan Stone, SIUC student trustee, will cast an advisory vote.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had lunch in the Old Main Room, SIUC Student Center, and that the gathering had been social in nature. She continued that the day had been spent touring facilities at SIUC. She appreciated the warm welcome by the Dean of Library Affairs when touring the American Heritage Room. She stated that the Board had also toured with the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts.

The Chair announced that at 3:45 p.m., Wednesday, October 10, 2001, pursuant to notice, members of the Board had held an

executive session at Stone Center. She explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable, or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, performance evaluation, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; and collective negotiating matters, with no final action having been taken. Mrs. D'Esposito said that the Board had had dinner at Stone Center following the executive session.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at Stone Center, October 11, 2001, members of the Board had had breakfast with Dr. Manjunath Pendakur, Dean, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, and Dr. David Carlson, Dean, Library Affairs.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Mark Repking gave the following report on the groundbreaking ceremony at the East St. Louis Center on September 28, 2001:

It was a very nice event. There were some interesting things that I noticed. First, all of the 10 speakers and presenters, from Dr. Walker to Dr. Werner to the architect, had some tie to East St. Louis. They were either teaching there, were born and raised there, or there was something that they had done in their lifetime at East St. Louis, which I thought was a neat twist to the groundbreaking. They all made note and mention of that. It was also very exciting for the region where Dr. Hightower and I live to see SIU's involvement in a leadership role in the revitalization of East St. Louis. I think it's very integral that SIU plays a role in that. This is a pilot project, which I didn't realize until that day. It was pointed out that it's a pilot project is a partnership between a state agency and a state university. It's the first in this state and I think the first in the nation. All eyes in the state and nation are on this partnership to see the outcome as far as the unification of the state university and state agency. That is something that is going to give us a lot of good publicity on the state and federal level. Also, the project goes a long way to help solidify SIU's commitment and reputation in the Metro-East area. I

think we're doing a wonderful job, not just in education, but in what we're doing to spur the economy of the Metro-East area by helping to revitalize the East St. Louis area.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that on September 28 she had also attended the reception for Patricia Harrison, Director of the East St. Louis Center. She continued that it was another happy occasion for the East St. Louis area. She explained that Patricia Harrison had been a long-term leader in the community and was recognized as such. She stated that Dr. Harrison has a big heart, but she's a very firm manager, a very excellent combination of skills that will make her very effective in her new responsibilities.

Mr. Brewster reported that the SIU Foundation and Alumni Association had met the weekend of October 5. He gave the following report:

I have distributed to you a copy of the remarks made by Dr. Marsha Ryan, President of the SIU Foundation. Dr. Ryan is an alum of SIU, a graduate of the School of Law, and a practicing surgeon in Carbondale. I'd like to share with you the flavor of Dr. Ryan's remarks and show you that as we start to move forward in terms of a capital campaign that the Foundation and its leadership are obviously very committed to this process. For those of you who are not aware, Dr. Ryan and her family have contributed hundreds of thousands of dollars of their own money to the University and we are talking about a capital campaign over the next few years of hopefully in excess of \$100 million for our University. For any of you who have had much dealings with physicians you know that they can be very candid, very blunt, and in some cases her remarks might be characterized as a bit salty.

The caption of her remarks, "Whine List."

We, as an institution, have felt for a long time that we have tremendous potential, and we sold you that when we hired you, Rickey McCurry, and we sold you that when we hired you, Roger Neuhaus, and it is oh so true. But the time of talking about potential and doing very little about it has got to be over. We have had excuses 'til Hell won't have it. I

have a list of whines and my guess is that my list is less than 10% of the total list. If I were to go around the room you could probably all add a few. But let me read to you from the abbreviated version.

We can't because:

We don't have a permanent President. Well, we can't say that any more. Welcome, Dr. Walker. It so happens that this is a gentleman who doesn't mind asking people for money and thinks that asking people for money is probably a pretty good idea. This is a wonderful combination that works well.

We don't have a permanent Chancellor. Welcome, Dr. Wendler. It's very nice to have you here. One of the things that came through very loud and clear during the interview process was your ability to be involved, with or without us, in fund-raising. We're thrilled to have that on the agenda.

We don't have a Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement, and we haven't had one who is stable, and we haven't had one who's a professional, and none of us know enough about this to do anything, so how on earth can you expect us to succeed? Well, Dr. McCurry is here and the really wonderful thing about Dr. McCurry is that we recruited him in spite of the fact that we didn't have a permanent President and we didn't have a permanent Chancellor. Dr. McCurry took us on faith because we told him what a wonderful opportunity this was and how we had tremendous things in our future. We are thrilled to have Dr. McCurry here with us, but the fact is, we've removed yet another excuse from our armamentarium.

We don't have an Associate Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement. Welcome, Roger Neuhaus. It's nice to have you here.

Our college development officers are not in place. We can't say that any more. I think we are only lacking two or three. We're nearly fully staffed, and these people do a very fine job, so we can't use that as an excuse.

Deans don't want to raise funds. I think, actually, the Deans probably figured out they have very little choice, and most of the new Dean hires have that as a part of the criteria under which they are hired. An overt statement might be, "if they're not gonna, they're not gonna be here." There were nine Deans at our dinner last night and that was the Thursday night of last week before the Foundation meeting on Friday and a whole collection of Deans at the luncheon. They are wonderful people, and they're truly the ones on whom the academic institution depends. They are our first line of contact with potential donors and I think if they are not on

board, they certainly soon will be. They show every willingness to help us raise funds.

The next excuse. *We don't have a prospect management system so we're all stepping on everybody's toes, and people are called two or three times by who knows who asking for who knows what.* We can't say that any longer.

The relationship between the Alumni Association and the Foundation stinks, and we're always at one another's throats, and everyone is getting something someone else ought to have. I don't think we can say this any longer. I think the relationship with the Alumni Association has never been better.

One of my favorites: *The University and the Foundation just never get along.* That went away several years ago, I believe. And I think that this relationship between the Foundation, which at one point thought its boundaries were sacrosanct, and we had no business being there. I think that is all gone, and I think the relationship between the Foundation and the University are absolutely at an all time best.

We have no interest in marketing, so if we can't market, how can we make things happen? That can't be said any longer. There is a professed interest in marketing from every level of academic administration, including our own vice chancellor who has made a suggestion that marketing be part of the package.

The message here is that there are no more excuses, and when there are no more excuses it means that when we fail it is our own damn fault. We can't afford to fail. For those of us who were at the luncheon, we all know the value of good education. When you look at what has come out of this University--people who have done well by themselves, by their families, by their parents who paid their tuition, by their deans who taught them, by the rest of the universe who benefits from their expertise, we really can't afford to fail. There should be no more vacant talk about unrealized potential and, therefore, we all have to put in our time and our money and our ideas and move forward.

Basically she concludes, with any luck, we may all live to see this happen. So stay healthy, and stop whining.

Mr. Rowe thanked the Graduate Council for sending copies of their minutes to the Board. He stated that the minutes were very helpful and meaningful.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had met at 9:10 a.m. in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He gave the following report:

We considered and approved several amendments to the Board's Charter. They are Item L, Proposed Amendment to Section 2, Charter of the Board of Trustees; Item M, Proposed Amendment to Section 5, Charter of the Board of Trustees; Item N, Proposed Amendment to Section 8, Charter of the Board of Trustees; Item O, Proposed Amendment to Section 8.a., Charter of the Board of Trustees; and Item P, Proposed Amendment to Section 8.b., Charter of the Board of Trustees. All of these are merely changes that bring our Charter up-to-date reflecting changes to the governing statutes as passed by the legislature. We request that these amendments be approved and placed on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the meeting of the Executive Committee. He gave the following report:

The Committee met earlier this morning. We received the investment report from Steve Voss of Ennis Knupp. We approved for placement on the omnibus motion Board agenda Item K, Reorganization of Business Practice Units, SIUC. We received the annual financial performance report for FY-01. The Finance Committee approved the appointment of Dr. Kevin Dorsey as Interim Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine at an annual salary of \$270,000. We also approved for placement on the omnibus motion the establishment of the salary for Dr. Walker of \$275,000 for fiscal year 2002, effective October 1, 2001.

Mrs. D'Esposito explained that since Dr. Walker was hired on October 1 his review was conducted after a full 12 months. She stated that Dr. Walker's review would now be on the same schedule as the rest of the University.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee

meeting. He stated that the Committee hadn't had any business to transact.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the meeting of the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

We heard presentations on SIUC academic programs reviews, FY 2001, by Acting Provost, Margaret Winters; Dean, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, Elaine Vitello; and Dean, College of Science, Jack Parker. We also had a presentation by Bob Gerig, Director, Broadcasting, SIUC. All presentations were very well done.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following report:

Approximately two weeks ago we held the Big Picture Meeting on the Edwardsville campus. We thank Dr. Werner and his staff for hosting that. The Big Picture Meeting, as all of you are aware, is where we make our presentation to the Illinois Board of Higher Education requesting dollars and funds for programs and capital for Fiscal Year 2003. It was a very good meeting with a lot of discussion. We were complimented by Keith Sanders for being well organized in bringing our facts and so forth to the meeting. The next step will be that the IBHE will put that on their December agenda and then it will be forwarded to the Governor.

I hosted a reception for Chancellor and Mrs. Wendler at the School of Medicine. It was very well attended and he and his wife, Mary, had a chance to meet a lot of people in the Springfield area.

On September 28, I participated in the groundbreaking ceremony at the East St. Louis Higher Education Center. Mr. Repking has already reported on that ceremony.

On October 1, I started out my second year as President the same way I started out my first year--by attending an IBHE meeting. It was an excellent meeting. We heard a lot of reports from institutions about what is going on at their campuses. There was a report and discussion about the Commission on Persistence to Degree Completion, something the IBHE and institutions of higher education are very concerned about. There was a lot of discussion devoted to the students completing a pre-collegiate program coming out of high school, something that the IBHE is pushing and is supported by the campuses.

I attended the St. Louis Civic Entrepreneur's Annual Economic Forecast Conference. SIU is one of its three main sponsors. There were about 1,200 people in attendance. The Associate Dean of the SIUC School of Business was attendance as well as the Dean of the SIUE School of Business and Chancellor Werner and his staff.

On Monday, October 8, I attended a meeting of the Black Alumni of the School of Medicine, along with some School of Medicine students, in Madison, Illinois. It was an excellent meeting and we had a good time talking about issues related to the School of Medicine.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville gave the following report:

This past Monday we had what we call Preview SIUE, the kick-off of our fall recruiting for students for next year. We had the largest attendance ever, some 900 prospective students who visited the campus and had an opportunity to see our facilities and learn about our programs.

Last week we had our career fair. We had 160 firms and other organizations in attendance to talk to students about prospective jobs. What was good about that was that was the exact number of firms we had last year at the same time despite the softening economy. We were pleased that we were able to provide that level of opportunity for our students who are approaching completion of their degree programs.

As you know, the Edwardsville campus was annexed into the City of Edwardsville last year and we're working on continuing to build a really positive relationship with the City. This Saturday evening the City and the University are sponsoring a party for students at the library downtown. There's going to be a band and dance.

Finally, I want to bring you up-to-date on the AQIP, Academic Quality Improvement Program, the alternative means of accreditation. In entering this program, we outlined four goals that we would work on over the next three years as part of the AQIP process. One of those is to develop a strategic plan. We began work on this last spring. We had a group of about 75 faculty, students, and administrators working together to review our mission, vision, values, and statement on diversity. Work continued on that over the summer. The group returned to work again this fall. We have draft documents that have been completed. There were open forums for members of the community to comment. I think we're very close to a final draft of those statements, which are the preliminary part of the plan. The reason I bring this to your attention is that the statement of mission is approved by the Board of Trustees and we would anticipate coming back to you sometime later during this year to seek your approval

of this revised vision statement. It's not significantly different in total content. It is significantly different in language and it is much, much shorter than the original statement. As part of our goal in all of these is to shorten them down so they're more easily remembered and understood. One of the things that we said to North Central in telling them what we were going to do is establish goals, numerical goals about these things. One goal is that a high percentage of faculty and staff will be able to tell you what the mission, vision, and actual goals are. In order for that to happen, it has to be brief and succinct.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, made the following report:

Last week was Homecoming here at SIUC. The football team won and we were very pleased. Coach Jerry Kill is doing a great job. We had a parade; weather was just wonderful. Both the SIU Alumni and Foundation Board meetings were held and were very productive. Four of our distinguished alumni were on campus: Jim Bittermann, CNN Senior News Correspondent in Paris; Connie Price-Smith, four-time Olympian and 25-time national champion in track field. She's back on campus as a coach. Donald McHenry, exemplary leader who has represented our country well as the U. S. Ambassador to the United Nations. He is now a distinguished professor in the Practice of Diplomacy at the School of Foreign Service at Georgetown University and President of an international consulting firm. Lastly, Charles Groennert, retired Vice President of Organizational Development for Emerson Electric in St. Louis whose career with Emerson started with an education in our College of Business Administration. These alumni represent the very best of what SIUC has to offer and I think hold a shining example for young people as what diligence and hard work might yield to them in the future.

Beginning at 11:00 a.m. today, the Undergraduate Student Government is sponsoring a campus clean-up campaign. We were hoping for a great turnout, but it might be diminished a little bit by the weather. I was very pleased because that was initiated completely within USG and I think it's a great testimony to the students' commitment to the campus and their desire to work to make it everything it can and should be.

I'm appreciative of the action taken today on the appointment of Kevin Dorsey as Interim Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine. There will be a couple of additional position and organization issues that you will be receiving between now and the next meeting. One is a restructuring of our research activities on the campus and the addition of a Vice Chancellor for Research. There will also be some restructuring of the Provost's activities and both of those position changes, should they be

approved, will lead to the initiation of national searches for both of those positions.

Yesterday in Carbondale we announced a grant that should have a profound effect on low-income residents in our city. It's a \$400,000 COPC grant from the Department of Housing and Urban Development that would help improve everything from health care and economic development to housing and education through operations headed at the Eurma Hayes Center. The grant was spearheaded by Associate Chancellor Ray Lenzi in our Economic Development Office and will be jointly administered by SIU and the Attucks Community Service Board and the city itself. These are very, very competitive national grants and I'm very pleased that our students and faculty will have the opportunity to work with our community leaders to improve the conditions of life here in Carbondale.

On Monday we had an open house and it was the first of the fall semester. Dr. Dietz is always looking for ways to improve how it is that we reach out to students and this year we had nearly twice as many students attend because of the efforts of Vice Chancellor Dietz and Admissions and Records Director Walter Allen. I am sure that these actions will yield a better recruiting season for Carbondale.

We processed nearly a million dollars in grants and contracts in September in the Office of Research and Development. I'm very pleased with that.

Mrs. D'Esposito added the Board's congratulations to Michael Perry, President of the SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, for the leadership idea of cleaning up the campus.

Mr. Perry stated that it came together through the efforts of many different organizations: Residence Hall Association, Inter-Greek Council, Black Affairs Council, the Hispanic Student Council, the International Student Council, the Student Programming Council, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. He explained that they were calling themselves the United Student Organization, the USO, and this will

be the first of many programs which they hoped to put on for the University.

The Chair announced that Morteza Daneshdoost, SIUC Faculty Association, had requested to address the Board during its public comments and questions period. Dr. Daneshdoost made the following remarks:

Good morning, Madam Chair, Board members, President Walker, and Chancellors Wendler and Werner. First of all, I would like to congratulate the Board of Trustees for recognizing the hard work of President Walker, being myself a witness in Springfield watching him defending the SIU budget so vigorously. I'm also very pleased to see that SIU is in such great financial health that, even with the student enrollment drop that we have had, we are able to reward the hard work of President Walker so handsomely, if I may say so. That has been more than any person's salary increase. Well deserved. I hope that the Board of Trustees will apply the same philosophy to faculty salaries who are also working very hard, but still have salaries that are way behind their peers. I have to add that I was very encouraged when I heard at 7:00 a.m. this morning in the news that President Walker has the faculty salary problem as a top priority even with the possibility of having problems with the state budget allocations. Finally, I would like to once more offer the Faculty Association as being a major partner in building a great future for SIUC. Thank you.

The Chair recognized Wayman Cavaness. Mr. Cavaness made the following comments.

My name is Wayman Cavaness. I've been here 20 years. I'm a custodian over at Building Services. I saw this article in the paper. Several people are kind of upset about this. It's about -- for Mr. Walker here, about the \$27,500 increase for housing. In our department we have a hiring freeze and we're not allowed to hire any more people. My building, the Communications Building, is being cleaned by 5 students. We're supposed to have 10, and we're way behind there. We have water leaks. I've been running around this morning putting five-gallon buckets under water leaks in the roof of that building. We've got ceiling tile falling out on computers, down in the typewriters and stuff. I'm not against Walker getting a raise for housing. I think everyone here is very fine people. I think this University is really fine. I wouldn't be here for 20 years if I didn't think so. But I think we need to address some of these

problems that we have in Building Services. We have already had a problem keeping enough people on staff to keep the buildings clean. That's a big thing with us. You know these buildings, when people come in here, I see these people come in, the mothers, fathers, aunts, uncles, grandmas, and grandpas, bring these young students in and you can tell by watching them if this building's not clean they'll look around and say, I don't know. It has to shine. It has to shine like new money. That's what we're about. That's what Building Services is about. We all work here together. We need to repair some of these buildings and get some of this stuff done. We have to kind of cut down on the raises. That's all I've got to say. Thank you very much.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
AUGUST, 2001, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of August, 2001, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

REVISED

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Birch, David A.	Chair (100%) Professor (0%)	Health Ed & Recreation	08/01/01	\$7,292.00/mo \$87,504.00/FY

2.	Brown, Stephen L.	Assistant Professor	Health Ed & Recreation	08/16/01	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
3.	Collins, Kevin S.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Health Care Professions	08/16/01	\$6,377.00/mo \$57,393.00/AY
4.	Dilley, Patrick W.	Assistant Professor	Educ Admin & Higher Educ	08/16/01	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
5.	Foster, Kevin M.	Assistant Professor	Black American Studies	08/16/01	\$5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
6.	Hall, Maurice L.	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/01	\$4,945.00/mo \$44,505.00/AY
7.	Harbert, Thomas	Computer Information Specialist	College of Science	08/06/01	\$3,372.00/mo \$40,464.00/FY
8.	Henk, William	Chair (100%) Professor (0%)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/01/01	\$8,084.00/mo \$97,008.00/FY
9.	Hsiao, J. Kent	Assistant Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/01	\$6,278.00/mo \$56,502.00/AY
10.	Keigher, Sharon M.	Director (100%) Professor (0%)	School of Social Work	08/01/01	\$7,917.00/mo \$95,004.00/FY
11.	Kerstein, Delores	Asst Director Broadcasting Serv (Finance & Admin)	Broadcasting Service	02/06/02	\$4,414.00/mo \$52,968.00/FY
12.	Kranenburg, Kris	Assistant Professor	Journalism	08/16/01	4,666.67/mo \$42,000.03/AY
13.	Marikunte, Shashidhara S.	Assistant Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/01	\$6,278.00/mo \$56,502.00/AY
14.	McClurg, Scott	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/01	\$4,777.00/mo \$42,993.00/AY
15.	Owens, Lisa A.	Assistant Professor	School of Accountancy	08/16/02	\$10,000.00/mo \$90,000.00/AY
16.	Pearson, John M.	Associate Professor	Management	08/16/01	\$10,555.55/mo \$94,999.95/AY

17.	Peden, Lisa B.	Coordinator of Supplemental Instruction	VC Student Affairs & Enrollment Mgt	09/10/01	\$3,375.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY
18.	Porter, Jr., Robert	Assistant Professor	Health Ed & Recreation	08/16/01	4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
19.	Rehfeldt, Ruth A.	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/01	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
20.	Scally, Mark	Asst Director, Intercollegiate Athletics (Business)	Intercollegiate Athletics	09/24/01	\$4,417.00/mo \$53,004.00/FY
21.	Schurz, Henri U.	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	08/16/01	\$5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
22.	Sipes, Sedonia D.	Assistant Professor	Plant Biology	08/16/01	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
23.	Stadler, Shane	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/01	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
24.	Surprenant, Katherine	Field Representative	MPA Program (Political Science)	08/16/01	\$2,884.00/mo \$34,608.00/FY
25.	Wood, John	Physician (0.11%)	Student Health Programs	07/01/01	\$100.10/mo \$1,201.20/FY
26.	Workman, Tamora	Academic Advisor	CASA – Inform Management Systems	08/21/01	\$2,450.00/mo \$29,400.00/FY
27.	Yoh, Taeho	Assistant Professor	Physical Education	08/16/01	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Birch, David A.	Professor	Health Ed & Rec	08/01/01
2.	Henk, William	Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/01/01
3.	Keigher, Sharon M.	Professor	School of Social Work	08/01/01
4.	Pearson, John M.	Associate Professor	Management	08/16/01

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Fradrich, John	Sabbatical	Marketing	Research/ Writing on moral dev of business individuals	08/16/02 – 12/31/02 100% (This leave supersedes leave previously reported as 01/01/02– 05/15/02 at 100%)

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Campbell, Erin	Human Subjects Research Spec	Research & Faculty Affairs	08/16/01	\$2,083.33/mo. \$25,000.00/yr.
2.	Dorsey, John Kevin	Interim Dean and Provost	School of Medicine	11/17/01	\$22,500.00/mo \$270,000.00/FY
3.	Kancha, Koteswari*	Clinical Asst Prof	Internal Medicine	9/01/01	-0-
4.	Quin, Jacquelyn	Assistant Professor	Surgery	09/17/01	\$3,375.00/mo. \$40,500.00/yr.
5.	Rakinic, Jan	Associate Professor	Surgery	10/01/01	\$8,333.33/mo. \$100,000.00/yr.
6.	Young, John	Prof of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	10/01/01	\$5,000.00/mo. \$60,000.00/yr.

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay to be reported.

***No awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	DeGarmo, Denise	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/01	\$4,222.00/mo \$37,998.00/AY
2.	Dennerline, Thorsten	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/02	\$4,445.00/mo \$40,005.00/AY
3.	Hertz, Karen L	Specialist	Foundation	09/01/01	\$2,333.00/mo \$27,996.00/FY
4.	Jewell, Jeremy	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/01	\$4,300.00/mo \$38,700.00/AY
5.	Melser, Harold	Director	Foundation	09/01/01	\$6,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/FY
6.	Munsey, Dawn	Assistant To Dean	School of Business	08/01/01	\$3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
7.	Rotter, James	Assistant Director	Admissions	09/01/01	\$4,846.00/mo \$58,152.00/FY
8.	Seibert, Susan	Assistant Director	Career Dev Center	08/20/01	\$2,167.00/mo \$26,004.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure - none to be reportedCHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

Name	Title	Department	Effective Date	Salary
Neuhaus, Theresa	Educational Coordinator (50%)	Administrative Information Systems Office	08/27/01	\$1,250.00/MO \$15,000.00/FY
Thiruvayaru, Rajesh	Senior Computer Information Specialist	Administrative Information Systems Office	09/01/01	\$5,834.00/MO \$70,008.00/FY

REORGANIZATION OF BUSINESS PRACTICE UNITS, SIUCSummary

This matter seeks approval of a reorganization of the business practice units within the area of the Vice Chancellor for Administration. The following units would be involved in the reorganization: Controller's Office, Purchasing, General Accounting, Accounts Payable, Payroll, and Human Resources.

Rationale for Adoption

An organizational chart showing the current organization structure of these units is appended in Exhibit A. An organizational chart showing the new organizational structure is appended in Exhibit B.

The major aspects of the reorganization include:

- (1) The elimination of the Controller's Office.
- (2) The combination of Accounts Payable and Purchasing into a single organizational unit.
- (3) A new reporting line for General Accounting to the Associate Vice Chancellor for Administration.
- (4) A new reporting line for Payroll to the Director of Human Resources.

The reorganization is responsive to the following conditions:

- (1) A recent self-study of General Accounting, Accounts Payable, and Purchasing indicated that closer communication and coordination between Purchasing and Accounts Payable is required in order to improve service.

(2) The human resource and payroll functions are closely integrated in the new Human Resource Management System. Decisions regarding the set-up and enhancement of the system will need to be made in a manner that allows both payroll and human resources to function effectively. The new organizational structure will encourage and facilitate teamwork and communication between what are now two separate organizational units.

(3) In May 2000, the reporting line of the Bursar's Office was moved from the Chancellor to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management. With Payroll reporting to Human Resources, only two areas would remain the responsibility of the Controller: Accounts Payable and General Accounting. The reorganization will eliminate a layer of management and will allow resources to be used more effectively. The non-supervisory functions of the Controller will be reassigned to appropriate existing personnel within the area of the Vice Chancellor for Administration. The current Controller would be appointed as Director of Purchasing, a position he has been filling on an interim basis.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Associate Vice Chancellor for Administration has discussed this matter with individual administrators whose positions would be impacted by this change. This action is supported by the SIUC Vice Chancellor for Administration and by the SIUC Chancellor.

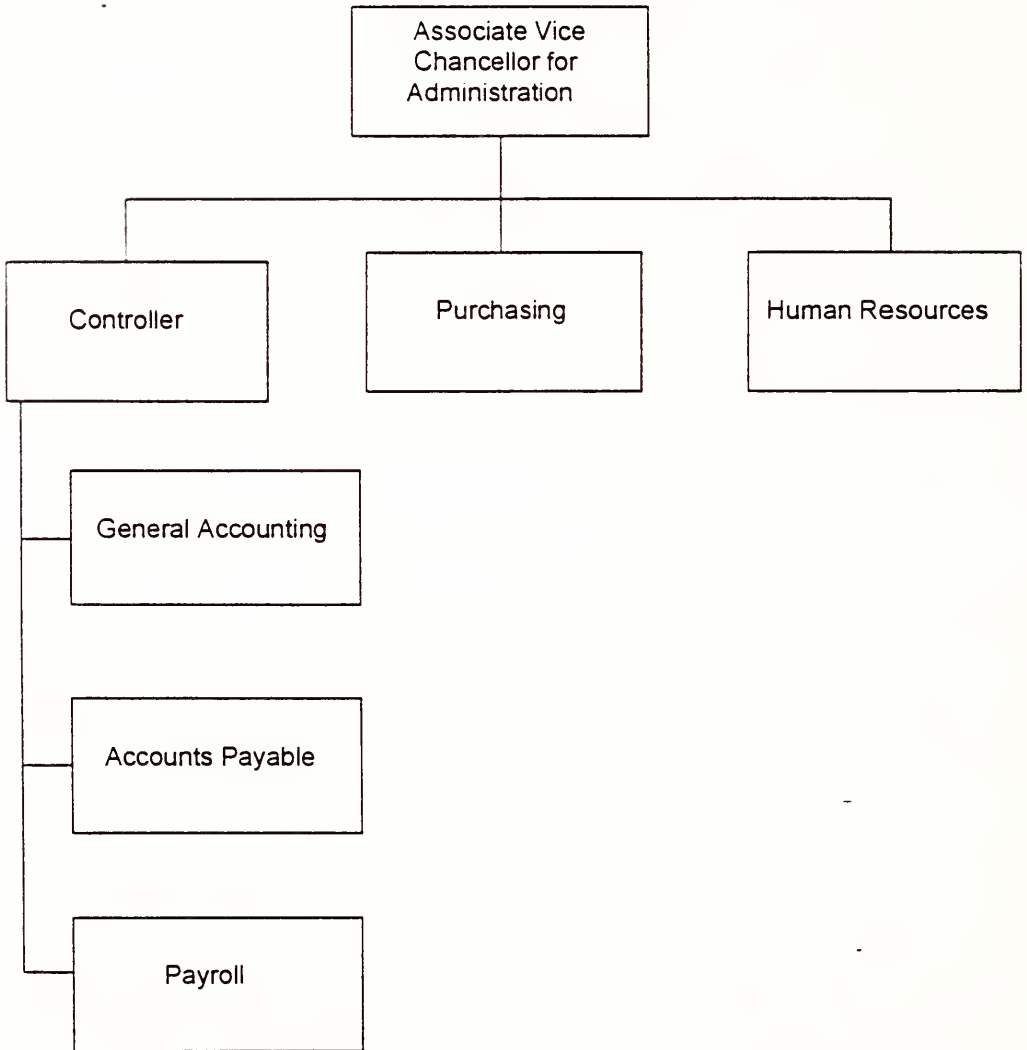
Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

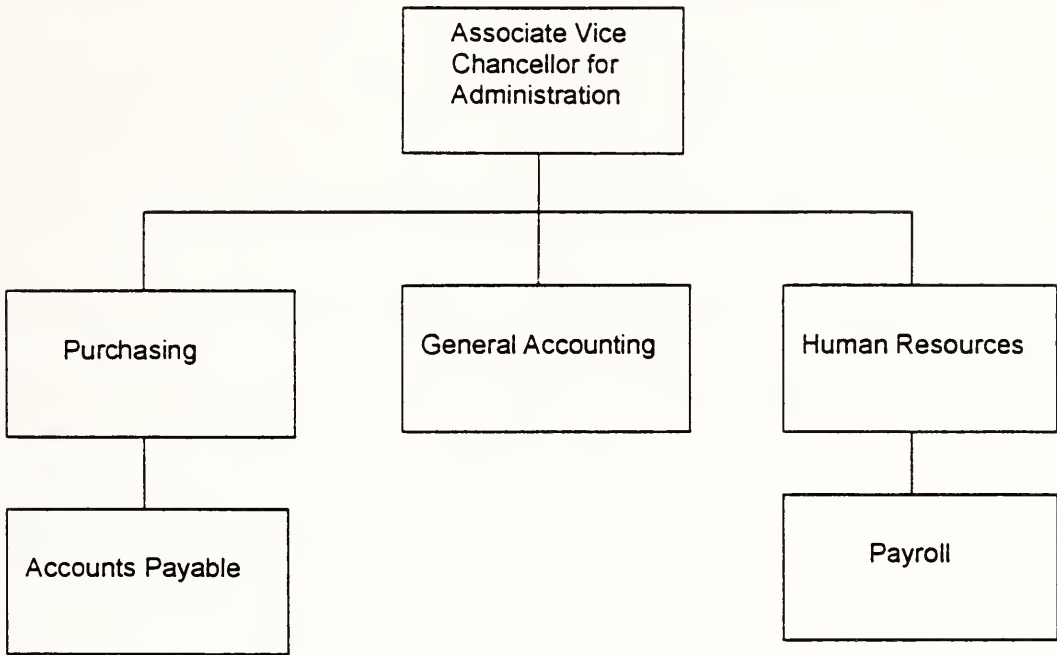
(1) The organizational chart be and is hereby approved as presented to the Board of Trustees this date as Exhibit B attached hereto.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXHIBIT A
CURRENT ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE



**EXHIBIT B
PROPOSED ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE**



PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO SECTION 2, CHARTER
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Summary and Rationale for Adoption

This proposed Charter amendment changes the status of student members of the Board of Trustees from 2 non-voting student members to 1 voting student member. In addition, amends the Charter to include the requirements for eligibility for student selection to the Board of Trustees. Illinois Compiled Statutes mandates this requirement, 110 ILCS 520/2 effective 1/1/01. That enactment states:

- a. " One voting student member designated by the Governor from one campus of the University..."
- b. "...a student member must be a resident of this State, must have and maintain a grade point average that is equivalent to at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale...."

Current Charter provisions do not fully comply with the statute.

Considerations Against Adoption

None. Compliance with the statute is mandatory.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

The Section 2 of the Charter of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University be amended by deleting the language changed by statute and adopting the amended Section 2, as follows:

Section 2. Members of the Board: Appointment

The Board shall consist of 7 members appointed by the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, or his or her chief assistant for liaison with higher education when designated to serve in his or her place, ex-officio, and one voting student member designated by the Governor

from one campus of the University and one non voting student member from the campus of the University not represented by the voting student member. The Governor shall designate one of the student members serving on the Board to serve as the voting student member. Each student member shall be chosen by the respective campuses of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and at Edwardsville. The method of choosing these student members shall be by campus-wide student election, and any student designated by the Governor to be a voting member shall be one of the students chosen by this method. The student members shall serve terms of one year beginning on July 1 of each year, except that the student members initially selected shall serve a term beginning on the date of such selection and expiring on the next succeeding June 30. To be eligible for selection as a student member and to be eligible to remain as a voting or nonvoting student member of the Board, a student member must be a resident of this State, must have and maintain a grade point average that is equivalent to at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale, and must be a full time student enrolled at all times during his or her term of office except for that part of the term which follows the completion of the last full regular semester of an academic year and precedes the first full regular semester of the succeeding academic year at the university(sometimes referred to as the summer session of summer school). If a voting or non voting student member serving on the Board fails to continue or maintain the residency, minimum grade point average, or enrollment requirement established by this Section, his or her membership on the Board shall be deemed to have terminated by operation of law. No more than 4 of the members appointed by the Governor shall be affiliated with the same political party. Upon the expiration of the terms of members appointed by the Governor, their respective successors shall be appointed for terms of 6 years from the third Monday in January of each odd-numbered year and until their respective successors are appointed for like terms. If the Senate is not in session appointments shall be made as in the case of vacancies.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO SECTION 5. CHARTER
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Summary and Rationale for Adoption

This amendment is proposed to bring the Charter into compliance with applicable statutory authority governing student members of the Board of Trustees and to codify the effect of that provision on the quorum provisions. The relevant portions of the statute state:

- a. "a majority of its voting members shall constitute a quorum."

b. "The student members shall have all of the privileges of membership, including the right to make and second motions and to attend executive sessions, other than the right to vote, except that the student member designated by the Governor as the voting student member shall have the right to vote on all Board matters except those involving faculty tenure, faculty promotion or any issues on which the student member has a direct conflict of interest. A student member who is not entitled to vote on a measure at a meeting of the Board or any of its committees shall not be considered a member for the purpose of determining whether a quorum is presented at the time that measure is voted upon."

Current Charter provisions do not fully comply with the statute.

Considerations Against Adoption

None. Compliance with the statute is mandatory.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Charter, Section 5, Officers of the Board and the Board's Meetings be amended by deleting language no longer current and adopting amended language underscored.

The amended Charter provision follows:

Section 5. Officers of the Board and the Board's Meetings

Members of the Board shall elect annually by secret ballot from their own number a Chairperson who shall preside over meetings of the Board and a Secretary.

Meetings of the Board shall be held at least once each quarter on a campus of Southern Illinois University. At all regular meetings of the Board, a majority of its voting members shall constitute a quorum. The student members shall have all of the privileges of membership, including the right to make and second motions and to attend executive sessions, except as follows. Only the student member designated by the Governor as the voting student member shall have the right to vote on all Board

matters except those involving faculty tenure, faculty promotion or any issues on which the student member has a direct conflict of interest. A student member who is not entitled to vote on a measure at a meeting of the Board or any of its committees shall not be considered a member for the purpose of determining whether a quorum is present at the time that measure is voted upon. No action of the Board shall be invalidated by reason of any vacancies on the Board, or by reason of any failure to select a student member.

Special meetings of the Board may be called by the Chairperson of the Board or by any 3 members of the Board.

At each regular and special meeting that is open to the public, members of the public and employees of the University shall be afforded time, subject to reasonable constraints, to make comments or to ask questions of the Board.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO SECTION 8,
CHARTER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Summary and Rationale for Adoption

This proposed Charter language deletes language no longer found in the statute, 110 ILCS 520/8.

Current Charter language does not fully comply with the statute.

Considerations Against Adoption

None. Compliance with the statute is mandatory.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Section 8, Powers and Duties, of the Board, be amended by deleting language no longer contained in the statute and adopting the amended language, underlined.

Section 8. Powers and Duties, of the Board. The Board shall have the power, and it shall be its duty:

1. To make rules, regulations and bylaws, not inconsistent with law, for the government and management of Southern Illinois University and its branches;

2. To employ, and, for good cause, to remove a President of Southern Illinois University, and all necessary deans, professors, associate professors, assistant professors, instructors, and other educational and administrative assistants, and all other necessary employees, and contract with them upon matters relating to tenure, salaries and retirement benefits in accordance with the State Universities Civil Service Act; the Board shall, upon the written request of an employee of Southern Illinois University, withhold from the compensation of that employee any dues, payments or contribution payable by such employee to any labor organization as defined in the Illinois Educational Labor Relations Act. Under such arrangement an amount shall be withheld from each regular payroll period which is equal to the pro rata share of the annual dues plus any payments or contributions, and the Board shall transmit such withholdings to the specified labor organization within 10 working days from the time of the withholding. Whenever the Board establishes a search committee to fill the position of president of Southern Illinois University, there shall be minority representation, including women, on that search committee;

3. To prescribe the course of study to be followed, and textbooks and apparatus to be used at Southern Illinois University;

4. To issue upon the recommendation of the faculty, diplomas to such persons as have satisfactorily completed the required studies of Southern Illinois University, and confer such professional and literary degrees as are usually conferred by other institutions of like character for similar or equivalent courses of study, or such as the Board may deem appropriate;

5. To examine into the conditions, management, and administration of Southern Illinois University; to provide the requisite buildings, apparatus, equipment, and auxiliary enterprises; and to fix and collect matriculation fees, tuition fees, fees for student activities, fees for student facilities such as student union buildings or field houses or stadia or other recreational facilities, student welfare fees, laboratory fees, and similar fees for supplies and material;

6. To succeed to and to administer all trusts, trust property, and gifts now or hereafter belonging or pertaining to Southern Illinois University;

7. To accept endowments of professorships or departments in the University from any person who may proffer them and, at regular meetings, to prescribe rules and regulations in relation to endowments and declare on what general principles they may be accepted;

8. To enter into contracts with the Federal government for providing courses of instruction and other services at Southern Illinois University for persons serving in or with the military or naval forces of the United States, and to provide such courses of instruction and other services;

9. To provide for the receipt and expenditures of Federal funds, paid to the Southern Illinois University by the Federal government for instruction and other services for persons serving in or with the military or naval forces of the United States and to provide for audits of such funds;

10. To appoint, subject to the applicable civil service law, persons to be members of the Southern Illinois University Police Department. Members of the Police Department shall be conservators of the peace and as such have all powers possessed by police officers in cities, and sheriffs, including the power to make arrests on view or warrants of violations of state statutes, university rules and regulations, and city or county ordinances, except that they may exercise such powers only within counties wherein the university and any of its branches or properties are located when such is required for the protection of university properties and interests and its students and personnel, and otherwise within such counties when specifically requested by appropriate State or local law enforcement officials. However, such officers shall have no power to serve and execute civil processes.

The Board must authorize to each member of the Southern Illinois University Police Department and to any other employee of Southern Illinois University exercising the powers of a peace officer a distinct badge that, on its face, (i) clearly states that the badge is authorized by Southern Illinois University and (ii) contains a unique identifying number. No other badge shall be authorized by Southern Illinois University.

11. To administer a plan or plans established by the clinical faculty of the School of Medicine for the billing, collection, and disbursement of charges made by individual faculty members for professional services performed by them in the course of or in support of their academic responsibilities, provided that such plan has been first approved by Board action. All such collections shall be deposited into a special fund or funds administered by the Board from which disbursements may be made according to the provisions of said plan. The reasonable

costs, incurred by the University, administering the billing, collection and disbursement provisions of a plan shall have first priority for payment before distribution or disbursement for any other purpose. Charges established pursuant to this plan must be itemized in any billing and any amounts collected which are not used to off-set the cost of operating or maintaining the activity which generated the funds collected, must be accounted for separately. This accounting must clearly show the use and application made of the funds, and the Board shall report such accountings for the previous fiscal year to the Legislative Audit Commission annually by December 31 of each fiscal year.

The Board of Trustees may own, operate, or govern, by or through the School of Medicine, a managed care community network established under subsection (r) of Section 5-16.3 of the Illinois Public Aid Code.

12. The Board of Trustees may, directly or in cooperation with other institutions of higher education, acquire by purchase or lease or otherwise, and construct, enlarge, improve, equip, complete, operate, control and manage medical research and high technology parks, together with the necessary lands, buildings, facilities, equipment, and personal property therefore, to encourage and facilitate (a) the location and development of business and industry in the State of Illinois, and (b) the increased application and development of technology and (c) the improvement and development of the State's economy. The Board of Trustees may lease to nonprofit corporations all or any part of the land, buildings, facilities, equipment or other property included in a medical research and high technology park upon such terms and conditions as the Board of Trustees may deem advisable and enter into any contract or agreement with such nonprofit corporations as may be necessary or suitable for the construction, financing, operation and maintenance and management of any such park; and may lease to any person, firm, partnership or corporation, either public or private, any part or all of the land, building, facilities, equipment or other property of such park for such purposes and upon such rentals, terms and conditions as the Board of Trustees may deem advisable; and may finance all or part of the cost of any such park, including the purchase, lease, construction, reconstruction, improvement, remodeling, addition to, and extension and maintenance of all or part of such high technology park, and all equipment and furnishings, by legislative appropriations, government grants, contracts, private gifts, loans, receipts from the operation of such high technology park, rentals and similar receipts; and may make its other facilities and services available to tenants or other occupants of any such park at rates which are reasonable and appropriate.

The powers of the Board as herein designated are subject to the Board of Higher Education Act.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO SECTION 8.a.,
CHARTER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Summary and Rationale for Adoption

This proposed Charter language deletes language no longer found in the statute, 110 ILCS 520/8a.

Current Charter language does not fully comply with the statute.

Considerations Against Adoption

None. Compliance with the statute is mandatory.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Charter Section 8.a., be amended by deleting the language which is no longer current and adopting an amended Section 8.a.

Section 8.a.

(1) The Board shall provide each member of the Southern Illinois University Police Department, without cost to him or her, public liability insurance covering him or her for any liability which arises out of his or her employment to the extent of the insurance policy limits which shall be not less than \$50,000.

(2) The Board shall have power to insure the Board, the universities under Board jurisdiction, Board members, paid and unpaid employees of the Board, and any students, volunteer workers, visiting faculty and professionals who are agents of the Board in the performance or delivery of its programs or services against claims, damages, losses, expenses and civil suits arising out of statements, acts

or omissions in the discharge of their duties, which statements, acts or omissions do not involve intentional or willful and wanton misconduct on the part of such persons; and to insure against losses to real and personal property owned by the Board or in the actual or constructive custody of the Board and for loss of income from such real and personal property. The Board shall have power to defend, hold harmless and indemnify, in whole or in part, all persons as to whom any such insurance is provided. Pursuant to its power to insure, the Board may establish and accumulate reserves for payment of such claims, damages, losses, expenses and civil suit awards or obtain insurance affording coverage for such matters. Reserves established by the Board for the foregoing purpose shall be subject to the following conditions:

(a) The amount of such reserves shall not exceed the amount necessary and proper, based on past experience or independent actuarial determinations;

(b) All earnings derived from such reserves shall be considered part of the reserves and may be used only for the same purposes for which the reserves may be used;

(c) Reserves may be used only for the purposes of making payments for civil suits, claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorneys fees, claims investigation costs and actuarial studies associated with liabilities arising out of statements, acts or omissions of individuals in the discharge of their duties, which statements, acts or omissions do not involve intentional or willful and wanton misconduct on the part of such individuals, for payment of insurance premiums, and for the purposes of making payments for losses resulting from any insured peril;

(d) All funds collected for the purposes specified in paragraph (c) or earmarked for such purposes must be placed in the reserves;

(e) Whenever the reserves have a balance in excess of what is necessary and proper, then contributions, charges, assessments or other forms of funding for the reserves shall be appropriately decreased.

(3) As to all claims, damages, losses, expenses and civil suits covered by insurance provided by the Board or as to which the Board has not provided insurance, to the extent permitted by law, sovereign immunity shall apply and recourse shall be limited to the Court of Claims.

(4) When permitted by law to enter into an agreement with any unit of government, institution of higher education, person, or corporation for the use of property or the performance of any function, service or act, the Board may agree to the sharing or allocation of liabilities and damages resulting from such use of property or performance of any function, service or act. Such agreement may provide for contribution or indemnification by any or all of the parties to the agreement upon any liability arising out of the performance of the agreement.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO SECTION 8.b.,
CHARTER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Summary and Rationale for Adoption

This proposed Charter language deletes language no longer found in the statute, 110 ILCS 520/8b.

Current Charter language does not fully comply with the statute.

Considerations Against Adoption

None. Compliance with the statute is mandatory.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

The Charter, Section 8.b., Powers and Duties of the Board, be amended by adopting an amended Section 8.b.

Section 8.b. If the Board has provided access to any of the campuses under its jurisdiction to persons or groups whose purpose is to make students aware of educational or occupational options, the board shall provide, on an equal basis, access to the official recruiting representatives of the armed forces of Illinois and the United States for the purpose of informing students of educational and career opportunities available to them in the military. The board is not required

to give greater notice regarding the right of access to recruiting representatives than is given to other persons and groups.

The Board shall not bar or exclude from the curriculum, campus, or school facilities of Southern Illinois University any armed forces training program or organization operated under the authority of the United States government because the program or organization complies with rules, regulations, or policies of the United States government or any agency, branch, or department thereof.

SALARY INCREASE FOR THE PRESIDENT, SIU

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That President James E. Walker be and is hereby granted a salary of \$275,000 for FY 2002, effective October 1, 2001. Other compensation remains the same as last year.

Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 2001, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, as revised to include Dr. Kevin Dorsey; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, University-wide Services; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 20 and 21, 2001; Reorganization of Business Practice Units, SIUC; Proposed Amendment to Section 2, Charter of the Board of Trustees; Proposed Amendment to Section 5, Charter of the Board of Trustees; Proposed Amendment to Section 8, Charter of the Board of Trustees; Proposed Amendment to Section 8.a., Charter of the Board of Trustees; Proposed Amendment to Section 8.b., Charter of the Board of Trustees; and Salary Increase for the President, SIU. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye,

Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. Mr. Callahan recused himself from voting on Requisition No. 34,500 for \$12,000 to Copley Press. Mr. Holzum voted aye on all matters except those precluded by law.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference immediately following in the Video Lounge. She stated that the next regularly scheduled meeting would be held November 8, 2001, on the Edwardsville campus.

Mr. Rowe moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:25 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

November 7, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	162
--	-----

November 8, 2001

Roll Call.....	164
Recognition of Constituency Heads.....	164
Recognition of Dr. Carl Getto, Dean, School of Medicine	165
Reports and Announcements by the Chair.....	166
Trustee Reports	167
Committee Reports.....	169
Executive Committee	169
Finance Committee.....	169
Architecture and Design Committee	169
Academic Matters Committee	170
Executive Officer Reports	170
Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University	170
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	172
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	173
Public Comments and Questions	174
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 2001, SIUC and SIUE.....	175
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	175
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	176

Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Replacement, Neely Hall, SIUC 177

Project and Budget Approval: Window Screen Replacement, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC 178

Creation of Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean Responsibility Area and Renaming of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research Responsibility Area, SIUC 179

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held October 10 and 11, 2001 191

Current and Pending Matter: Recognition of James E. Walker 191

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 7, 2001

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, November 7, 2001, in the Conference Room at B. Barnard Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Ed Hightower

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

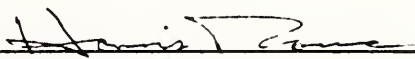
Mr. Repking moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, performance evaluation, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the

November 7, 2001

163

following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m. with no formal action having been taken.



Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 8, 2001

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 8, 2001, at 10:30 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair introduced the following constituency head representatives: Annette Baich, President, SIUE Graduate Council; Scott Henne, President, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council; and

Carrie Titus, representing SIUC Undergraduate Student Government for Michael Perry.

The Chair announced that this was Dr. Carl Getto's last Board of Trustees meeting. She explained that Dr. Getto had assumed his full-time responsibilities with the School of Medicine in 1994, and was the second dean that the School of Medicine had had in its long history. She reported that Dr. Getto would be the senior vice president for medical affairs at the University of Wisconsin hospital and clinics and also Associate Dean for Hospital Affairs at the University of Wisconsin Medical School. She stated that the Board of Trustees wanted him to know how much they had appreciated his work.

Mr. Brewster stated that it had been his pleasure to work with Dean Getto over the years and thanked him for his efforts in developing the medical practice plan in Springfield. He wished him well and thanked him for his hard work on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Rowe explained that it had not been easy following a founding dean, but that Dr. Getto had certainly slipped into those shoes beautifully. He thanked Dr. Getto personally for keeping him on his feet by finding doctors for him in Springfield. He said that the Board had enjoyed working with him and wished him nothing but the best.

Mr. VanMeter stated that Dr. Getto had taken the School of Medicine another step forward and, as one publication had indicated, he

was Springfield's first citizen, which was an honor he deserved. Mr. VanMeter also wished him well.

Dean Getto stated that it had been a privilege being at SIU. He said that he had appreciated the support of the Board of Trustees over the years, particularly doing some things that were difficult for all to do. He continued that he had appreciated the hard-working, talented, professional staffs. He continued that SIU's greatness really lies ahead; both the potential as a school and a University in terms of academic programs and particularly for the School of Medicine in alumni practicing medicine in the region, taking care of people day in and day out, and helping the communities that the school had been established to serve.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had lunch in the University Club, SIUE University Center, and that the gathering had been social in nature. She continued that the Board had had a wonderful tour of the Science Building, and had met terrific faculty members and students.

The Chair announced that at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, November 7, 2001, pursuant to notice, members of the Board had held an executive session at Birger Hall. She explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable, or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, performance evaluation, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective

negotiating matters, with no final action having been taken. Mrs. D'Esposito reported that the Board had had dinner at Andria's Restaurant following the executive session. She stated that Celeste Stiehl, former member of the Board of Trustees, had joined them for dinner.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m., November 8, 2001, in the Mississippi Room of the University Center, members of the Board had had breakfast with Dr. Patricia Harrison, Director of the East St. Louis Center. She explained that Dr. Harrison had become the new Director this year and she informed the Board of her plans for continuing the many programs, as well as the physical changes, that would be occurring.

Under Trustee Reports, the Chair reported that Gene Callahan and A. D. VanMeter, Jr. had attended two functions at the School of Medicine on November 1.

Mr. Callahan gave the following report:

The Teleburn-Telemedicine demonstration was remarkable. It started in the emergency room of a hospital, in this case it was Lincoln, Illinois. The doctor was in contact with an expert in a particular area of medicine at the SIU School of Medicine. The expert was talking to the physician at Lincoln via television. The expert in Springfield could see the patient and the physician and could tell the physician what to do next, how to save him before he could be transported by helicopter to a bigger hospital. Right now they're the only hospital that is in contract with the School of Medicine, but there are negotiations going on with six other area hospitals. I'm from Iroquois County, which has a small hospital, and I could see first-hand how this would benefit a small hospital. I really commend the School of Medicine for what they have accomplished. He said that this program at the SIU School of Medicine was the first of its kind in the nation and a very remarkable fete.

Mr. VanMeter stated that each time he has attended a demonstration such as this he comes away with a feeling of exultation and great pride.

Mr. Callahan reported that he, along with Mr. VanMeter, had attended the reception at the Governor's Mansion for trustees throughout the State of Illinois. He stated that it had been very well attended and that the Governor had been very complimentary to the people serving in these particular positions. Mr. Callahan stated that some in attendance had emphasized to the Governor that he is one of the great education governors of our time. He stated that he personally believed that Governor Ryan is the best since Kerner/Ogilvie.

Mr. VanMeter reported that they had also toured the Breast Center. He stated this was an exceptional facility; another evidence of the service that SIU is presenting to the whole southern Illinois community.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the Chicago Area Alumni Obelisk Dinner in Chicago for Southern Illinois University Carbondale alums living in the Chicago area. She stated that Chancellor Wendler and his entire staff had also attended which conveyed to the alumni the wonderful quality of leadership on the Carbondale campus.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she, along with her husband, had attended the WSIU 40th Anniversary Celebration in Carbondale on November 3. She explained that this had been a fund-raiser to help with the digitalization of the television station. She continued that Jim Lehrer

was to be the guest speaker, but he was unable to attend, so Elizabeth Farnsworth attended on his behalf.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the Law School Alumni Dinner on November 6 in Chicago. She explained that Tim Eaton, an SIU Law School alum, was being honored at that dinner. She stated that Mr. Eaton would be installed in December as President of the Illinois State Bar Association.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had not met during the past month.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Finance Committee had met at 9:00 a.m. in the Ballroom of the University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He gave the following report:

We heard a report on the first quarterly budget for FY-02 and a report on compliance activities. No action had been taken and there were no items to place on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the following items for placement on the omnibus motion: Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Replacement, Neely Hall, University Housing, SIUC, and Project and Budget Approval: Window Screen Replacements, Mae Smith, University Housing, SIUC.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the meeting of the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The Committee voted to include on the omnibus motion the creation of Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean Responsibility Area and Renaming of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research Responsibility Area. Provost Sharon Hahs gave a thorough presentation of the academic science program reviews and brought two outstanding students with her, Shalandra Ross and Erin Ecker.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

On October 16, I spent the day in Springfield meeting with members of the Governor's staff in preparation for next fiscal year's budget. Even though we are only very early into the budget for this fiscal year, the Governor's Office and his staff are well on the way in preparing the budget for FY-03. We were there making our case very early as we will be doing throughout the session. I also had a chance to meet with the Director of the Capital Development Board to talk about a number of ongoing projects that we have and discussing our need for those projects. I also had lunch with Mayor Karen Hsara of Springfield. We discussed a number of issues, specifically the medical complexes in Springfield and the Medical School. Dean Getto had joined us for lunch.

As all of you are aware, the budget situation for the upcoming year and even through this year is looking very tight. In fact, the Governor has asked for a budget reduction for some of the code units that report to him. At this point he has not asked for a reduction in education budgets, either K-12 or higher education, but that may come at any time. Hopefully, it will not. But the next fiscal year and through this fiscal year, I think it's going to be a tight time as it relates to the budget. I think a lot of us understand that some of that is a result of what happened on September 11. Some of us are aware that there were things with the budget that were occurring even prior to September 11 and so this has compounded the issue. We will be monitoring that and as I said, I will be in Springfield making our case.

Last Thursday, I had the opportunity, along with Trustees Callahan and VanMeter, to attend the Teleburn-Telemedicine demonstration. It was an outstanding demonstration; probably one of a kind that's taking place in this country in terms of what SIU is doing in reaching out to central and southern Illinois providing health care. I think

it certainly distinguishes us and sets us apart in terms of the kinds of things that we are about and what we do. The participation was great from the Governor's Office, legislators, and others that were in attendance.

On October 29 and 30 at Touch of Nature, we had a retreat with the Chancellors and their senior staffs to talk about a follow-up to the vision statement that I presented on September 20. It was a very good meeting, a very candid meeting. My observation of the meeting is that we started out talking about SIUC and SIUE and we ended up talking about SIU. I think we have made a lot of strides.

The General Assembly's veto session is fast approaching. The first day will be next Tuesday and will conclude on November 29. I will be in and out of Springfield during that session meeting with people and making sure that they know the needs of SIU and our concerns.

We had some very good news from a federally funded project. Senator Dick Durbin successfully won funding of \$1.5 million for a pilot teacher-training program for SIU. This project will be jointly held through the Schools of Education at Carbondale and Edwardsville. It is part of a project with the Library of Congress looking at what we're doing in terms of teacher shortage and retraining of teachers. It is the only one of its kind in the State of Illinois and we anticipate that although this is a pilot project that there will be additional funding coming forth in the future.

The University is working on an individual basis to deal with people being called to military duty as a result of the war in Afghanistan. While we have dealt with it on an individual basis, we will be coming back to you next month with a policy that we feel will encompass taking care of faculty, staff, and students. We hope to make this a policy that will take care of those situations so we will not have to develop one each time these situations occur. That policy will enable us to deal with faculty, staff, and students in terms of payroll and other kinds of benefits. It will also include how we refund students, how we deal with where they are in their programs, and then acclimating them back into their program once they return.

You have before you a document called University Guidelines. Betty McDowell of the President's Staff spearheaded this project, working with our staff and the campuses. We now have the guidelines in one document so we know what we're supposed to do and how to do it.

Lastly, I want to say thank you to the Board of Trustees. Last Saturday, Middle Tennessee State University in Murfreesboro named its library in my honor in my name. It was a very special and touching event to see that many people applauding and saying all those good things about you, even after you have left them. Sharon Holmes was there representing

the Board of Trustees. David Carlson, Director of Morris Library, was there representing Chancellor Wendler. It was a very fine event. My family was there. While it was me they were honoring, as far as I was concerned it was for my mother. I want to thank all of you.

In response to a question from Mr. Callahan, Dr. Walker responded that three SIUC employees had been called to active duty.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that the library at Middle Tennessee State University was absolutely beautiful. She stated that MTSU had honored Dr. Walker in the most profound way that an academic person could be honored, which was to name its library after him. She explained that Dr. Walker had been very modest in mentioning the \$1.5 million grant from the federal government. She explained that Dr. Walker had been at a meeting and brought a great deal of wealth from his own experience as a teacher and as a person who had worked in the educational field and that that was the reason the money was coming to SIU.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

We have started a safety program at Carbondale to improve safety on campus. We have a four-phase plan and we're halfway through it. The first phase was to look at biological and chemical hazard responses. This was, of course, was in response to the anthrax problems. Also, in response to problems, we have instituted a traffic and pedestrian safety plan on campus and we're going to be doing some things that will enhance the safety of pedestrians and bicyclists. With our campus spread out over a large area, there are a lot of people in cars, a lot of people on bikes, and a lot of people on foot. Where all those modes of transportation come together is where we have problems. In response to that, we are lowering the campus speed limit to 20 miles an hour. We're going to make sure that every crosswalk is clearly painted. We're going to put signs in the pedestrian direction for bicyclists to walk their bikes across pedestrian crosswalks, which is state law. In addition to these two plans, we are working on improved building security and keying systems. Lastly, we have plans that are being developed for large-scale disasters or other

emergencies; tornadoes, earthquakes, and so on. The challenge with these kinds of once-in-a-lifetime or twice-in-a-lifetime events is that when you don't see one for a while you get lazy, and we are concerned about that, as the health, safety, and welfare of the faculty, students, and staff are our primary concern.

Earlier this week we were delighted to have the Jewish Federation on campus and we dedicated the new dispensary at Camp I of Touch of Nature. The Jewish Federation uses this for orthodox training activities in the summer for a three-week period of time and because youngsters associated with that federation needed medical attention at times they got the ball rolling in creating a new infirmary or dispensary. It's a very fine facility that will serve all of Touch of Nature very well. We were pleased for that partnership.

Tonight Coretta Scott King is going to speak at the SIU Arena at 7:30 p.m. It's a free lecture and if you could be there tonight I think it will be quite a remarkable event.

Carbondale has won a \$400,000 federal grant to improve access to primary health care services in the 16 southern-most counties of the state. That award is part of a \$6 million federal initiative to improve health care in the Mississippi delta region.

Grants and contracts for the month of October included 65 grants totaling nearly \$7 million. Our research enterprise and the scholars are hard at work bringing many benefits to the campus. That concludes my report.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

The School of Dental Medicine has continued its strong record in student achievement. The students who finished their second year last year took their exams over the summer. We found out just recently that they finished 12th nationally on the national board exams, part 1. This bodes well for their performance on the second part when they take it in December. No student failed any part of the exam, which is apparently almost unheard of, so they did a remarkably good job this year.

Last week was international student week on campus culminating with international student night. Every year I think this has improved in quality, but this year I think it was particularly symbolic in light of the September 11 events. Edwardsville has a very large Halloween parade every year and it's one of the highlights of the Edwardsville social season. The international students participated in the event along with a

number of other University groups, but I think the international students walking with flags was very much appreciated by the community. I saw a lot of real positive support from people during the parade.

We were approved to have a weather station on campus. We don't offer a program in meteorology, but we do offer some courses in meteorology. This is an opportunity for students to have some real hands-on experiences and we'll also have detailed weather records for the campus in the future.

A couple of upcoming events. In this room tomorrow evening Lech Walensa, the former president of Poland, will speak as a part of the Arts and Issues Series. November 10, the following evening, is SIUE night at the St. Louis Blues game, part of our cooperative arrangement with the St. Louis Blues and WSIE.

Related to construction, the East St. Louis bids were within the budget, and construction has started with some removal of asbestos and will progress now over the next 18 months or so. Work has begun on the roof of the University Center. The bids process will close on the remainder of the project later this month and then we'll be seeking your approval for award of contracts shortly thereafter. Bids are in on the ethanol pilot plant and are being analyzed. We are confident that they are within the budget. Construction should begin on that fairly shortly as well. We received funding a couple of years ago to build a retention pond on the east side of campus to prevent water running down the hill and flooding on Sand Road. It's taken forever to get this pond approved by all the different agencies in the state and federal government, but it finally did. Bids are back and we will be asking you to award bids on that as well. As I mentioned yesterday while touring the Science Building, we've taken down the chillers so there's no air conditioning on campus. Construction of the tank will begin shortly and hopefully it will be hooked up and ready to go before warm weather returns.

Our soccer team finished first in the Great Lakes Valley Conference; however, they lost the final game of the tournament. The good news is they were selected for the NCAA Division II tournament and will play the same team to whom they lost in the finals of the conference tournament. That will be on Saturday. That concludes my report.

The Chair announced that no one had requested to address the Board during its public comments and questions portion of the agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
SEPTEMBER, 2001, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of September, 2001, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Holder, Jeff	Director of Purchasing	Purchasing	10/15/01	\$7,943.86/mo \$95,326.32/FY*
2.	Harpalani, Satya	Chairperson (100%) Professor (0%)	Mining & Mineral Resources Engr	12/10/01	\$10,300.00/mo \$123,600.00/FY
3.	Higginbotham, David Allan	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	01/16/02	\$5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
4.	Ibrahim, Kamal M.	Assistant Professor	Zoology	08/16/01	\$4,950.00/mo \$44,550.00/AY
5.	Kelly, Cheri W.	Clinical Assistant Professor	CASA – Health Care Professions (Physician Asst)	08/16/01	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
6.	Wang, Lichang	Assistant Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/01	\$5,150.00/mo \$46,350.00/AY

7.	Whitehead, Vagner	Assistant Professor	Cinema & Photography	08/16/01	\$4,111.12/mo \$37,000.08/AY
8.	Wilhelm, Frank	Assistant Professor	Zoology	08/16/01	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Harpalani, Satya	Professor	Mining & Mineral Resources Engr	12/10/01

*No change in salary.

**No leaves of absence with pay to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
	Floit, Daryl J	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/01	\$4,611.00/mo \$41,499.00/AY
	Knitter, Aimee E	Assistant Director	Campus Recreation	09/16/01	\$3,070.00/mo \$36,840.00/FY
	Million, Laura	Specialist	Faculty Technology Center	09/26/01	\$3,508.00/mo \$42,096.00/FY
	Rodgers, Chad A	Assistant Director	Campus Recreation	09/16/01	\$3,070.00/mo \$36,840.00/FY
	Walker, Richard L	Asst to Vice Chancellor	Vice Chancellor for Administration	10/15/01	\$5,334.00/mo \$64,008.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ELEVATOR
REPLACEMENT, NEELY HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to completely rehabilitate the four existing elevators in Neely Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,400,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

An elevator consultant was retained to do a study of the elevators in the Neely, Schneider, and Mae Smith residence halls on the Carbondale campus. The study recommended that the elevators could be renovated to comply with ADA/accessibility and the fireman's emergency service operation requirements.

University Housing is now ready to proceed with the project to replace the major components of the four elevators in Neely Hall. The original elevators are electric traction style passenger elevators and were installed in 1964. The existing units have experienced increased maintenance and repair costs over the past few years and are in need of renovation. This project will replace the elevator interiors, controllers, and will add a control module to monitor heat detectors in the shafts and elevator equipment rooms. Existing motor generators will be replaced with new variable speed SCR drives with DC outputs. New governor, ropes, and tension sheaves will also be provided. The estimated cost of this project is \$1,400,000 and would be completed during the summer of 2002. Contingent on the availability of funds, University Housing plans to renovate the elevators in the other two buildings over the next four years.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation and approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The elevator replacement project at the Neely Hall building in University Housing be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$1,400,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: WINDOW SCREEN REPLACEMENT, MAE SMITH HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the window screens in Mae Smith Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$375,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Housing office has initiated a project to replace the window screens in the student rooms of Mae Smith in University Housing in order to provide enhanced ventilation by returning the existing window systems to their original operating condition. Most of the original screens have been removed over the years and need to be replaced. A study was performed by Phillip Swager and Associates to determine the feasibility of replacing the original screens on several residence halls on the Carbondale campus. The study identified various options to replace the original window screens. All student rooms of Mae Smith will receive new vandal resistant screens. Screens above the third floor will have a latching mechanism that allow for unlocking from the interior by use of a key lock only. The proposed screen system will provide an exterior insect barrier and an interior physical barrier that restricts the potential for items to be thrown out an opened window. The estimated cost of this work

is \$375,000, including consultant fees of \$24,000, and would be completed during the summer of 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the budget approved for FY-02.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The window screen replacement project at the Mae Smith building in University Housing be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$375,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

CREATION OF VICE CHANCELLOR FOR RESEARCH AND GRADUATE DEAN RESPONSIBILITY AREA AND RENAMING OF THE PROVOST AND VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS AND RESEARCH RESPONSIBILITY AREA, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to create a Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean responsibility area. The following units would be transferred from the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research responsibility area into a new Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean responsibility area: Graduate School, Coal Extraction and Utilization Research Center, Office of Research Development and Administration, Center for Systematic Biology, Cooperative Wildlife Research Lab, Environmental Resources and Policy Ph.D. Program, Environmental Studies, Fisheries and Illinois Aquaculture Center, Meyers Institute for Interdisciplinary Research in Organic and Medicinal

Chemistry, Glassblowing Research Shop, Integrated Microscopy and Graphics Expertise, Laboratory Animal Program, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Facility, and Research Laboratory Shop. This matter also seeks approval to rename the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research responsibility area to the Provost and Vice Chancellor responsibility area.

Rationale for Adoption

Three organization charts showing the current organization structure of these units are appended in Exhibit A. Three organization charts showing the new organizational structure are appended in Exhibit B.

The major aspects of the reorganization include:

(1) The Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean responsibility area will be created. This area will include the following units: Graduate School, Coal Extraction and Utilization Research Center, Office of Research Development and Administration, Center for Systematic Biology, Cooperative Wildlife Research Lab, Environmental Resources and Policy Ph.D. Program, Environmental Studies, Fisheries and Illinois Aquaculture Center, Meyers Institute for Interdisciplinary Research in Organic and Medicinal Chemistry, Glassblowing Research Shop, Integrated Microscopy and Graphics Expertise, Laboratory Animal Program, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Facility, and Research Laboratory Shop.

(2) The budgets for the above units will be transferred to the new Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean responsibility area.

(3) The Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs (Research) and Dean of the Graduate School unit will be eliminated in the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research responsibility area.

(4) The Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research responsibility area will be renamed Provost and Vice Chancellor responsibility area. The purpose of the name change is to focus the Provost's area on academic matters. It would also show that the leader of this area is the Provost and Vice Chancellor, the first among equals, the second in command, and the chief academic officer.

(5) Clearly establishing the role of the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the role of the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean is crucial to conducting national searches for these two positions. Due to the importance of these two positions, the assistance of a search firm will be necessary to improve the applicant pool.

The reorganization is responsive to the concerns from the Faculty over the appropriate emphasis being placed on research at SIU Carbondale. This request clearly elevates the research, scholarly and creative activities of the Campus in fulfillment of the SIUC mission. Elevating research to the Vice Chancellor level shows the administrative commitment to the research, scholarship, and creative enterprise of the institution.

This reorganization also more clearly defines the role of the chief academic officer and the research vice chancellor. The Provost and Vice Chancellor is responsible for all academic programs offered at SIUC, with the focus on the operation of the campus. The Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean would be responsible for the research, scholarship, and creative enterprise of the institution, with the focus on establishing research initiatives on campus and developing external relationships and partnerships to increase research funding. As noted in the proposed organization charts (Exhibit B), the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean reports directly to the Chancellor, however, this position will also report directly to the Provost and Vice Chancellor for all matters related to the function of the Graduate Dean and all other graduate academic matters.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor has discussed this matter with the Vice Chancellors, Dean's Council, Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and the Faculty Association. This action is supported by these groups and is being recommended by the Chancellor.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean organization as depicted in the attached organization charts, shown as Exhibit B, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs (Research) and Dean of the Graduate School responsibility area within the

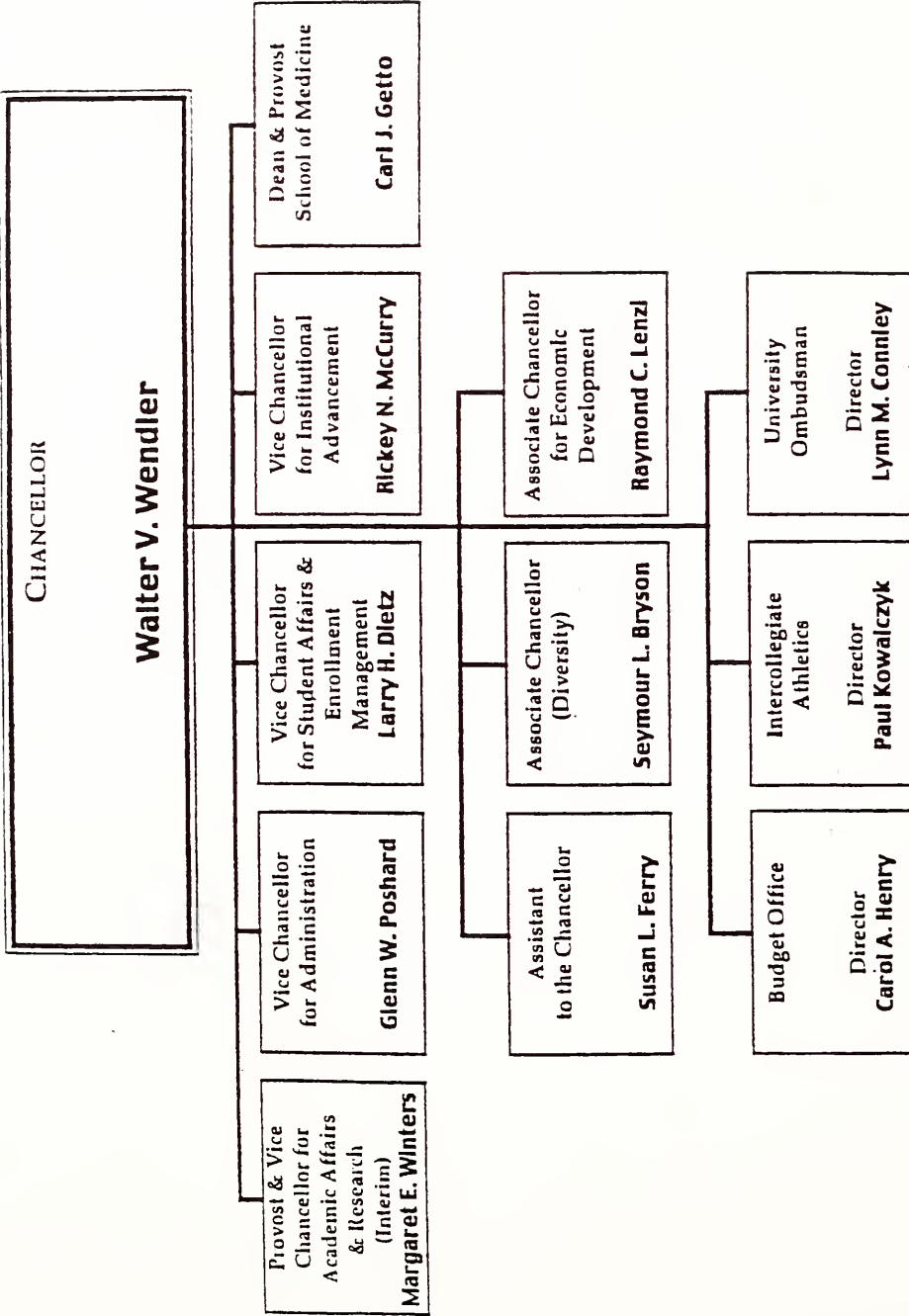
Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research responsibility area be and is hereby eliminated.

(3) The Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research responsibility area be and is hereby renamed to Provost and Vice Chancellor responsibility area.

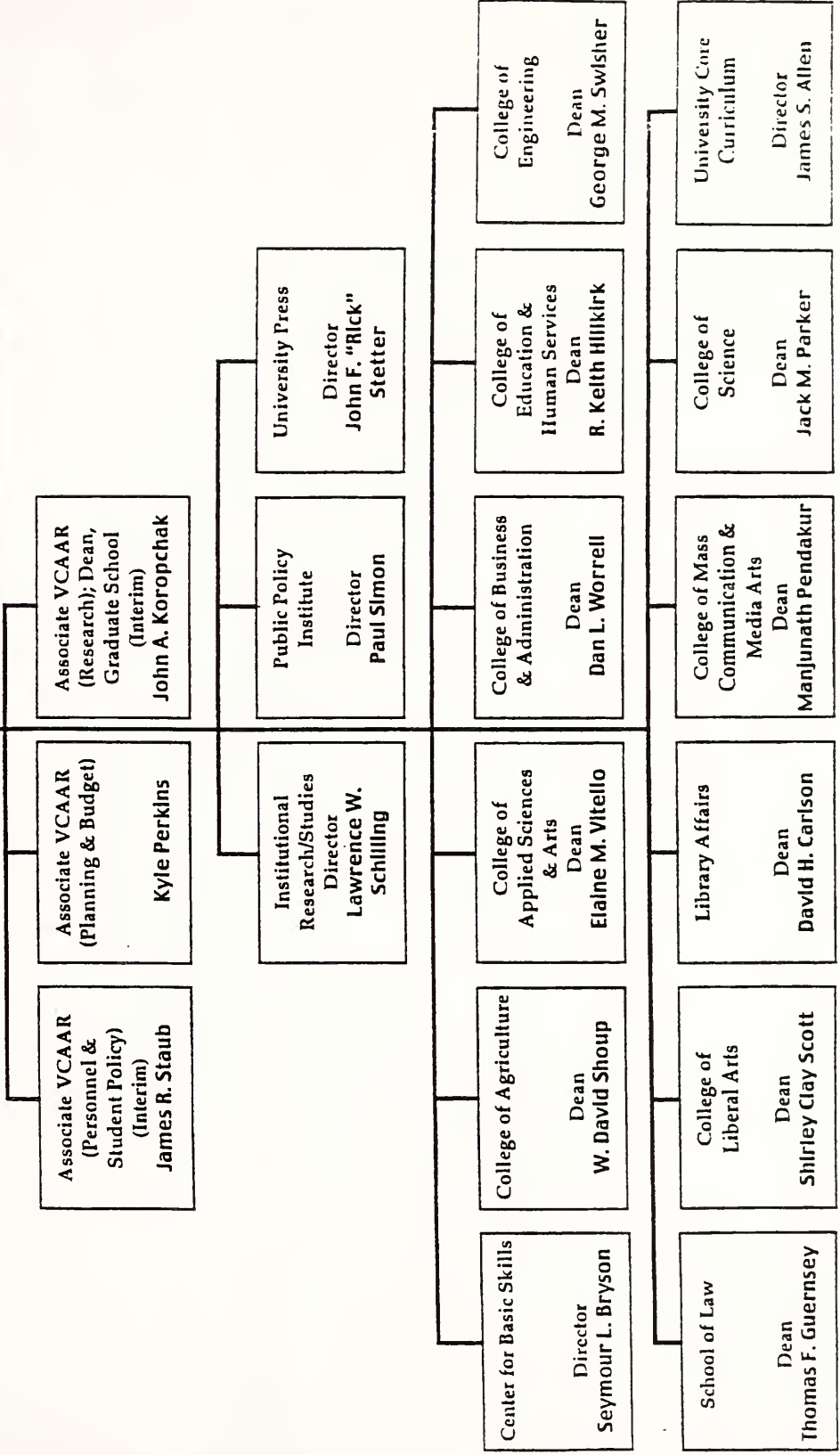
(4) National searches to fill the Provost and Vice Chancellor position and the Vice Chancellor for Research position, following standard University search procedures and with the assistance of a search firm, be and is hereby approved to begin immediately.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Exhibit A

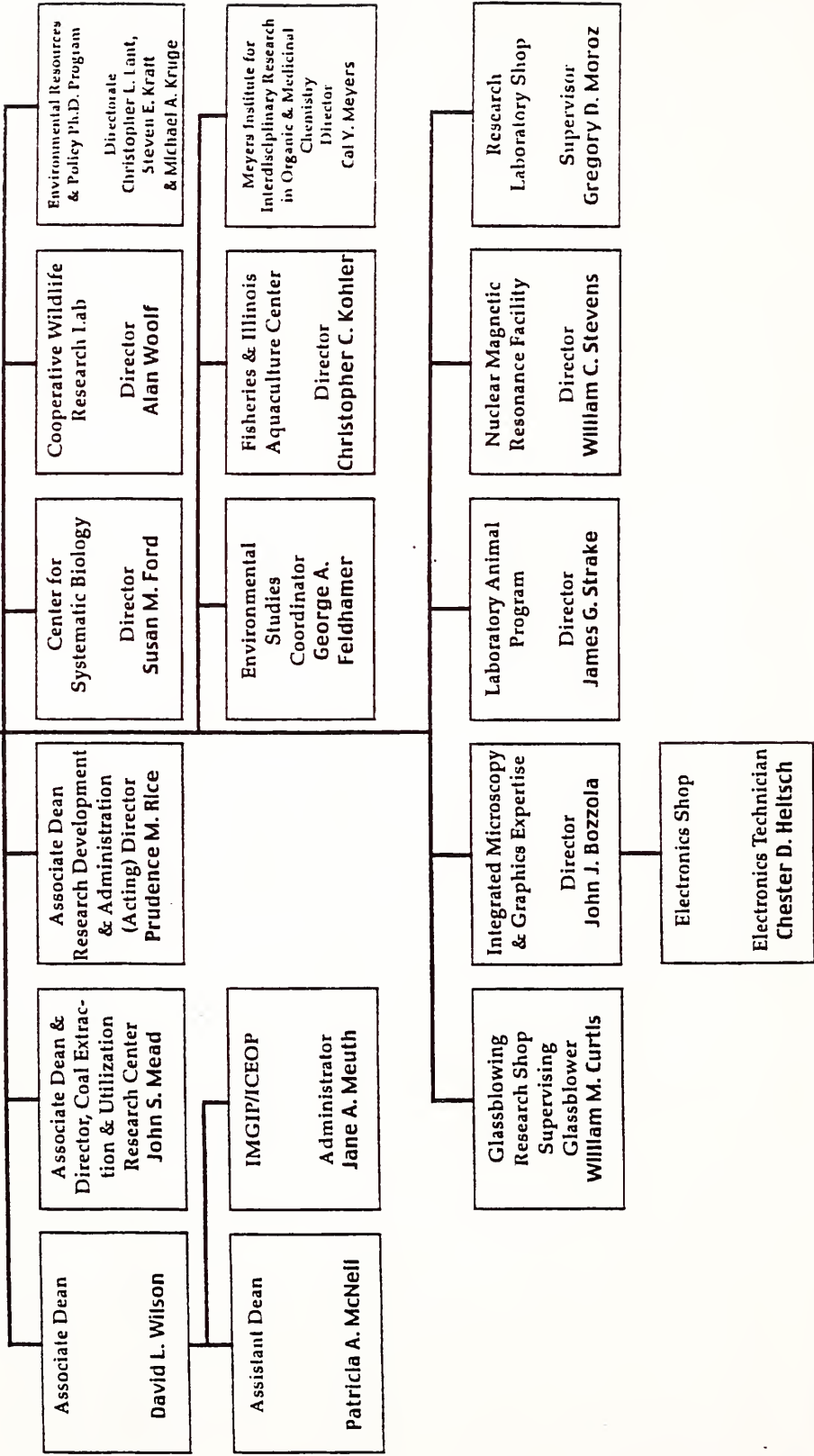


**PROVOST & VICE CHANCELLOR
FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS & RESEARCH
(Interim)
Margaret E. Winters**



PROVOST AND VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS AND RESEARCH II

ASSOCIATE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS (RESEARCH) & DEAN OF THE GRADUATE SCHOOL (Interim)
John A. Koropchak



November 8, 2001

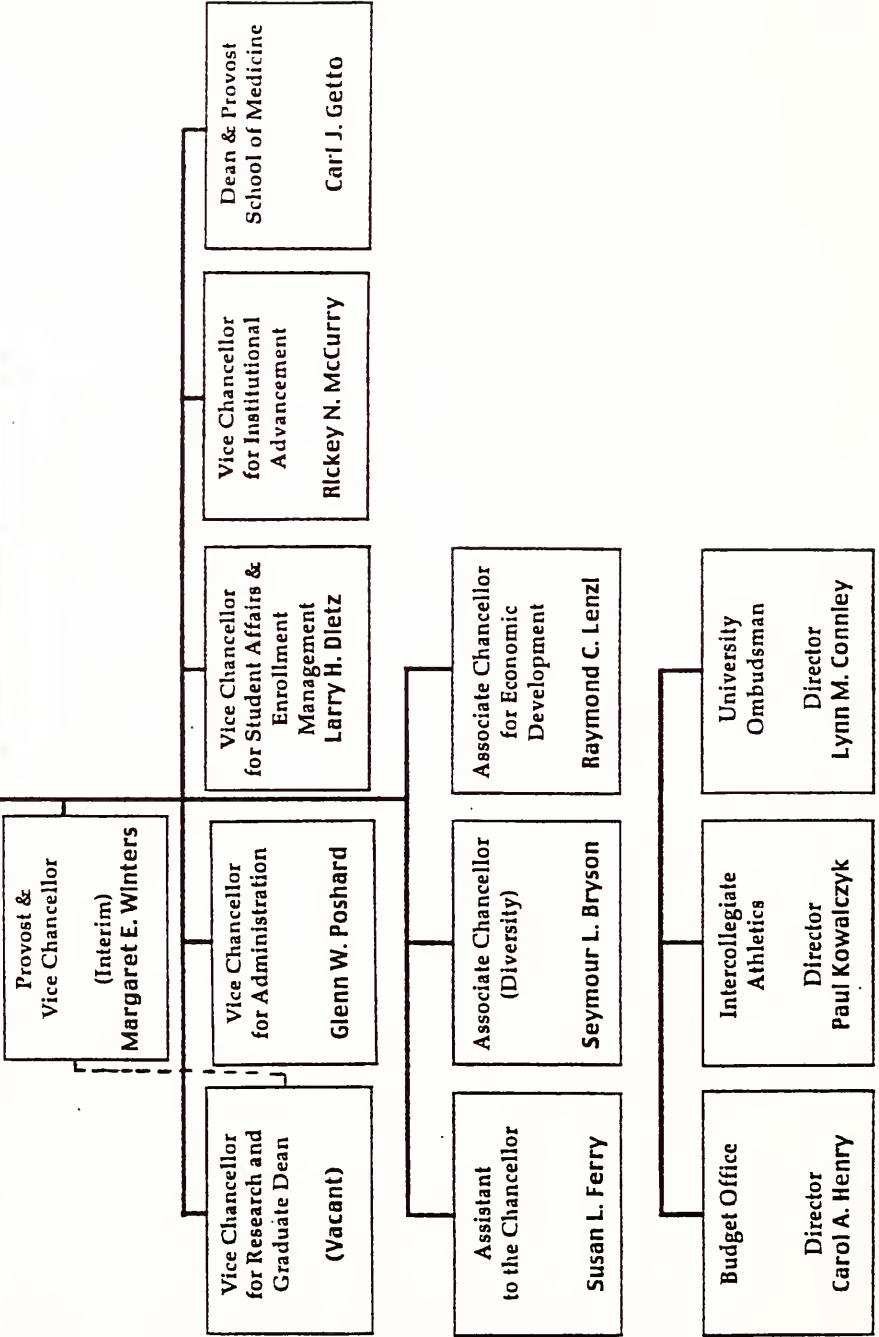
187

Exhibit B

PROPOSED ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

CHANCELLOR

Walter V. Wendler



Chancellor

PROVOST & VICE CHANCELLOR
(Interim)
Margaret E. Winters

Vice Chancellor
 for Research and
 Graduate Dean
(Vacant)

Associate VCAA
 (Personnel &
 Student Policy)
 (Interim)
James R. Staub

Associate VCAA
 (Planning & Budget)
Kyle Perkins

Institutional
 Research/Studies
 Director
**Lawrence W.
 Schilling**

Public Policy
 Institute
 Director
Paul Simon

University Press
 Director
**John F. "Rick"
 Stetter**

Center for Basic Skills
 Director
Seymour L. Dryson

College of Agriculture
 Dean
W. David Shoup

College of
 Applied Sciences
 & Arts
 Dean
Elaine M. Vitello

College of Business
 & Administration
 Dean
Dan L. Worrell

College of
 Education &
 Human Services
 Dean
R. Keith Hillkirk

College of
 Engineering
 Dean
George M. Swisher

School of Law
 Dean
Thomas F. Guernsey

College of
 Liberal Arts
 Dean
Shirley Clay Scott

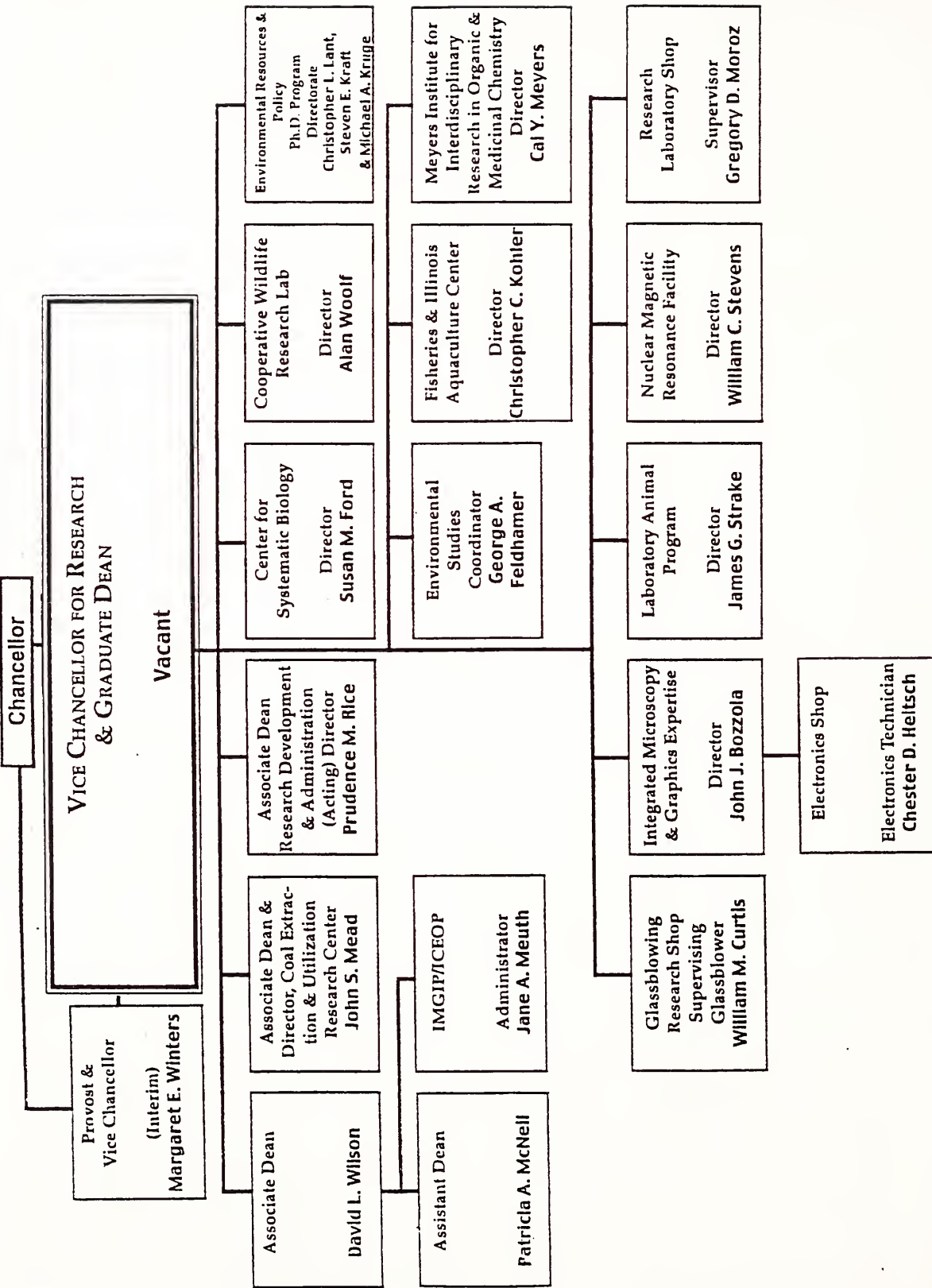
Library Affairs
 Dean
David H. Carlson

College of Mass
 Communication &
 Media Arts
 Dean
Manjunath Pendakur

College of
 Science
 Dean
Jack M. Parker

University Core
 Curriculum
 Director
James S. Allen

PROPOSED ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 2001, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held October 10 and 11, 2001; Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Replacement, Neely Hall, University Housing, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Window Screen Replacement, Mae Smith, University Housing, SIUC; and Creation of the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean Responsibility Area and Renaming of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research Responsibility Area. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter. Mr. Brewster moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded. By unanimous consent of the trustees, the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed. The following matter was presented:

Recognition of
JAMES E. WALKER

Resolution

WHEREAS, Dr. James E. Walker has spent more than two decades in higher education administration before becoming president of Southern Illinois University in October 2000;

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker began his career in higher education as an instructor and moved through the ranks of assistant professor, department chair, dean, and provost before becoming president of Middle Tennessee State University;

WHEREAS, at MTSU, Dr. Walker increased admission standards for students while increasing enrollment by 28% and enriched academic programs by raising funds for three endowed Chairs of Excellence and worked to establish the first Honors College in Tennessee and established a Tennessee Teachers Hall of Fame located at MTSU;

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker spearheaded a successful capital campaign at MTSU and worked effectively with governing boards, state, and federal legislators in Tennessee to secure crucial funding for MTSU programs resulting in more than \$250 million for construction of new buildings during his presidency, including \$34 million for a state-of-the-art library;

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker had been president of MTSU since 1991 and had overseen the operation of the fastest growing public university in Tennessee before coming to Southern Illinois University;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, following a vigorous national search, recruited Dr. Walker for the presidency of Southern Illinois University because of his leadership qualities and experience, his past dedication to the MTSU community, and the potential he brings to Southern Illinois University, which serves more than 34,000 students in Carbondale, Edwardsville, Springfield, Alton, East St. Louis, and Niigata, Japan;

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker has been a quick learner of Southern Illinois University and Illinois politics, mastering the important intricacies of budgeting and finance, of promoting the people and needs of southern Illinois, and of lobbying and winning friends for the University;

WHEREAS, Dr. Walker has demonstrated his love for Southern Illinois University through his promotion of higher education in southern Illinois and his firm resolve to do what is best for the University and its community of learners; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University now proudly joins the Trustees of Middle Tennessee State University in celebrating the accomplishments of Dr. James E. Walker;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That this Board celebrates the presidency of Dr. James E. Walker and honors the past contributions made by him to the significant advancement of Middle Tennessee State University and the leadership and promise he brings to Southern Illinois University;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board expresses to the Trustees of Middle Tennessee State University its sincere appreciation for recognizing the contributions and achievements of Dr. Walker by the naming its new library the James E. Walker Library.

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

Dr. Walker thanked the Board for the resolution. He stated it was very touching and very moving. He continued that it was great to know that not only where you have left people feel good about you, but where you are now that people feel equally as good.

The Chair stated she wanted the minutes to reflect the resolution so that the community would know what the resolution said.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting would be December 13, 2001, on the Carbondale campus, and that a news conference would be held in the International Room immediately following this meeting.

Nathan Stone announced that Saturday was Mr. Rowe's birthday.

Mr. Repking moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:17 a.m.

Sharon Holmes

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

December 12, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	197
--	-----

December 13, 2001

Roll Call.....	199
Recognition of Don Wilson, Executive Director of Risk Management and Compliance.....	199
Reports and Announcements by the Chair.....	200
Trustee Reports	201
Committee Reports.....	202
Executive Committee	202
Award of Contracts: National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE.....	202
Finance Committee.....	208
Architecture and Design Committee	208
Academic Matters Committee	209
Executive Officer Reports	209
Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University	209
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	211
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	212
Public Comments and Questions	214
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 2001, SIUC and SIUE	214
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	214

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE216

Approval of Utility Easement: Murdale Water District,
Jackson County, SIUC217

Project and Budget Approval: Telecommunication System
Upgrade, SIUC218

Project and Budget Approval and Approval for Executive
Committee to Award Contracts: Research Laboratory
Development, Fourth Floor, Medical Instruction Facility,
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC..... 221

Project and Budget Approval: Laboratory Development,
911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC222

Award of Contracts: Phase I Renovations, Richard H. Moy
Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC223

Award of Contract: Storm Water Detention Structures, SIUE224

Authority to Award Contracts: Delyte W. Morris University
Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE226

Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Controls Upgrades,
SIUE.....228

FY 2003 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning
Guidelines.....229

Changes to Tenure Policies
[Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C]232

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held November 7
and 8, 2001235

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 12, 2001

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:45 p.m., Wednesday, December 12, 2001, in the President's Office, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower (via telephone)
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mr. Holzum moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review and approval of executive session minutes; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John

Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m. No formal action had been taken, except the approval of executive session minutes.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a solid horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 13, 2001

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 13, 2001, at 10:33 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower (via telephone)
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that this was Don Wilson's last Board meeting since he will be retiring on December 31, 2001. She explained that when she had become a trustee in 1989 and asked to serve on the Finance

Committee Mr. Wilson had been the individual who guided her through all the ups and downs of working on that committee. She thanked him for assisting her as a new trustee. She stated that Mr. Wilson had held many different types of positions during his long career at SIU, but most recently had been Executive Director of Risk Management and Compliance. She wished him every success in his retirement and thanked him for his many years of service at SIU.

Mr. Rowe stated that Mr. Wilson had steered the Board through a lot of thickets and that they could always rely on what he said. He stated Don was loyal and true and the Board appreciated that.

Mr. VanMeter stated that Mr. Wilson had assisted him many, many times, and the one thing that always came through in working with him was his absolute love of the University. He continued that there was no question of his loyalty and his love of Southern Illinois University.

The Chair announced that the Board had met at 3:45 p.m., Wednesday, December 12, 2001, in the President's Office, Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting had consisted of a motion to close that meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; review and approval of executive session minutes; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. She reported that no final action had been taken, except the approval of executive session minutes.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board had been guests of Dr. and Mrs. Walker at a holiday reception at their home on Wednesday, December 12. She explained that the gathering had been social in nature and thanked Dr. and Mrs. Walker for being such great hosts.

The Chair announced that at 7:30 a.m., December 13, 2001, at Stone Center, members of the Board had had breakfast with Dr. John Koropchak, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research and Dean of the Graduate School. She reported that the breakfast had been most enjoyable.

Mr. Brewster thanked the choral group that had surprised the Board at the Walkers Wednesday evening. He stated that they had performed beautifully and it had really filled everyone with the holiday spirit.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the SIUC Graduate Council meeting on November 12. She thanked Sharon Shrock for welcoming her and making arrangements to hold the meeting. Mrs. D'Esposito stated that she had learned so much about the inner workings of the University. She appreciated being invited and hoped that such activities would continue in the future.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had also met with the SIUC Faculty Senate on that date. She thanked Bruce DeVantier for giving her the opportunity to see how the different decision-making bodies within the University operate.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that on November 15 she had attended the legislative health fair in Springfield. She explained that this had been the first time she had attended. She stated that she had met with some of the legislative leaders.

Mr. VanMeter commented on the makeup of the constituency table. He stated that he really liked the new set-up that makes the statement that we are one great University. Mrs. D'Esposito commented that you could see Dr. Walker's fine hand on this change.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, gave the following Executive Committee Report:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on February 8, 2001, the Board of Trustees approved the National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant project and budget. It also authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the project. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH PILOT PLANT CONSTRUCTION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve award of construction contracts in the amount of \$8,193,381 and approve award of processing equipment and instrument contracts in the amount of \$3,589,352 in connection with the capital project, National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from federal grant monies received by SIUE from the U. S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and a \$6 million State of Illinois appropriation for the project.

The project would construct and equip the National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant in University Park, SIUE. This 23,000 square

foot facility includes a highly flexible pilot scale corn wet mill and corn dry mill ethanol plant, wet labs, offices, material storage, and visitor areas.

Rationale for Adoption

In 1995, SIUE received a \$500,000 grant from the USDA to study the feasibility of constructing the National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant. The positive findings of that study resulted in Congress appropriating \$1.5 million late in 1996 for a USDA grant to SIUE for final design of the pilot plant. Through that grant, Raytheon Engineers and Constructors, now Washington Group International, Inc., completed design of the NCERPP. Washington Group International, Inc., continues under contract through that grant as architect/engineer for the project.

The NCERPP would be constructed in University Park, SIUE. The site, on the north side of University Park Drive, east of North Research Drive, has been evaluated and tested by Washington Group International, Inc.

In June 2000, legislation was passed appropriating \$14 million to construct the NCERPP. Those funds, in the amount of \$13,860,000, are available through a grant from USDA to SIUE. In 1997, the State of Illinois appropriated \$6 million as part of the construction funding for the NCERPP. In addition, approximately \$254,400 remains available to support the project from the USDA final design grant, and USDA has extended the grant for that purpose. A total of \$20,144,400 is available for the project from these sources. In November 2000, Washington Group International, Inc., re-priced the project and confirmed the adequacy of funds for construction and equipment.

Consideration against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant project, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a. <u>General Work</u>	
Fru-Con Construction Co., Ballwin, MO	\$3,391,000.00
b. <u>Heating, Piping, Refrigeration & Automatic Temperature Control Work</u>	
G.R.P. Mechanical Co., Inc, Bethalto, IL	\$175,398.00
c. <u>Ventilating & Distribution System for Conditioned Air Work</u>	
Belleville Mechanical, Belleville, IL	\$159,889.00
d. <u>Electrical Work</u>	
Rite Electric, Granite City, IL	\$394,600.00
e. <u>Plumbing Work</u>	
G.R.P. Mechanical Co., Inc., Bethalto, IL	\$151,667.00
f. <u>Fire Protection Work</u>	
Automatic Fire Sprinkler, Bloomington, IL	\$106,500.00
g. <u>Installation of Processing Equipment Processing Work</u>	
G.R.P. Mechanical Co., Inc, Bethalto, IL	\$2,932,427.00
h. <u>Installation of Processing Equipment Electrical Work</u>	
Wissehr Electric, Belleville, IL	\$881,900.00
(2) The contracts to purchase processing equipment and Instrument work required for the National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant project, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:	
a. <u>Small Medium Stainless Steel Tanks</u>	
Apache Stainless Equip., Beaver Dam, WI	\$331,005.00
b. <u>Shell and Tube Heat Exchangers</u>	
Waukesha Cherry-Burrell, Louisville, KY	\$30,575.00
Alco Products, Wichita Falls, TX	\$21,102.00
Alfa Laval, Inc., Richmond, VA	\$3,000.00
c. <u>Field Erected Grain Bin Complex</u>	
Collins & Hermann, Inc., St. Louis, MO	\$345,381.00
d. <u>Starch Steam Jet Cooker</u>	
Hydro Thermal Corp., Waukesha, WI	\$6,455.00
e. <u>Sump Pumps</u>	
Missouri Machinery, St. Louis, MO	\$30,963.00

f. <u>Loss-in-Weight Feeder</u>	
Allen-Davis/K-Tron, Batavia, IL	\$56,070.00
g. <u>Hammermill</u>	
Bliss Industries, Ponca City, OK	\$9,109.00
h. <u>Hammermill Dust Collector</u>	
Flex-Kleen, Park Ridge, IL	\$25,139.00
i. <u>Agitators</u>	
Hagedorn & Gannon, Fenton, MO	\$148,720.00
j. <u>Centrifugal Pumps</u>	
ITT/Goulds Pumps, Seneca Falls, NY	\$129,596.00
k. <u>Plate-Type Heat Exchangers</u>	
APV Invesys, Schaumburg, IL	\$19,298.00
l. <u>Dewatering Screens</u>	
Alfa Laval, Inc., Oak Brook, IL	\$105,600.00
m. <u>Grind Mills</u>	
Sprout-Matador, Muncy, PA	\$61,980.00
n. <u>Third Grind Mills</u>	
Entoleter, Inc., Hamden, CT	\$41,534.00
o. <u>Centrifuges, Strainers Hydroclones</u>	
Alfa Laval, Inc., Oak Brook, IL	\$416,390.00
p. <u>Gluten Horizontal Drum Vacuum Filter</u>	
Komline-Sanders, Peapack, NJ	\$65,500.00
q. <u>Screw Conveyors</u>	
Thomas Conveyor Co., Fort Worth, TX	\$81,594.00
r. <u>Corn Cleaning System</u>	
Forsbergs, Inc., Thief River Falls, MN	\$25,515.00
s. <u>Large Stainless Steel Tanks</u>	
Quality Containment Co., Owensboro, KY	\$365,000.00
t. <u>Loadout Station</u>	
PEBCO, Paducah, KY	\$6,406.00
u. <u>Decanter Centrifuge</u>	
Centrisys, Kenosha, WI	\$85,000.00

v. <u>Super Sacker Packaging System</u> Carolina Conveying, Canton, NC	\$31,005.00
w. <u>Cooling Tower</u> Roger L. Echelmeier Co., Chesterfield, MO	\$13,914.00
x. <u>Cooling Tower Chemical Feed System</u> Betz Dearborn, Trevose, PA	\$5,322.00
y. <u>Air Compressor, Dryer, Receiver</u> HTE Technologies, Hazelwood, MO	\$34,913.00
z. <u>Packaged Water Chiller</u> Budzar Industries, Willoughby, OH	\$34,080.00
aa. <u>CIP System</u> Lake Process Systems, Inc., Barrington, IL	\$108,610.50
bb. <u>Pneumatic Conveying Systems</u> MAC Equipment, Inc., Kansas City, MO	\$180,363.00
cc. <u>Strainers</u> Ronninger-Petter, Elmhurst, IL	\$20,823.00
dd. <u>Flash Tank Condensate Receiver</u> Standard Power Equipment, Mokena, IL	\$7,551.92
ee. <u>Water Treatment System</u> Betz-Dearborn, Trevose, PA US Filter, Warrendale, PA	\$4,196.00 \$47,981.00
ff. <u>Eductor Tank Mixer</u> ProQuip, LaGrange, IL	\$600.00
gg. <u>Starch Steam Jet Cooker</u> Hydro Thermal Corp., Waukesha, WI	\$6,455.00
hh. <u>Thermal Dispersion Flowmeters</u> Process Solutions, St. Louis, MO 63146	\$40,830.00
ii. <u>Magnetic Flowmeter</u> Endress & Hauser, Greenwood, IN	\$25,376.00
jj. <u>Flow Meter, Positive Displacement</u> Control Plus, Inc., Elmhurst, IL	\$6,505.00

kk. <u>Flow Meter, Mass</u> Mead O'Brien, Inc., St. Louis, MO	\$10,074.00
ll. <u>Flow Meter, Vorex</u> Mead O'Brien, Inc., St. Louis, MO	\$8,024.14
mm. <u>Orifice Plate</u> ProQuip, LaGrange, IL	\$327.50
nn. <u>Temperature Transmitter/Element/Well</u> Simone Engineering, Inc., Highland, IN	\$11,954.63
oo. <u>Thermocouple/Thermowell</u> Boone Cable Works, Boone, IA	\$885.00
pp. <u>RTD Elements/Thermowells TE/TW</u> Simone Engineering, Inc., Highland, IN	\$2,186.00
qq. <u>Level Instrument, Capacitance Switch</u> Industrial Measurement, Chesterfield, MO	\$8,352.90
rr. <u>Control Valves (Globe, Ball, Butterfly)</u> Enpro, Inc., Addison, IL	\$125,955.00
ss. <u>Pressure Control Valve/Regulator</u> Novaspect, Inc., Elk Grove Village, IL	\$3,969.60
tt. <u>Safety Relief Valve</u> Jay Industrial Techn., Chicago, IL	\$11,135.00
uu. <u>Breather Valve</u> Enpro, Inc., Addison, IL	\$25,336.48
vv. <u>On/Off Ball Valves</u> Enpro, Inc., Addison, IL	\$19,346.00
ww. <u>Control Valve (Knife Gate)</u> Frabimor Equip. & Controls, Elk Grove Village, IL	\$17,232.00
xx. <u>Flow Meter D/P Cell</u> Simone Engineering, Inc., Highland, IN	\$8,910.55
yy. <u>Annubar Flow Element</u> Simone Engineering, Inc., Highland, IN	\$912.00
zz. <u>Temperature Switch</u> Simone Engineering, Inc., Highland, IN	\$291.35

aaa. <u>Level Instrument D/P Cell</u>	
Mead O'Brien, St. Louis, MO	\$52,828.59
bbb. <u>Pressure Transmitter</u>	
Mead O'Brien, St. Louis, MO	\$17,096.70
ccc. <u>Pressure Switch</u>	
Jay Industrial Techn., Chicago, IL	\$115.00
ddd. <u>Temperature Transmitter Remote Mount</u>	
Simone Engineering, Inc., Highland, IN	\$11,473.40
eee. <u>Level Instrument Non-Contact Magnetostrictive</u>	
Simone Engineering, Inc., Highland, IN	\$3,387.56
fff. <u>Level Transmitter Radar</u>	
Enpro, Inc., Addison, IL	\$13,074.60
ggg. <u>Density Transmitter U-Tube</u>	
Automation Products, Houston, TX	\$22,180.00
hhh. <u>Nuclear Density Meter</u>	
Enpro, Inc., Addison, IL	\$6,395.00
iii. <u>Control System and Custom Fabricated Panels</u>	
Simone Engineering, Inc., Highland, IN	\$233,452.00

The Chair of the Executive Committee stated that the Committee had not met during the past month.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, gave the following report:

The Finance Committee met earlier today and approved the minutes of the previous meeting. The Committee approved the salary for the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean position, which was for Finance Committee approval only. As a joint item with the Architecture and Design Committee, approved, for the omnibus motion, the FY 2003 Operating and Capital Budget Planning Guidelines. We heard a report from Elaine Hyden on the bond sale and the savings that will flow back to the various operating units as a result of the refinancing.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, gave the following report:

The Committee met and considered a number of items. We, along with the Finance Committee, approved the FY 2003 Operating and Capital Budget Planning Guidelines. We approved Items J through Q. All of those items were reported unanimously by the Committee and recommended for the omnibus motion. We also had an information report on the Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Renovations for Carbondale. While we have made substantial progress, we also have a distance yet to go.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, gave the following report:

The Academic Matters Committee met earlier today. We approved for the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item S, Changes to Tenure Policies [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C]. We had a superb presentation by seven students, Provost Winters, Dean Swisher, Vice Chancellor Koropchak, and John Mead regarding academic program reviews for 2001.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

As many of you are aware, the Governor has been making a series of mid-budget year reductions across many areas of state government. Higher education has been asked to contribute \$25 million as part of the original budget reduction. SIU's portion of that \$25 million amounted to \$2.85 million. Now higher education is being asked to come up with another \$45 million to help cover the shortfall in the state employees health insurance plan. We don't know all the details of what that will mean for SIU. Elaine Hyden, along with Vice Chancellors and Vice Presidents representing other universities, will be attending a meeting Friday morning in Springfield to talk about some of the details. It is my understanding that following that there will be a meeting with BHE and the Governor's Office on Friday afternoon. The Governor's staff will finalize how that \$45 million may be distributed among the universities. We do put aside a 2% contingency reserve fund, but after going through the \$2.85 million as part of the \$25 million and now anticipating another reduction, the 2% contingency fund will not cover that. In anticipation of this, I have asked Chancellors Wendler and Werner to see how we might go about handling these reductions and what it will mean for our campuses. We will keep you posted as we find out more information from the Governor's Office.

On November 19, I attended a meeting gathered by Governor Ryan at the Governor's Mansion. It was an invitation only meeting of

legislators, higher education, K-12, and community people to look at the problem of teacher shortage in the State of Illinois. I want to commend the Governor for taking a leadership role in this national issue. We had a good meeting that lasted all day. We talked about a number of issues. We're anticipating that the summit will be reconvened sometime mid-January, 2002, to follow up on the things that took place at that meeting.

In late November, I was honored to be the keynote speaker at the annual meeting of IMGIP and ISOP. Those organizations were put in place to recruit and provide more minority faculty members within the State of Illinois. The annual meeting was held in Grand Rapids, Michigan. Michigan has put into place a program that is similar to our IMGIP and ISOP programs so they were having a joint meeting. There were about 200 plus individuals in attendance. I think we are making real progress in addressing the issue of minority faculty members at our universities within the State of Illinois and certainly moving on to the State of Michigan with their implementation.

Elaine Hyden has discussed the bond rating and we're very pleased about that.

Yesterday I had the opportunity to host Illinois House Minority Leader Lee Daniels on the Carbondale campus. We had an opportunity to talk about a number of issues and provided an opportunity for him to visit the Coal Research Center with John Mead. I think it was a great opportunity for the leader to be here and get a feel for what is taking place on the Carbondale campus as it relates to research.

Earlier this week the Chancellors and I attended the BHE meeting in Chicago. Several things were discussed. One that I want to share with you in looking at the ACT test 40% of all the students that scored a perfect score, 36, are residents of the State of Illinois. The other 60% came from the other 49 states and the District of Columbia. So if you want to say something about the quality of our educational system, although we criticize it, I think that is a big notation of how well a lot of our students are doing by that measure of achievement. The major of the time, as I'm sure you are aware, was spent discussing this year's budget and implications for next year's budget. A lot of issues were brought forth. Let me share with you that SIU is recommended to receive an operating budget totaling \$357 million. Of that, \$257 million will come from our state tax dollars and \$100 million from tuition revenues. This represents a \$12 million increase or 3.5% increase over the current year. The entire higher education budget of \$3.8 billion would be at an increase of a similar rate of 3.7. Specifically for SIU's budget for next year the BHE is recommending \$8.6 million for salary increases and recruitment and retention of faculty and staff; \$36.7 million for capital improvement of the Morris Library on the Carbondale campus, the Science Building on the

Edwardsville campus, Mass Comm on the Carbondale campus, and Altgeld Hall on the Carbondale campus; all being on the BHE's list of recommended projects. There is another \$627,700 for operation and maintenance needs for new campus facilities; new program initiatives totaling over \$2.8 million to be funded completely from University Income dollars. The BHE's budget will be forwarded to the Governor and the Governor and legislature will finalize the budget or at least address the budget sometime in February. I think this is a reasonable budget proposal for the University given the state's current condition. The budget will allow us to maintain our existing priorities and take care of the needs of our faculty, staff, students, and other initiatives that we have to serve the citizens of the State of Illinois. We are very hopeful that this budget will hold up through the process. With that, I would like to wish the members of the Board, the SIU family, and the SIU community a happy holiday season. That concludes my report.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University

Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Let me start by bringing up up-to-date on some student achievements. Our MBA students participated in the Capstone Challenge Finals in an international business strategy competition. There were 67 teams from around the country and the world and one of our teams placed first in that competition. A second team placed 7th. We're ver proud of our MBA students. Likewise, we had a group of students from computer science participate in an ACM sponsored programming contest in the Midwest. There were 97 teams from 54 universities and our team finished 8th in that particular contest. Finally in this category, our Army ROTC unit was just recently ranked as 7th best in the country by the U.S. Department of the Army. Until recently our Army ROTC unit was a subsidiary of one at Washington University in St. Louis and was only recently spun off as an independent unit. It's based upon a complex set of criteria, which adjusts for institutional size, so it's not just based upon numbers of 2LTs that are produced.

Last month the Illinois Committee on Black Concerns in Higher Education had its annual meeting and SIUE was recognized for the outstanding program in recruitment and retention of minority faculty and staff. I think you may recall that about 10 years or so ago we reallocated \$500,000 for the recruitment of faculty, staff, and students. About half of that money is spent annually on the faculty/staff side, primarily in faculty, and this recognizes the achievement we've had in increasing the number of minority faculty. We're still not where we would like to be, but we're better off than we were, and we're significantly better than the national average. It's nice to get that kind of recognition and it shows you what money can do.

Construction update. Bluff Road, what you renamed Stadium Drive a couple of months ago, is nearing completion and hopefully will be opened by the end of this week. This project has been run by the county and it's taken longer than one might have expected. The facility for the Springfield Nursing program is just about finished. They're putting the final touches on that and it will be ready for the start of the spring semester. The East St. Louis project is underway. There is some dirt being moved, grading, and asbestos removal. Hopefully 18 months from now that project will be brought to closure. Mr. VanMeter mentioned the Executive Committee's approval of the ethanol contracts and work should begin on that shortly, although we do not have a specific date for that. Next time you're in Edwardsville you might want to try something kind of fun. We've opened a disk golf course on campus. This is a fund thing for students to do. It's 9 holes and it wraps around the residence halls. You take a frisbie and try to get it in a basket. It's one of those new kind of fringe sports. I think it cost \$7,000 or \$8,000 to build this whole thing and it's decidedly an environmental friendly golf course.

Our soccer team made it into the final four, Division II. Sadly, they did not win their first round. It turns out the game was played in Tampa, Florida, on the very field where we had won the Division I national championship in 1979. I thought that was a good omen. We led in the game 1-0 until the final three minutes when Tampa scored and then they won the game in overtime. This is really a very fine group of students and you can be really proud of them as students first and athletes second.

Finally, tomorrow is commencement for fall term. There will be approximately 850 students completing their degrees and about 530 will be attending. One of the things to keep in mind, 850 people graduating is about 8% of the student body, so there's that constant ebb and flow of students. We'll not see that many new students arriving for spring term. That completes my report.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

Dr. Getto's reception on November 16 was well attended. Dr. McCurry and others from the Carbondale campus attended. Since that time, Dr. Dorsey has made inroads and a smooth transition of the leadership of the Medical School. Yesterday we had our first search committee meeting. Everything is moving along according to plan.

The middle of November, I took a tour and had dinner with a group of students in Mae Smith. I also had a chance to visit dorm rooms. I visited with 40-50 students and got to meet some of the advisors and others at Mae Smith. I was very impressed with the people, both the staff

and students. Dr. Dietz, Ed Jones, and others in housing have done a great job working with the students in the residence halls.

Before Thanksgiving I addressed the faculty on campus. I talked a little bit about our planning for the future, which will eventually lead to a plan for the capital campaign. My hope is by late spring to have a plan completed. We're now in the process of inviting about 150 people from on- and off-campus to participate in this planning process. We're focused on the year 2019, which is our 150th birthday. I anticipate this to be a very successful effort with all the involvement and advice we're getting.

Yesterday we had a holiday coffee that was nicely attended by several hundred people. A number of people suggested that they had met people that they had talked with on the telephone for years.

Two microbiologists, Laurie Achenbach and John Coates, won this year's U. S. Department of Defense Strategic and Environmental Research and Development Programs Clean-Up Project of the Year Award. Our research programs are continuing to grow and I think this is a tremendous sign for the University. We're doing more research and I believe that history will show that it's better research and will continue to distinguish this campus in the state and nation as an excellent university.

Our team of aviation technology students, Ty Englehardt of Lake Bluff, Sean Roarty of Carbondale, and Matt Boehm of Glendale Heights, is the national winner of the International Aerobatic Club's 2001 competition.

We had a major exercise on campus last week to get us ready for a natural disaster. It was an event that involved some 100-150 people coordinated out of Dr. Poshard's office. We had observers from the City of Carbondale, the Fire Chief, the Illinois Emergency Management Agency, and the Jackson County Emergency Management Agency. It was an excellent day to understand how we would respond to a disaster on campus.

In November, we had research awards of almost \$8 million. Those numbers are showing very fine growth and bode well for the future of the University. I pray those trends will continue.

Lastly, we played a basketball game with a small team in a neighboring state, Indiana, and did a very fine job. I know a number of you were there and it was quite a day.

The Chair announced that no one had requested to address the Board during its public comments and questions portion of the agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
OCTOBER, 2001, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of October, 2001, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Albert, Rose M.	Computer Info Specialist	Information Technology	10/23/01	\$3,100.00/mo \$37,200.00/FY
2.	Bachman, Dona R.	Director	University Museum	12/16/01	\$5,167.00/mo \$62,004.00/FY

3.	Hunsaker, Worthen	Assoc Vice Chan for Acad Affairs (33%)	Office of the Provost & Vice Chancellor	10/01/01	\$3,111.02/mo \$37,332.24/FY*
4.	Koropchak, John	Interim Vice Chancellor for Research & Graduate Dean	Office of the Vice Chan for Research & Graduate Dean	11/08/01	\$11,910.00/mo \$142,920.00/FY
5.	Winters, Margaret	Interim Provost & Vice Chancellor	Office of the Provost & Vice Chancellor	11/08/01	\$11,943.00/mo \$143,316.00/FY**

*Term appointment for the period 10/01/01-06/30/02.

**No change in salary.

***No awards of tenure or leaves of absence with pay to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Barisa, Mark*	Clinical Assist. Professor	FCM- Springfield	10/01/01	-0-
2.	Bernstein, Brad*	Clinical Asst Professor	FCM-Quincy	10/01/01	-0-
3.	Blair, Michael	Asst. Director, Patient Bus. Serv.	P&S/Patient Bus. Services	11/01/01	\$5,058.33/mo. \$60,699.96/yr.
4.	Fortune, John**	Professor	Surgery	01/01/02	\$22,916.67/mo. \$275,000.00/yr.
5.	Freitag, Per**	Assoc. Prof. Of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	11/01/01	\$4,166.67/mo. \$50,000.00/yr.

6.	Haskell, Mary	Curriculum Dev. Specialist	Education & Curriculum	10/15/01	\$4,008.34/mo. \$48,100.00/yr.
7.	Kueker, Debra	Curriculum Dev. Specialist	Education & Curriculum	11/01/01	\$4,008.34/mo. \$48,100.00/yr.
8.	Smith, Tracey J.	Curriculum Dev. Specialist	Education & Curriculum	10/01/01	\$3,750.00/mo. \$45,000.00/yr.
9.	Solomon, James A*.	Clinical Assist Professor	Internal Medicine	11/01/01	-0-
10.	VanFleet, Timothy*	Clinical Assist Professor	Surgery	10/01/01	-0-

B. Leave of Absence with Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and %</u>
1.	Andrzej Bartke	Professional Dev.	Physiology	Research, move lab	1/01/02 – 6/30/02 100%

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Eff. Date</u>
1.	Swartz, Conrad (this was a delayed decision due to an appeal)	Professor	Psychiatry	7/01/01

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**Additional compensation may be derived through the SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc. clinical compensation plan.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Davis, Nancy L	Asst Program Director	Geography	11/01/01	\$3,333.00/mo \$39,996.00/FY
2	Haas, Sandra V	Director	School of Business	10/08/01	\$5,834.00/mo \$70,008.00/FY
3	Levin, Stanford ¹	Director	School of Business	10/01/01	\$10,049.00/mo \$90,441.00/AY
4	Lowe, Elizabeth A	Assistant Professor	Library and Information Services	11/19/01	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT: MURDALE WATER DISTRICT, JACKSON COUNTY, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes that a permanent easement be granted to Murdale Water District for the installation of a water line on University land in Jackson County.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University currently owns a 140.5 acre parcel of land in Jackson County (tract #31-2) that is located south-west of Carbondale, IL and south of Pleasant Hill Road. This property is currently being used by the SIU School of Agriculture as pasture in conjunction with the Dairy Center operation.

The Murdale Water District is installing a new water line and has requested a 20 ft utility easement 10 ft either side of the centerline of the new water line. The School of Agriculture has requested that water line service be run to the Dairy Center Annex in order to alleviate ongoing

¹ Dr. Levin is a Tenured Professor in the Department of Economics and Finance.

problems with the well that currently serves that facility. The new water line will also serve the University Farms residence in the same location that houses employees of the Dairy Center.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to the Murdale Water District for the installation of a new water line in tract #31-2 in Jackson County be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easement given to the Murdale Water District shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: TELECOMMUNICATION
SYSTEM UPGRADE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the existing voice-switching telecommunication system on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$3,200,000. Funding for this work will come from local funds available through Information Technology's Infrastructure account.

Rationale for Adoption

The existing Centrex voice-switching system on the Carbondale campus was installed in 1988 and currently has 9400 lines in service. The Centrex system utilizes a central switching processor owned by Verizon and located in their Monroe Street facility in downtown Carbondale. The University owns three remote switching centers (RSC's) installed in the Student Center, Communications Building and Grinnell Hall, which are required to complete calls to and from campus.

The University is the only major Verizon customer utilizing Centrex services in the Carbondale area, thereby limiting any cost sharing opportunities for upgrades and enhancements made by Verizon to their central switching equipment. New services cannot be competitively bid because the current Centrex system will only function through the software capabilities within Verizon's central processor. In addition, the current arrangement with Verizon does not allow the University to take advantage of emerging internet protocol (IP) technology to converge voice, video and data networks, thereby requiring the continued maintenance of three separate networks.

Recent additional line charge assessments from Verizon have resulted in increased costs of over \$10,600 per month. Verizon has indicated that once the current contract expires in 2004, current line charges that now average less than \$4.00 per line will increase to approximately \$8.00 per line. Estimated annual costs from Verizon for Centrex Service is expected to increase in excess of \$600,000 over the current Centrex tariff cost. In addition, maintenance costs on the University owned remote switching centers is expected to rise due to the age and condition of the equipment.

Information Technology is proposing that the current Centrex system be replaced with a campus-based Nortel Meridian Option 81 PBX system. This system is a larger scale version of the systems already in place on the Springfield and Edwardsville campuses and is compatible with the existing campus dialing plan. The Meridian PBX system will allow the University to take advantage of competitive network services from various local and long distance exchange carriers rather than being locked-in to Verizon's Centrex services. In addition, enhanced services supporting voice over IP, as well as improved call center software in the Admissions area will enhance call processing into the campus for prospective and enrolled students. With a campus-based PBX system, new services and enhancements can be introduced in a timely manner rather than depending on Verizon to make the services available through their central office switch.

Research indicates that a new PBX system would have a life expectancy of ten years without major upgrade costs. The new main PBX unit would be located in the Student Center, with remote switches located in the existing telecommunications rooms at the Communications Building and Grinnell Hall. The new system will also include a new voice mail server to replace the existing Unysis-Pulse Point system that has been discontinued and will not be supported by the manufacturer after 2002. In addition to current existing voice mail features, the new Nortel system provides the additional capability of integrated e-mail, fax, and voice mail to the desktop.

The estimated cost for a new Meridian PBX is \$3,200,000 and will enhance the University's effectiveness in supporting the academic, research and service missions of SIU Carbondale. Installation of the new system would be completed in the Spring of 2003. Funding for this work is available through local funds in the Information Technology Infrastructure account.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was originally included in the budget approved for FY-01 but was deferred due to pending technological enhancements.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the current telecommunications system on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$3,200,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from local funds available through Information Technology's Infrastructure account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND APPROVAL FOR
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS: RESEARCH
LABORATORY DEVELOPMENT, FOURTH FLOOR, MEDICAL
INSTRUCTION FACILITY, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for a project to construct a research laboratory to be used by the Geriatric Research Initiative. It also requests that the Executive Committee be given authorization to award construction contracts. The estimated budget for the project is \$277,000.

Rationale for Adoption

A Director of Research has been recruited who will head the Geriatric Research Initiative recently funded by the Legislature. The new faculty member is an NIH funded researcher with ongoing research that requires a laboratory. The new researcher is due to arrive July 1, 2002, and we are endeavoring to have the laboratory finished by that date. The laboratory will be constructed on the fourth floor of 801 North Rutledge. Several service areas of the Medical Library will be relocated to create space for the lab.

The project will be designed by the School of Medicine Facilities Planning Staff. It will be funded through the Geriatric Initiative and other appropriated and non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to develop a research laboratory on the fourth floor of 801 North Rutledge is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$277,000.

(2) Funding for the project will come from appropriations for the Geriatric Initiative and from other appropriated and non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) The Executive Committee is hereby given authorization to award contracts for the project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: LABORATORY DEVELOPMENT,
911 NORTH RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for development of four laboratories at 911 North Rutledge. The \$264,000 in funding required for this project will come from operating funds for the cancer initiative.

Rationale for Adoption

Approval is requested to develop four laboratories of approximately 500 net square feet each to support cancer researchers that are now being recruited. The laboratories will be built in 911 North Rutledge in space that is currently classroom space. The facility at 911 Rutledge was originally designed to house laboratories and has the utility and air systems laboratories require. Alternative classroom space will be developed.

The plan is to have these items designed, bid, and constructed by Summer 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to develop four research laboratories on the upper level of 911 North Rutledge is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$264,000.

(2) Funding for the project will come from operating funds for the cancer initiative.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: PHASE I RENOVATIONS,
RICHARD H. MOY BUILDING, 751 NORTH RUTLEDGE,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts for Phase I of the project, which includes renovations of a portion of the lower level of the Richard H. Moy Building. The total cost of Phase I of the project is estimated at \$202,949, which will be funded from the Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on October 12, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved a two-phased project to renovate the Richard H. Moy Building at 751 North Rutledge on the Springfield campus with a total budget of \$662,000. Renovations are necessary because of the growth in the number of patients being seen in the facility as well as changes in the clinical programs offered in the Moy Building. The renovations will develop expanded space for clinical billing activities on the lower level. Bids have been taken for the first phase of the renovations and award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been approved and recommended by the Board of SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all general construction work required for Phase One improvements to the Richard H. Moy building on the Springfield campus, be and is hereby awarded to Hat Construction, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$80,043; the contract to perform all HVAC work is hereby awarded to R. J. Power Plumbing and Heating, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$33,298; the contract to award all electrical/telecom work is hereby awarded to Anderson Electric, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$84,500; and, the contract to perform all fire protection work is hereby awarded to F. J. Murphy & Son, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$5,108.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: STORM WATER DETENTION
STRUCTURES, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve award of a construction contract in the amount of \$254,579 to Keller Construction, Inc., in connection with the capital project, Storm Water Detention Structures, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under this contract will come from a \$300,000 FY-01 Illinois First grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

The western part of the SIUE campus is part of the Great American Bottoms, an area that was once part of the Mississippi River bed. This area has a very high water table and is generally prone to flooding. Increased rainfall, intense storms, and extensive development on the bluffs in Southwestern Illinois have caused increasing storm water

runoff throughout the American Bottoms area. This has resulted in regular flooding of residents that live along Sand Road, which runs north south along part of SIUE's western boundary. Like Sand Road, anytime there are severe storms with significant rains, Bluff Road, which runs through SIUE property, also floods. In addition to flooding, storm water runoff has caused streambed erosion with resulting siltation problems in bottom creeks, farmlands, and structures.

It has been determined that the storm water run off from the bluffs can best be retained along the Madison County Bike Trail on land owned by the University and Sunset Hills Country Club. University officers have engaged in discussions with the Sunset Hills Country Club property owners regarding plans to build retention ponds in the area. This project would provide for construction of additional retention ponds to eliminate flooding along Bluff Road and significantly reduce flooding along Sand Road. The project, estimated to cost \$300,000, would be funded from an FY-01 Illinois First grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs.

At its July 13, 2000 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Storm Water Detention Structures project and budget. It also authorized the retention of Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Hillsboro Illinois, to develop plans and specifications for the project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education granted project approval at its August 22, 2000 meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A construction contract in the amount of \$254,579.00 in connection with the capital project Storm Water Detention Structures, SIUE, be awarded to Keller Construction, Glen Carbon, Illinois.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for execution of this resolution in accord with established policies and procedures.

BIDDING SUMMARY SHEET
DETENTION BASINS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS

Bids were taken on Monday, November 5, 2001, 2:30 p.m.

<u>PROPOSED AWARDEES</u>	<u>BID PRICE</u>
General Work	
Keller Construction Inc. 13 Cougar Drive Glen Carbon, IL 62034	Base Bid \$254,579.00
Contingency Funds	\$ 21,421.00
Plus Architect and Engineer Fees	<u>\$ 24,000.00</u>
Total	\$300,000.00

Time to complete: Project must be substantially complete by January 30, 2002.

AUTHORITY TO AWARD CONTRACTS: DELYTE W. MORRIS
UNIVERSITY CENTER REPAIRS AND RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter authorizes the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the project. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project.

Rationale for Adoption

At its May 11, 2000 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation project and budget. It also authorized the use of funds remaining from the sale of University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999A, and the sale of additional revenue bonds to fund the project. The debt will be repaid with University Center fees assessed to students and University Center Operations Funds. The Illinois Board of Higher

Education granted project approval at its June 6, 2000 meeting. At its September 14, 2000 meeting, the Board authorized retention of Woolpert, LLP, Belleville, Illinois to develop plans and specifications for the project.

The project, estimated to cost \$19.6 million, provides for total repair and renovation of the Morris University Center. Work to the food preparation and service areas must be completed by the time students return in the fall of 2002. Therefore, University officers have deemed it necessary to seek authorization for the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the project in mid to early January, 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The initial proposal for a project to provide for improvements to the University Center was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for University Center fees. The Board is comprised of students, staff, and faculty. As a result of that proposal, in October 1998, University officers engaged the consulting services of an architectural engineering team to conduct an assessment of the Center in terms of its attributes, deficiencies, and operation. The consultants coordinated efforts with and reported to a working group comprised of representatives from various University units.

On April 11, 12, and 15, 2000, a formal resolution in the form of a referendum was presented to the student body. A total of 1,440 students voted on the referendum. Of those students, 62% voted yes for the resolution. Also, this matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with the project.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the

execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ELEVATOR CONTROLS
UPGRADES, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to upgrade controls on existing elevators. The estimated cost for the project is \$600,000 and will be funded from FY-02 and FY-03 Deferred Maintenance funds.

Rationale for Adoption

In an ongoing effort to improve reliability and serviceability to the existing elevators on the Edwardsville campus, Facilities Management has investigated the feasibility of upgrading the control and safety circuitry relating to the elevators. This project would replace original 1960's controls with state of the art controls.

The project will be funded from \$300,000 in FY-02 Deferred Maintenance funds and \$300,000 from FY-03 Deferred Maintenance funds. Work would be completed by June 30, 2003.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Deferred Maintenance project, Elevator Controls Upgrade, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$600,000, and;

(2) The project shall be funded from \$300,000 in FY-02 Deferred Maintenance funds and \$300,000 from FY03 Deferred Maintenance funds, and;

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2003 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET AND
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2003 operating and capital budget.

Rationale for Adoption

Competition for scarce resources creates pressure to adopt a resource management system that links strategic planning, measurable objectives, and accountability with the budget process. These guidelines provide a framework for investing in the University's future: (1) they allocate a specific pool of resources to address priorities established in the strategic planning process, and (2) they provide a tool for ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

The FY 2003 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets while specifying detailed annual plans to fund University priorities.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2003 operating and capital budgets and planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Priorities. A strategic budget structure earmarks resources each year for addressing the University's priorities. Southern Illinois University has established five priorities to advance its unequivocal commitment to excellence in teaching, scholarly/creative activities, service and the achievement of these objectives within an affordable educational experience for all students.
- To improve teaching and learning and strengthen undergraduate, graduate and professional education, taking advantage of existing and emerging programmatic strengths and bridging school-to-work by increasing work-based learning experiences for our students.
 - To enhance student success by involving all members of the University community in implementing an effective, targeted recruitment strategy and improving student retention, including the elimination of obstacles to timely degree completion.
 - To strengthen our commitment to faculty and staff development as well as ensure a closer correlation of productivity, faculty and staff workload, and reward systems as defined by the role and mission of each program and administrative unit.
 - To expand inter- and intra-campus collaboration to strengthen international education, degree programs, distributed learning, fundraising, and student and faculty research opportunities, and to streamline administrative processes. Resources resulting from such efficiencies shall be directed to the University's primary educational mission.
 - To build public and private sector partnerships that address the state's needs and strengthen the University's leadership role in the region.

To support the University priorities, each campus will develop action plans. The plans will list campus goals, measurement indices, activities and budget allocations. The amount allocated to the five University priorities in prior years will be supplemented by an amount equaling one percent of each campus's total appropriated and income funds for FY 2003. The allocation will be based on a competitive and/or performance-based strategy.

Improving the compensation of faculty and staff continues to be a top priority for SIU. Budget planning for FY 2003 will emphasize the identification of funds to provide competitive salaries for faculty and staff.

2. Contingency Plan. Major decisions about resource allocation should not be forced during the fiscal year by emergencies or unanticipated expenditures. Without a contingency reserve, the institution becomes vulnerable to negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least 2 percent of FY 2003 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.

3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include physical assets such as buildings and equipment but also curricula and human resources. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. These budget guidelines address facilities renewal and renovation, equipment replacement, and professional development. The following serve as our five-year targets; the University will invest:
 - an amount equaling at least two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

The following project priority considerations guide development of the capital budget:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
 - B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
 - C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
 - D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
 - E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
 - F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.
- an amount equaling at least ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrade;

- an amount for curricular and professional development to be reflected in the campus action plans addressing the appropriate priority.

Remaining Budget. In constructing the FY 2003 operating and capital budget, the largest component includes the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Decisions must be made by campus leadership on operating resource allocation: salary and salary increases, supplies, travel, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, and other continuing operating costs.

CHANGES TO TENURE POLICIES
[AMENDMENT TO 2 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C]

Summary

This matter proposes a change to the Board's Policies on Faculty and Staff Service, Conditions of Employment, to extend the permissible probationary service period leading to the award of tenure from a maximum of six years to a maximum of eight years for assistant professors in the School of Medicine having a clinical and education commitment greater than their research component.

Rationale for Adoption

At present, faculty in the School of Medicine appointed as assistant professors to the tenure track have a six-year probationary period. During this six-year period, faculty must fulfill the requirements for promotion to associate professor with tenure; failing to fulfill these requirements, they must either leave the school or, prior to going up for tenure, accept an appointment to the non-tenure accruing track. Extending the probationary period from six to eight years would provide faculty with major clinical responsibilities with adequate time to pursue both their academic careers and attain the required advanced certification in their clinical subspecialties.

School of Medicine faculty members entering the tenure track as assistant professors in either clinical or basic science tenure units would be placed in one of two tenure tracks. Individuals with job descriptions calling for a clinical and education commitment greater than their research commitment will have an eight-year probationary period. Individuals with job descriptions calling for a research commitment greater than their combined clinical and education commitment will have a six-year probationary period.

To monitor the progress of junior faculty toward a successful academic career, in addition to annual performance reviews, a mandatory review of all faculty members on the tenure tract at three and six years post-appointment should be performed. Credentials including a modified dossier should be submitted to the departmental chair, the assistant dean for faculty development and/or the chair of the promotion and tenure committee for critical evaluation and mentoring.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This issue has been discussed extensively and endorsed by the School of Medicine Promotion and Tenure Committee, the School of Medicine Executive Committee, which includes Faculty Council representation, and the SIUC Faculty Senate.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 2 Policies of the Board C 3-f be amended as follows:

- f. Tenure. Faculty and Professional Staff Personnel Policies will provide for tenured appointments of faculty.
 - 1) Eligible academic ranks. Tenure may be granted to persons holding the faculty rank of professor, associate professor, or assistant professor. Persons holding faculty ranks other than professor, associate professor, and assistant professor may be eligible for tenure if eligible under the President-approved tenure policy for their campus.
 - 2) Probationary service. The length of probationary service periods shall be specified in SIUC and SIUE policies on tenure, as approved by the President and in the initial employment contract. The maximum probationary service period is six years* except for faculty at the School of Medicine having a clinical and education commitment greater than their research component, in which case the maximum probationary service

* At SIUC, an assistant professor who has served previously as an instructor at SIUC may serve a total probationary period in both ranks not to exceed seven years. At SIUE, this maximum period may be extended by one year by mutual written agreement of the academic unit and the individual.

period is eight years. Shorter probationary periods may be specified in campus policies on tenure or in the initial employment contract but should normally not be less than two years. By the end of the last year of the probationary service period of a faculty member the faculty member shall be notified in writing either that tenure has been awarded pending ratification by the Board of Trustees or that the faculty member's appointment will not be renewed after the following year. The requirement of a minimum period of probationary service may be waived under conditions as specified in each institution's policy.

3) Recommendation for tenure:

- a) The primary criteria to be utilized in the tenure decision process are performance in teaching, research, and service.
- b) The primary responsibility for the evaluation of the academic qualifications of an individual candidate for tenure rests with tenured faculty in the appropriate unit.
- c) It is the responsibility of the head of each appropriate unit to evaluate annually each non-tenured faculty member in a tenurable rank within that unit and to individually inform such faculty members of their professional performance as measured by such evaluation.
- d) Grievances arising out of a recommendation that tenure be denied shall be filed in writing and resolved through the approved faculty grievance procedures of SIUC or SIUE. In such cases, the burden of proof rests on the individual faculty member.

4) Professional positions.

- a) Tenure does not apply to positions on the professional staff. A person shall not be deprived of tenure or the highest academic rank attained because of assignment to a professional staff position under the authority of the Board of Trustees. Such appointment shall not deprive a person of service credit attained toward the achievement of tenure or limit a person's normal progress toward tenure or promotion. The functions, titles, salaries, and annual periods of employment of persons in professional staff positions shall be distinct and severable from their faculty status.

- b) Upon reassignment to duty in the tenured position, the monthly salary therein shall be determined after consultation with the individual on the basis of the nature of the position, the experience, academic qualifications and previous service of the individual, and the salary range within the school or college to which reassignment is made. Little or no change in monthly (not annual) salary is anticipated if the monthly salary is within the range for persons of the same experience, length of service, and academic rank. Reassignment of duties may occur at any time. Adjustments in salary may occur at the end of any fiscal year or within a fiscal year if for cause duly stated.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 2001, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held November 7 and 8, 2001; Approval of Utility Easement: Murdale Water District, Jackson County, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Telecommunication System Upgrade, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval and Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Research Laboratory Development, Fourth Floor, Medical Instruction Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Laboratory Development, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Phase I Renovations, Richard H. Moy Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Storm Water Detention Structures, SIUE; Authority to Award Contracts: Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Elevator Controls Upgrades, SIUE; FY 2003 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines; and Changes to

Tenure Policies [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C]. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair thanked Dr. Hightower for participating by telephone at the executive session yesterday and at today's regularly scheduled meeting. Dr. Hightower thanked the Board for allowing him to do so.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting would be held February 14, 2002, on the Edwardsville campus, and that a news conference would be held in the Video Lounge immediately following this meeting.

Mrs. D'Esposito wished everyone a merry Christmas and happy new year.

Mr. Stone moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion had passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:07 a.m.

Sharon Holmes

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

February 13, 2002

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 239

February 14, 2002

Roll Call..... 241

Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board
Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair 242

Reports and Announcements by the Chair 243

Trustee Reports 244

Committee Reports..... 245

Executive Committee 245

Award of Contracts: Morris University Center
Renovation, SIUE..... 246

Award of Contracts: Research Laboratory Development,
Fourth Floor, Medical Instruction Facility, Springfield
Medical Campus, SIUC..... 248

Finance Committee..... 249

Architecture and Design Committee 249

Academic Matters Committee 249

Executive Officer Reports 250

Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University 250

Summary of the IBHE Operating Budget
Recommendations for Fiscal Year 2003 250

Summary of the IBHE Capital Budget Recommendations
for Fiscal Year 2003 258

Application for Appeal of Farzad Pourboghrat, SIUC 261

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE261

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....263

Public Comments and Questions265

 Dr. Morteza Daneshdoost265

 Ms. Debra Ingles267

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and
December, 2001, SIUC and SIUE268

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC268

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE276

Award of Contract: Elevator Renovation, Neely Hall, SIUC279

Award of Contract: Window Screen Replacement, Mae
Smith Hall, SIUC283

Award of Contact: Phase II, Fire Alarm Renovations,
Thompson Point, SIUC285

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC
[Thomas Yongbong Chung].....288

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC
[Mark Ashley]290

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC
[Jack Graham]292

Project and Budget Approval: Cougar Village Parking
Expansion, SIUE.....294

Revision of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Statement of Mission295

Policy on Employees/Students Mobilized to Active
Military Duty
[Amendments to 2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-6 and
4 Policies of the Board B-5 and C-4].....297

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held December 12
and 13, 2001.....299

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 13, 2002

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, February 13, 2002, in the Conference Room of B. Barnard Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mr. Repking moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded

vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:25 p.m. No formal action was taken.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a solid horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 14, 2002

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 14, 2002, at 10:42 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone

The following member was absent:

A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair stated that the first item of business was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. She explained that the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, Article II, Section 1, stated that the Board shall, at its first regular meeting following the third Monday in each January, elect by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present, a Chair, a Vice-Chair, and a Secretary, who shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified. She reported that the third Monday in January, 2002, fell on January 21, and this was the first regular meeting following that date.

The Chair recognized Mr. Brewster who nominated the following and that they be re-elected by acclamation: Chair, Molly D'Esposito; Vice-Chair, Gene Callahan; Secretary, Harris Rowe; Executive Committee, John Brewster, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., and Molly D'Esposito; John Brewster, Merit Board, State Universities Civil Service System. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the current incumbents had been re-elected unanimously.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Board of Trustees, made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Gene Callahan, Chair
Jason Holzum
Ed Hightower

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Harris Rowe, Chair
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Brewster, Chair
Molly D'Esposito
Mark Repking

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower
Mark Repking, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Mark Repking
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,
INCORPORATED

Mark Repking
John Brewster, Alternate

The Chair reported that at approximately 3:40 p.m., in the conference room of B. Barnard Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. She announced that no final action had been taken. She continued that at approximately 6:30 p.m., members of the Board had had dinner in the

International Room of the University Center. She explained that the gathering had been social in nature. Mrs. D'Esposito also reported that pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m., this morning, in the Board Room of the University Center, members of the Board had had breakfast with Kent Neely, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, and Elliott Lessen, Dean of the School of Education. She stated that it was always good for the Board to know whom the bright lights are and Elliott and Kent certainly fall in that category. She explained that they were doing some wonderful collaboration activities trying to bring in the educational needs of this area with the talents and resources of both the School of Education and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. She thanked the Deans for spending time with the Board.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Administrative Advisory Committee of the State Universities Civil Service System on January 16, 2002. He gave the following report:

The Administrative Advisory Committee consists of a group of university administrative representatives from all the constituency institutions and the Chair of the Merit Board. A big part of what the Merit Board staff does is administering exams for Civil Service employees. Dr. Ed Herrick, retired faculty member from SIUE, put the validation program together and the latest exam validation program has been concluded. The Merit Board is currently reviewing options for continuing that process. Since the exam validation program started there hasn't been any litigation or complaints filed by any Civil Service applicant regarding the exams. The Committee approved a program, administered by Northern Illinois University, on participation to develop on-line processing of Civil Service employment information, a paper-generated system that will be changed to electronic internet reporting. Northern has been able to put this together for only an additional increase of \$15,000 shared among all the universities in the state, with the University of Illinois paying about

half because of its size. This is another classic example of the universities in Illinois working together to save money and perform necessary tasks with a minimum of cost and expense. Executive Director Walker Ingerski was back at the Merit Board in January following his very serious health difficulties.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the January 30 meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. Walter Ingerski, Executive Director of the Merit Board, will retire with 31 years of service. Mr. Ingerski came to the Merit Board after 38 years with the military. Mr. Brewster explained that he is 90 years of age and his wife says it is time to retire and he will do so at the end of May. He stated that the Merit Board was in the process of starting a search and all the institutions will be receiving notices of that position. He said it would also be published in the Chronicle of Higher Education. He explained that there was an internal candidate who would be a qualified person, but they were looking into a greater job market. Mr. Brewster reported that officers had been elected. He stated that there had been two discharge cases; one from SIUC, which had been withdrawn, and one from the U. of I. Chicago where they found in favor of the institution and granted the discharge.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Brewster, member of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met during the last month.

Mr. Brewster submitted the following Executive Committee Reports:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on May 11, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation project and budget. At its December 13, 2001 meeting, it authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the project in order to expedite the project's completion. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: MORRIS UNIVERSITY CENTER RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

The project would provide for total repair and renovation of the Morris University Center. This matter would approve the award of construction contracts in the amount of \$11,556,310 in connection with the capital project, Morris University Center Renovation, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from bond proceeds.

Rationale for Adoption

The project, estimated to cost \$19.1 million, provided for total repair and renovation of the Morris University Center. Work to the food preparation and service areas must be completed by the time students return in the fall of 2002. Therefore, University officers have deemed it necessary to seek authorization from the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the project contingent upon the sale of the bonds in early January, 2002.

The SIU Board of Trustees has authorized the use of funds remaining from the sale of University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999A and the sale of additional revenue bonds to fund the project. The debt will be repaid with University Center fees assessed to students and University Center Operations Funds. Woolpert, LLP, Belleville, Illinois, is developing plans and specifications for the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

On April 11, 12, and 15, 2000, a formal resolution in the form of a referendum was presented to the student body. A total of 1,440 students voted on the referendum. Of those students, 62% voted yes for the resolution. Also, this matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) · The contracts to perform construction work required for the Morris University Center Renovation project, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

(a) General Work · Poettker Construction Co., Breese, IL · \$6,748,100

(b) Heating, Plumbing, Refrigeration & Automatic Temperature Control Work · France Mechanical, Edwardsville, IL · \$1,084,000

(c) Ventilating & Distribution System for Conditioned Air Work · France Mechanical, Edwardsville, IL · \$834,000

(d) Electrical Work · J. F. Electric, Edwardsville, IL · \$1,881,850

(e) Plumbing Work · Condaire Inc., St. Louis, MO · \$369,000

(f) Fire Protection Work · Dreyer Investment Corp., St. Charles, MO · \$295,360

(g) Asbestos Abatement Work · Environmental Assurance Co., Avon, IN · \$344,000

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on December 13, 2001, the Board of Trustees approved the Research Laboratory Development, Fourth Floor, Medical Instruction Facility project and budget, and authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the project in order to expedite the project's completion. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: RESEARCH LABORATORY
DEVELOPMENT, FOURTH FLOOR, MEDICAL
INSTRUCTION FACILITY, SPRINGFIELD
MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter would approve the award of general contractor contracts in the amount of \$167,750 in connection with this project. Funding for the work to be completed under this contract will come from appropriations for the Geriatric Initiative and from other appropriated and non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

The research laboratory needs to be completed by the time the new Director of Research, who will head the Geriatric Research Initiative, arrives on July 1, 2002.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contract to perform general contractor work required for the Research Laboratory Development project be and are hereby awarded to R. D. Myers & Associates, Springfield, Illinois, \$167,750.00.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. He gave the following report:

The Minutes of the meeting held December 13, 2001, were approved. The Committee approved Board agenda item R, Policy on Employees/Students Mobilized to Active Military Duty [Amendments to 2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-6 and 4 Policies of the Board B-5 and C-4]. We received an investments report and a quarterly report on the FY-2002 Operating Budget for the period ending December 31, 2001. Implementation of Salary Plan, Office of the President, was for Finance Committee approval only. The Finance Committee authorized the President to implement the plan at his discretion.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Architecture and Design Committee approved the following items for the omnibus motion: Board Agenda Items J, Award of Contract: Elevator Renovation, Neely Hall, SIUC; K, Award of Contract: Window Screen Replacement, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC; L, Award of Contract: Phase II, Fire Alarm Renovations, Thompson Point, SIUC; and P, Project and Budget Approval: Cougar Village Parking Expansion, SIUE. We received an information report from the School of Medicine regarding its Service Building.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, and myself are members of the Academic Matters Committee. We approved the following matters for the omnibus motion: Board Agenda Items M, Recommendation for Honorary

Degree, SIUC [Thomas Yongbong Chung]; N, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Mark Ashley]; O, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Jack Graham]; and Q, Revision of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville Statement of Mission. We had a presentation on the "Mexico" project, SIUE, which was very well done and much appreciated.

Under Executive Officer Reports, James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, presented the following matters:

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE OPERATING BUDGET
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2003

Summary

The Illinois Board of Higher Education, at its December 11, 2001, meeting, approved a recommendation of \$2.79 billion in general funds for higher education operations and grants for fiscal year 2003. This represents an increase of \$100 million in state tax dollars or 3.7 percent over fiscal year 2002 appropriations. Table I summarizes the recommended increases for all sectors of higher education in Illinois.

Fiscal year 2003 recommendations for public universities total \$1.54 billion in state general funds, an increase of \$39.8 million or 2.6 percent over FY 2002. Table II summarizes the operating budget recommendations from state general funds for public universities.

Although university income funds are no longer appropriated, IBHE's budget recommendations encompass university income funds as a source of revenue. The public universities income funds estimate totals \$642.9 million, an increase of \$57.7 million or a 9.9 percent change from fiscal year 2002. The total increase for public universities from combined state appropriated and income funds equal \$97.5 million or a 4.7 percent increase. Table III summarizes the operating budget recommendations for public universities from combined appropriated funds and income funds.

Budget recommendations for Southern Illinois University would increase the current budget by \$12.1 million in fiscal year 2003. IBHE recommends an operating budget for SIU of about \$357 million, of which \$257 million would come from state general funds and \$100 million from the University's income fund. From general revenue funds, SIU would receive an increase of about \$6.7 million or 2.7 percent over fiscal year 2002. The remaining budget increase would be provided through increased tuition revenue totaling over \$5.3 million. Table IV summarizes in detail by campus the IBHE fiscal year 2003 operating budget recommendations for Southern Illinois University.

PROGRAM PRIORITIES

Included in the IBHE recommendations are funds for statewide and institutional priorities such as: sustaining economic growth, improving education by forming partnerships with elementary and secondary schools, increasing access through affordability, increasing educational attainment, and improving the quality of academic programs. The budget recommendations focus new resources on the programs and activities necessary to implement the goals of the IBHE's Illinois Commitment. Table V summarizes the specific programs at SIU included in the IBHE's FY 2003 budget recommendations.

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT RECOMMENDATIONS

Institutional support increases were recommended for salary compensation, social security/medicare, operation and maintenance of new facilities.

Institutional Support

Compensation Increases. The expertise and dedication of the faculty and staff at public universities determine the overall quality of the services provided. Competitive compensation is a key element in attracting and retaining the high caliber of faculty and staff needed to deliver quality educational programs. Improving faculty and staff compensation is both an institutional and statewide priority.

The fiscal year 2003 recommendations include funds totaling \$29.5 million for all public universities, an average 3.0 percent salary increase calculated on 95 percent of the personal services base and a 3.0 percent increase for Medicare costs. SIU's recommendation was \$7.4 million for general salary and Medicare increases. When combined with the additional one-half percent increase provided by state funds to help address salary needs to retain critical faculty and staff, the total recommended compensation increase equals \$8.6 million. The University must provide an additional one-half percent increase with institutional funds of \$1.2 million to bring the total salary increase to 4.0 percent for FY 2003.

Operation and Maintenance for New Facilities. The recommended budget provides incremental funds of \$2.1 million to support the operating and maintenance costs of new facilities at public universities in fiscal year 2003. Carbondale is recommended to receive \$295,300 and Edwardsville is recommended to receive \$332,400.

A significant increase of \$29.5 million in contributions to the State Universities Retirement System is also included in IBHE's recommendations, an amount necessary to assure the financial viability of the System for current and future retirees.

The fiscal year 2003 recommendations do not include funding increases for utilities, library materials or deferred maintenance. SIU recognizes that funding for many important needs will be delayed to future year budgets given the current economic environment.

CONCLUSIONS

The budget recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education will provide a base of support for academic programs and other priorities of public universities. SIU and the other public universities have received favorable recommendations that should help each institution respond to the needs of students, faculty and staff, and the state. It will take collaboration and a unified effort by the public universities and the other members of the higher education community for this recommended budget to make its way successfully through the appropriations process during a time of economic uncertainty.

Table I

FY 2003 IBHE RECOMMENDATIONS
HIGHER EDUCATION OPERATIONS AND GRANTS
GENERAL FUNDS

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)	FY 2002 Appropriations	FY 2003 Recommendations	Increase Over FY 2002	Percent Increase Over FY 2002
<u>Resource Requirements</u>				
Universities	\$1,502,910.9	\$1,542,722.1	\$39,811.2	2.6%
Community Colleges	333,659.9	342,509.0	8,849.1	2.7%
Adult Education	48,505.3	49,765.3	1,260.0	2.6%
Illinois Student Assistance Commission	423,752.3	443,094.1	19,341.8	4.6%
Access and Diversity	59,573.7	60,478.7	905.0	1.5%
Workforce and Economic Development	45,202.3	44,997.9	(204.4)	-0.5%
Teaching, Learning and Quality	4,480.0	4,530.0	50.0	1.1%
Illinois Mathematics and Science Academy	16,526.7	16,890.1	363.4	2.2%
State Universities Civil Service System	1,441.2	1,474.5	33.3	2.3%
Board of Higher Education	3,277.2	3,353.8	76.6	2.3%
Total Institutional Operations and Grants	<u>2,439,329.5</u>	<u>2,509,815.5</u>	<u>70,486.0</u>	<u>2.9%</u>
State Universities Retirement System	235,092.3	264,606.3	29,514.0	12.6%
Transfer to Health Insurance Reserve Fund	14,753.8	14,753.8	0.0	0.0%
Higher Education Total	<u>\$2,689,175.6</u>	<u>\$2,789,175.6</u>	<u>\$100,000.0</u>	<u>3.7%</u>
<u>Source of Appropriated Funds</u>				
<u>General Funds</u>	<u>\$2,689,175.6</u>	<u>\$2,789,175.6</u>	<u>\$100,000.0</u>	<u>3.7%</u>
General Revenue Fund	2,229,175.6	2,307,478.4	78,302.8	3.5%
Education Assistance Fund	460,000.0	481,697.2	21,697.2	4.7%

Table II
 FY2003 RECOMMENDATIONS
 UNIVERSITIES OPERATIONS AND GRANTS
 GENERAL FUNDS

(in thousands of dollars)	FY2002 Appropriation	FY2003 Requests	FY2003 Recommendations	Increase Over FY2002	Percent Increase Over FY2002
Resource Requirements					
Chicago State University	\$44,027.4	\$48,643.9	\$45,232.4	\$1,205.0	2.7%
Eastern Illinois University	55,274.3	65,660.9	56,805.7	1,531.4	2.8%
Governors State University	28,045.9	32,314.1	28,879.5	833.6	3.0%
Illinois State University	93,384.7	102,897.9	95,784.7	2,400.0	2.6%
Northeastern Illinois University	45,396.8	46,985.7	46,554.5	1,157.7	2.6%
Northern Illinois University	118,176.2	135,616.8	121,467.8	3,291.6	2.8%
Western Illinois University	65,047.8	84,428.7	66,662.2	1,614.4	2.5%
Southern Illinois University	249,933.1	272,812.2	256,681.0	6,747.9	2.7%
Carbondale	132,228.6	143,879.4	135,601.9	3,373.3	2.6%
School of Medicine	42,173.6	48,174.0	43,421.7	1,248.1	3.0%
Edwardsville	73,177.9	78,142.4	75,237.3	2,059.4	2.8%
University Administration	2,353.0	2,616.4	2,420.1	67.1	2.9%
University of Illinois	803,624.7	851,305.1	824,654.3	21,029.6	2.6%
Chicago	366,900.4	381,501.9	376,487.0	9,586.6	2.6%
Springfield	24,123.3	26,853.5	24,748.6	625.3	2.6%
Urbana-Champaign	352,130.9	357,762.3	361,211.7	9,080.8	2.6%
University Administration	60,470.1	85,187.4	62,207.0	1,736.9	2.9%
Total	\$1,502,910.9	\$1,640,665.3	\$1,542,722.1	\$39,811.2	2.6%

FY 2003 IBHE RECOMMENDATIONS
PUBLIC UNIVERSITIES OPERATIONS AND GRANTS
GENERAL FUNDS AND INCOME FUND

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)

<u>Institutions</u>	<u>FY 2002 General Funds and Income Fund</u>	<u>FY2003 Recommended</u>	<u>Dollar Increase Over FY2002</u>	<u>Percent Increase Over FY2002</u>
Chicago State University	\$56,986.6	\$59,125.5	\$2,138.9	3.8%
Eastern Illinois University	81,992.6	86,430.5	4,437.9	5.4%
Governors State University	39,465.5	40,754.1	1,288.6	3.3%
Illinois State University	147,230.8	152,997.0	5,766.2	3.9%
Northeastern Illinois University	66,022.9	69,783.5	3,760.6	5.7%
Northern Illinois University	180,734.0	185,902.3	5,168.3	2.9%
Western Illinois University	95,639.8	99,205.1	3,565.3	3.7%
Southern Illinois University	344,908.7	356,984.6	12,075.9	3.5%
Carbondale	193,344.8	199,098.4	5,753.6	3.0%
School of Medicine	46,147.3	47,518.4	1,371.1	3.0%
Edwardsville	103,063.6	107,947.7	4,884.1	4.7%
University Administration	2,353.0	2,420.1	67.1	2.9%
University of Illinois	1,076,276.0	1,135,617.6	59,341.6	5.5%
Chicago	460,757.8	481,615.9	20,858.1	4.5%
Springfield	31,671.8	33,563.8	1,892.0	6.0%
Urbana - Champaign	518,522.8	551,858.4	33,335.6	6.4%
University Administration	65,323.6	68,579.5	3,255.9	5.0%
Total	\$2,089,256.9	\$2,186,800.2	\$97,543.3	4.7%
<u>Source of Appropriated Funds</u>				
General Funds	\$1,504,041.6	\$1,543,913.0	\$39,871.2	2.6%
General Revenue Fund	1,330,535.4	1,361,727.8	31,192.4	2.3%
Education Assistance Fund	172,375.5	180,994.3	8,618.8	5.0%
Other	1,130.7	1,190.9	60.2	5.3%
<u>Source of Non-Appropriated Funds</u>				
Universities Income Fund	585,215.3	642,887.2	57,671.9	9.9%
Total Funds	\$2,089,256.9	\$2,186,800.2	\$97,543.3	4.7%

Table IV

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE FY2003 BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)	Carbondale	School of Medicine	Edwardsville	University Administration	Combined University Total
FY 2002 Appropriations and Income Fund Operating Budget	<u>\$193,341.0</u>	<u>\$46,151.1</u>	<u>\$103,063.6</u>	<u>\$2,353.0</u>	<u>\$344,908.7</u>
Base Adjustments					
Cost Recovery Program	\$115.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$115.0
Total Base Adjustments	\$115.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$115.0
Program Priorities					
Improvement of Undergraduate Education	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	677.4	162.6	370.0	10.0	1,220.0
Other Campus Specific Initiatives	778.7	0.0	1,928.1	0.0	2,706.8
Total Program Priorities	\$1,456.1	\$162.6	\$2,298.1	\$10.0	\$3,926.8
Institutional Support					
Compensation & Medicare Increases (3% increase)	\$4,100.6	\$995.1	\$2,253.6	\$57.1	\$7,406.4
General Price Increases	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Library Cost Increases (3% increase)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utility Price Increases (3% increase)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
O & M of New Building	85.7	209.6	332.4	0.0	627.70
Deferred Maintenance	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Institutional Support	\$4,186.3	\$1,204.7	\$2,586.0	\$57.1	\$8,034.1
Total Dollar Increase Over FY 2002	<u>\$5,757.4</u>	<u>\$1,367.3</u>	<u>\$4,884.1</u>	<u>\$67.1</u>	<u>\$12,075.9</u>
Percent Increase Over FY 2002	3.0%	3.0%	4.7%	2.9%	3.5%
FY 2003 Recommended Appropriations and Income Fund	<u>\$199,098.4</u>	<u>\$47,518.4</u>	<u>\$107,947.7</u>	<u>\$2,420.1</u>	<u>\$356,984.6</u>
Total Source of Funds	<u>\$199,098.4</u>	<u>\$47,518.4</u>	<u>\$107,947.7</u>	<u>\$2,420.1</u>	<u>\$356,984.6</u>
General Revenue Fund	118,527.7	39,165.5	64,872.2	2,319.4	224,884.8
Education Assistance Fund	17,074.2	4,256.2	10,365.1	100.7	31,796.2
University Income Fund	63,496.5	4,096.7	32,710.4	0.0	100,303.6

FY2003 PROGRAM PRIORITIES RECOMMENDATIONS

(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)

	IBHE
	<u>Recommended</u>
Carbondale	
Center for Graduate Student Excellence in Teaching	200.0
Expansion Initiative for Center of Excellence in Soybean Research, Teaching & Outreach	50.0
College of Applied Sciences and Arts	200.0
Digital Communication Specialization	328.7
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	<u>677.4</u>
Total Carbondale	\$ 1,456.1
School of Medicine	
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	<u>162.6</u>
Total School of Medicine	\$ 162.6
Edwardsville	
Strengthening Campus Life	303.7
Enhance Student Learning	1,409.1
Enhance School of Dental Medicine	115.3
Addressing the Teacher Shortage	100.0
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	<u>370.0</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$ 2,298.1
Grand Total	<u>\$ 3,916.8</u>

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE CAPITAL BUDGET
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2003

Summary

The Illinois Board of Higher Education fiscal year 2003 recommendations for capital improvements total \$444 million. The recommendations support 42 regular capital projects and capital renewal projects for each public university and community college. The capital recommendations included \$36.7 million for Southern Illinois University with \$33.1 million for regular capital projects and \$3.5 million for capital renewal.

Major capital projects recommended for Carbondale included funds of \$25.7 million for remodeling and expanding Morris Library and \$4.7 million for an addition to the Communications Building to house the new digitalization equipment and for remodeling the basement in the north wing of the building. In addition, equipment dollars of \$1.0 million were recommended for Altgeld Hall and the Old Baptist Foundation Building. At Edwardsville, the recommendations include \$1.7 million to plan for the renovation and expansion of the Science Laboratory Building.

Under the Illinois Board of Higher Education's recommendations, SIUC and SIUE would be provided with \$2.4 million and \$1.1 million respectively in capital renewal funds for capital improvements such as infrastructure repairs, roof repairs, and small remodeling projects.

The IBHE Fiscal Year 2003 capital budget recommendations for SIU are shown on the attached table.

Southern Illinois University
 Illinois Board of Higher Education
 Capital Budget Recommendations
 Fiscal Year 2003

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Amount Recommended (In Thousands)</u>
<u>Regular Capital</u>	
Carbondale	
Morris Library Renovation and Addition	\$ 25,690.0
Communications Building Remodeling	4,753.7
Altgeld Hall and Old Baptist Foundation Renovation	<u>1,000.0</u>
Subtotal	\$ 31,443.7
Edwardsville	
Science Laboratory Building Renovation and Expansion	<u>1,714.0</u>
Subtotal	\$ 1,714.0
<u>Capital Renewal</u>	
Carbondale	
Roof Renovations	\$ 1,000.0
Fire Alarms Systems Replacement	645.1
Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs	500.0
Neckers Building Cooling Tower Replacement	<u>292.4</u>
Subtotal	\$ 2,437.5
Edwardsville	
Infrastructure Repairs, Phase III	\$ 737.9
Infrastructure Repairs, Phase IV	<u>406.8</u>
Subtotal	\$ 1,144.7
TOTAL	<u>\$ 36,739.9</u>

Dr. Walker made the following comments:

I think Corey Bradford did an excellent job of presenting the budget this morning. Chancellors Werner and Wendler are doing an excellent job in making those adjustments and how the campuses will deal with them.

I had an opportunity to represent the University at the State of the Union Address as a guest of Congressman John Shimkus. It was an excellent opportunity and an exciting time. I had a chance to meet with a lot of people in Washington and be in the room when the President made his speech. For those who have never done that, you should try to do that at least once. It's really electrifying. I was there when the President said, "Let's roll with this."

On January 28, I attended the second meeting of Governor Ryan's Educational Summit at the Executive Mansion in Springfield. There were top educators, legislators, and other individuals from around the state looking at teacher training in the State of Illinois and what we can do in terms of a better job of training teachers and retaining teachers. A report will be coming out shortly.

On January 9th, Chancellor Wendler, Dean Dorsey, and I were pleased to host Congressman John Shimkus at the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield. Congressman Shimkus announced an \$800,000 appropriation to help with the SIU Cancer Institute. We toured the Cancer Institute and he appeared to be very pleased with what we were doing.

On January 7, the President of the Illinois Chamber of Commerce was in Carbondale. Doug Whitley, an SIUC graduate, toured the campus and visited with us. Doug made a very nice donation to SIUC as part of his commitment to the University.

Vice President Haller, the Chancellor, and I attended the Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting in Chicago last week. A number of items discussed: study of non-tenure track faculty at public colleges and universities and teacher preparation and composition. A report on engineering education in the State of Illinois was presented. Finally, the Board approved the B.S. degree in Elementary Education in Lake County for SIUC.

I would now like to turn to comments about the Summary of the IBHE's Operating Budget Recommendations for Fiscal Year 2003 as well as the capital budget recommendations. We anticipate that the budget for 2003 may be a lot tighter than it has been this year. That is the word we are receiving from Springfield. IBHE's budget for 2003 was an increase of \$100 million or a 3.7% increase in operating for next year.

SIU is scheduled to receive \$257 million in state tax of those dollars or a 2.7% increase over the current year. IBHE's capital recommendations include \$36.7 million for SIU projects, such as the Morris Library and the Science Building at Edwardsville. We are hopeful that those projects will be on the Governor's list. Also included in the BHE recommendations is a 3% general salary increase with an additional 1/2% to retain critical faculty and staff. The University must provide an additional 1/2% increase from institutional funds to bring up a possible 4% salary increase. We are hopeful that that will be in the Governor's budget as well. Operation and maintenance of new facilities. The Illinois Board of Higher Education has recommended that Carbondale receive \$295,000 and Edwardsville receive \$332,000. As I said, we have heard the budget is going to be tight. We won't know anything specific until the Governor makes his State of the State address next Wednesday. I am hopeful that the Governor will continue his practice of placing 51% of all new dollars into education and I hope that he will continue to move in that direction.

Professor Pourboghrat was denied promotion to full Professor in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. He has gone through all the process of promotion, as well as the Judicial Review Committee, which wound up in a split vote; two for promotion and one against. Chancellor Wendler declined to accept the recommendation and denied the promotion. Professor Pourboghrat is asking for an appeal of that decision. He is also appealing that the decision was based on the fact that according to the records Professor Pourboghrat had not met the publication requirements for promotion to full Professor. He also indicated that the process was flawed in terms of the way it was handled. Our investigation of the situation indicates that all of the procedures were handled properly and that nothing was done in any way out of practice or pattern. In addition, this application for appeal fails to satisfy the requirements for review by the Board. Therefore, I recommend that the application for appeal be denied. This is the first meeting held ten days following my recommendation that this application for appeal be denied. If no motion to grant the application for appeal is approved, the Bylaws provide that the application for appeal shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion. Hearing none, she declared that the Application for Appeal of Farzad Pourboghrat shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Werner, Chancellor, SIUE, gave the following report:

Let me bring you up to date on the fire at Cougar Village, which occurred on January 31st. There were two buildings affected by the fire. One by fire itself and the other by water and smoke damage. The one building that was affected just by water and smoke damage is now being reoccupied. The other building has not, and will not be for a considerable period of time. There were 24 students living in that building and they have been relocated to other housing on campus. The cause of the fire is still under investigation and we will continue to work with students to recover and replace their belongings. If there is a silver lining in this, it's that no one was hurt and all but a \$10,000 deductible was covered by insurance. I'd like to thank a number of people who were instrumental in handling this. First of all, the Edwardsville Fire Department, who provides fire coverage for the University; the SIUE Police, the Housing staff, and finally the President's Office, particularly Kevin Bame, in working with self-insurance programs and with the external insurers to make sure that the building can be replaced in a timely fashion. I believe we have a process in place to get that done by late spring if not by fall semester.

The second item I'd like to bring to you is an update on spring enrollment. Enrollment was up slightly, about 1.4% increase; obviously down from the fall but relative to the prior spring up just slightly.

I want to bring you up-to-date on several construction projects. Work has begun on the Ethanol Research Facility. They have graded and there is site preparation. At the East St. Louis Center things are further along. Construction has actually begun on the two new buildings. The renovations are under way as well, particularly in the vocational technology building. Wrought iron fencing is being put up. You should know we took all of our air conditioning down. The pilings are in to support the chilled water tank and construction is about to begin on the concrete pad that will house the tank itself. The chillers have been reconnected to the cooling system. The new replacement process will kick in around the first of August. Depending on how the construction schedule goes, in the long run this will lead to a decrease in our utility costs. In the Morris University Center, renovations have started. The new roof is completed. Construction on the new kitchen should start soon and by the time you're back here for your next meeting it will probably be thoroughly chaotic. We are going to have to relocate a couple of Board meetings.

We had 28 students named to the Great Lakes Valley All Conference Academic Teams. In order to get named to this, you have to maintain a 3.4 or higher grade point average your first year and a 3.25 overall grade point average for continuing students. So having 28 selected means about 10% of our student athletes were chosen for this award which is pretty impressive.

We had our Martin Luther King 20th Celebration in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center in mid-January. Speaking at the Martin Luther King luncheon is quite a challenge because if you look up at both sides of the walls here you'll see some of the speakers who have been here as part of this luncheon. Some of them are extraordinarily well known national figures, so speaking in their wake is quite a challenge. That challenge was taken up by none other than President Walker and he did a wonderful job. I had a number of people tell me, and I'm sure told Jim himself, what a great speech it was. What was particularly memorable about it was that Jim knew Dr. Martin Luther King before he was a famous person. To most of us he is kind of a historical figure. To Jim he is a person, part of his memories as a youth, so it was a particularly touching speech.

Dr. Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, gave the following report:

I would like to take a minute to recognize one from amongst us who will soon not be that way. By the time we meet again, Margaret Winters, who has served SIUC in many capacities and served it very well, will move to Detroit where she will serve as Wayne State University's Associate Provost of Academic Personnel. Margaret, I want to thank you personally and from the organization for a job very well done. We appreciate the service that you have rendered. We wish you the best in your new position as you move north. We'd like to hear a word from you, if you please.

Margaret Winters made the following remarks:

Thank you, Chancellor. Since I was given about ten minutes notice on this I did manage something vaguely in order. I've been at SIUC almost 25 years. I would have had my 25th year pin next fall at the awards dinner. I came here for a one-year job because somebody in the foreign language department had died suddenly in the spring and they needed a French teacher. I'm urban. I'm East Coast. I've become a southern Illinoisan after all these years. I think still somewhat to my surprise. As a faculty member, I was happy here and got administrative fever. I think that's the only way to put it and was given extraordinary opportunities to which I am eternally grateful to SIUC. I've had some fairly wild adventures as a member of the administration. I'd like to thank the Board of Trustees. You've been, over the last few years, an incredible source of support and encouragement as I've learned certain parts of the job. I'm grateful for the personal relationships I've been able to have with some of you and the general feeling that the Board has been there. I'm not leaving with unmixed emotions. Obviously you can't be at a University for 25 years and be happy there and not feel very sad when you leave. My new job should be exciting and the place is about one and a half times the size of SIUC; students, faculty. I'll have many new challenges, but I want to end

just by thanking you again, but also making it clear how much I will miss SIU. How much I will be sending positive thoughts back to what will forever be my University.

On behalf of the Board, Mrs. D'Esposito thanked Dr. Winters for her wonderful service to SIU. She explained that she thought the word courageous was how she would describe some of those wild times that she had as an administrative. She thanked her on behalf of all of them for the courage that Dr. Winters showed.

Dr. Wendler continued with his remarks:

I had hoped to talk about our 22 and 4 record this morning, but unfortunately my plans were dashed last night in Southeast Missouri. Our basketball team, as everyone knows, has been doing a fine job and has been a pleasure to watch, and will continue to be.

Open House for perspective students is set for Monday. We expect hundreds of high school students to join us on campus. They will be able to attend classes, tour academic buildings, talk to admissions counselors, and visit many areas, such as Housing, the Recreation Center, and so on. This is an important event for us as we reach out to the student community.

We've won another Emmy. The alt.news is a TV program that some of you are familiar with. It's produced on campus, and they've won their third consecutive Emmy. This is an honest to goodness Emmy, and they will pick up that prize on March 17 at a black tie banquet in Los Angeles. We are very proud of these students and hope they get a chance to meet some of their future employers when they visit California next month.

Two of our graduates have done a very fine job as entrepreneurs and have won a statewide annual award recognizing those achievements. Their business, Digitalsmiths, is located in the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center. Our congratulations are in order for Todd Clemens and Ben Weinberger. They offer web-site production, web-site hosting, computer web consulting, graphic development, and multi-media presentations. Their work is absolutely excellent.

We have initiated our planning process, Southern at 150, which is an attempt by some 230 individuals who are 60% on-campus and 40% off-campus. This group will make some determinations and help get a

vision for what the University should be like in the year 2019 when we turn 150 years old. Our first meeting, with about 180 or 190 people in attendance, was a success. We've broken into a number of groups to look at various aspects of campus life that we think will materially add to the quality of the student, faculty, and staff experience at SIUC. I think it's a very important time and effort for the University.

Let me say a word about our budget issues because there's been a lot of discussion. We have had to carve a significant sum of money out of our 2002 budget, which of course is now seven months old already, and we've had to take about \$7 million out brought about by three different challenges. One was a tuition shortfall. The second was a general recision to higher education of \$25 million. By the time that trickled down to the SIUC campus, it was \$1.5 million. So those two together were a \$3 million shortfall for us. In addition, to assist in the cost of providing health care for our employees, there was another \$3.7 million reduction that trickled back to the campus. These three combined make for a total of almost \$8 million, \$7.5 million in round numbers. It's been a very significant challenge to try to respond to those things. We are in the process of laying some people off which is traumatic and obviously not something that anybody wants to do. We've been quite careful about it. We've looked very diligently at what we think we can best do and no decision is a good one. I think everybody recognizes that. The cuts range from 3.55% of the total budget in Academic Affairs up to 6.28% in my office. We are in the process of implementing those right now. There have been rumors on campus and around the community about no summer or that a few summer classes may be cancelled. No students will be kept from either August or December graduation by any of these actions that we've had to take. There's been discussion about intercession classes. Those classes are not all cancelled as had been erroneously reported. There will be intercession classes and we will still continue to accommodate the vast majority of students at SIUC. No one will forfeit their graduation date.

We've had a number of grants and contracts awarded; about \$5.5 million in December, and 47 awards in January totaling \$1.7 million. From the School of Medicine, there have been a number of very competitive grants that total \$5.5 million. The research mission of the organization is well under way and part of what we do at SIUC that makes us distinctive.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. She called on Dr. Morteza Daneshdoost, representing the SIUC Faculty Association, to make his comments.

Dr. Daneshdoost made the following comments:

I'm here as the President of the SIUC Faculty Association to share with you our views on some items of importance. I'm going to read this because I only have five minutes. We were pleased to see President Walker's recent administrative restructuring of his office. We take this as a positive step toward reversing the trend of expansion of the President and system offices. We expect that the reported reduction of more than \$300,000 will go to the campuses to meet part of the projected shortfall that has hit the University so hard. I want to add that the money that the President has allocated as raises for certain administrators in his office is of serious concern to many of us. Some of my colleagues have referred to the timing of that and I'm not going to go through that. However, the main reason being that we have been doing more with less for a long time, the rest of us. However, I will accept Dr. Walker's decision that these individuals will be assuming more responsibilities and I conclude from this that there will be no need to hire additional administrators in the future with similar responsibilities under the system or the campus structure, even if some higher consultants in the future say so. I also conclude that this will drastically reduce the countless outside contractors and consultants we have used to perform administrative tasks in the University. Even the conservative estimate in the case that eliminating the consultant costs will provide additional money in the hundreds of thousands of dollars which could be used for expenses related to our University's mission. Thus, between the administrative restructuring, the redefinition of jobs, and the reduction of consultant services, we see the President's Office contributing to a reduction of administrative costs at SIU. While we would hope that President Walker's actions would serve as a model for each of the campuses, we fear this is not the case at our campus. The number of administrators on the Carbondale campus continues to grow. For example, SIUC has added a Vice Chancellor for Research whose office will cost additional dollars in the SIUC budget. While we do not oppose the creation of this position, paying for it should not result in reducing the faculty lines and the graduate students' budgets affecting those who do the very research over which the new position will preside. In our judgment, this would be a very poor trade-off. Also, I'm afraid the faculty cannot take the creation of this position serious while the Board sends a contradicting signal to research on our campus. Just today's decision by the Board to deny the appeal of a faculty member who has received a large research grant from the National Science Foundation, which is the most prestigious federal granting agency, is a good example of this contradiction. Creating a research office and not rewarding the research activities just do not add up. In addition to the Vice Chancellor for Research position, SIUC has added or updated other administrative positions including an Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs. I would urge the Board to very seriously examine the administrative cost at the University so that we can return the primary focus of the University to teaching, research, and

service to our community. On January 3, the Faculty Association sent a letter to the Board outlining its interests in beginning and concluding, in a timely manner, the negotiations for a new contract. In this letter we suggested that both sides exchange proposals at our first meeting on February 18, this coming Monday, on matters of interest to be negotiated. In a letter from the Board received on February 11, only one week before the negotiations are planned to start, we learned that no proposal would be forthcoming from the Board. We are very disappointed that you have chosen to take a reactive approach to all the negotiations. We expected that the Board would come to the negotiating table with important matters of concern to you as outlined in our letter. We can only assume from this action that you wish to delay the negotiations and to stretch them out over a prolonged period. We feel this would be very detrimental to our students, faculty, and community as they plan for the fall semester. The future of SIUC will very much depend on what you decide to do. Thank you for your consideration.

Mrs. D'Esposito recognized Debra Ingles, representing the SIUE Professional Staff Association.

Ms. Ingles made the following comments:

My name is Debra Ingles and I am an Academic Advisor in the SIUE School of Nursing. I'm also a member of the SIUE Professional Staff Association, IEA/NEA. I'm speaking today on behalf of the Association and my professional staff colleagues at SIUE. I appreciate this opportunity to address the Board of Trustees on some issues related to our attempts to negotiate a fair, comprehensive, collective bargaining agreement with SIUE. Despite the fact that our previous contract expired on July 1, 1999, and despite our efforts since April of 1999 to get the University to bargain with us in good faith for a new contract, the University's bargaining representatives continue to refuse to bargain on the few issues that remain unresolved for our new contract. These few issues could be settled quickly, amicably, and fairly. However, the University's bargaining representatives continue to treat the members of SIUE's Professional Staff as second class citizens. The University's imposition of a set of working conditions and continuing refusal to discuss these unresolved issues at the bargaining table is viewed by the Professional Staff Association as an act of bad faith, not good faith. During the past five bargaining sessions, the last two were with a federal mediator, the University has refused to offer salary increases for 2001 to 2002 that are in line with those that have already been agreed to for other SIUE employee groups, both those represented and not represented. Instead, the University has delivered ultimatums that the Professional Staff must accept their substandard final salary offer by March 1 or it will be withdrawn. Members of the Professional Staff Association are not making

unreasonable demands on the University. We are simply asking for treatment that is equitable to that of other represented and unrepresented groups. The University's continuing refusal to deal with the Professional Staff Association in a fair manner must be viewed as vindictive and discriminatory. As of today's date, the Professional Staff Association still does not have a fully executed collectively bargained agreement. Professional Staff employees deserve better and the University can easily do better. We expect to return to the bargaining table in the very near future. We urge the Board and President Walker to direct SIUE's bargaining representatives to treat SIUE Professional Staff fairly and to bargain with us in good faith to quickly resolve all the remaining unresolved contract issues as well as the salaries for the 2001 to 2002 academic year. I thank you very much for your time and have a nice day.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 2001, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December, 2001, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Che, Dunren	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	01/01/02	\$7,050.00/mo \$63,450.00/AY
2.	DeLuca, Anne M.	Asst VC St Affairs/Enr Mgmt & Dir of Adm	Admissions & Records	01/07/02	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
3.	Flowers, Carl R.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	01/01/02	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
4.	Kahler, Dean R	Acting Assoc Director	Admission & Records	01/01/02	\$4,430.00/mo \$53,160.00/FY
5.	Meyer, Kimberly	Academic Advisor	College of Business & Administration	11/26/01	\$2,321.50/mo \$27,858.00/FY
6.	Sullivan, Londa L.	Academic Advisor	College of Ed & Human Svcs.	11/26/01	\$2,557.50/mo \$30,690.00/FY
7.	Watson, Dennis	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil & General Ag	04/01/02	\$7,667.00/mo \$69,003.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Batinski, Michael	Sabbatical	History	Research on historical consciousness	08/16/02 – 12/31/02 100%
2.	Boruszkowski, Lilly Ann	Sabbatical	Cinema & Photography	Documentary on a controversial health related topic	01/01/03 – 05/15/03 100%
3.	Carver III, Norman F.	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Research on Multi-Agent Systems	01/01/03 – 05/15/03 100%
4.	Chevalier, Lizette	Sabbatical	Civil Engineering	Research on multiphase modeling of groundwater movement	01/01/03 – 05/15/03 100%

5.	Crimando, William V.	Sabbatical	Rehabilitation Institute	Course development and research on staff training	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
6.	Davidson III, Wallace N.	Sabbatical	Finance	Research projects on the endogeneity problem in the board of dir research	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
7.	Demattei, Ronda	Sabbatical	Health Care Prof – Dental Hygiene	Research on learning disabilities among university students	08/16/02 – 08/15/03	50%
8.	Dollinger, Stephanie M.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Data analysis & scholarly reading	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
9.	Duggan, James	Sabbatical	School of Law Library	Prepare manuscript on Advanced Electronic Legal Research course	01/01/03 – 06/30/03	100%
10.	Duram, Leslie A.	Sabbatical	Geography	Gather data & write a book about organic farming	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
11.	Eberle, Phillip R.	Sabbatical	Agribusiness Economics	Prepare publications, expand research & dev case studies	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
12.	Farhang, Kambiz	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering	Write a book entitled "Fiction/ Vibration Phenomena"	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
13.	Fitzgerald, Robert W.	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Continue on-going research projects in Carbondale & Canada	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%

14.	Foster, John	Sabbatical	Political Science	Prepare proposal for Fulbright Summer Instit & course develop	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
15.	Glover, James M.	Sabbatical	Health Ed & Recreation	Web-based course dev & work on biography of Olaus Muire	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
16.	Gupta, Bidyut	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Research in the fault-tolerance area of mobile computing sys	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
17.	Haddock, John	Sabbatical	Microbiology	Research new methods in molecular biology	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
18.	Halbrook, Richard S.	Sabbatical	Zoology	Write manuscripts for publication & work with agency personnel on current toxicological issues	01/01/03 – 06/30/03	100%
19.	Hamman, John	Sabbatical	Political Science	Study public serv & admin reform in state & local gov in the US	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
20.	Hofling, Charles	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Initiate and direct a dialect survey of Yucatec Maya	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
21.	Kawewe, Saliwe	Sabbatical	School of Social Work	Interview an African American woman & use the data to write a book	08/16/02-08/15/03	50%
22.	Kim, Alan H.	Sabbatical	Foreign Lang & Lits	Publication of book, prepare short	08/16/02 – 08/15/03	50%

				monograph & revise two pending papers		
23.	Lanigan, Richard	Sabbatical	Speech Comm	Prepare book manuscript, edit two issues of a journal & China research	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
24.	Lee, Mark R.	Sabbatical	School of Law	Research for a public choice analysis of European integration	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
25.	Lorinskas, Robert	Sabbatical	Crime Study Center	Study of Admin of Justice in transitional democracies	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
26.	Lumpe, Andrew	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	Teach 6 th grade science & collect data on how the students use scaffold-rich software	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
27.	Malik, F. Barry	Sabbatical	Physics/ Electrical Engineering	Work a book on fission theory & initiate new research with NASA	08/16/02 – 08/15/03	50%
28.	Manfredi, Patsy	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Research/Write articles on the problem of representation in the philosophy of mind	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
29.	Masoner, Michale	Sabbatical	School of Accountancy	Implement a new program of methodological research	07/01/02 – 06/30/03	50%
30.	Martinko, John	Sabbatical	Microbiology	Acquire/Update intellectual & lab skills in the areas of immunology & cell biology	01/01/03 – 06/30/03	100%

31.	McCall, John C.	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Research/Write movie culture video in Nigeria	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
32.	McClure, Lisa J.	Sabbatical	English	Work on two book projects	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
33.	McPherson, John	Sabbatical	Zoology	Fulfill the duties of President of Entomological Society of Amer and continue research	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
34.	Naversen, Ronald	Sabbatical	Theater	Study mask-carving traditions & techniques in Bali	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
35.	Pelias, Ronald J.	Sabbatical	Speech Comm	Research/ Course dev in the area of performance studies	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
36.	Phillips, Nicholas	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Collaborative res project with colleagues in Australia & Britain	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
37.	Pinter, Nicholas	Sabbatical	Geology	Research in Germany, complete manuscripts & write new funding proposal	08/16/02 – 08/15/03	50%
38.	Rendleman, C. Matthew	Sabbatical	Agribusiness Economics	Work with USDA's Food Safety Inspection Serv in analyzing its current & proposed policies	01/01/03 – 12/31/03	50%

39.	Ritzel, Dale O.	Sabbatical	Health Ed & Recreation	Study injury prevention situation & develop travel/study programs	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
40.	Roddy, Jan P.	Sabbatical	Cinema & Photography	Completion of inter-related photograph & text pieces	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
41.	Ryoo, Heija B.	Sabbatical	School of Law Library	Integrate an elec collection of Korean legal information resources	07/01/02 – 12/31/02	100%
42.	Schedler, George	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Research for a chapter on compensation for slave labor to holocaust victims	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
43.	Sharma, Subhash C.	Sabbatical	Economics	Research in theoretical econometrics, macro/monetary economics & int'l econ	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
44.	Shimada, Izumi	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Writing/Editing of a volume on Sican mortuary practices & ideology	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
45.	Sullivan, Michael	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research in dynamical systems	08/16/02 – 08/15/03	100%
46.	Tragoudas, Spyros	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Research in the areas of Built-In Self-Testing with anticipated outcomes	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
47.	Tyman, Stephen	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Completion of book "The Decline of Magic"	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%

48.	Varns, Mark K.	Sabbatical	Theater	Training in the latest 3D rendering & lighting design & control software	08/16/02 – 12/31/02	100%
49.	Ward, Kathryn B.	Sabbatical	Sociology	Complete a book manuscript on gender in the global economy	08/16/02 – 08/15/03	50%
50.	Waring, George	Sabbatical	Zoology	Zoological research & prepare instructional video clip for courses in Hawaii & Asia	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%
51.	White, Lyle J.	Sabbatical	Ed Psych & Special Ed	Write and edit a book entitled "Teaching Counselor Education"	01/01/03 – 06/30/03	100%
52.	Wood, Andrew J.	Sabbatical	Plant Biology	Lecture & conduct res in the Dept of Molecular & Cell Biology at Univ of Cape Town, South Africa	01/01/03 – 05/15/03	100%

*No awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bennett, John	Asst Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	11/02/01	\$7,083.33/mo. \$84,999.96/yr.

2.	Bivin, Richard*	Clinical Asst Professor	FCM-Springfield	12/01/01	-0-
3.	Bohlen, Joseph*	Clinical Associate Professor	FCM-Springfield	12/01/01	-0-
4.	Hall, Lynda L.	Customer Service Unit Coordinator	SIU Physicians & Surgeons	01/01/02	\$3,333.34/mo. \$40,000.08/yr.
5.	Imburgia, Dom*	Clinical Asst Professor	FCM-Springfield	12/15/01	-0-
6.	McAfee, Cathy L.	Asst Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	1/15/02	\$3,500.00/mo. \$42,000.00/yr.
7.	Neal, Charles*	Clinical Asst Professor	FCM-Core	12/01/01	-0-
8.	Pary, Robert	Assoc Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	12/01/01	\$7,067.25/mo. \$84,807.04/yr.
9.	Tang, Weiyi	Clinical Assist Professor	Internal Medicine	12/01/01	-0-

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay to be reported.

***No awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Babington, Julie	Director	School of Education	01/07/02	\$3,800.00/mo \$45,600.00/FY
2	Clark, Shrylene	Executive Assistant	Human Resources	01/01/02	\$4,000.00/mo \$48,000.00/FY
3	Dieckman, Loretta	Assistant Director	School of Business	11/01/01	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY

4	Kloostra, Patricia	Specialist	Financial Affairs	11/26/01	\$5,417.00/mo \$65,004.00/FY
5	Scarsdale, Cindy	Assistant to Director	Undergraduate Assessment and Program Review	11/16/01	\$2,250.00/mo \$27,000.00/FY
6	Schaus, Stephen	Director	School of Dental Medicine	01/14/02	\$4,167.00/mo \$50,004.00/FY
7	Schmitz, Matthew	Specialist	Lovejoy Library	11/16/01	\$2,560.00/mo \$30,720.00/FY
8	Tate, Cindy	Associate Specialist	Office of Information Technology	11/12/01	\$2,719.00/mo \$32,628.00/FY
9	Viel, Thomas	Associate Director	Morris University Center	12/05/01	\$2,942.00/mo \$35,304.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Beaman, Margaret L	Sabbatical	Nursing	Conduct study of Urban & Rural Health Dept	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%
2.	Carstens- Wickham, Belinda	Sabbatical	Foreign Languages and Literature	Conduct research and write an article on the portrayal of abortion in literature of the Weimar Republic	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%
3.	Crane, Judith	Sabbatical	Philosophical Studies	Write an article on atomism in Locke's philosophy	08/16/02 12/31/02 50%
4	Farley, Alice H	Sabbatical	English	Prepare book on Harper Lee's novel <u>To Kill a Mockingbird</u>	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%
5.	Funk, Allison	Sabbatical	English	Complete a fourth book of poems	01/01/03 05/15/03 100%
6.	Jarosz, Krzysztof	Sabbatical	Mathematics and Statistics	Research collaboration on geometry of Banach spaces	01/01/03 05/15/03 100%
7.	Krohn, Emily	Sabbatical	Psychology	1) Conduct research project 2) Develop skills in instructional technology	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%

8.	Ledzewicz, Urszula	Sabbatical	Mathematics and Statistics	Research collaborations on designing optimal protocols in mathematical models	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%
9.	Lee, H Felix	Sabbatical	Mechanical and Industrial Engineering	Conduct research with SLU faculty and to improve new program courses	01/01/03 05/15/03 100%
10.	Lutz, Nancy M	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Research / writing on "East Timor: The Legacy of Two Colonialisms"	08/16/02 08/15/03 50%
11.	Markowitz, Linda J	Sabbatical	Sociology	Testing the effect of a complex analytical framework on classroom participation	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%
12.	Maurer, Lynn Marie	Sabbatical	Political Science	Research on women's parliamentary representation in Slovenia and Spain	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%
13.	Myers, Paulette	Sabbatical	Art and Design	Creative activity in metalsmithing with reticulation research	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%
14.	Neath, Andrew A	Sabbatical	Mathematics and Statistics	Investigate use of Schwartz information criterion / model averaging techniques	01/01/03 05/15/03 100%
15.	Polite, Mary M	Sabbatical	Educational Leadership	Complete research and creative activities on middle level education	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%
16.	Pomerantz, Andrew	Sabbatical	Psychology	Conduct research projects in psychotherapy ethics	01/01/03 05/15/03 100%
17.	Reed, Brad J	Sabbatical	Accounting	Investigate auditors' influence on income-reporting practices	01/01/03 05/15/03 100%
18.	Ruckh, Eric W	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Development of on-going work on Georges Bataille	08/16/02 12/31/02 50%
19.	Saniei, Nader	Sabbatical	Mechanical and Industrial Engineering	Learn about the area of micro-system technology / collaborate in research projects	01/01/03 05/15/03 100%

20.	Simons, Margaret	Sabbatical	Philosophical Studies	Research influences on Beauvoir's early philosophy	08/16/02 08/15/03 50%
21.	Smith, Marian	Sabbatical	Biology	Application of matrix modeling to three environmental issues	08/16/02 08/15/03 50%
22.	Smith, Scott R	Sabbatical	Electrical and Computer Engineering	Investigate computing & virtual reality solutions to engineering applications	08/16/02 08/15/03 50%
23.	Smithson, Isaiah	Sabbatical	English	Completion of book on <u>American Conceptions of the Forest</u>	01/01/03 05/15/03 50%
24.	Stueber, Alan M	Sabbatical	Geography	Pursue research activities related to hydrogeology	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%
25.	Traxler, Anthony	Sabbatical	Psychology / Gerontology	Research & writing on elder abuse in nursing homes & the retaliation against families reporting abuse	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%
26.	Waxman, Bernard M	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Research on image processing for digital photography	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%
27.	Weishaar, Mary Konya	Sabbatical	Special Education and Communication Disorders	Fulbright Scholar (Lecturing) OR if Fulbright is not awarded, study of legal aspects of autism	08/16/02 12/31/02 100%

B. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

AWARD OF CONTRACT: ELEVATOR RENOVATION,
NEELY HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts to completely rehabilitate the four existing elevators in Neely Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$1,400,000. The recommended bids total \$794,895 and consists of \$692,350 for Elevator Contractor work and \$102,545 for Electrical Contractor work. Funding for

this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 8, 2001, the Board of Trustees approved a project to renovate the elevators in the Neely Hall building in University Housing. The approved budget for the project was \$1,400,000. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation and approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for Elevator Work required to renovate the elevators at the Neely Hall building in University Housing be and is hereby awarded to Otis Elevator, Evansville, IN, in the amount of \$692,350.


(2) The contract for Electrical Work required to renovate the elevators at the Neely Hall Building in University Housing be and is hereby awarded to Heartland Mechanical, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$102,545.

(3) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.


BID TABULATION

PN: 01176
 PO: 13375- Elevator Renovations - Neely Hall
 6748 Elevator Work
 Bid January 11, 2002
 Opening:

 BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E G-2	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Otis Elevator Co. Inc. 6050 Wedeking Drive Evansville, IN 47715				\$692,350.00	\$44,000.00		\$692,350.00
Kone Inc. 6106 West Plank Road Peoria, IL 61604				\$ 769,878.00	\$41,184.00		\$ 769,878.00
Thyssen Krupp Elevators 6149 Wedeking Drive Evansville, IN 47715				\$1,700,000.00	(\$50,000.00)		\$1,700,000.00
				3 Invitations			
				0 No Bid			
				0 No Reply			

BID TABULATION

PN: 01176
 PO: 13375- Elevator Renovations - Neely Hall
 6749 Electrical Work
 Bid January 11, 2002
 Opening:

	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E G-2	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
BIDDERS							
Heartland Mechanical 511 Health Dept. Rd Murphysboro, IL 62966				\$102,545.00			\$ 102,545.00
W.J. Burke Electric 10575 Hwy 127 Murphysboro, IL 62966				\$103,500.00			\$ 103,500.00
				7 Invitations 2 No Bid 3 No Reply			

AWARD OF CONTRACT: WINDOW SCREEN REPLACEMENT,
MAE SMITH HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract to replace the window screens in Mae Smith Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$375,000. The recommended bids total \$249,614. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 8, 2001, the Board of Trustees approved a project to replace the window screens in the student rooms of Mae Smith Hall in University Housing. The approved budget for the project was \$375,000. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the budget approved for FY-02.

Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for window screen replacements at the Mae Smith building in University Housing, SIU Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Prairieland Construction Inc., Virden, IL, in the amount of \$249,614.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the

execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION							
PN: 01229 PO: 13375-6736 Bid Opening:							
Replace Window Screens – Mae Smith January 10, 2002							
 BIDDERS	PRE	BID	PRO	BASE	ADD	TOTAL	
	QUALIFICATION	SECURITY	POSALS	BID	ALTERNATE	ALTERNATE	
					G-1	G-2	
Prairieland Construction Inc. 229 E. Holden St. Virden, IL 62690				\$249,613.86		(\$2,000.00)	\$ 249,613.86
Koch Corporation 1131 Logan St. Louisville, KY 40204				\$ 270,000.00			\$ 270,000.00
Fager-McGee Const., Inc. 347 S. Williams Murphysboro, IL 62966				\$ 298,900.00		(\$1,500.00)	\$ 298,900.00
				12 Invitations 4 No Bid 5 No Reply			

AWARD OF CONTRACT: PHASE II, FIRE ALARM
RENOVATIONS, THOMPSON POINT, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts for the second phase of renovation of the fire alarm system in the Thompson Point housing area on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$1,100,000. Phase I, previously approved by the Board, was completed for a total of \$399,946. The recommended bids for Phase II total \$598,626 and consist of a base bid of \$354,618 and Additive Alternates E-1 through E-3 for \$244,008. Funding for this work will come from student housing fees.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 11, 1999, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to renovate the fire alarm system in the Thompson Point housing area on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project was \$1,100,000. The first phase of this project renovated the fire alarm systems in Abbott, Kellogg, Smith, and Warren Halls. University Housing is now ready to proceed with Phase II of the project, which will renovate the fire alarm systems in the remaining seven buildings in the Thompson Point complex. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all Electrical Work required for Phase II of the project to renovate the fire alarm system in the Thompson Point

housing area, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Clinton Electric, Ina, IL, in the amount of \$598,626.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from student housing fees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Thomas Yongbong Chung be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Humanities, at the May 2002 commencement of the College of Liberal Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

As a young man, Thomas Yongbong Chung came to this country from Korea and settled in Los Angeles where he finished undergraduate studies in Economics. At the time of his immigration to this country, there were very few Koreans living here, only about 1000 in Los Angeles and he managed the difficulties of living in a new country and acquiring a new language while working and going to school. After completing his bachelor's degree, he was determined to come to SIUC to do graduate work in Economics, and he completed his master's degree in 1962.

Mr. Chung has been a very successful businessman, first as founder and President and CEO of the His and Her Hair Goods Company in Los Angeles, as Chairman of the Board of Nara Banks, a Los Angeles based Korean-American banking corporation that serves small to medium sized minority owned businesses and consumers. He is also founder and Chairman of the Board of Bitro Telecommunications Company, Member of the Board of Directors for Chagel Broadcasting Company, and President and CEO of Evergrow Industrial Company, a nonresidential building operating company. Early on in the establishment of His and Her Hair Goods, he recognized the need to develop the business as an international business, involved in importing and exporting and linked to processing plants first in Korea and then in Indonesia. Likewise, both Nara Bank/Nara Bancorp and Bitro Telecommunication have affiliations in Pacific Rim countries. According to one of his nominators, Mr. Shin, Thomas Chung's success as a businessman and leader in several fields resulted in his 1992 recognition in the U. S. Registry of Who's Who in Leading American Executives.

Mr. Chung's experience as an immigrant and self-made businessman made him aware of the problems that minorities and non-native speakers of English have as they seek to take their place in the life of this country. He has then, always been a supporter of education and has been particularly interested in helping to support students who have to overcome language barriers. His appreciation for the opportunities to learn and to develop expertise while he was a student at SIUC has made

him a friend of the university, and he has been a member of the Founding Chancellor's Council, the Robert Allyn Society, the Daniel B. Parkinson Society, the Henry W. Shryock Society. In 1996, he and his wife, Chan Nyum, established the Thomas Chung Cornerstone Scholarship Fund for entering freshman, and then in 2000 and 2001 they added funds to their endowment and modified the scholarship so that it may go to undergraduates or graduates in Economics. While Mr. Chung is still eager to support students who must also struggle to master English as they master a discipline, he considers it of first importance to make the scholarship available to any worthy student, and so he has not restricted the scholarship to non-native speakers while still allowing for the possibility that non-native speakers could be given preference.

In addition to Mr. Chung's support of education, he has also taken private and corporate responsibility to help first generation immigrants establish themselves economically. The most public and organized of these efforts is to help minorities, both domestic and immigrant minorities, set up small businesses in the United States. Nara Bank, which he founded and directs, serves minority small and medium business owners, many of them located in Los Angeles and New York. He has also established model programs for compensation and promotion of the employees in his own companies, many of whom are domestic or immigrant minorities.

Mr. Chung has also been an involved citizen and an active member of Rotary International, the Lion's Club and church organizations.

In summary, Mr. Thomas Chung is being nominated for his personal drive and initiative, for his acumen in American business, for his interest and successful work in international trade, for his development of enlightened business practices, for his contributions to his adopted country and for his efforts to foster commerce and interaction between the United States and his country of origin, for his support of education and his concern to extend educational opportunities as widely as possible in a country of diverse peoples, for his vision of the future that has caused him to endow a scholarship that will aid students far into the future.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the committee

and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humanities be presented to Dr. Thomas Chung at the May 2002 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Dr. Mark Ashley be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Rehabilitation, at the May 2002 commencement of the College of Education and Human Services, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Mr. Mark Ashley is highly regarded nationally in the field of post-traumatic brain injury. He has edited two books and has published numerous research papers on this topic in first-rate journals. Mark is a licensed speech pathologist, but his expertise goes way beyond this area. He is extremely bright, energetic and hardworking; and he is completely dedicated to improving the quality of life in head-injured patients. Mark's understanding of brain injury, neuroanatomy, physiology, pharmacology, neurology and rehabilitation goes far beyond his formal training and beyond what is expected of others in his field.

Mark Ashley co-founded an in-patient rehabilitation facility called the Centre for Neuro Skills, which now serves three locations in the U.S. (Bakersfield, California, Los Angeles, California, and Irving, Texas).

In 1995, Mark received the Distinguished Alumni of the Year award from Southern Illinois University Carbondale in recognition of outstanding accomplishments and contributions in the field of brain injury rehabilitation.

Mark has co-published in approximately 18 publications including articles in the Journal of Rehabilitation Outcomes Measurement,

the Journal of Clinical Psychology, the Journal of Insurance Medicine, and the Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation. Additionally, Mark has given many presentations and conducted many workshops throughout the country.

Mark is now president of the Centre for Neuro Skills which has become a multi-million dollar corporation. Although he has demonstrated outstanding business skills, Mark is truly driven to make a difference in the lives of head injured patients. He continues to do research in this field and has been responsible for several innovative therapies in this patient population.

Mark has recently been asked by CRC Press to produce a second edition of his book entitled Traumatic Brain Injury Rehabilitation. This is testimony to the impact that he has had on this field. Further evidence of his success and recognition is the numerous invitations he receives to give presentations to rehabilitation groups around the country.

Mark's corporation has funded several graduate students in the Department of Communication Disorders and Sciences at SIU over the last 15 years. He has also donated equipment, and skilled expertise to graduate students at SIU.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Education and Human Services, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Rehabilitation be presented to Dr. Mark Ashley at the May 2002 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Dr. Jack Graham Emeritus Professor be awarded the Distinguished Service Award, at the May 2002 commencement of the College of Education and Human Resources, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Jack Graham was born May 11, 1925, in Kokomo, Indiana. He attended DePauw University in Indiana, University of Wisconsin, and Purdue University in Indiana.

Professor Graham was first associated with Southern Illinois University in 1951 when he was hired as an assistant professor in the guidance department. From 1951 to 1964 he served as Coordinator of the university's Counseling and Testing Center. During the last year of his assignment he also became the university's Coordinator of Undergraduate Academic Advisement. Distinguishing himself as he did resulted in his appointment as University (Carbondale and Edwardsville) Dean of Students. During this time the institution was growing by leaps and bounds and no one suffered the pain of this growth more than the students at all levels. Graham made sense of the problem and within a few years established a system of student advisement and student help that was responsible for Southern continuing its growth without doing real harm to students on either campus.

The work of Dr. Graham and his reputation was so universally recognized, that he was called upon to serve as the Associate Dean of the Graduate School from 1974 to 1979. This was a major responsibility, for the growth of graduate programs across campus during the sixties was so rapid and distinguished, Southern Illinois University soon became recognized as one of the best "places to go" for the doctoral degree.

Professor Graham received the Phi Delta Kappa International award, the Fred McDowell award for contribution to higher education, and the Lindell Sturgis Memorial Public Service award by the SIU Board of Trustees. He has also been honored by students at the level of the National Association of Student Personnel and Administrators, and locally, as the recipient of the Student Affairs Service award. In 1987 he was inducted into the Recreation Center Hall of Fame for Southern Illinois

University. He was awarded the Distinguished Service Award from the Post Doctoral Academy of Higher Education, Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1989.

An examination of the long record of Jack Graham as a faculty representative of this institution will be highlighted by more than just his teaching and administrative skills in Carbondale. He is a recognized figure throughout the world in higher education. He has advised or taught in places like Bulgaria, Nepal, Kenya, India, Austria, Denmark, England, France, and Greece. He is also recognized for his devoted service to the university and the country of Nepal under an AID contract administered through SIUC. Between 1971 and 1983 he had four tours of duty in Nepal, one of which he was Chief of Party, assisting in the establishment of the use of radio in education, which in and of itself, made possible a whole new approach to education in that part of the world.

Professor Graham directed more than 150 Master's degree committees and over 40 Doctoral Dissertation committees. He served on nearly 175 other similar committees in a supporting role. When those individuals returned to the institutions from which they came, the magnitude of Graham's influence in the lives of students all over the world is truly wondrous.

Professor Graham's contributions lie in three major areas: (1) contributions to the program of higher education in which he held professional rank; (2) contributions to the students, not only in the department in which he served, but universally across the institution; and, (3) contributions to the general university community and Southern Illinois University as an institution of higher learning.

After 40+ years as a teacher, scholar and administrator, Jack Graham officially retired. Since 1994, he has been a visiting professor in the classroom and a pillar of strength to the various emeritus groups on campus. He has presided over the Faculty Club, serves as permanent secretary of the Emeritus Faculty Association, and has supported just about every fine project in the community, including serving as president of Rotary.

Those who nominated Dr. Graham said that it would be impossible for a student to pass through Southern Illinois University without being touched by Jack Graham. As a professor of higher education, a professor of psychology and a professor of educational psychology, he touched all our lives and is in part responsible for much of what is good about this institution. Over the course of their careers at Southern Illinois University, few individuals have served the students, faculty and university as unselfishly and effectively as has Dr. Jack Graham.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor and the Dean of the College of Education and Human Services, recommends this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Dr. Jack Graham at the May 2002 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: COUGAR VILLAGE
PARKING EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the capital project Cougar Village Parking Expansion, SIUE. The project would add 176 parking spaces to the single-student side of the Cougar Village complex for use by residents and guests. The estimated cost for the project is \$330,000 and will be funded from Parking and Traffic Repair and Replacement Reserve funds. The project is expected to be complete by Fall term, 2002.

Rationale for Adoption

There is a need to expand the current parking facilities to accommodate the increase in residential student population who own or have access to a vehicle. Additionally, because there is greater interaction between Cougar Village residents and residents who live in the three residence halls, the number of visitor spaces needs to be increased.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Parking and Traffic Committee, the Housing Advisory Council, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the SIUE Chancellor recommend this matter for adoption.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The Cougar Village Parking Expansion project, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$330,000.
- (2) The project shall be funded from Parking and Traffic Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISION OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
STATEMENT OF MISSION

Summary

This matter proposes a revised Statement of Mission for SIUE to replace the one approved by the Board of Trustees on September 12, 1985. The revised statement is as follows:

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is a public comprehensive university dedicated to the communication, expansion, and integration of knowledge through excellent undergraduate education as its first priority and complementary excellent graduate and professional academic programs; through the scholarly, creative and research activity of its faculty, staff and students; and through public service and cultural and arts programming in its region.

SIUE is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association. In 2000, SIUE joined the Academic Quality Improvement Project (AQIP), a new and innovative method for maintaining regional accreditation. As part of the AQIP process, SIUE engaged in self-examination using the Baldrige Quality Criteria and participated in an AQIP Strategy Forum attended by SIUE administrative and faculty leadership. The team developed four AQIP goals, one of which is to "Develop a comprehensive strategic planning process."

The first step in developing a plan was to engage a university-wide group to review SIUE's mission, vision, values, and statement on diversity. Following numerous deliberations and drafts, a more concise mission statement as well as statements of vision, values and diversity for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville were developed.

Rationale for Adoption

The revised mission statement clarifies the aspirations of SIUE in a briefer, more contemporary style of writing. These two aspects of the revised mission statement are critical if SIUE is to meet Criterion 8 of the Academic Quality Improvement Project (Planning Continuous Improvement), which requires that the mission statement be clearly stated and understood by SIUE's constituents. The revised mission statement is built on SIUE's previous mission statement and reflects no fundamental changes in SIUE's purpose or direction. Also, it is aligned with the Illinois Board of Higher Education developed Focus Statement for SIUE.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The strategic planning process was initiated in April 2001 with a Strategic Planning Group of 80 individuals representing the Faculty Senate, Staff Senate, Student Government, and administration. The process included meetings of the entire group, small subgroups, open meetings at Alton, East St. Louis, and Edwardsville of the campus community, and meld groups. In order to keep the campus community informed a web site (<http://www.siu.edu/AQIP/goal4/index.html>) that includes a chronology and list of participants in this process was developed. The Mission Statement was completed late fall of 2001. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the Southern Illinois University Edwardsville's Mission Statement, cited in the Board Matter Summary, be and is hereby approved by the Board as the official Statement of Mission for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville; and that it appear in the Legislation of the Board of Trustees.

POLICY ON EMPLOYEES/STUDENTS MOBILIZED TO ACTIVE MILITARY DUTY

Summary

The amendments proposed in this matter extend the authority that each Chancellor already has under existing Board of Trustees policies for both students and employees. These amendments will permit the Chancellors to promulgate policies, to be approved by the President, with regard to employee compensation and benefits and policies concerning enrollment, financial aid, housing and other student issues for students called to active military duty during a national need.

Existing Authority - Chancellors have the authority to develop personnel policies for employees that require the President's approval 2 Policies of the Board C-1-d, Conditions of Employment. Specifically it states that "personnel policies requiring the President's approval shall be filed with the President at least two weeks prior to their effective date. Each Chancellor is authorized to develop and approve personnel policies affecting employees under that executive officer's supervisory authority which are not inconsistent with the provision of this chapter (Chapter 2, Faculty and Staff Service) or with personnel policies approved by the President and which do not otherwise require Board of Trustees or Presidential approval.

Thus section 2 Policies of the Board C-3-6, Other Paid Absences, which discusses personnel policies dealing with other paid absences will be amended to include active duty during times of national need as other paid absences that are to be addressed in personnel policies.

The amendments proposed in this matter, as a supplement to existing authority, also provide benefits for the student called up to active duty as a result of a national need and international students who are from countries impacted by the resultant military action.

Rationale for Adoption

The President of the United States has and is calling members of the Reserves and National Guard to active duty in response to the current war on terrorism.

Governor Ryan has decreed that State of Illinois employees under his jurisdiction shall not suffer a loss of income or benefits because of their service to the nation. Other universities, in Illinois and elsewhere, are adopting policies to mitigate the effect of a call to active duty on their employees and students. Southern Illinois University should not be any less generous to employees who are fulfilling their patriotic duty. The number of employees potentially involved appears to be no more than 40. Presently only three have been actually ordered to active duty.

In addition students attending SIU should not be penalized either financially or academically because of their service to the nation. The number of students involved so far is approximately 25.

Finally, it is desirable to create a policy that allows a response appropriate to each mobilization rather than promulgating policy at the Board level for each conflict or national need.

Considerations Against Adoption

This is an unbudgeted expense.

Constituency Involvement

The specific policies should be developed in consultation with appropriate constituency groups.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the following amendments concerning employees and students of Southern Illinois University in the Armed Forces Reserves or National Guard called to active duty in response to a national need be adopted:

I. Employee Policies

2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-6, Other paid absences. Other paid absences, such as those required for jury duty, certain military service, including active duty service during periods of national need, etc. shall also be addressed in the personnel policies as developed and approved by the Chancellors of his or her respective campuses, and shall be consistent with the provisions of this Chapter 2.

II. Student Policies

Amend 4 Policies of the Board B-5. No tuition or general student fees shall be refunded after the deadlines stated above except for students entering military service for six months or longer, students called to active military duty at a time of national need, and students in grave circumstances who demonstrate to the Chancellor's satisfaction that, for reasons beyond their control, they are unable to continue their educational program. Nothing in this policy shall preclude the Chancellor from complying with any law or regulation applicable to an off-campus program location. The tuition and general student fees shall be refunded on the basis of criteria and procedures established by the Chancellor of SIUC and approved by the President.

Amend 4 Policies of the Board C-4 to contain identical language as above.

These amendments shall take effect immediately and shall apply retroactively to the date of active duty service for any employee/student covered by these amendments.

III. President's Authorization

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures for employees and students and to authorize negotiations with collective bargaining representatives concerning its implementation.

Mr. Callahan moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 2001, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held December 12 and 13, 2001; Award of Contract: Elevator Renovation, Neely Hall, SIUC; Award of

Contract: Window Screen Replacement, Mae Smith Hall, SIUC; Award of Contract: Phase II, Fire Alarm Renovations, Thompson Point, SIUC; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Thomas Yongbong Chung]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Mark Ashley]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Jack Graham]; Project and Budget Approval: Cougar Village Parking Expansion, SIUE; Revision of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville Statement of Mission; and Policy on Employees/Students Mobilized to Active Military Duty [Amendments to 2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-6 and 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and C-4]. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe; nay, none.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference in the International Room immediately following the meeting. She stated that the next meeting of the Board of Trustees was scheduled for March 14 at the Student Recreation Center on the Carbondale campus.

Mr. Holzum moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:32 a.m.

Sharon Holmes

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

March 13, 2002

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 304

March 14, 2002

Roll Call..... 306

Reports and Announcements by the Chair..... 307

Trustee Reports 308

Committee Reports..... 308

 Executive Committee 308

 Finance Committee..... 308

 Architecture and Design Committee 309

 Current and Pending Matter: Project and Budget
 Approval and Authority to Award Contracts: Smoke
 Detection System Upgrade, Cougar Village
 Apartments, SIUE..... 309

 Academic Matters Committee 311

Executive Officer Reports 311

 Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University 311

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE 313

 Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC..... 314

Public Comments and Questions 316

 Michael Perry, President, SIUC Undergraduate Student
 Organization..... 316

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January,
2002, SIUC and SIUE..... 318

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC319

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE320

Project and Budget Approval: Entrance Drive Renovations,
Lincoln Drive, SIUC321

Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Construction,
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....322

Grant of Water Main and Electrical/Telecommunication
Service Easements, Springfield Combined Laboratory
Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC324

Revised Budget Approval and Award of Contracts:
Development of Cancer Research Laboratories,
911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC326

Project and Budget Approval: Korte Stadium Track
Resurfacing, SIUE333

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held February 13
and 14, 2002.....334

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 13, 2002

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, March 13, 2002, in the President's Office, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chair appointed Mark Repking as Secretary pro tem. The meeting was called to order and the following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking, Secretary pro tem
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Ed Hightower
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone

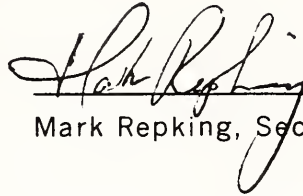
Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mr. VanMeter moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

March 13, 2002

305

The meeting adjourned at 5:55 p.m. No formal action was taken.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Mark Repking", is written over a horizontal line.

Mark Repking, Secretary pro tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 14, 2002

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 14, 2002, at 10:20 a.m., in the Aerobics Room of the Student Recreation Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chair appointed Mark Repking as Secretary pro tem. The meeting was called to order and the following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair (via telephone)
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

Ed Hightower
Harris Rowe

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that at approximately 3:40 p.m., in the President's Office, Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. She announced that no final action had been taken. She continued that at approximately 6:00 p.m., members of the John A. Logan Board of Trustees were dinner guests of the SIU Board of Trustees. She thanked John Brewster for liaising with the John A. Logan Trustees. Mrs. D'Esposito explained that John A. Logan and SIUC share resources and students and should continue that cooperative activity. She explained that the gathering had been social in nature. The Chair also reported, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m., this morning, Stone Center, members of the Board had had breakfast with Dr. Rick Williams, Director of the University Honors Program. She stated that the Board felt it was the right approach to the honors program in terms of congratulating those students that have a 3.25 average and providing them with that extra amount of attention and opportunity that develops people who are willing to put the extra time in. She thanked Dr. Williams for bringing such fine speakers to the campus.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he and Mrs. D'Esposito had attended the annual meeting of the Southern Illinois Research Park on February 21, 2002. He gave the following report:

We were very impressed with the progress of that development and are encouraged by the spirit of cooperation with the research faculty on the campus, which we feel is the real future of that development. We look to further good news from that project. They've got a very substantial Physical Plant improvements on the drawing board and are looking at various funding opportunities for these projects. The real value of a university is the brain power that it brings to these developments. We think that this group is off on the right foot, putting those resources together with the business experience and background of the Board members and the business community of southern Illinois, the state, and the nation to harness that research and create business opportunities for the faculty of the University and our student graduates. We are very excited by the prospects of that development.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met during the last month.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in the Aerobics Room of the Student Recreation Center, Carbondale, Illinois. He gave the following report:

The Minutes of the meeting held February 14, 2002, were approved. The Committee heard a discussion of the FY 2003 Guidelines. We approved, Finance Committee only, the compensation of Kyle Perkins as Interim Provost at \$11,943.00 a month, effective March 13, 2002. We'd also like to revise the SIUC Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, agenda item H, to include the appointment of Dr. Perkins as Interim Vice Chancellor and Provost effective March 13, 2002.

Mrs. D'Esposito explained that Board Agenda Item H, Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, would be revised to include the

appointment of Dr. Kyle Perkins as Interim Vice Chancellor and Provost effective March 13, 2002.

In the absence of Mr. Rowe, Mr. VanMeter chaired the Architecture and Design Committee. He stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Architecture and Design Committee approved the minutes of the meeting of February 14, 2002. We would like to suggest the following items for the omnibus motion: Board Agenda Items J, Project and Budget Approval: Entrance Driveway Renovation, Lincoln Drive, SIUC; K, Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Construction, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; L, Grant of Water Main and Electrical Telecommunications Service Easement, Springfield Combined Laboratory Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; M, Revised Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Development of Cancer Research Laboratories, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; N, Project and Budget Approval: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE. At the appropriate time we will present a Current and Pending matter, Project and Budget Approval and Authority to Award Contracts: Smoke Detection System Upgrade, Cougar Village Apartments, SIUC. The rationale for this matter was presented by Chancellor Werner this morning.

Mr. VanMeter presented the following current and pending matter:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AUTHORITY TO AWARD
CONTRACTS: SMOKE DETECTION SYSTEM UPGRADE,
COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to upgrade the smoke detection system in the 62 resident apartment buildings in the Cougar Village Apartment Complex.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,000,000 and will be funded from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves. This matter also authorizes the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the project. This authority is

requested in order to expedite future action on the project with a goal to complete the upgrade prior to the start of the fall 2002 semester.

Rationale for Adoption

On January 31, 2002, a fire destroyed Building 412 in the Cougar Village Apartment Complex.

Although there are smoke detectors in each apartment bedroom as code required, they did not sound because the smoke and ultimate fire were in the attic. In light of this experience, prudence dictates that we upgrade the detection system in excess of basic code requirements. Specifically, the intent is to install sensors in the attics and utility rooms and add an audible alarm that can be heard throughout the building, rather than just the affected apartment.

The goal is to complete the project prior to the start of the fall 2002 semester. Therefore, University officers seek authorization for members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the project.

Because of the important nature of the work, it is in the best interest of the State and the University to proceed with immediate selection of a design firm. Since Ross and Baruzzini, Belleville, IL, designed the current system, the University intends to contract with Ross and Baruzzini for the design work on this project, pending Board of Trustees approval of this matter, in order to complete the work in the required time frame.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project, Smoke Detection System Upgrade, Cougar Village Apartments, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves.

(3) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with the project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. VanMeter moved that the Board consider the current and pending matter. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair the motion to have passed unanimously. Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded. The Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Mr. Holzum presided over the Academic Matters Committee. He stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Academic Matters Committee met this morning following the Architecture and Design Committee. Besides approval of the minutes from the February 14, 2002, meeting, the only other item on the agenda was an information item. That was a follow-up report on the academic status of student athletes for Southern Illinois University Carbondale and that report was given by the Assistant Athletic Director Kathie Jones.

Under Executive Officer Reports, James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following report:

Governor Ryan revealed his plans for State spending on February 20 in a joint session of the General Assembly. The Governor placed in his budget \$2.6 billion for higher education. He then asked IBHE to allocate those funds to all of the higher education units. We did have a chance to review the draft of that budget allocation and had input into how we might have more flexibility and how we could use the funds. However, looking at the budget proposed for FY-03, it will leave SIU's budget \$8 million short, \$3.5 million below our appropriation for FY-02. Additionally, we have been told that the \$45 million for group health insurance will reoccur in FY-03. The amount for SIU was \$7 million. So if the budget holds as is, without any additional cuts, the FY-03 budget will be \$15 million that the current budget we have. The budget hearing process has already started. Last Thursday, SIU appeared before the House Appropriations Committee to talk about the budget and other matters. We did thank the Committee for its support in terms of the many projects we have been able to move forward, initiate, and continue. However, we made it very clear that we are anticipating some very tight budget restraints in FY-03, which will have very serious effects on faculty, staff, students, and programs on the SIU campus. We extended our congratulations and support for the \$25 million for Morris Library as well as the equipment for Altgeld Hall and the Old Baptist Foundation. The next step in the hearing process will be the Senate Appropriations Committee scheduled for April 8. Senator Rauschenberger, Chair of the Committee, has invited our Board Chair, along with the two Deans of our Colleges of Education, to appear with the Chancellors and myself on April 8.

The 20/20 Vision Committee, that I announced in September, has been established and will have its first meeting on April 9 at SIUE. The committee is looking down the road to the year 2020 in terms of where SIU is now and where we want to strategically place ourselves as a forward looking university. This is a very prestigious group of individuals coming from all over the country, including the corporate community, higher education, and private sector. I think that there will be a real benefit to look at augmenting the things that are taking place currently on our campuses. Senator Paul Simon will be chairing this committee. We think that the committee will probably meet two or three times before it issues a report sometime in the fall. The Chancellors and I are looking forward to working with them.

Later this month I will be traveling to Washington, D.C. to meet with our congressional delegation to discuss our federal priorities as they relate to projects we have there. To date we can claim \$27 million worth of funds that we have received as a result of our lobbying. These include things like education and teacher education and the Ethanol project. We are working on rural health, tele-medicine, transportation, and ground water. We will be meeting with them and taking forth our projects and priorities list to make sure that SIU continues to get its fair share and even

more of federal funds that are available. I look forward to that visit next week in Washington.

The School of Pharmacy for SIUE is on the IBHE's agenda for its April 2 meeting.

Mr. VanMeter, I, too, remember the fond memories of being in this room for my appointment as President.

Mrs. D'Esposito commended Dr. Walker on the work that he had put into the 20/20 Committee. She continued that the University will have a real opportunity to learn from the wisdom of the individuals assembled and it will be a wonderful opportunity to highlight the successes that our University has had.

Mrs. D'Esposito emphasized that the Deans of the College of Education from both campuses had also been invited to the Senate Appropriations hearing on April 8. She stated that the legislature had been focusing on all levels of education and looking for accountability for the dollars that they put in at all levels. She continued that the legislature was looking at universities and colleges that produce teachers who impact the young people at the lower grades and the quality that we are producing in that area.

Dr. Werner, Chancellor, SIUE, gave the following report:

It's hard to believe that the academic year is rapidly coming to an end. We are at Spring break time already. Of course, that means students are thinking seriously about jobs. I reported to you some time ago that we had a job fair in the fall. We also had a spring one, which was held a couple of weeks ago. We had 125 companies in attendance, which is a number comparable to what occurred last year. We are still seeing that employers are continuing to hire.

We also had a separate day in which we had school districts in attendance both from Missouri and Illinois. Thirty-five different school districts were on campus to talk to prospective teachers.

Earlier this week, March 12, we had the first Illinois Association College Fair sponsored by the Illinois Association for College Admissions. This was a regional fair attracting some hundred colleges, universities, and the military. We had an opportunity to talk with high school students and their parents. It was a nice turnout, some thousand students and their parents. Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses were represented. We were arranged alphabetically so we were positioned next to each other.

Let me give you a brief construction update. When we started some of these projects it seemed as if they were going to take forever to get done, but light is at the end of the tunnel. The East St. Louis project, the steel is actually coming out of the ground and you can see work from a distance. The project will be done sometime in late spring of '03. The chiller project, work has begun on the construction of the tank that will actually hold the chilled water. We should be able to cut over to that means of air conditioning the campus by August of this year. The Ethanol project is likewise moving along. There is actually foundation work occurring at this point. That's scheduled to be completed late this year or the very early part of next calendar year. Working is beginning on the University Center renovations. We're about to see a period where we go through the chaos before you get to the good stuff. Things are a little upset at the moment. There are parts of the cafeteria that are walled off so work can begin on the new kitchen. We'll get through a period of about 14 more months and we'll have a much nicer renovated facility. Finally, building a detention pond to slow down the water run off coming from Edwardsville/Glen Carbon through the campus and going down to Sand Road. Senator Bowles was helpful in obtaining some money for that project and it has taken forever to get this moved along because of the bureaucracy centering around environmental issues and getting permission to actually build a dam. These are not really dams as one would think of a dam. That has now been brought to closure and there's actually grading going on. The actual progress will depend upon the weather, but with a little luck this will be done in three or four weeks. Hopefully in time for the really rainy season.

Dr. Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, gave the following report:

Everybody knows what's going on in Chicago on Friday night. We're very proud of the basketball team. I think the opportunity to play Texas Tech in this first game is going to be very interesting for us. I'm looking forward to it. The fans have been terrific. The community support

has been terrific. It's been a very interesting process to watch all of this develop and we're pleased for that.

Our extern program is something that I'd like to mention. Normally when the students are here this building is one of the busiest buildings on campus. Each year during Spring break the Alumni Association matches students with prospective employers and during the Spring break rather than take a break, they take their break to go to work as an extern at a company. We have people at Denver International Airport, The Milwaukee Journal Sentinel, Continental Airlines in Houston, Missouri Botanical Gardens, Shedd Aquarium, and the Pittsburgh Pirates Corporate Offices. They get tremendous experience and about 30% get job offers based on this process. It's a very productive way to spend Spring break and we are really proud of that program.

This Sunday night, some of our students who worked to produce alt.news will pick up their Emmy at a black tie banquet in Los Angeles. We're proud of these students and hope they get to network with future employers. These are very talented young men and women and we are proud of them.

A Southern at 150 pin has been placed at your table. The process is moving along very nicely. I'm very pleased with the committee. This large group of people has been meeting for the past few months. They attended a major meeting here in February and are continuing to make progress. At some time in the future I'd like to make a presentation to you to show you what it is that has been gleaned from this process. Committee participation from both on and off-campus has been excellent.

Since we last met, I've spent a week in Taiwan visiting two universities. We share a lot of opportunity with these two institutions. We have students that go back and forth. We would like to build more opportunities for faculty to exchange and I think the opportunity is very real. I was hesitant to go on the trip because it's an expensive trip, but the National Science Foundation of the United States and the National Science Council of Taiwan picked up the entire fare on this. It showed there was interest beyond just the university interest and I think that we should be able to capitalize on that to the benefit of all concerned.

We had a good month in February with 46 grants and contracts totaling some \$3.5 million. I think John Koropchak, Interim Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean has done a good job in continuing to work with our faculty and scholars to build the research acumen and prowess of the people on this campus. I believe our research funding this past calendar year is up some 32% over what it was last year. With the budgetary constraints we feel on this campus, our ability to increase research productivity under the guidance of Dr. Koropchak and

the capabilities of our faculty and graduate students is a real credit to the organization.

I think most of you know that Dr. Poshard was in a car accident that could have been fatal. He got rear ended by somebody going about 50 miles an hour. It was an unfortunate accident and he is suffering with severe back and neck pain and going through physical therapy. He could be out for some time. Dr. Poshard told me that the seat got flattened right out and he ended up in the back seat. He got out of the car and walked around and the lady in front of him got out of the car and started yelling at him thinking that he had caused the accident. Of course, he was in shock. He wandered around for a minute and then collapsed. He seems to be doing pretty good.

I won't say any more on the budget because the President has already outlined the challenges that exist. We're working every day to try and figure out what we're going to do to meet these challenges. They're significant and they are going to be very painful to the campus. We're going to have to reduce services and take many measures that are going to be very difficult.

Lastly, our search processes for three key positions are beginning to yield the desired results. We have an excellent pool of candidates for the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine. There's over 30 candidates. The Vice Chancellor for Research process, chaired by Sharon Shrock, is moving along very well. The pool looks promising and we are pleased with that. The Provost process is moving along. The pool is not as deep as I'd like to see it, but there are 14 or 15 candidates that seem to have the kinds of qualifications that we are looking for. I'm not yet satisfied with that pool. I am satisfied with the general progress of the three searches. We should have those positions filled and the people on campus by summer.

The Chair commented that Dr. Wendler's SIUC at 150 Committee was focusing on the year 2019 and Dr. Walker's 20/20 Vision Committee was focusing on the year 2020. Dr. Werner stated that SIUE's 50th anniversary was coming up in 2007.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. Mrs. D'Esposito explained that Mr. Perry had provided the Board with USG's resolution. She called on

Michael Perry, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, to make his comments.

Mr. Perry made the following comments:

I'm glad you have a copy of that resolution in front of you. Just for everyone, the intent of the resolution is to stop the Office of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management from using student organization activity funds to pay for operating costs. This year the students, for the first time ever, were forced to pay \$20,000 for an accountant. Next year, we will pay \$40,000 for another accountant as well. In 2004, we are being forced to pay for our advisor which is also an unprecedented event. No registered student organization has ever had to pay for their own advisor. In total, the students will be paying \$75,360 per year come 2004 and in 2005 and so on that number will increase with regular salary increases. The students are opposed to this for two main reasons. First, the \$75,000, it is felt is an unnecessary tax that is being forced on the students. In Senate Resolution 01-20, which was passed last year when this issue was first brought to our attention, we adamantly disapproved of this practice. Now I'm coming to you once again to disapprove. For years Student Affairs has staffed and funded the Student Development Office. Why all of a sudden are we now being asked to also fund that office as well? We feel that the Student Development Office is certainly important to the lives of every student on campus. I can tell you right now that I wouldn't be standing here if it wasn't for that office. But quite honestly, I don't see the rationale. I have spoken with Vice Chancellor Dietz about this many times, but I still can't understand why we are being asked to pay for those two accountants and our own advisor. Each year, especially this year, we received over a million dollars in requests from registered student organizations that wanted to use money from the student organization activity fund to put on events and to fund their organization. This year we will not be able to fund even half of those requests. I don't need to tell you what it feels like to be in a budget crunch. Anytime we have constituents that need money that we can't give to them it's very frustrating for us and it's become a very difficult process for us. Secondly, it's a deceptive practice. We feel that the money that is being taken, that the students are giving to the University to fund student organizations and activities on campus and putting that money into the operating budget of a campus department, by doing this their money that they entrusted to the University to be used for one thing is going to pay for something totally different. This needs to be corrected. Therefore, in Senate Resolution 02-19, we have stated that the Office of Student Affairs should discontinue the use of funds from the Student Organization Activity Fund for administrative costs and that these funds should be redirected to the registered student organizations that deserve them. I now ask for the Board of Trustees, President Walker, and Chancellor Wendler to support

the students in this matter. If you have any questions, I'll be happy to answer them for you.

The Chair thanked Mr. Perry for making a professional presentation and thanked all members of his organization for going about this in such a logical manner.

Mr. VanMeter stated that he thought this had been very professionally and correctly presented to the Board and his comments were likewise. He continued that he didn't think this was the appropriate forum to address all of the concerns. He stated, as one Trustee, that he shared Mr. Perry's concerns and would like to have appropriate answers through the Chancellor and the President as to their position and support of their position so that the Board has the matter correctly presented. Mr. VanMeter assured Mr. Perry that he shared his concern.

Mrs. D'Esposito explained that Mr. VanMeter had asked Dr. Walker to bring the Board up-to-date on what is occurring, and should there be some action the Board will respond in kind.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
JANUARY, 2002, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of January, 2002, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information

and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Botha, Francois D.	Assistant Scientist	Illinois Clean Coal Institute University	02/20/02	\$5,451.00/mo \$65,412.00/FY
2.	Del Rio, Carlos M.	Housing Judicial Affairs Coordinator	Housing	01/21/02	\$3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
3.	Jerit, Jennifer L.	Assistant Professor	Political Science	01/01/02	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/AY
4.	Jones, Neal R.	Assistant Director	Financial Aid Office	01/24/02	\$4,500.00/mo \$54,000.00/FY
5.	Perkins, A. Kyle*	Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor	Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor	03/13/02	\$11,943.00/mo \$143,316.00/FY

*Term appointment until permanent Provost and Vice Chancellor position is filled.

No awards of tenure or leaves of absence with pay to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Alpert, Martin A.*	Clinical Professor	Internal Medicine	01/01/02	-0-
2.	Allen, Stanley E.*	Clinical Asst Professor	Internal Medicine	01/01/02	-0-
3.	Fisher, Lyle E.	Assoc Prof of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	2/01/02	\$12,499.99/mo. \$150,000.00/yr.
4.	Lower, Fritz E.*	Clinical Assoc Professor	Pathology	2/15/02	-0-
5.	Singh, Harvinder*	Clinical Asst Professor	Internal Medicine	2/01/02	-0-
6.	Whitt, Michele*	Clinical Asst Professor	OB/GYN	2/01/02	-0-
7.	York, Michael L.*	Clinical Asst Professor	Internal Medicine	2/01/02	-0-

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay to be reported.

***No awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the

Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Feeney, Luke	Director	School of Dental Medicine	02/25/02	\$5,584.00/mo \$67,008.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ENTRANCE DRIVE RENOVATIONS, LINCOLN DRIVE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to modify and renovate the campus entrance located at U. S. 51 and Lincoln Drive. This two-phase project will be completed in conjunction with the Illinois Department of Transportation as part of the ongoing U. S. 51 relocation project. The cost to the University for this work is estimated at approximately \$400,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The University and the Illinois Department of Transportation have worked together closely in the development of both the U. S. 51 relocation project and the development of the Land Use Plan for the Carbondale campus. One point of convergence of these two efforts is the campus entrance located at U. S. 51 and Lincoln Drive. Plans have been developed to renovate this entrance to the campus resulting in improved traffic flow and creating a much more attractive entryway to the University.

In order to safely provide improved traffic flow at this location, IDOT has indicated that the current entrance to parking lots 10A and 10B will need to be relocated to the west. This relocation will also create the necessary space for the future site of a new general classroom building as outlined in the Land Use Plan. A steam tunnel located under the current entrance to these parking lots is scheduled for major repair work within

the next few months. The excavation associated with this repair work will render the current parking lot entrance inaccessible. Therefore, the University is requesting approval to proceed by relocating the parking lot entrance at this time. The estimated cost of this first phase is approximately \$100,000.

Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated Traffic and Parking funds. In-house engineering staff will design the parking lot entrance.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate the campus entrance located at U.S. 51 and Lincoln Drive on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$400,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated Traffic and Parking funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: PARKING LOT CONSTRUCTION,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct a parking lot on University-owned land located at the north edge of the Springfield medical campus along the South side of Calhoun Street. The project will develop approximately 100 parking spaces at an estimated cost of \$285,480.

Rationale for Adoption

The parking lot will be developed on land the University has recently acquired at 404, 408, and 412 Calhoun on the north edge of the Springfield medical campus. Houses on 404 and 408 Calhoun will be demolished. The house at 412 has been razed.

Construction of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition on the campus has claimed part of several existing parking lots. When the new construction is completed, additional employees will also be housed in the new facility.

Construction will be supported from non-appropriated funding available to the medical school. In-house engineering staff will design the parking lot.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project to construct a parking lot along the south side of Calhoun Street on the Springfield medical campus be and is hereby approved with a construction budget of \$285,480. The construction will be supported from non-appropriated funding available to the medical school.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

GRANT OF WATER MAIN AND ELECTRICAL/TELECOMMUNICATION
SERVICE EASEMENTS, SPRINGFIELD COMBINED LABORATORY
ADDITION, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to grant water main and electrical/telecommunication service easements to the City of Springfield, Illinois, in conjunction with construction of the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition.

Rationale for Adoption

The Capital Development Board is constructing the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition for use by SIU School of Medicine, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, and Illinois Department of Public Health on property owned by the University. It is necessary to grant an easement to the City of Springfield to permit installation of water and electrical/telecommunication services across University-owned property.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) An easement be granted to the City of Springfield for installation of water and electrical/telecommunication services to the Springfield Combined Laboratory Addition.

A. Permanent Electrical/Telecommunication Easement

Part of Lots 2, 9, and 10 of Herndon and Edwards Addition of Out Lots to the City of Springfield, said addition being part of the Northeast Quarter of Section 28, Township 16 North, Range 5 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Sangamon County, Illinois.

An easement being 6 feet in width and 20 feet in length, being more particularly described as follows:

The West 6 feet of the South 20 feet of the North 90 feet of that portion of said Lot 2 lying South of the South line of Hay Street extended East and lying East of the East line of Reisch Street.

Also:

An easement being the West 20 feet of the North 155 feet off said Lot 9;

Also:

An easement being the South 10 feet of the North 165 feet of said Lot 9;

and Also:

An easement being the South 10 feet of the North 165 feet of the West 100 feet of said Lot 10.

B. Permanent Water Main Easement

Part of Lot 2 of the Herndon and Edwards Addition of Out Lots to the City of Springfield, said addition being part of the Northeast Quarter of Section 28, Township 16 North, Range 5 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Sangamon County, Illinois.

An easement being 20 feet in width and approximately 190 feet in length, being more particularly described as follows:

The South 20 feet of the North 70 feet of that portion of Lot 2 lying South of the South line of Hay Street extended East and lying East of the East line of Reisch Street;

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL AND AWARD OF
CONTRACTS: DEVELOPMENT OF CANCER RESEARCH
LABORATORIES, 911 NORTH RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD
MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts to develop four laboratories at 911 North Rutledge to support Cancer research. Funding for the project in the amount of \$356,054 will come from operating funds for the Cancer Initiative.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on December 13, 2001, the Board of Trustees approved a project to develop four laboratories of approximately 500 net square feet each and to support Cancer research at an estimated budget of \$264,000. Bids have been received and were higher than originally estimated, therefore, an increase in the project budget is requested. The laboratories will be developed in the School of Medicine facility at 911 North Rutledge with a total budget of \$365,054. The facilities are needed to support the activities of the new Cancer initiative funded by the state.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project.

Considerations against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget to develop four research laboratories on the upper level of 911 North Rutledge be and is hereby revised to reflect an increase in the budget raising the total cost to \$365,054.

(2) The contract to perform all general construction work required for development of four laboratories in 911 North Rutledge on the Springfield campus, be and is hereby awarded to Sicilano, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$158,507.00; the contract to perform all HVAC

work is hereby awarded to R. J. Powers, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$124,841.00, the contract to perform all plumbing work is hereby awarded to Petersburg Plumbing and Hearing, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$43,956.00, and the contract to award all electrical/telecom work is hereby awarded to Harney Electric, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$25,850.00, and the contract to perform all fire protection work is hereby awarded to Automatic Sprinkler System, Illinois, in the amount of \$43,956.00.

(3) Funding for this work will come from State operating funds appropriated for the Cancer initiative.


(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 02-1382-001

PO: Remodeling for research laboratories at 911 North Rutledge (fire protection)

Bid Opening: February 19, 2002


 BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E	D E D A L T E R N A T E	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Automatic Sprinkler System 103 Martin Luther King Drive Bloomington, IL 61701				\$ 2,900.00			\$ 2,900.00
E. L. Pruitt P. O. Box 3306 Springfield, IL 62708-3306				\$ 2,988.00			\$ 2,988.00
McDaniel Fire Systems 2916 Farber Drive Champaign, IL 61822				\$ 3,290.00			\$ 3,290.00
The Pipco Companies 1409 West Altorfer Drive Peoria, IL 61615				\$ 3,470.00			\$ 3,470.00
F. J. Murphy & Son 1800 Factory Street Springfield, IL 62702-2899				\$ 4,800.00			\$ 4,800.00
				5 Invitations			

BID TABULATION

PN: 02-1382-001

PO: Remodeling for research laboratories at
911 North Rutledge (general contractors)

Bid Opening: February 19, 2002

 BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E G-2	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Siciliano 3650 Winchester Road Springfield, IL 62707-7438			\$ 141,677.00	\$ 16,830.00			\$ 158,507.00
R. D. Lawrence Construction 603 North Amos Springfield, IL 62702			\$ 145,136.00	\$ 13,777.00			\$ 158,913.00
Wheeler Construction Route 1 – Box 366 Petersburg, IL 62675-9747			\$ 143,988.00	\$ 16,896.00			\$ 160,884.00
HAT Construction 1528 North 11 th Street Springfield, IL 62702-2841			\$ 147,189.00	\$ 15,794.00			\$ 162,983.00
R. D. Myers & Assoc Bldrs 818 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, IL 62703-2115			\$ 151,500.00	\$ 17,000.00			\$ 168,500.00
Jones-Blythe Construction 1030 West Reynolds Street Springfield, IL 62705			\$ 155,000.00	\$ 16,900.00			\$ 171,900.00
Vancil Contracting 3900 North Peoria Road Springfield, IL 62702-1031			\$ 157,200.00	\$ 16,700.00			\$ 173,900.00
R. L. Vollintine Construction 1621 East Georgia Avenue Springfield, IL 62703-3719			\$186,616.00	\$ 24,286.00			\$210,902.00
			9 Invitations 1 No Bid				

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: KORTE STADIUM
TRACK RESURFACING, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to resurface the existing track at Korte Stadium. The estimated cost for the project is \$300,000 and will be funded from FY '03 Deferred Maintenance funds.

Rationale for Adoption

The rubberized track installed at Korte Stadium in 1994 has aged due to exposure to the sun and weather and requires rejuvenation. Routine maintenance of the track requires resurfacing every 6 - 8 years throughout the life of the track.

Intercollegiate Athletics and Facilities Management have been monitoring the condition of the track and recommend that the track be renovated during the next fiscal year. It is believed that delaying the renovation of the track will accelerate the wear on the surface and affect the performance and safety of the athletes.

This project would be funded from FY '03 Deferred Maintenance funds and would be completed by June 30, 2003.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Deferred Maintenance project, Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$300,000, and;

(2) The project shall be funded from FY '03 Deferred Maintenance funds, and;

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Repking moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 2002, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC (as revised to include the appointment of A. Kyle Perkins as Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor) and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held February 13 and 14, 2002; Project and Budget Approval: Entrance Drive Renovations, Lincoln Drive, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Construction, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Grant of Water Main and Electrical/Telecommunication Service Easements, Springfield Combined Laboratory Addition, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Revised Budget Approval and Award of Contracts: Development of Cancer Research Laboratories, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Project and Budget Approval: Korte Stadium Track Resurfacing, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference in this room immediately following the meeting. She stated that the next meeting of the Board of Trustees was scheduled for April 11 at the Edwardsville campus.

Mr. Stone moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 10:55 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Sharon Holmes". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 10, 2002

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	339
--	-----

April 11, 2002

Roll Call.....	341
Reports and Announcements by the Chair.....	342
Trustee Reports	343
Committee Reports.....	343
Executive Committee	343
Finance Committee.....	343
Architecture and Design Committee.....	344
Academic Matters Committee	345
Executive Officer Reports	345
Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University	345
Application for Appeal of John Magney, SIUC.....	346
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	346
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	347
Public Comments and Questions	348
Charles McCaughan	348
Morteza Daneshdoost	349
Ruth Pommier.....	351
Wanda Mailman.....	352

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 2002, SIUC and SIUE..... 354

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 354

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 356

Award of Contracts: New Softball Complex, SIUC..... 357

Authorization for the Sale of Certificates of Participation (Service Building, Springfield Medical Campus), Series 2002..... 359

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held March 13 and 14, 2002..... 361

Notice Items:

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC..... 361
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]

Notice of Proposed Increase: Students' Attorney Program Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 370

Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 373

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 376

Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 379

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 382

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 385

Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 389

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5] 393

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	396
Notice of Proposed Decrease: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-14]	405
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-12]	408
Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	413
Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	417
Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-4]	420
Notice of Proposed Course-Specific Fee Increase, SIUC.....	425
Notice of Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2003-FY 2006) and FY 2004 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B and C]	426

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 10, 2002

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:12 p.m., Wednesday, April 10, 2002, in the International Room, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone (via telephone)
A. D. VanMeter, Jr. (arrived at 3:20 p.m.)

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, Nathan Stone, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m. No formal action was taken.



Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 11, 2002

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 11, 2002, at 11:25 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair recognized the following retiring constituency heads:
Bruce DeVantier, President, SIUC Faculty Senate; Liz Fonseca, President, SIUE Faculty Senate; Sharon Shrock, President, Graduate Council; Dwayne

Bess, SIUE Student Government; and Eric Barnett, SIUE University Staff Council. Liz Fonseca introduced Julie Hansen, SIUE Faculty Senate President. Mrs. D'Esposito thanked Liz Fonseca and the SIUE Faculty Senate for the reception that they had hosted for the Board of Trustees Wednesday evening. She thanked all of the constituency heads for their service and for representing their constituency heads very well.

The Chair reported that at approximately 3:10 p.m., in the International Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. She announced that no final action had been taken. She continued that at approximately 5:00 p.m., members of the SIU Board of Trustees were guests at a reception hosted by the SIUE Faculty Senate. She reported at approximately 6:00 p.m., members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner in the International Room and that the gathering had been social in nature. The Chair also reported, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m., this morning in the Board Room of the Morris University Center, members of the Board had had breakfast with Jennifer Presley, Director of the Illinois Education Research Council. She thanked President Werner for arranging for her to have breakfast with the Board.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the Senate Appropriations Committee Hearing on April 8. She gave the following report:

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that there had been a full compliment of members from the President's Office and both campuses, as well as the Deans from both of the Colleges of Education. Senator Rauschenberger had also invited the chairs of the various boards to attend. Senator Rauschenberger had made two special comments. One was to honor our government liaison person, Garrett Deakin. Garrett Deakin had been the leading Senate Democratic staff person on the Senate Appropriations Committee for seventeen years. Garrett has been SIU's legislative person in Springfield for thirteen years. Senator Rauschenberger had asked to be remembered to Harris Rowe, the longest serving trustee. Senator Rauschenberger had been concerned about a number of issues. Clearly the decrease in state revenues for Fiscal 2003 and the estimates are also very grim for 2004, which will mean that his committee will be the funnel through which those funds are cut to various areas. It became very clear how serious the economic down turn in the state revenue situation is. In addition to the increases in revenue sources, the Trustees are asking both of our Chancellors to look at areas where they will have to make serious cuts in Fiscal 2003, structural cuts. I'm sure that that comes as no surprise to all of you, but it's a very real situation and I hope that you will be supportive in the decisions that area made and hopefully those decisions will be made as collaboratively as possible.

Jason Holzum reported that the SIUE Student Government Association had recently held its annual elections. Mr. Holzum introduced the SIUE Student Body President-elect, Michelle King, and the Student Body Trustee-elect, Melissa Glauber.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met during the last month.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in the Meridian Ballroom of the

Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. . He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and considered the following notice items: H, Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]; I, Notice of Proposed Increase: Students' Attorney Program Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; J, Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; K, Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; L, Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; M, Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; N, Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; O, Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; P, Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Q, Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; R, Notice of Proposed Decrease: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]; S, Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; T, Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; U, Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; V, Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]; W, Notice of Proposed Course-Specific Fee Increase, SIUC; X, Notice of Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2003-FY 2006) and FY 2004 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board. The Committee approved for the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item BB, Authorization for the Sale of Certificates of Participation (Service Building, Springfield Medical Campus), Series 2002. For Finance Committee approval only, budget adjustments for FY-02. We heard a report from Elaine on the adjustments that were required to meet the financial changes that occurred in this fiscal year.

In the absence of Mr. Rowe, Mr. VanMeter chaired the Architecture and Design Committee. He stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved Board Agenda Item AA, Award of Contracts: New Softball Complex, SIUC for placement on the omnibus motion. The Committee heard two information items: Demolition of Administrative Building, Carterville Campus, SIUC, and the proposed Power Plant expansion at SIUC.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, gave the following report:

The Academic Matters Committee met this morning following the Architecture and Design Committee. We had an enlightening presentation on academic status of student athletes from Cindy Jones, Director of Athletics, SIUE, and Martie Duffett, Academic Counselor for Athletics at SIUE.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President James E. Walker gave the following report:

A couple of weeks ago I visited Washington, D.C. and had the opportunity to meet with several of our Congressional Delegation including Congressmen Shimkus, Costello, LaHood, Senator Durbin, and several members of the Congressional staff. We had a very positive discussion and meeting about our federal initiatives and they pledged to work with us to make sure that they would do whatever they were able to do to see that those projects were funded. A week ago I traveled to Springfield to visit with legislators and mainly Senator Rauschenberger. The main concern of all of the General Assembly members, that I had a chance to talk with, was the budget. Their indication was that the budget wasn't getting better; it's getting worse. They do not have a plan. They are not very sure what they are going to do about the current budget situation. They all indicated to me that usually about this time in the year they have a clear picture about what they think the budget will be and where the dollars will be lining up. At this point they are working very much in terms of trying to pull something together that will keep our state moving forward.

Earlier last week I attended the IBHE meeting at Illinois State in Normal. One of the agenda items was the approval of the School of Pharmacy for SIUE. I congratulate the members of the Board that made phone calls and visits; members of the SIUE staff that made calls and visits and developed proposals and redeveloped proposals and did a lot of work over the last couple of years; and my staff and community leaders that made calls. Through the efforts of all the people that I have just mentioned, not by name but certainly in terms of what they were able to do, we were able to get the School of Pharmacy approved on the consent agenda unanimously. What we need to do now is roll up our sleeves and begin to work and make the School of Pharmacy a reality.

On Tuesday of this week on the SIUE campus the 2020 Vision Committee met. I announced this committee as part of the Shared Vision speech last fall. Senator Paul Simon is chairing this committee. It was an exciting meeting. Most of the members were in attendance. A lot of brainstorming. It was one of those meetings where it was so exciting you didn't want to see it end. We anticipate that the committee will meet at least two or three more times before rendering a recommendation. This is not a group that is shy on talking and Paul Simon had his hands full trying to keep them on task.

President Walker stated that Dr. John Magney, Assistant Professor, SIUC, was appealing his promotion to Associate Professor, which had been denied. He stated that this was the first meeting held ten days following his recommendation that the Application for Appeal be denied. He explained that if no motion to grant the Application for Appeal is approved the Bylaws provide that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of John Magney, SIUC, shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, gave the following report:

John Foster, Associate Professor in Political Science, has won the University's Annual Campus-wide Award for Outstanding Teaching. The honor carries a \$5,000 prize. Since joining the SIUC faculty in 1975, Dr. Foster has taught not only undergraduate majors, but large electorate classes designed for students majoring in other subjects. He works with our graduate students and has led Fulbright Seminars intended to help foreign students understand America's political system.

We are proud of our basketball team and the success that they enjoyed this year. Coach Weber and the team have received numerous accolades from around the country. They start out next season in the top

25 position. They rank number 22 in the Coaches Poll. As one of the side lights of that activity, the Saluki Sweet Sixteen T-shirts earned National Best Seller. They were the hottest item with the NCAA Fans Only Network. We are very proud of that. Now everybody knows what a Saluki is.

Dr. Glenn Poshard is back to work Monday after being involved in a very serious automobile accident. His back is very sore.

The Daily Egyptian took a number of top awards, winning more top prizes for three years running than those of peer newspapers in a statewide competition. They won 25 awards at the 20th Annual Illinois College Press Association Convention and we are very proud of the D.E. They do a very good job.

Eight faculty members at the SIU School of Medicine will use about a total of a quarter of a million dollars to study the use of Tele-Health Technology in various clinical and education applications in Springfield, Carbondale, Decatur, and Quincy.

ORDA processed 78 awards totaling \$5.5 million in funded research in March.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE, gave the following report:

I would like to add my expression of appreciation to members of the Board, the President's Office, and the Provost staff here at Edwardsville for their work in getting the Pharmacy Program approved. A large number of people deserve credit as the President said.

In the room this morning is Patrick Ferrillo, Dean of the School of Dental Medicine. The Dental students finished fourth this year on their National Board Exams Part II. We are very proud of what the School of Dental Medicine has done and Pt's provided an enormous leadership role in making that happen.

April 4 was the annual Carol Kimmel Leadership Awards dinner. Carol was unable to attend. We recognized eight community leaders for their outstanding work and I think she would have been very proud of the people that were awarded that recognition in her name.

Looking ahead, April 21 is Honors Day. May 4 is commencement. Buzz Shaw, former President of this campus and Chancellor of SIU, will be the featured speaker and receive an honorary degree. Michael Shaw, Professor of Chemistry, is the recipient of the Teaching Excellence Award. He as one of the faculty members you met when you took the tour of the Science Building a couple of months ago.

Just a brief construction update. You probably saw this building is a "work in progress" at the moment. It's on schedule and it should be finished in approximately one year from now. The Ethanol Pilot Facility is coming out of the ground. You can actually see things above ground level at this point. It's on schedule for completion. The chiller project is on schedule as well. The East St. Louis project is continuing. If you drive by you can actually see the sides coming out of the ground.

The Women's softball team was the 4th in the nation, not it's 3rd. They are 34-7, 13-1 in the JLVC. They're not only good athletes, but a good group of students.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. She called on Charles McCaughan to make his comments:

Mr. McCaughan made the following comments:

I've been following this recommendation for tuition increase, 20%. It's came on so sudden that I haven't had time to really run all of it down, but I'm interested in trying to find out what it is, why this is so necessary at this time. I've got two grandchildren that's going to college and they're going bankrupt. They're coming out of college, I've got two more that came out of college that's do deep in debt they can't even have any kids. One of them got married and can't have any kids, they owe so much money. In this country I can't understand that. It's beyond me, why in the United States of America a kid can come out of college owing \$30,000, \$28,000, and \$20,000. I don't understand that. So I went to the state audit, the general auditor and I asked him what it was that, where we could make some cuts. How you could go about it? Now I've heard of cutting plumbers, carpenters, everybody else, but I haven't heard any of you people in administration want to cut anything of yourselves. I've sit here almost two hours and I don't know why Mr. Walker or a President of this University is a necessary entity. I've been trying to figure that out. I've heard the State Senators talk about it. Why these two campuses have to be tied this way. I know it's a big expense. So that's one option that Mr. Brewster was talking while ago. We don't like to talk about the options when it hits you in the pocket. But you don't mind talking about the options that hit young people. You hit taxpayers and that's the only thing you even started to hit. You're not hitting anybody in this University that's making money, \$400,000, \$200,000 a year and you're telling people that's making \$25,000 to \$30,000 they've got to pay more tuition. That's the most ridiculous thing I've ever heard. I was in administration for fourteen years. I was Fire Chief at Carbondale and I made budgets for fourteen years. We did not, everything we spent we had to come from the top to the

bottom. Now it's not that way anymore because the first thing you want to go grab a hold of is the student or you want to get a hold of the working people. But nothing above that. I tried to get meetings out at the University with Mr. Wendler and Mr. Walker, but they don't seem to want to talk to a citizen of this state in a meeting to try to iron some of these problems out that I have some questions about. Anyway, I went to the Auditor General's Office and got the audit and it's a strange thing in the audit that the waivers the University has granted in the last year are about 20% of the tuition budget. Now I don't know whether that's got any correlation with what you're asking for but that's what it say. Twenty percent of the budget tuition is waived. Now somebody's got to make that up someplace, we know that. So it looks like he's throwing it on the back of the student and the taxpayer. Now you don't just affect the student. You affect me because I've got two kids trying to go to school. You're pricing my kids out of college because we can't afford that and I don't want to put them in debt over their eyes before they ever get out of college. When they come out, they're ruined. They're ruined for ten, twelve, fourteen years trying to make payments and you know it. The worst thing that the University system's ever done is make loans to students because the more you can raise the tuition they're going to have to borrow more money. That's the way it is. Now you start cutting, you start cutting the average citizen, and you think I'm by myself. You go to these coffee shops and you talk to these old men like me. And most of us are fed up with you. You are not fooling us by hiring politicians and this is a hog-waller for politicians. This place out here. It's terrible. You're not fooling people. They just don't have time to come up here and complain about it. You wouldn't listen to them if they did. I went to the Senate Appropriations Committee meeting four years in a row and just what I'm doing right here right now was a result of last year's. There was no, I had to fill out a paper for two weeks before I could come before this Board and then they'd deny it and I couldn't get up here and talk.

Mrs. D'Esposito recognized Dr. Morteza Daneshdoost.

Dr. Daneshdoost made the following comments:

It is with troubled spirit that I have to come here to you today over two issues, both of which makes SIUC appear at a disadvantage in the public eye.

The first issue is the process of which the recommended tuition increase by Chancellor Wendler was determined. The second issue is the very public walk out by you, Madam Chair, Chancellor Wendler, and President Walker as Ruth Pommier, President of the Civil Service union, and I were talking in support of the SIU budget to the Illinois State legislature.

Since the day that President Walker unveiled his vision we repeatedly have offered to build a strong partnership between the Faculty Association and the SIUC administration to insure a very bright future for SIUC. In many cases, the Faculty Association has extended the hand to the administration to cooperate in matters of deepest concern to the entire University. And, unfortunately, in many cases our constructive offers were turned down, and even worse, we were treated with a blatant disregard that reflects badly on the welfare on the entire University community.

Let me address the tuition increase. We have no doubt that there are times when there is a need for tuition increase. However, we have various and legitimate questions to ask about the numbers the Chancellor has decided upon and how these funds exactly are to be used. We would like to know how did Chancellor Wendler come up with exact numbers of 20, 15, 15, and 15% only a short time later changed to 18, 16, 7, and 8%. What were the magical reasons for the first set of numbers and what changed those numbers? As one student put it in the newspapers, is administration bargaining with students over tuition?

We would like to know why is \$1 million for Oracle being passed to Academic Affairs. Is this money an overrun over budgeted items for Oracle? And how long will it continue? Have you discussed other possible alternatives? Have you looked at the entire budget to possibly find more savings? What about the SIU Foundation? And we have many other unanswered questions.

Madam Chair, in addition we are very concerned that the timing of so much criticism and public criticism of the tuition hike and budget cuts may have a very serious negative effect on the student enrollment this fall. I talked about that during the constituency heads meeting with President Walker and Chancellor Wendler.

Finally, on the second issue. It is with deepest regret that I have to talk about the walk out by you, Chancellor Wendler, and President Walker before the speeches in support of the SIUC budget made by Ruth Pommier and myself. We have indeed agreed in our present negotiated contract that the administration and the Faculty Association should work together to secure maximum funding for SIU through joint legislative efforts. What kind of message was sent to the legislature when our administrators do not think faculty and staff support is worth hearing? Why should the Senators listen to our support of the budget with any serious attention when it is clearly not worth the attention of our own leaders? Doesn't this walk out wave a red flag bearing warning of the lack of cooperation between the administration and the rest of the University community precisely at the time the legislature is considering our budget? Just this morning I heard that Senator Rauschenberger has recommended against the very same budget item that President Walker asked him to

support and that comes to me with no wonder. Madam Chair, since then the time has come for the Board and the administration to give answers to legitimate questions of the students, faculty, and the staff. And we do appreciate Mr. Brewster's hint of the Board moving in that direction. Thank you.

The Chair recognized Ruth Pommier, SIUC Association of Civil Service Employees.

Ms. Pommier made the following comments:

Madam Chairman, Members of the Board. I have no prepared statement to present to you today. Instead, since no one at the table had an opportunity to hear this, I've chosen to use the time allotted to me to share with you the testimony that I presented at the Senate Appropriations Committee meeting on Monday.

Senator Rauschenberger, Senator Donahue, Members of the Committee. You give the meaning to the term survivor. It has been a very long day. Your ranks have thinned, as have ours. But for those of you still here, please know, I admire your stamina and your sense of humor.

Earlier today, much earlier, after your rigorous drilling of Dr. Sanders, you chided him and asked him to stand next to his soon to be successor. You then observed that the IBHE's new Executive Director would be bringing to the job some two additional inches in height for the same dollar cost. Senator, while some of us may be vertically challenged, I would remind you that the very best things in life often come in small packages. With that said, allow me to introduce myself. I am Ruth Pommier and I am President of the Association Employees IEA/NEA at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. I also served as Labor's Representative to the Chancellor's Advisory Team. Against that background, some of you may be harboring expectations of the testimony to follow. Since I see a number of familiar faces on this committee, I wonder if any of you remember two years ago when one of Carbondale's more colorful figures, a former Fire Chief, testified in opposition to the SIU budget urging you "don't give the bums a nickel." I especially enjoyed the exchange between him and Senator Welch. I'm sorry Senator Welch is not here today so that we could share that moment again. While the good Chief's appearance might have led to a much needed touch of comic relief, don't expect a rerun of that today. Couldn't top it, won't try. Since I do represent labor, however, it should come not altogether as a surprise that there may be issues on which I won't always be in agreement with management, translated in this case to administration. All the same, I believe we truly do share a common mission. And that is to provide quality instruction and quality service to the students who honor us by having

chosen Southern Illinois University as the institution from which they've chosen to earn their degree. As a former teacher, I don't have to be convinced of the importance of the college education. I was delighted, however, to learn from testimony given here this morning that since I do hold a Bachelor's degree and also a Master's in post-graduate hours equivalent to a second M.A. that my life earnings will be increased by more than \$711,000 above what I would have earned with just a high school diploma. That may well be true, but it won't be on the basis of what I am currently earning as a Civil Service employee at SIUC, where the average salary of the some 600 negotiated employees I represent ranges at or slightly above a mere \$20,000 annually. For that reason, it should come as little surprise that we face some serious perception problems. Fairly or otherwise, it is widely perceived by many civil servants, faculty, students, and the community as a whole that a disproportioned amount of money coming into the University is being spent on layer-upon-layer-upon-layer of administrators. Some simply say we are top heavy with people who have lost touch. Chancellor Wendler disputes the numbers asserting that SIU is in line of our peer institutions. I respect his position, but I plan to pursue these statistics further. Like every university, SIU has its share of internal problems, but this is neither the time nor the appropriate forum in which to air them. We have survived difficult times in the past and we will survive this as well. I speak then as a proponent of Southern Illinois University's 2003 budget request and I urge you in so far as it is possible, to provide the support necessary to allow SIU to attract and retain quality faculty and staff. I also urge the Board of Trustees, top administrators, faculty, staff, and students to join ranks and work together since it is only through this type of joint cooperation that the SIU system, SIU Carbondale, SIU Edwardsville, SIU Springfield can truly prove itself the crown jewel of Southern Illinois and continue to provide quality education to the students of this region, to the children of your constituents, and to the international students we serve from 92 countries around the globe. Some very good things are happening at Southern Illinois University. I am proud to be a Saluki. Thank you, and thank you.

The Chair recognized Wanda Mailman representing the Professional Staff Association.

Ms. Mailman made the following comments:

As you already know, my name is Wanda Mailman and I'm a member of the SIU Professional Staff Association. If you'll remember correctly, I addressed this Board almost a year ago. Another member of our union addressed this Board again two months ago in February. You should also recently received a more detailed communication from our Association president regarding the problem I am about to address. When I spoke it was about not having a contract with SIUE even though our last

contract expired on July 1, 1999. Chancellor Werner spoke to press afterwards and said that we did have a contract. Now I'm not real sure what Chancellor Werner's definition of contract is, but when I look it up it's always referred to as an agreement. The legal definition adds that the parties sign it. Okay. What the SIUE administration claims that the professional staff is working under right now is an imposed contract. Now ain't that an oxymoron. How can it be imposed if it's agreed upon and the Professional Staff Association didn't sign it? If Chancellor Werner can produce a real contract between SIUE and the Professional Staff Association, in other words, one that has been signed by both the University and the Association for July 1, 1999 through June 30, 2002, I challenge him to do so. We'd sure like to see it and I'm sure the Board would like to see it also. When Debra Ingles addressed this Board two months ago she spoke about the fact that we don't have a contract with SIUE even though our previous contract expired on July 1, 1999. Starting to sound familiar? In speaking with the press after that meeting, Chancellor Werner said something like SIUE doesn't have any legal problems. I'd sure like to know what Chancellor Werner considers a legal problem. At this point the Professional Staff Association has two, count them, two unfair labor practice charges filed against SIUE. Both are for not bargaining in good faith for a new contract. One was found to have merit and is proceeding forward. Our leadership was in Springfield before the Illinois Education Labor Relations Board earlier this week concerning that ULP. The other is still under review. There are at least six grievances that the administration has refused to resolve and they've been sent directly to arbitration. And yet Chancellor Werner says that there are no legal problems at SIUE. Does this make sense to you, because it surely doesn't make any sense to me. How bad does it have to be before Chancellor Werner considers there to be labor problems at SIUE? As I've already said, our previous contract expired July 1, 1999. We've tried since April of 1999 to get the University to bargain with us in good faith for a new contract. But the University's bargaining representatives continue to refuse bargain on the few issues that remain unresolved for a new contract. I'm sure we can all find something better to do with our mornings, like sleep, and with our lunch times, like eat, than picketing in an effort to get your attention. We want this Board and President Walker to direct SIUE's bargaining representatives to treat SIUE Professional Staff fairly and bargain with us in good faith to quickly resolve all remaining unresolved contract issues as well as salaries for this 2001-2002 academic year. I sure hope that I haven't wasted my time here today. If you'll excuse me, I need to go back to work.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
FEBRUARY, 2002, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of February, 2002, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Friedman, Scott H.	Director	Clinical Center	03/01/02	\$5,515.50/mo \$66,186.00/FY
2.	Ferry, Nelson Jr.	Computer Information Specialist	Intercollegiate Athletics	02/02/02	\$3,100.00/mo \$37,200.00/FY
3.	Nasco, Suzanne A.	Assistant Professor	Marketing	08/16/02	\$10,000.00/mo \$90,000.00/AY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Belletire, Steven P.	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/02
2.	Chametzky, Peter M.	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/02
3.	Chen, Shaowei	Associate Professor	Chem & Biochem	08/16/02
4.	Dave, Bakulkumar, C.	Associate Professor	Chem & Biochem	08/16/02
5.	Gilbert, David W.	Associate Professor	Automotive Tech	08/16/02
6.	Gingrich—Philbrook, Craig	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/02
7.	Judd, Michael R.	Associate Professor	Physical Education	08/16/02
8.	Karau, Steven J.	Associate Professor	Management	08/16/02
9.	Kidd, Laura K.	Associate Professor	Workforce Ed & Dev	08/16/02
10.	Kincaid, William	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/02

11.	Kumar, S. Sanjeev	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/02
12.	Mahajan, Ajay M.	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engr & Energy Processes	08/16/02
13.	Mogharreban, Catherine N.	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/02
14.	Odom, Marcus D.	Associate Professor	Accountancy	08/16/02
15.	Sutton, David E.	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/02
16.	Thudium, Laura J.	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/02
17.	Wessel, Stewart P.	Associate Professor	Architecture & Interior Design	08/16/02
18.	Xiao, MingQing	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/02

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Geyh, Paula E.	Sabbatical	English	Complete the draft of book, "Urban Superspace: The Postmodern City Against Postmodernism"	01/01/03 – 12/31/03 50%

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Wahab, Ashir*	Clinical Assistant Professor	FCM-Springfield	04/01/02	-0-

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Stuart Adler	Associate Professor	Physiology	7/01/02
2.	Lydia A. Arbogast	Associate Professor	Physiology	7/01/02
3.	Jose A. Espinosa	Associate Professor	Surgery	7/01/02
4.	Kimberly A. Espy	Associate Professor	Psychiatry	7/01/02
5.	Virginia Kimonis	Associate Professor	Pediatrics	7/01/02
6.	Michael Neumeister	Associate Professor	Surgery	7/01/02
7.	Linda Toth	Professor	Pharmacology	7/01/02

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	DeAngelis, Karen J	Assistant Director	Illinois Education Research Center	03/04/02	\$5,834.00/mo \$70,008.00/FY
2	MacDougal, Sarah Hunt	Director	School of Engineering	02/04/02	\$4,417.00/mo \$53,004.00/FY
3	Peecher, John P	Assistant Director	College of Arts & Sciences	02/18/02	\$3,084.00/mo \$37,008.00/FY
4	Romano, Suzanne	Manager	Information Technology	03/04/02	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1	Baier, Marjorie	Associate Professor	Nursing	08/16/02
2	Cheeseboro, Anthony	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/02
3	Coan, Darryl A	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/02
4	Dolan, Drew A	Associate Professor	Public Admin & Policy Analysis	08/16/02
5	Eaton, Renee L		Music	

6	Johnson, Kevin A	Associate Professor	Chemistry	08/16/02
7	Kauzlarich, David	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/02
8	Lavelle, Ellen	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/02
9	Mabunda, Gladys	Associate Professor	Nursing	08/16/02
10	Moore, Jo Ellen	Associate Professor	Computer Mgt & Info Systems	08/16/02
11	Morgan, Susan M	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/02
12	Nordstrom, Cynthia	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/02
13	Pomerantz, Andrew	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/02
14	Sullivan, Bryce	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/02
15	Weinberg, Jerry B	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/02
16	Wells III, Prince A	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/02
17	Wesley, Carol	Assistant Professor	Social Work	08/16/02

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: NEW SOFTBALL COMPLEX, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts to construct the new softball complex on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$1,500,000. The recommended bids total \$1,363,095. Funding will be provided by locally held funds and revenue bonds. Repayment for the bonds will come from the Athletics Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 8, 2001, the Board of Trustees approved a project to design and construct a new softball complex on the south side of Grand Avenue, across from the Student Recreation Center. The approved budget for the project was \$1,500,000. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project at its meeting on April 10, 2001. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for General Contractor work associated with the construction of the softball complex on the campus of SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$1,056,000.

(2) The contract for Plumbing work associated with the construction of the softball complex on the campus of SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$129,500.

(3) The contract for Mechanical work associated with the construction of the softball complex on the campus of SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Heartland Mechanical Contractors, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$49,345.

(4) The contract for Electrical work associated with the construction of the softball complex on the campus of SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Burke Electric Company, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$128,250.

(5) Funding will be provided by locally held funds and revenue bonds. Repayment for the bonds will come from the Athletics Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF CERTIFICATES OF
PARTICIPATION (SERVICE BUILDING, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
CAMPUS), SERIES 2002

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue Certificates of Participation; issue Preliminary and Official Statements and required documents; name related parties who will participate in the sale; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed sale.

Rationale for Adoption

At its May 10, 2001, meeting, the Board approved the revised project, Design and Construction of a Service Building, Springfield, Medical Campus, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$5.6 million. Funding for the project was designated from current SIU School of Medicine operating reserves and internal or external funds as established by the Board Treasurer. The Treasurer has determined that Certificates of Participation represent the most cost effective source for funding the project. Funds to repay the Certificates will be available from School of Medicine operating funds, both appropriated and locally held.

The project was approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education at its August 21, 2001, meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of Certificates of Participation, Series 2002, in order to provide

funds to construct a Service Building at the Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, Chicago, Illinois, be retained for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Certificates, and the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official statements and other documents related to the sale.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC be retained as financial advisor.

(4) The University's current revenue bond trustee, LaSalle National Bank, Chicago, Illinois, is hereby authorized to serve as Trustee and Vendor.

(5) Approval is given for a competitive public sale of the Board's Certificates of Participation, Series 2002, subject to the following conditions: a) such Certificates to be issued shall not exceed an aggregate principal amount of \$5.6 million; b) such Certificates will have a final maturity of no later than August 15, 2013; and c) such Certificates have a true interest cost of borrowing not to exceed 6.0%.

(6) The Board approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, Official Notice of Sale and Official Bid Form in support of the sale of the Certificates¹.

(7) The form of the Installment Purchase Contract, Indenture of Trust, Acquisition Agreement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the financial advisor and bond counsel are approved¹.

(8) The purchase of bond insurance, if such purchase is deemed economically beneficial following consultation with the financial advisor, is authorized.

(9) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether

¹ Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board.

heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 2002, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held March 13 and 14, 2002; Award of Contracts: New Softball Contracts, SIUC; and Authorization for the Sale of Certificates of Participation Service Building, Springfield Medical Campus), Series 2002. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the following items were for notice only and would be presented at the May 9th meeting for action.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL
RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2003 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 2003. Typical increases include \$138 per semester (5.99%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, \$11-\$25 per month (2.94 % - 5.95%) in family housing. No increase is proposed for the other apartment rentals.

Rationale for Adoption

Many universities across the nation are facing the same dilemma of how to offer attractive, affordable housing to attract students, while maintaining aging facilities. Many campuses have been raising housing rates to provide funding for major renovations or replacements. The Carbondale Campus has offered the lowest housing costs in the State for many years. Now the Campus faces the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will be attractive to new freshmen, who have higher expectations than in the past.

This increase is needed to fund deferred maintenance, unfunded mandates, salaries, and inflationary cost increases. In the future, continuing Housing rate increases, beyond inflationary costs, will be needed to move from moderate housing at low cost to excellent housing at moderate cost, as projected for FY2004 and into the future to increase the quality of the educational opportunities available to our students

A review has been made of existing housing to determine if razing or remodeling would be more effective among the various facilities. Planning for the possibility of new facilities is also under consideration.

Shown below is a chart of residence hall rates in Illinois. Some rates at other Illinois universities have been increasing by more than six percent. National norms show an average increase for housing rates of 4.9 percent from FY2001 to FY2002 for Midwest public four-year universities (Source: Annual Survey of Colleges, The College Board, New York, NY).

ILLINOIS PUBLIC UNIVERSITY ROOM AND BOARD RATES				
Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
ILLINOIS PUBLIC UNIVERSITY	FY 2001 *	FY 2002 *	FY 2003 *	FY 2004 **
University of Illinois	\$5,844	\$ 6,896	\$ 7,206	\$7,350
Northern Illinois University	5,036	5,862	6,125	6,402
Western Illinois University***	4,506	4,822	5,039	5,266
SIU - Edwardsville***	4,736	4,870	5,016	5,240
Illinois State University	4,596	4,868	5,087	5,316
Eastern Illinois University	4,500	4,842	5,060	5,288
SIU - Carbondale	4,104	4,350	4,610	4,886

* actual rates for all universities, actual or proposed rates for FY2003

** assumes the proposed rates for SIUC and SIUE; with an increase of 4.5% for others

*** based on maximum debit card meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

Southern Hills apartments have a greater problem of achieving a desired level of occupancy. The facilities are not attractive. The proposed rent increase there is set at 3% to cover projected inflation. This area is under serious consideration for replacement or elimination.

Evergreen Terrace family housing is a separate entity, which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed average 6% increase will be used to cover inflationary costs and continue the planned improvement projects. Several years ago this facility had deteriorated and suffered loss of occupancy. A government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. University plans are to maintain this facility on a continuing basis. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments stand alone as a single entity. No increase is proposed for these units, which are in good fiscal condition, including reserves, and are well maintained.

Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases in excess of 3% does affect affordability. On the other hand, larger increases would still keep the University within the rates charged at other Illinois universities and would yield facilities more attractive to new students.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association (RHA) and representatives from Undergraduate Student Government have been involved with Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the five-year plan for maintenance and improvement projects. The Residence Hall Association submitted a letter of support for this increase. This matter has also been shared with both student constituency groups. The Undergraduate Student Government has not yet voted on the proposed rate increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted in favor of the housing increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

<u>Food Rate</u>	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>			
	2002	<u>2003</u>	2002	<u>2003</u>	2002	<u>2003</u>
Resident - Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$1,175	<u>1,246</u>	1,130	<u>1,197</u>	2,305	<u>2,443</u>
15 Meals + \$67/ \$71 Credit	1,175	<u>1,246</u>	1,130	<u>1,197</u>	2,305	<u>2,443</u>
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,175	<u>1,246</u>	1,116	<u>1,182</u>	2,291	<u>2,428</u>
Break Housing (per night)	\$9.50	<u>9.50</u>				
Single Room Increment	670	<u>710</u>				
Super Single Room Increment	892	<u>945</u>				
Resident - Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	\$613	<u>650</u>	367*	<u>375*</u>	980	<u>1,025</u>
Single Room	757	<u>802</u>	367*	<u>375*</u>	1,124	<u>1,177</u>

* Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only - Per Semester	2002	<u>2003</u>
19 Meal	\$1,228	<u>1,301</u>
15 Meals + \$67 (2001), \$71 (2002) Credit	1,228	<u>1,301</u>
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,216	<u>1,289</u>

Room Only - Per Semester		
Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	\$1,356	<u>1,438</u>
Single Room	2,026	<u>2,148</u>
Super Single Room	2,248	<u>2,383</u>

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	2002	<u>2003</u>
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$57,309	<u>60,742</u>

Summer Session	2002	<u>2003</u>
	1,709	<u>1,811</u>

* Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year.

SIUC Leased Office Space		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	<u>20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	2002	2003
Southern Hills - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	\$374	<u>\$385</u>
One bedroom	405	<u>417</u>
Two bedroom	432	<u>445</u>
Evergreen Terrace * - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	388	<u>411</u>
Three bedroom	420	<u>445</u>
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	404	<u>404</u>
University Courts - Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	480	<u>480</u>

* Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Income at
(Accrual Basis)

Fee Rate per Academic Year Percent Change	\$ 3,872 2.98%	\$ 4,104 5.99%	\$ 4,350 5.99%	\$ 4,610 5.99%	\$ 4,886 5.98%	\$ 5,178 5.99%	\$ 5,488 5.98%
	Actual FY00	Actual FY01	Budget FY02	Approved FY03	Proposed FY04	Projected FY05	Projected FY06
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan							
Revenues							
Operations	19,827,398	20,883,420	21,569,300	22,713,200	23,928,700	25,216,100	26,360,900
Revenue Bond Fee	1,153,275	1,165,027	1,156,600	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500
Interest Income	389,383	687,885	390,000	390,000	390,000	390,000	390,000
Total Revenues	21,370,056	22,736,332	23,115,900	24,224,700	25,440,200	26,727,600	27,872,400
Expenditures							
Salaries	4,476,050	4,799,667	5,128,900	5,306,500	5,505,700	5,710,900	6,024,400
Wages (Net of USOE)	897,712	726,921	809,400	809,400	809,400	809,400	809,400
Food	3,103,566	3,066,241	3,271,700	3,369,900	3,471,000	3,575,100	3,682,400
Utilities	2,380,999	2,381,457	1,923,300	2,157,600	2,234,700	2,314,000	2,282,400
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,060,620	3,081,262	3,479,900	3,508,200	3,606,500	3,714,700	3,783,700
Administration	1,623,984	1,669,513	1,780,400	1,784,300	1,837,800	1,892,900	1,949,700
Equipment	323,735	16,693	157,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Commodities	362,452	513,967	415,900	428,400	441,300	454,500	468,100
Telecommunications	508,141	552,839	518,600	518,600	518,600	518,600	518,600
Small Capital Projects	1,276,694	469,533	725,800	575,000	575,000	575,000	575,000
Maintenance Allowance	605,487	654,590	697,500	739,300	783,600	830,500	880,200
Other Current Expenses	712,252	882,236	858,700	852,800	872,300	892,400	883,000
Total Expenditures	19,331,692	18,814,920	19,768,100	20,250,000	20,855,900	21,488,000	22,056,900
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	1,157,348	1,496,600	1,689,600	1,702,600	1,682,200	1,656,000	2,322,800
To Repair Replacement Reserves	409,631	1,254,506	2,130,000	3,000,000	2,901,500	3,474,600	3,348,600
Total Mandatory Transfers	1,566,979	2,751,106	3,819,600	4,702,600	4,583,700	5,130,600	5,671,400
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	471,385	1,170,306	(471,800)	(727,900)	30,600	109,000	144,100
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	2,420,996	796,382	319,200	435,300	28,500	58,900	97,800
Change in Fund Balance	(1,949,611)	373,924	(791,000)	(1,163,200)	2,100	50,100	46,300
Change in other assets and liabilities	(472,881)	(283,995)	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Cash	5,301,408	2,878,916	2,968,845	2,177,845	1,014,645	1,016,745	1,066,845
Ending Cash	2,878,916	2,968,845	2,177,845	1,014,645	1,016,745	1,066,845	1,113,145
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	12.19%	13.77%	9.11%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
* Additional Transfers to RRR	400,000	1,200,000	2,000,000	2,870,000	2,700,000	3,200,000	3,000,000

Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	4,993,336	6,410,398	7,587,335	7,915,902	8,550,272	9,116,290	9,821,047
Add: Mandatory Transfers	409,631	1,254,506	2,130,000	3,000,000	2,901,500	3,474,600	3,348,600
Add: Facility Improvement	2,420,996	796,382	319,200	435,300	28,500	58,900	97,800
Add: Interest Income	125,434	444,572	379,367	399,071	436,018	471,257	516,060
Less: Expenditures	(1,539,000)	(1,318,522)	(2,500,000)	(3,200,000)	(2,800,000)	(3,300,000)	(3,300,000)
Ending Cash Balance	6,410,398	7,587,335	7,915,902	8,550,272	9,116,290	9,821,047	10,483,507

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC
 Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
 Income and Expense
 (Accrual Basis)

	Actual FY00	Actual FY01	Budget FY02	Approved FY03	Proposed FY04	Projected FY05	Projected FY06
Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	\$ 370	\$ 392	\$ 404	\$ 404	\$ 404	\$ 404	\$ 404
Percent Change	3.06%	5.95%	3.06%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Rent per Month (University Cts.)	\$ 440	\$ 466	\$ 480	\$ 480	\$ 480	\$ 480	\$ 480
Percent Change	2.80%	5.91%	3.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Revenues							
Operations	121,058	131,115	123,400	105,600	126,000	145,800	145,800
Interest Income	4,056	4,763	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Total Revenues	125,114	135,878	126,900	109,100	129,500	149,300	149,300
Expenditures							
Salaries	20,813	20,344	22,400	23,100	23,800	24,500	25,200
Wages (Net of USOE)	6,600	7,200	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Equipment	11,122	-	8,000	-	-	-	-
Utilities	20,605	24,503	29,000	30,800	31,700	32,700	33,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	30,169	46,129	33,100	34,100	35,100	36,200	37,300
Administration	8,367	8,470	10,400	10,700	11,000	11,300	11,600
Small Capital Projects	16,013	1,943	9,500	15,600	12,100	27,700	25,500
Other Current Expenses	5,893	10,954	10,500	7,600	7,700	7,800	7,900
Total Expenditures	119,581	119,542	130,900	129,900	129,400	148,200	149,200
Mandatory Transfers To Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To Repair Replacement Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Mandatory Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	5,533	16,336	(4,000)	(20,800)	100	1,100	100
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	10,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Change in Fund Balance	(4,467)	(3,664)	(24,000)	(20,800)	100	1,100	100
Change in other assets and liabilities	15,808	(17,732)	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Cash	62,692	74,033	52,637	28,637	7,837	7,937	9,037
Ending Cash	74,033	52,637	28,637	7,837	7,937	9,037	9,137
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	57.13%	37.72%	18.98%	6.00%	6.11%	6.07%	6.10%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	30,611	42,034	62,050	68,950	66,050	63,050	64,950
Add Mandatory Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add Facility Improvement	10,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Add Interest Income	1,423	3,042	1,900	2,100	2,000	1,900	1,900
Less: Expenditures	-	3,026	15,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Ending Cash Balance	42,034	62,050	68,950	66,050	63,050	64,950	66,850

Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

	Actual FY00	Actual FY01	Budget FY02	Approved FY03	Proposed FY04	Projected FY05	Projected FY06
	\$ 326 2.84%	\$ 345 5.83%	\$ 365 5.80%	\$ 388 6.30%	\$ 411 5.93%	\$ 435 5.84%	\$ 461 5.98%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment							
Rent per Month							
Percent Change							
Revenues							
Operations	1,361,041	1,424,169	1,488,700	1,567,100	1,648,700	1,732,900	1,824,600
Interest Income	14,324	15,740	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Revenues	<u>1,375,365</u>	<u>1,439,909</u>	<u>1,498,700</u>	<u>1,577,100</u>	<u>1,658,700</u>	<u>1,742,900</u>	<u>1,834,600</u>
Expenditures							
Salaries	71,528	59,549	62,900	64,800	66,700	68,700	70,800
Wages (Net of USOE)	90,701	92,919	99,900	99,900	99,900	99,900	99,900
Equipment	18,603	-	23,000	23,000	23,800	27,600	31,000
Utilities	361,330	363,857	391,000	431,700	444,600	458,000	471,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	350,853	533,728	370,700	381,800	393,300	405,100	417,300
Administration	70,738	73,795	76,300	76,200	81,000	83,400	85,900
Refuse Removal	15,810	19,484	24,000	24,700	25,400	26,200	27,000
Special Maintenance	55,607	-	183,000	170,400	258,200	307,800	364,400
Other Current Expenses	62,130	94,944	41,300	43,300	43,700	44,100	44,500
Real Estate Rental	179,807	183,130	190,800	190,800	190,800	190,800	190,800
Total Expenditures	<u>1,277,108</u>	<u>1,421,406</u>	<u>1,462,900</u>	<u>1,506,600</u>	<u>1,627,400</u>	<u>1,711,600</u>	<u>1,803,300</u>
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service							
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,320	31,320	31,300	31,300	31,300	31,300	31,300
Total Mandatory Transfers	<u>31,320</u>	<u>31,320</u>	<u>31,300</u>	<u>31,300</u>	<u>31,300</u>	<u>31,300</u>	<u>31,300</u>
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	66,936	(12,817)	4,500	39,200			
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements							
Change in Fund Balance	66,936	(12,817)	4,500	39,200			
Change in other assets and liabilities	(54,816)	(38,261)					
Beginning Cash	40,302	52,423	1,344	5,844	45,044	45,044	45,044
Ending Cash	<u>52,423</u>	<u>1,344</u>	<u>5,844</u>	<u>45,044</u>	<u>45,044</u>	<u>45,044</u>	<u>45,044</u>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	4.01%	0.09%	0.39%	2.93%	2.71%	2.58%	2.45%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	190,217	220,553	257,260	268,860	280,960	293,460	306,460
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,320	31,320	31,300	31,300	31,300	31,300	31,300
Add: Facility Improvement							
Add: Interest Income	10,657	11,525	10,300	10,800	11,200	11,700	12,300
Less: Expenditures	11,640	6,138	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Ending Cash Balance	<u>220,553</u>	<u>257,260</u>	<u>268,860</u>	<u>280,960</u>	<u>293,460</u>	<u>306,460</u>	<u>320,060</u>

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENTS' ATTORNEY
PROGRAM FEE, SIUC

[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.25 increase in the Students' Attorney Program Fee effective Fall Semester 2003, for a proposed flat rate of \$5.00 per semester for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively. This fee is not prorated by credit hours of enrollment.

Rationale for Adoption

The Students' Attorney Program provides limited legal services to students on campus. The office is staffed with two full-time attorneys and four to five quarter-time law clerks during the Fall and Spring semesters. Two quarter-time law clerks serve during the Summer Session.

During FY 2003, only two law clerks will be hired due to budget constraints. The proposed fee increase is intended to cover salary and other inflationary costs that have accrued over the years. This increase would also bring the operation back to its previous staffing levels.

The number of cases opened in the office in FY-99 was 1,125; in FY-00 was 1,002; and in FY-01 was 1,189. Cases were not opened for some 300 inquiries for information only. The \$175,231 of expense for the program in FY-01 amounts to \$147 per case. The Office estimates that the cost to students that year through off-campus attorneys would have been about \$415,200 or almost \$350 per case.

The Students' Attorney Program was started with a \$1.00 fee in FY 1976, was raised to \$2.00 in FY 1985, to \$2.35 in FY 1989, to \$3.00 in FY 1991, and to \$3.75 in FY 1998.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. In this case, the full fee is charged for part-time students.

Constituency Involvement

The Students Legal Assistance Board of Directors supports this increase. The Undergraduate Student Government has not yet voted on this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted to support this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2002	2003	<u>2004</u>
Students Attorney**	\$3.75	\$3.75	<u>\$5.00</u>

** flat fee.

STUDENTS' ATTORNEY PROGRAM, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00
	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	33.33%	0.00%	0.00%
	Actual 2000	Actual 2001	Budget 2002	Approved 2003	Proposed 2004	Projected 2005	Projected 2006
Fee per Semester	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	33.33%	0.00%	0.00%
Revenues							
Student Fees	159,475	156,297	151,297	151,297	201,730	201,730	201,730
Interest Income	<u>2,560</u>	<u>4,160</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>
Total Revenues	162,035	160,457	155,297	155,297	205,730	205,730	205,730
Expenditures							
Salaries	133,271	148,732	156,703	149,309	166,075	171,057	176,189
Net Wages	10,539	11,949	9,000	5,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Equipment	2,624	2,213	2,000	1,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Other Current Expenditures	<u>7,759</u>	<u>12,337</u>	<u>11,000</u>	<u>11,050</u>	<u>11,000</u>	<u>11,050</u>	<u>11,000</u>
Total Expenditures	154,193	175,231	178,703	166,359	188,075	193,107	198,189
Change in Fund Balance Gain (Loss)	<u>7,842</u>	<u>(14,774)</u>	<u>(23,406)</u>	<u>(11,062)</u>	<u>17,655</u>	<u>12,623</u>	<u>7,541</u>
Beginning Cash	44,548	52,390	37,616	14,210	3,148	20,803	33,426
Ending Cash	52,390	37,616	14,210	3,148	20,803	33,426	40,967
% Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	33.98%	21.47%	7.95%	1.89%	11.06%	17.31%	20.67%

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee, effective Fall Semester 2003, for a proposed rate of \$34.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A new contract with Beck Bus to operate the Saluki Express mass transit went into effect in FY 2001 after the fee rate has been set that was too low to cover this added cost. The fee was raised to \$32 for FY 2002 and was not changed for FY 2003. A \$2 increase per semester is now proposed for FY 2004, with no further increase for FY 2005. This will balance the budget and allow future increases of \$1 per semester to maintain the inflationary costs.

The contract with Beck Bus allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. During any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the cost of diesel fuel.

The mass transit fee is largely controlled by enrollment and the contract cost. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended service routes. These contracts are adjusted annually, based on the contract with Beck Bus. Other revenue is generated from advertising on the buses and by fares paid by non-students.

The usage of Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to get to and from campus and the shopping areas in town.

Considerations Against Adoption

The mass transit system routes could be reduced to save cost. The fee could be increased to add desired routes.

Constituency Involvement

Previous actions taken by the Mass Transit Advisory Board, Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional

Student Council have all been supportive of maintaining this service to students at the needed cost.

The current Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted to support the fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government has not yet voted on this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1999	2000	2001	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>
Mass Transit *	23.00	23.50	32.00	<u>32.00</u>	<u>34.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
 Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
 Income and Expense

	\$23.00	\$23.50	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$34.00	\$34.00	\$35.00
Fee per Semester	\$23.00	\$23.50	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$34.00	\$34.00	\$35.00
Percent Change	4.55%	2.17%	36.17%	0.00%	6.25%	0.00%	2.94%
	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Mass Transit Fee	826,929	825,903	1,089,952	1,089,952	1,158,074	1,158,074	1,192,135
Sales to Public	40,587	49,057	50,000	56,600	58,000	59,750	61,500
Advertising	11,878	11,123	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Interest Earnings	16,432	18,370	9,000	9,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Revenues	895,826	904,453	1,161,952	1,168,552	1,239,074	1,240,824	1,276,635
Expenditures							
Salaries	42,994	45,838	44,878	46,224	47,611	49,039	50,511
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
General Administration	3,749	5,798	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Office Expense (Schedules)	5,926	7,828	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Collection Expense	0	0	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Maintenance	3,434	3,434	4,092	3,915	3,915	3,915	3,915
Mass Transit Service (Beck Contract)	875,222	1,071,294	1,060,148	1,091,952	1,124,711	1,158,452	1,193,206
Other Current Expenses	709	719	800	800	800	800	800
Total Expenditures	932,034	1,134,911	1,131,418	1,164,391	1,198,537	1,233,706	1,269,932
Change In Fund Balance	(36,208)	(230,458)	30,534	4,161	40,537	7,118	6,703
Beginning Cash	258,902	222,694	(7,764)	22,770	26,931	67,468	74,585
Ending Cash	222,694	(7,764)	22,770	26,931	67,468	74,585	81,289
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	23.89%	-0.68%	2.01%	2.31%	5.63%	6.05%	6.40%

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2003 for a proposed rate of \$66.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center is a heavily used facility for student programming events, University events, and public and private use for the larger community of southern Illinois. The appearance and functions of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of students, staff, and the public.

This increase is needed to fund salary and inflationary cost increases and other actions that continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunities available to our students. Additional funding for operating cost increases and deferred maintenance needs has been generated by outsourcing the University Bookstore in FY 2001, as reflected by the revenue decrease for FY 2001 and the larger decrease in expense. This also allowed redirecting a portion of the university's vending revenues to support scholarships. Several business office related positions have not been refilled, allowing the operation to shift these salaries to programming efforts formerly supported by state funds. Sufficient resources are available to continue making progress on improvements to the facility and to support programming efforts.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, the Student Center is funded by a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee. With the proposed increase, the combination of these fees will have risen at an average annual rate of 3.34% over the previous ten years and 2.25% over the previous four years.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board has voted in support of the proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government has not yet voted on the recommended fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2001	2002	<u>2003</u>
Student Center *	\$61.00	\$63.00	<u>\$66.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

STUDENT CENTER - SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$55.00	\$58.00	\$61.00	\$63.00	\$66.00	\$69.00	\$73.00
Percent Change	1.85%	5.45%	5.17%	3.28%	4.76%	4.55%	5.80%
	FY00 Actual	FY01 Actual	FY02 Budget	FY03 Approved	FY04 Proposed	FY05 Projected	FY06 Projected
Revenues							
Student Center Fee	1,983,250	2,068,748	2,106,757	2,175,831	2,279,442	2,383,053	2,521,201
Revenue Bond Fee	1,005,607	1,015,855	1,008,480	977,946	977,946	977,946	977,946
Sales (includes sales commissions) ¹	4,144,978	1,628,447	1,067,485	995,950	996,250	996,550	1,025,000
Rentals	224,538	238,183	262,674	253,998	253,998	255,433	255,500
Other Fees and Services	149,302	163,638	167,650	168,180	168,180	168,180	168,180
Student Welfare Funds (vending) ²	191,079	153,478	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000
Interest Income	86,289	89,309	80,500	60,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Revenues	7,785,044	5,357,658	4,750,546	4,688,905	4,782,816	4,888,162	5,054,827
Expenditures							
Salaries	2,244,449	2,055,481	2,127,055	2,225,000	2,291,000	2,360,000	2,430,000
Wages	353,760	302,959	194,522	225,425	225,425	225,425	225,425
Merchandise for Resale ³	2,998,309	286,248	243,600	309,000	314,000	320,000	322,500
Utilities	973,660	846,734	872,000	898,000	925,000	952,500	981,000
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) ⁴	446,100	248,045	295,630	287,500	290,000	293,000	295,000
General Administration ¹	140,294	92,469	85,750	85,000	87,000	89,000	89,500
Office Expense ¹	111,185	146,144	81,850	86,000	87,500	90,000	90,000
Sales Taxes ¹	186,757	17,540	15,725	17,750	17,750	17,750	18,000
Small Equipment	40,207	60,132	32,500	48,755	53,565	55,000	55,000
Other current expenses	98,898	104,704	112,155	96,000	97,925	99,850	100,150
Total Expenditures	7,593,619	4,160,456	4,060,787	4,278,430	4,389,165	4,502,525	4,606,575
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	343,297	333,599	338,050	341,000	341,000	341,000	341,500
To Repair Replacement Reserves ⁵	10,889	458,279	611,000	8,050	8,050	8,050	8,500
Total Mandatory Transfers	354,186	791,878	949,050	349,050	349,050	349,050	350,000
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements							
	(162,761)	405,324	(259,291)	61,425	44,601	36,587	98,252
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	101,155	466,767	210,000	100,000	70,000	50,000	75,000
Change in Fund Balance	(263,916)	(61,443)	(469,291)	(38,575)	(25,399)	(13,413)	23,252
Beginning Cash	1,260,555	996,639	935,196	465,905	427,330	401,931	388,518
Ending Cash	996,639	935,196	465,905	427,330	401,931	388,518	411,770
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	12.4%	17.3%	8.9%	9.0%	8.4%	7.9%	8.2%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	992,161	1,148,869	1,220,846	1,404,098	1,433,485	1,203,414	1,064,410
Add: Mandatory Transfers	10,889	458,279	611,000	8,050	8,050	8,050	8,500
Add: Facility Improvement	101,155	466,767	210,000	100,000	70,000	50,000	75,000
Add: Interest Income	44,664	84,407	32,251	31,338	26,878	22,946	22,946
Less: Expenditures	0	937,476	670,000	110,000	335,000	220,000	220,000
Ending Cash Balance	1,148,869	1,220,846	1,404,098	1,433,485	1,203,414	1,064,410	950,856

assumptions

¹Decline in FY01 due to lease of University Bookstore²\$100,000 reallocated to Scholarships on FY02³Decline in FY01 due to Credit Memos offset of final BKS Payables⁴Future Capital Projects funded through R&RR accounts⁵Additional transfers of \$450,000 for FY01 & \$600,000 for FY02

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$.50 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2003, for a proposed rate of \$2.50 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee supports the programs and facilities outside of the Student Recreation Center. The 22 satellite facilities supported by this fee includes such areas as the tennis courts, the Lake on the Campus Beach, and the Boat Dock. This \$2.00 fee was established in FY 1991, was increased to \$4.00 for three years (FY 1999 – FY 2001) to raise funds for outdoor lighting of the play fields, then reduced back to \$2.00. The proposed \$0.50 increase for FY-04 is requested to fund salaries, cover inflationary costs, and provide quality services to our students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board supports this increase. The Undergraduate Student Government has not yet voted on this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester

Fees (per semester)	2001	2002	<u>2003</u>
Student Recreation *	\$4.00	\$2.00	<u>\$2.50</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

April
April 11, 2002

301

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	4.00	4.00	2.00	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50
Percent Change	0.0%	0.0%	-50.0%	0.0%	25.0%	20.0%	16.7%
	FY00 Actual	FY01 Actual	FY02 Budget	FY03 Approved	FY04 Proposed	FY05 Projected	FY06 Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	143,737	142,534	69,190	69,190	86,488	103,785	121,083
Entrance Fees	3,240	4,029	4,030	4,030	4,030	4,030	4,030
Other Program Fees	37,149	45,156	46,276	47,014	47,766	48,532	49,503
Interest Income	12,059	6,641	4,000	3,500	3,500	1,200	1,200
Total Revenues	196,185	198,360	123,496	123,734	141,784	157,547	175,816
Expenditures							
Salaries	26,059	24,495	30,720	31,642	32,591	33,569	34,240
Net Wages	5,238	7,094	40,147	40,363	40,684	41,009	41,009
Equipment	474	31,238	5,980	2,604	2,734	2,871	2,871
Contractual Services	31,699	37,473	32,000	32,960	33,949	34,967	36,016
Lighted Playfields	287,511	110,000	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers Out - Sports Club Admin.	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400
Other Current Expenditures	11,124	28,230	14,800	19,029	19,814	20,656	21,069
Total Expenditures	372,505	248,930	134,047	136,998	140,172	143,472	145,605
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(176,320)	(50,570)	(10,551)	(13,264)	1,612	14,075	30,211
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	65,000	30,000
Change in Fund Balance	(176,320)	(50,570)	(10,551)	(13,264)	1,612	(50,925)	211
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	316,660	140,340	89,770	79,219	65,955	67,567	16,642
Ending Cash	140,340	89,770	79,219	65,955	67,567	16,642	16,853
Ratio of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	37.7%	36.1%	59.1%	48.1%	48.2%	8.0%	9.6%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance							
Add: Mandatory Transfers				0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement				0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income				0	0	65,000	30,000
Less: Expenditures				0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance				0	0	65,000	30,000
				0	0	0	0

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$4.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2002, for a proposed rate of \$77.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively

Rationale for Adoption

The \$4.00 proposed increase will be needed to fund salary and inflationary cost increases, restore a desirable level of ending cash reserves and provide for actions that continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunity available for our students.

The Student Recreation Center has been well maintained. There are no known deferred maintenance projects. This facility and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction. Approval of the \$4.00 proposed increase would result in an average annual increase of 3.05% over a ten-year period and 3.93% over a four-year period.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board supports this proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government has not yet voted on this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted in support of this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2001	2002	<u>2003</u>
Student Recreation *	\$68.00	\$73.00	<u>\$77.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	66.00	66.00	68.00	73.00	77.00	81.00	85.00
Percent Change	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	7.4%	5.5%	5.2%	4.9%
	FY00 Actual	FY01 Actual	FY02 Budget	FY03 Approved	FY04 Proposed	FY05 Projected	FY06 Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	2,377,436	2,358,291	2,352,460	2,525,435	2,663,815	2,802,195	2,940,575
Entrance Fees	313,633	343,127	350,148	357,151	364,294	371,580	379,011
Other Program Fees	231,046	175,576	158,125	161,288	164,513	167,804	171,160
Interest Income	32,293	56,719	25,000	13,000	9,000	9,000	10,000
Total Revenues	2,954,408	2,933,713	2,885,733	3,056,874	3,201,622	3,350,579	3,500,746
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,104,560	1,111,555	1,138,710	1,172,874	1,208,062	1,244,306	1,281,635
Net Wages	365,846	354,466	365,100	365,100	365,100	365,100	368,750
Equipment	61,017	38,228	33,144	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Utilities	470,028	492,453	505,261	520,419	536,031	552,112	568,676
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	240,335	243,036	278,742	298,580	319,833	342,581	354,669
Other Current Expenditures	174,608	189,581	186,849	187,540	188,234	188,936	189,880
Total Expenditures	2,416,394	2,429,319	2,507,806	2,574,513	2,647,260	2,723,035	2,793,610
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	459,357	446,380	466,815	476,011	476,011	476,011	476,011
To Repair Replacement Reserves	9,734	31,647	36,000	28,712	28,712	28,712	28,712
Total Mandatory Transfers	469,091	478,027	502,815	504,723	504,723	504,723	504,723
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements							
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	75,816	41,339	50,000	50,000	110,000	110,000	210,000
Change in Fund Balance	(6,893)	(14,972)	(174,888)	(72,362)	(60,361)	12,821	(7,587)
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	504,626	497,733	482,761	307,873	235,511	175,150	187,971
Ending Cash	497,733	482,761	307,873	235,511	175,150	187,971	180,384
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	16.8%	16.4%	10.1%	7.5%	5.4%	5.6%	5.1%

Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	831,536	677,401	574,961	642,584	578,426	546,059	602,074
Add: Mandatory Transfers	9,734	31,647	36,000	28,712	28,712	28,712	28,712
Add: Facility Improvement	75,816	41,339	50,000	50,000	110,000	110,000	210,000
Add: Interest Income	27,802	51,102	31,623	32,130	28,921	27,303	30,104
Less: Expenditures	267,487	226,528	50,000	175,000	200,000	110,000	300,000
Ending Cash Balance	677,401	574,961	642,584	578,426	546,059	602,074	570,890

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL
BENEFIT (SMB): PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$20.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$130.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$12.00 increase for a proposed rate of \$78.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. This matter concerns only the former. The cost savings from self-operation, including lower overhead and more effective treatment of claims, have allowed this insurance program to become fully funded in its reserves. Interest earnings on the reserves also contribute to delaying the need for a fee increase through FY 2004 or beyond. At some point the increasing cost of health care, or a year of unusually high claims, may require a fee increase. At present there is no need to increase the Extended Care Fee, which has not been increased since the program became self-funded in FY 1996.

The proposed increase will generate \$758,144. Based on Student Health Advisory Board input, a \$1 increase of the Front-Door-Fee would generate an additional \$41,275 in new revenues. The new revenues will be needed to fund salary and inflationary cost increases and other actions that continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunities available to our students, with the remaining amount to be set aside for eventual replacement of the Health Service facility.

The Student Health Programs currently occupy two buildings in the Small Group Housing complex on the west side of the Carbondale campus. The buildings were originally designed for residence halls and were chosen as a temporary Health Service location in the mid 1960's. There are a number of limitations to the continued use of these buildings for providing important medical services to the Carbondale students. The limitations include insufficient number of patient exams rooms for optimal provider efficiency; aging and inadequate HVAC, plumbing and electrical systems; and extremely limited accessibility for disabled patients and/or employees. Based on campus disaster response planning efforts, the Student Health Programs are expected to play a critical role in providing necessary medical services to the campus community. The current facility

is not expected to survive a regional earthquake and does not have important back-up power generation capabilities necessary to sustain medical response operations. The recently passed campus land-use plan includes a plan to eventually demolish the buildings the Student Health Programs currently occupy.

Finally, the Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have been expressing their interest and support of a new Student Health Programs' facility for several years. The SHAB has voted unanimously to support a \$20 fee increase that includes continuation of existing services and construction of a new facility. It is the intent of the Student Health Programs to reduce the budget accordingly, once the proposed building debt has been retired.

Student Health Programs continue to experience strong student support and are viewed as essential to the medical needs of students in this community.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed in depth with the Student Health Advisory Board, which approves this increase. This matter has been shared with the two student constituencies. Both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council have voted to approve the proposed fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2001	2002	<u>2003</u>
Student Medical Benefit -- Primary**:	\$106.00 ²	\$110.00 ²	\$130.00 ²

**Flat Fee

²Summer rates: 2002, ~~\$63.60~~, 2003, \$66.00, 2004,
\$78.00

Student Health Programs - Primary Care, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$98.00	\$106.00	\$110.00	\$130.00	\$145.00	\$153.00
Percent Change	8.29%	8.16%	3.77%	18.18%	11.54%	5.52%
	Actual FY01	Budget FY02	Approved FY03	Proposed FY04	Projected FY05	Projected FY06
Revenues						
Fees - S.M.B.	3,834,149	4,018,164	4,150,707	4,905,381	5,471,387	5,773,256
Pharmacy Charges	780,062	780,000	803,400	827,502	852,327	877,897
Fees - Other	481,257	483,973	533,986	542,986	552,257	610,099
Interest Income	109,135	60,000	45,000	35,000	25,000	20,000
Total Revenues	5,204,603	5,342,137	5,533,093	6,310,869	6,900,970	7,281,252
Expenditures						
Salaries	3,439,313	3,674,439	3,784,672	3,898,212	4,015,159	4,135,613
Wages	78,118	98,996	98,996	98,996	98,996	98,996
Equipment	147,943	90,000	95,000	95,000	100,000	100,000
Medical Supplies	175,479	211,634	217,983	234,522	241,258	248,496
Pharmacy Items for Resale	511,477	527,326	543,146	570,303	598,818	628,759
Laboratory Testing	237,100	235,662	247,445	284,817	299,058	314,011
Utilities	0	0	0	0	100,000 ^a	100,000
Facility Rental & Maintenance	56,803	66,729	67,468	68,229	69,013	69,820
Other Current Expenses	506,135	589,790	597,184	615,099	658,552	678,309
Total Expenditures	5,152,368	5,494,576	5,651,893	5,865,179	6,180,854	6,374,004
Mandatory Transfers						
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	609,300 ^b	609,300
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	0	60,980	60,980
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	670,280	670,280
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers						
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	52,235	(152,439)	(118,801)	445,690	49,836	236,969
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	675,000	175,000	175,000
Change in Fund Balance	52,235	(152,439)	(118,801)	(229,310)	(125,164)	61,969
Beginning Cash	1,087,085	1,139,319	986,881	868,080	638,770	513,607
Ending Cash	1,139,319	986,881	868,080	638,770	513,607	575,575
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	22.11%	17.96%	15.36%	9.77%	7.31%	7.97%
Reserves						
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	5,000	248,480
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	60,980	60,980
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	675,000	175,000	175,000
Add: Interest Income	0	0	0	5,000	7,500	12,500
Less: Expenditures	0	0	0	(675,000)	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	5,000	248,480	496,960

^a Utility expense are not incurred until the construction and occupation of the proposed facility

^b Estimated Debt Service for new building (25 Year Bond) if project and financing are approved by the BOT

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2003 for a proposed rate of \$98 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2001 was the first year since 1996 for Intercollegiate Athletics to post positive financial results. Cost containment initiatives, budget cuts, and the assistance of other campus departments resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by \$157,156. FY 2002 initially promised to deliver another positive year before the realization of enrollment shortfalls, and statewide budget cuts impacted projected revenues. Revenue increases and cost savings in other areas should partially offset some of these shortfalls allowing for a cautiously optimistic outlook for the remainder of 2002.

FY 2003 finds the sport operating budgets still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. Coaches need to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an Athletics Department. However these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," must now be used for operational expenses. Even considering the additional fund raising, sport operating budgets are still in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

FY 2002 saw the installation of a new Astroplay playing surface in McAndrew Stadium, and 2003 will bring the construction of a new softball stadium. These two items represent major improvements to the athletic facilities, but many needs still remain after years of deferred maintenance and limited improvements.

In 1999, the Chancellor requested the Athletics program to move to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports without any additional university appropriations. This increase has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes, but the resources required to pursue full funding come at the expense of other areas within the program.

In 2002, grants from Verizon, State Farm, and the Missouri Valley Conference helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year, student-athletes visited local

elementary schools to read to and interact with the students. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community

The sport operating budgets, athletic facility budgets, and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and identify potential giving opportunities represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to this fee increase request.

The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes and to compete for conference titles, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded.

A successful athletics program can generate pride and enthusiasm for the University in the local community, within the state, and with alumni nationwide, as evidenced by this year's men's basketball team. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University. Investing in the athletics program is an investment in the University's future.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan was reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). This proposal was also shared with both student constituencies. Undergraduate Student Government (USG) voted against the athletic fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) voted against the athletic fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2002	2003
Athletic	\$93.00	\$98.00

Intercollegiate Athletics
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	78.00	83.00	88.00	93.00	98.00	103.00	108.00
Percent Change		6.4%	6.0%	5.7%	5.4%	5.1%	4.9%
	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Tickets	499,803	457,361	624,627	600,000	625,000	625,000	630,000
Advertising Sales	57,562	69,900	90,000	80,000	90,000	90,000	95,000
Program Sales	4,086	3,915	5,592	5,500	6,000	6,250	6,500
Concessions	23,757	25,482	25,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Merchandise Commissions	0	0	7,316	10,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Athletic Fee	2,801,957	2,922,722	3,000,000	3,175,700	3,346,600	3,517,300	3,687,900
Guarantees	0	260,000	160,000	150,000	0	150,000	150,000
Conference Share	78,205	155,134	105,653	110,000	120,000	125,000	130,000
NCAA Distribution	235,513	326,589	320,969	310,000	320,000	330,000	340,000
Contributions	130,928	187,604	170,000	200,000	230,000	230,000	240,000
Sponsorships	11,000	27,400	24,850	25,000	25,000	30,000	30,000
Royalties	32,988	27,268	15,000	30,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
Restricted Scholarships	0	104,181	46,546	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Interest from Operations	560	3,916	32,034	5,000	5,000	10,000	15,000
Endowment Earnings	19,454	19,505	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
State Appropriations (Salaries)	1,342,815	1,412,730	1,431,172	1,449,900	1,526,500	1,572,500	1,619,700
Cheerleaders	61,426	53,548	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,100	60,100
Clinics and Workshops	61,922	121,870	60,000	60,000	60,000	75,000	85,000
Miscellaneous Income	199,416	117,054	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	5,561,392	6,296,179	6,218,869	6,391,210	6,584,210	6,991,150	7,264,200
Expenditures							
Administration	363,180	217,859	250,000	243,200	251,500	265,000	275,000
Ticket Office/Promotions	35,908	57,714	53,400	44,000	45,800	50,000	50,000
Sports Operating Costs	1,577,166	1,600,672	1,239,841	1,439,900	1,392,400	1,462,000	1,533,000
Sports Information	44,991	32,227	34,615	41,300	43,000	45,100	47,400
Athletic Training	32,224	24,518	39,472	40,600	42,200	44,300	46,500
Salaries	2,423,272	2,725,293	2,966,249	2,909,500	2,996,300	3,086,189	3,178,775
Benefit Payouts	0	130,410	104,249	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Medicare/OASDI	0	0	42,000	43,700	45,500	47,300	49,192
Wages (Net of Work-study)	50,673	49,791	51,000	50,000	50,000	52,000	54,000
Scholarships	865,920	907,497	1,006,550	1,109,100	1,213,400	1,408,200	1,460,200
Guarantee Expenses	0	25,000	25,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Fund Raising	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	25,000	30,000
Academic Enhancement	74,761	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	33,280	42,705	85,000	60,000	60,000	75,000	85,000
Cheerleaders	61,426	53,548	61,993	60,110	60,110	60,100	60,100
Other Current Expenditures	2,998	10	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	5,587,799	5,939,244	6,031,369	6,203,410	6,362,210	6,760,189	7,009,167
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service				160,900	162,700	162,700	162,700
To Repair Replacement Reserves							
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	160,900	162,700	162,700	162,700
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(26,407)	356,935	187,500	26,900	59,300	68,261	92,333
Transf to Reserve for Facility Improvements	199,562	199,779	187,500	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100
Change in Fund Balance	(225,969)	157,156	0	0	34,200	43,161	67,233
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	(584,792)	(810,761)	(653,605)	(653,605)	(653,605)	(619,405)	(576,244)
Ending Cash	(810,761)	(653,605)	(653,605)	(653,605)	(619,405)	(576,244)	(509,011)
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	-14.0%	-10.6%	-10.5%	-10.2%	-9.5%	-8.3%	-7.1%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	4,706	155,855	167,593	104,030	108,243	110,656	113,256
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	199,562	199,779	187,500	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100
Add: Interest Income	3,486	9,001	4,000	2,313	2,313	2,500	3,000
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation/Other	200,000	1,000	51,000	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	251,899	198,042	306,063	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Ending Cash Balance	155,855	167,593	104,030	108,243	110,656	113,256	116,356

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY
CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time University Center Fee \$4.35 per semester, effective summer 2003. The semester rate would increase from \$145.40 to \$149.75 for FY-04. This is a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

This proposal continues the plan, begun in FY-96, of moderate Center Fee increases to maintain a sound financial base for the Center operation.

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming budgeted through the Center, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The increase will permit the Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-04 increase proposed herein is \$.10 per semester lower than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2001.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.35 per semester increase. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2003, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 19.40	\$ <u>20.00</u>
2	38.80	<u>40.00</u>
3	58.20	<u>60.00</u>
4	77.60	<u>80.00</u>
5	97.00	<u>99.85</u>
6	97.00	<u>99.85</u>
7	97.00	<u>99.85</u>
8	97.00	<u>99.85</u>
9	97.00	<u>99.85</u>
10	97.00	<u>99.85</u>
11	97.00	<u>99.85</u>
12 & Over	97.00	<u>99.85</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 29.10	\$ <u>29.95</u>
2	58.20	<u>59.90</u>
3	87.30	<u>89.85</u>
4	116.40	<u>119.80</u>
5	145.40	<u>149.75</u>
6	145.40	<u>149.75</u>
7	145.40	<u>149.75</u>
8	145.40	<u>149.75</u>
9	145.40	<u>149.75</u>
10	145.40	<u>149.75</u>
11	145.40	<u>149.75</u>
12 & Over	145.40	<u>149.75</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$2,009,948	\$2,135,074	\$2,520,837	\$3,634,331	\$3,772,842	\$3,772,552	\$3,772,261	\$3,771,970	\$3,771,679
Fee Increase - FY04						112,853	112,853	112,853	112,853
Fee Increase - FY05							116,727	116,727	116,727
Fee Increase - FY06								119,303	119,303
Fee Increase - FY07									123,175
Student Fee Revenue	\$2,009,948	\$2,135,074	\$2,520,837	\$3,634,331	\$3,772,842	\$3,885,405	\$4,001,841	\$4,120,853	\$4,243,737
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	2,644,962	2,625,789	2,720,934	2,979,361	3,407,702	3,509,934	3,615,232	3,723,689	3,835,400
Gross Margin Sales	136,374	133,381	133,107	133,107	133,107	133,107	133,107	133,107	133,107
Rent	339,220	401,245	331,904	347,827	356,409	359,241	362,158	365,163	368,258
Other	14,261	38,112	37,307	10,243	16,456	18,567	20,081	20,891	20,846
Interest Income	3,134,817	3,198,527	3,223,252	3,470,538	3,913,674	4,020,849	4,130,578	4,242,850	4,357,611
Total Other Revenue	\$5,144,765	\$5,333,601	\$5,744,089	\$7,104,869	\$7,686,516	\$7,906,254	\$8,132,419	\$8,363,703	\$8,601,348
Expenses									
Salaries	2,341,696	2,471,824	2,417,064	2,632,830	2,738,143	2,847,669	2,961,575	3,080,039	3,203,240
Wages	597,842	530,971	499,586	579,365	689,238	716,809	738,313	760,463	783,278
Subtotal	2,939,538	3,002,795	2,916,650	3,212,195	3,427,381	3,564,478	3,699,888	3,840,502	3,986,518
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	174,901	182,043	181,007	1,114,949	1,775,470	1,777,731	1,787,752	1,785,794	1,778,676
Travel	22,500	22,646	17,607	18,117	18,660	19,221	19,797	20,391	21,003
Equipment	69,972	50,706	67,106	69,120	71,194	73,330	75,530	77,795	80,129
Commodities	274,919	298,308	302,605	284,734	294,699	303,540	312,645	322,025	331,686
Contractual Services	1,587,036	1,664,881	1,946,520	1,810,715	1,902,206	1,941,457	1,988,906	2,052,533	2,119,333
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	46,427	48,813	50,198	51,704	53,256	54,854	56,499	58,195	59,941
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$5,115,293	\$5,270,192	\$5,481,693	\$6,561,534	\$7,542,866	\$7,734,611	\$7,941,017	\$8,157,235	\$8,377,286
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$29,472	\$63,409	\$262,396	\$543,335	\$143,650	\$171,643	\$191,402	\$206,468	\$224,062
Special Projects	0	0	32,380	268,400	43,400	118,400	143,400	193,400	175,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$29,472	\$63,409	\$230,016	\$274,935	\$100,250	\$53,243	\$48,002	\$13,068	\$49,062
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	166,388	32,637	(161,731)	(26,384)	(15,832)	7,303	(15,591)	(14,853)	(23,167)
Beginning Cash Balance	49,517	245,377	341,423	409,708	658,259	742,677	803,223	835,634	833,849
Ending Cash Balance	\$245,377	\$341,423	\$409,708	\$658,259	\$742,677	\$803,223	\$835,634	\$833,849	\$859,744
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$171.00	\$180.80	\$192.30	\$282.30	\$290.80	\$299.50	\$308.50	\$317.70	\$327.20

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE
AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective summer 2003, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would increase from \$56.10 to a total of \$64.50. This is a 15.0% increase.

Four of the eight subfees within SWAF, Campus Recreation, Student Medical Benefit, Student Government, and Student Programming would be increased by \$9.40. One of the eight subfees within SWAF, Student Activities and Organizations would be decreased by \$1.00. The other three subfees will remain at the same rate as FY-03.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY-04 increase proposed herein is \$6.35 per semester higher than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2001.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis, while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfees proposed to increase and decrease.

Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The \$3.15 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing the intramural sports program through an outdoor recreational complex and support club sports. With the increase of \$3.15 per semester the subfee would be \$14.85 for a full-time student. However, there is a significant decrease in the Student Fitness Center fee as seen in another board matter.

Student Medical Benefit

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Health Service. The \$.50 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases projected at 3% and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. With the increase of \$.50 per semester the subfee would be \$27.75 for a full-time student.

Student Government

This subfee funds the organizational and service costs of the Student Senate, its officers, and the Student Body President. The \$.40 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will also support an Account Technician position to track expenditures for the multiple student organizations and programming events. With the increase of \$.40 per semester the subfee would be \$3.95 for a full-time student.

Student Programming

This subfee funds established all-University events (such as Welcome Week, Homecoming, Springfest, and Black History Month), and a special programming contingency account administered by the Student Senate. Such programs include films, speakers, bands, dances, and cultural programs. The \$5.35 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support the Advisory Board's goal to sponsor major concerts and lectures, sponsor late night, weekend programs, as well as to revamp traditional events. With the increase of \$5.35 per semester the subfee would be \$9.20 for a full-time student.

Student Activities and Organizations

This subfee funds the office maintenance, non-programmatic organizational, and organizational publications expenses of student organizations chartered by the Student Senate; inter-organizational orientation workshops; a student travel account; and special projects. The decrease is made possible due to a large cash carryover in the Student Activities and Organizations budget. The \$1.00 proposed decrease will stabilize the program's funding and allow it to offset operating cost increases projected at 3%. With the decrease of \$1.00 per semester the subfee would be \$2.60 for a full-time student.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2003, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$29.60	<u>\$32.30</u>
2	30.70	<u>33.70</u>
3	31.80	<u>35.10</u>
4	32.90	<u>36.50</u>
5	34.00	<u>37.90</u>
6	37.50	<u>43.05</u>
7	37.50	<u>43.05</u>
8	37.50	<u>43.05</u>
9	37.50	<u>43.05</u>
10	37.50	<u>43.05</u>
11	37.50	<u>43.05</u>
12 & Over	37.50	<u>43.05</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$44.40	<u>\$48.50</u>
2	46.00	<u>50.55</u>
3	47.60	<u>52.60</u>
4	49.20	<u>54.65</u>
5	50.80	<u>56.70</u>
6	56.10	<u>64.50</u>
7	56.10	<u>64.50</u>
8	56.10	<u>64.50</u>
9	56.10	<u>64.50</u>
10	56.10	<u>64.50</u>
11	56.10	<u>64.50</u>
12 & Over	56.10	<u>64.50</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

FY 2004 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee

Cash Basis

12/3/2001

430

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$252,096	\$262,353	\$272,387	\$280,337	\$324,482	\$324,460	\$324,436	\$324,414	\$324,391
Fee Increase - FY04						87,350	87,350	87,350	87,350
Fee Increase - FY05						12,469	12,469	12,469	12,469
Fee Increase - FY06									
Fee Increase - FY07									
Student Fee Revenue	\$252,096	\$262,353	\$272,387	\$280,337	\$324,482	\$411,810	\$424,255	\$436,698	\$450,525
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	6,534	8,174	8,204	7,315	7,388	7,462	7,537	7,612	7,688
Fees	73,411	66,468	69,073	72,121	72,842	73,570	74,306	75,049	75,799
Rentals	3,385	3,675	3,802	4,121	4,162	4,204	4,246	4,288	4,331
Interest Income	358	1,744	607	1,010	4,000	4,040	4,080	4,121	4,162
Total Other Revenue	83,688	80,061	81,686	84,567	88,392	89,276	90,169	91,070	91,980
Total Revenue	\$335,784	\$342,414	\$354,073	\$364,904	\$412,874	\$501,086	\$514,424	\$527,768	\$542,505
Expenditures									
Salaries	136,464	151,729	168,736	181,330	192,656	199,091	205,768	212,697	219,886
Wages	74,832	76,633	69,459	86,800	108,000	121,320	126,173	131,220	136,469
Subtotal	211,296	228,362	238,195	268,130	300,656	320,411	331,941	343,917	356,355
Other									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	2,947	3,227	6,104	3,497	3,619	3,728	3,840	3,955	4,074
Equipment	8,124	10,267	10,532	10,848	11,228	11,565	11,912	12,269	12,637
Commodities	24,126	19,416	27,027	28,000	30,480	37,477	38,603	39,763	40,956
Contractual Services	29,450	30,808	30,596	31,253	33,682	35,309	37,003	38,760	40,799
Operation of Auto	5,349	6,250	5,767	6,556	6,785	6,989	7,199	7,415	7,637
Telecommunications	7,759	4,467	4,152	5,573	5,768	5,941	6,119	6,303	6,492
Other Expenditures	5,985	3,781	7,003	8,409	8,744	17,484	18,009	18,550	19,106
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$295,036	\$306,578	\$329,376	\$362,266	\$400,962	\$438,904	\$454,626	\$470,932	\$488,057
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$40,748	\$35,836	\$24,697	\$2,638	\$11,912	\$62,182	\$59,798	\$56,836	\$54,448
Capital Reserve Transfer	43,000	30,000	0	61,000	12,000	48,277	57,572	56,771	55,741
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$2,252)	\$5,836	\$24,697	(\$58,362)	(\$88)	\$13,905	\$2,226	\$65	(\$1,293)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	68,911	66,659	72,495	97,192	38,830	38,742	52,647	54,873	54,938
Ending Cash Balance	\$66,659	\$72,495	\$97,192	\$38,830	\$38,742	\$52,647	\$54,873	\$54,938	\$53,645
Change in Cash Bal. (S. Contract)	\$20,500	\$20,500	\$20,500	\$20,500	\$23,400	\$29,700	\$30,600	\$31,500	\$32,500

FY 2004 Fee Review - Student Medical Benefit Fee

Cash Basis

10/25/2001

April 11, 2002

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$672,760	\$699,982	\$726,915	\$748,052	\$757,643	\$757,589	\$757,536	\$757,482	\$757,429
Fee Increase - FY04						13,624	13,624	13,624	13,624
Fee Increase - FY05							69,759	69,759	69,759
Fee Increase - FY06							69,476	69,476	69,476
Fee Increase - FY07							0	0	0
Student Fee Revenue	\$672,760	\$699,982	\$726,915	\$748,052	\$757,643	\$771,213	\$840,919	\$910,341	\$910,288
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
X Revenue	144,466	173,695	199,407	219,347	234,701	246,436	258,758	271,696	285,281
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	144,466	173,695	199,407	219,347	234,701	246,436	258,758	271,696	285,281
Total Revenue	\$817,226	\$873,677	\$926,322	\$967,399	\$992,344	\$1,017,649	\$1,099,677	\$1,182,037	\$1,195,569
Expenditures									
Salaries	373,395	405,369	498,992	521,446	542,304	563,996	586,556	610,018	634,419
Wages	12,673	10,242	6,934	14,695	17,634	18,339	18,889	19,456	20,040
Subtotal	386,068	415,611	505,926	536,141	559,938	582,335	605,445	629,474	654,459
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	5,262	3,089	3,394	5,750	5,951	6,130	6,314	6,503	6,688
Equipment	3,917	6,953	6,537	6,365	6,588	6,786	6,990	7,200	7,416
Commodities	31,595	50,553	44,049	59,297	61,372	63,213	65,109	67,062	69,074
Cost of Goods Sold	34,392	26,564	54,295	37,852	39,177	40,352	41,563	42,810	44,084
Contractual Services	214,355	208,011	250,749	272,446	281,982	290,441	299,154	308,129	317,373
Operation of Auto	0	49	488	492	509	524	540	556	573
Telecommunications	10,298	11,440	12,619	13,000	13,455	13,859	14,275	14,703	15,144
Other Expenditures	80,119	65,033	0	147,098	75,755	78,028	80,369	82,780	85,263
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$766,006	\$787,303	\$878,057	\$1,078,441	\$1,044,727	\$1,081,668	\$1,119,759	\$1,159,217	\$1,200,094
Change In Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$51,220	\$86,374	\$48,266	(\$111,042)	(\$52,383)	(\$64,019)	(\$20,082)	\$22,820	(\$4,525)
Special Projects	0	31,694	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change In Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$51,220	\$54,680	\$48,266	(\$111,042)	(\$52,383)	(\$64,019)	(\$20,082)	\$22,820	(\$4,525)
Change In Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	182,702	233,922	288,602	336,867	225,825	173,442	109,423	89,341	112,161
Ending Cash Balance	\$233,922	\$288,602	\$336,867	\$225,825	\$173,442	\$109,423	\$69,341	\$112,161	\$107,636
Memo: Stud Medical Fee (2 Semesters)	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$55.50	\$60.50	\$65.50	\$65.50

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
 FY 2004 I Review - Student Government

Cash Basis

3/11/02

402

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$68,595	\$80,583	\$82,716	\$85,630	\$86,343	\$86,336	\$86,329	\$86,322	\$86,315
Fee Increase - FY04						9,728	9,728	9,728	9,728
Fee Increase - FY05							19,454	19,454	19,454
Fee Increase - FY06								3,645	3,645
Fee Increase - FY07									3,644
Student Fee Revenue	\$68,595	\$80,583	\$82,716	\$85,630	\$86,343	\$96,064	\$115,511	\$119,149	\$122,786
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	0	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	6,008	5,070	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	6,008	5,070	2,814	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739
Total Revenue	\$74,603	\$85,653	\$85,530	\$88,369	\$89,082	\$98,803	\$118,250	\$121,888	\$125,525
Expenditures									
Salaries	15,943	17,630	14,701	21,228	25,243	36,569	38,031	39,552	41,134
Wages	18,993	22,494	18,922	23,394	28,073	29,196	30,072	30,974	31,903
Subtotal	34,836	40,124	33,623	44,622	53,316	65,765	68,103	70,526	73,037
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	124	160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	8,944	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	6,373	4,397	8,153	4,665	4,828	4,973	5,122	5,276	5,434
Contractual Services	15,788	21,499	27,286	30,505	31,572	32,519	33,495	34,500	35,535
Operation of Auto	70	353	120	364	376	387	399	411	423
Telecommunications	3,275	3,827	4,522	4,658	4,821	4,966	5,115	5,268	5,426
Awards & Grants	700	852	1,112	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$61,166	\$71,212	\$83,760	\$90,812	\$100,913	\$114,610	\$118,234	\$121,981	\$125,855
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$13,437	\$14,441	\$1,770	(\$2,443)	(\$11,831)	(\$15,807)	\$16	(\$93)	(\$330)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$13,437	\$14,441	\$1,770	(\$2,443)	(\$11,831)	(\$15,807)	\$16	(\$93)	(\$330)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	12,399	25,836	40,277	42,047	39,604	27,772	11,966	11,982	11,889
Ending Cash Balance	\$25,836	\$40,277	\$42,047	\$39,604	\$27,772	\$11,966	\$11,982	\$11,889	\$11,559

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$77,462	\$80,694	\$86,738	\$89,827	\$90,623	\$90,616	\$90,609	\$90,601	\$90,593
Fee Increase - FY04						125,920	125,920	125,920	125,920
Fee Increase - FY05							0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY06								0	0
Fee Increase - FY07									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$77,462	\$80,694	\$86,738	\$89,827	\$90,623	\$216,536	\$216,529	\$216,521	\$216,513
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	3,567	3,561	44,971	3,561	3,561	47,912	47,912	47,912	47,912
Reimbursements	605	43,758	47,330	300	300	300	300	300	300
Rentals	2,915	3,605	3,495	3,495	3,495	3,495	3,495	3,495	3,495
Interest Income	0	3,749	7,885	3,749	3,749	3,749	3,749	3,749	3,749
Total Other Revenue	7,087	54,673	103,681	11,105	11,105	55,456	55,456	55,456	55,456
Total Revenue	\$84,549	\$135,367	\$190,419	\$100,932	\$101,728	\$271,992	\$271,985	\$271,977	\$271,969
Expenditures									
Salaries	0	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	175	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	99	293	121	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	15,684	9,543	62,730	12,436	18,378	48,739	50,134	51,477	52,926
Contractual Services	59,967	94,729	175,570	72,159	87,970	204,181	209,716	214,559	220,149
Operation of Auto	9	0	338	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
Awards & Prizes	1,300	0	2,475	2,475	2,475	4,475	4,609	4,747	4,889
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$77,234	\$104,565	\$241,329	\$87,104	\$108,858	\$257,431	\$264,496	\$270,821	\$278,003
Change In Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$7,315	\$30,802	(\$50,910)	\$13,828	(\$7,130)	\$14,561	\$7,489	\$1,156	(\$6,034)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change In Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$7,315	\$30,802	(\$50,910)	\$13,828	(\$7,130)	\$14,561	\$7,489	\$1,156	(\$6,034)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	17,223	24,538	55,340	4,430	18,258	11,128	25,689	33,178	34,334
Ending Cash Balance	\$24,538	\$55,340	\$4,430	\$18,258	\$11,128	\$25,689	\$33,178	\$34,334	\$28,300
Memo: Stud Prgm Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$18.40	\$18.40	\$18.40	\$18.40

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

FY 2004 I Review - Student Activities & Org Fee

Cas asis

3/11/02

404

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$72,552	\$75,594	\$81,192	\$84,091	\$84,839	\$84,832	\$84,825	\$84,817	\$84,810
Fee Increase - FY04						(23,564)	(23,564)	(23,564)	(23,564)
Fee Increase - FY05							0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY06								0	0
Fee Increase - FY07									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$72,552	\$75,594	\$81,192	\$84,091	\$84,839	\$61,268	\$61,261	\$61,253	\$61,246
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	1,531	6,774	8,056	8,834	8,834	8,834	8,834	8,834	8,834
Reimbursements	8,022	608	329	617	617	617	617	617	617
Interfund Transfers	23,407	12,012	45,394	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	32,960	19,394	53,778	9,451	9,451	9,451	9,451	9,451	9,451
Total Revenue	\$105,512	\$94,988	\$134,970	\$93,542	\$94,290	\$70,719	\$70,712	\$70,704	\$70,697
Expenditures									
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	125	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	119	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	9,850	4,261	8,774	18,122	18,756	19,318	19,898	20,495	21,109
Contractual Services	71,875	35,630	52,047	55,878	57,834	59,570	61,357	63,197	65,092
Operation of Auto	4,216	815	418	463	480	494	509	524	539
Telecommunications	2,229	1,003	1,378	1,419	1,469	1,513	1,558	1,605	1,653
Other Expenditures	23,279	19,513	56,489	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$111,449	\$61,222	\$119,349	\$75,881	\$78,539	\$80,895	\$83,322	\$85,821	\$88,393
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$5,937)	\$33,766	\$15,621	\$17,660	\$15,751	(\$10,176)	(\$12,610)	(\$15,117)	(\$17,696)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$5,937)	\$33,766	\$15,621	\$17,660	\$15,751	(\$10,176)	(\$12,610)	(\$15,117)	(\$17,696)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	27,396	21,459	55,225	70,846	88,506	104,257	94,081	81,471	66,354
Ending Cash Balance	\$21,459	\$55,225	\$70,846	\$88,506	\$104,257	\$94,081	\$81,471	\$66,354	\$48,658

NOTICE OF PROPOSED DECREASE: STUDENT FITNESS
CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]

Summary

This matter would approve to decrease the Student Fitness Center Fee \$2.85 per semester, effective summer 2003. The semester rate would decrease from \$47.20 to \$44.35 for FY-04. This is a 6.0% decrease.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

Sufficient cash carryover would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The decrease will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-04 decrease proposed herein is \$2.85 per semester lower than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2001.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$2.85 per semester decrease. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection

of charges for summer 2003, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 31.50	\$ <u>29.60</u>
2	31.50	<u>29.60</u>
3	31.50	<u>29.60</u>
4	31.50	<u>29.60</u>
5	31.50	<u>29.60</u>
6	31.50	<u>29.60</u>
7	31.50	<u>29.60</u>
8	31.50	<u>29.60</u>
9	31.50	<u>29.60</u>
10	31.50	<u>29.60</u>
11	31.50	<u>29.60</u>
12 & Over	31.50	<u>29.60</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 47.20	\$ <u>44.35</u>
2	47.20	<u>44.35</u>
3	47.20	<u>44.35</u>
4	47.20	<u>44.35</u>
5	47.20	<u>44.35</u>
6	47.20	<u>44.35</u>
7	47.20	<u>44.35</u>
8	47.20	<u>44.35</u>
9	47.20	<u>44.35</u>
10	47.20	<u>44.35</u>
11	47.20	<u>44.35</u>
12 & Over	47.20	<u>44.35</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2004 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center/Fee

Cash Basis

11/21/2001

April 11, 2002

407

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,116,622	\$1,187,496	\$1,257,001	\$1,282,488	\$1,298,925	\$1,298,834	\$1,298,743	\$1,298,650	\$1,298,559
Fee Increase - FY04						(78,438)	(78,438)	(78,438)	(78,438)
Fee Increase - FY05						34,387	34,387	34,387	34,387
Fee Increase - FY06							41,262	41,262	41,262
Fee Increase - FY07								38,502	38,502
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,116,622	\$1,187,496	\$1,257,001	\$1,282,488	\$1,298,925	\$1,220,396	\$1,254,692	\$1,295,861	\$1,334,272
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Fees	97,850	103,519	103,397	100,960	101,970	102,990	104,020	105,060	106,111
Other Revenue	0	448	408	510	515	520	525	530	535
Sales	2,600	2,518	2,221	2,958	2,988	3,018	3,048	3,078	3,109
Interest Income	14,941	20,297	23,707	10,927	4,115	3,567	3,363	3,423	3,063
Total Other Revenue	115,391	126,782	129,733	115,355	109,588	110,095	110,956	112,091	112,818
Total Revenue	\$1,232,013	\$1,314,278	\$1,386,734	\$1,397,843	\$1,408,513	\$1,330,491	\$1,365,648	\$1,407,952	\$1,447,090
Expenditures									
Salaries	224,536	259,561	266,168	287,454	291,878	303,969	314,080	327,027	338,028
Wages	118,748	103,859	82,008	110,000	132,000	135,960	140,039	144,240	148,567
Subtotal	343,284	363,420	348,176	397,454	423,878	439,929	454,119	471,267	486,595
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	512,981	522,490	514,028	540,171	554,562	549,462	548,446	545,959	523,377
Travel	5,254	3,700	3,552	6,274	6,494	6,689	6,890	7,097	7,310
Equipment	6,163	17,079	13,358	14,500	15,008	15,458	15,922	16,400	16,892
Commodities	19,790	20,657	22,088	22,850	23,540	24,250	24,975	25,720	26,490
Contractual Services	215,077	227,938	225,080	246,394	255,890	266,356	275,008	286,629	303,368
Operation of Auto	2,473	2,400	2,550	2,600	2,691	2,772	2,855	2,941	3,029
Telecommunications	9,339	8,885	8,917	9,500	9,833	10,128	10,432	10,745	11,067
Other Expenditures	45	292	11,346	546	565	582	599	617	639
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,114,406	\$1,166,861	\$1,149,095	\$1,240,289	\$1,292,461	\$1,315,626	\$1,339,245	\$1,367,375	\$1,378,767
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.									
Special Projects	22,292	130,000	141,975	430,000	138,000	23,000	24,000	55,000	58,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$95,315	\$17,417	\$95,664	(\$272,446)	(\$21,948)	(\$8,135)	\$2,403	(\$14,423)	\$10,323
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	228,664	323,979	341,396	437,060	164,614	142,666	134,531	136,934	122,510
Ending Cash Balance	\$323,979	\$341,396	\$437,060	\$164,614	\$142,666	\$134,531	\$136,934	\$122,510	\$132,833
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$89.20	\$91.90	\$94.40	\$94.40	\$94.40	\$88.70	\$91.20	\$94.20	\$97.00

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY
HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2003, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also adopt a new meal plan structure by establishing new rates, allowing Dining Services to recover direct operating costs up front, and refunding any unused food costs of the meal plan to participants. The Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF) would be maintained at its current level.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-04 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service and maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation. The rates proposed derive from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, which resulted in an increase in debt service expense for University Housing.

In subsequent discussions with the University Housing Advisory Committee and the Student Senate, it was agreed that students would be better served with a new meal plan structure. As a result, the proposal submitted includes creating a lower cost option (Light Plan) and a higher cost option (Hearty Plan). Because the plans operate on a declining balance system which allows students to purchase additional credit in their plans during a semester if needed, none are disadvantaged if they find the meal plan selected is insufficient to meet their dining needs during a semester. The new meal plan structure would establish new rates, allow for Dining Services to recover direct operating costs up front, and refund any unused food cost of the meal plan to the participants.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended no increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2003, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

<u>FY03</u>	<u>FY04</u>	
\$700	<u>\$721</u>	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
821	<u>846</u>	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
787	<u>810</u>	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
916	<u>943</u>	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>		<u>Per Summer Term</u>		<u>Per Five Week Summer Term</u>	
	<u>FY03</u>	<u>FY04</u>	<u>FY03</u>	<u>FY04</u>	<u>FY03</u>	<u>FY04</u>
	Shared Room	\$1,414	<u>\$1,456</u>	\$ 782	\$ 805	\$ 391
Single Room	2,100	<u>2,163</u>	1,168	<u>1,203</u>	584	<u>602</u>
Deluxe Single Room	2,828	<u>2,912</u>	1,565	<u>1,610</u>	782	<u>806</u>

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>	
	<u>FY03</u>	<u>FY04</u>
Shared Room	\$1,483	<u>\$1,527</u>
Deluxe Single Room	2,966	<u>3,054</u>
Meal Plan Charge:		
Plan A	\$ 753	\$ <u>0</u>
Plan B	861	<u>0</u>
Plan C	1,025	<u>0</u>
Light Plan	\$ 0	\$ <u>1,142</u>
Hearty Plan	0	<u>1,580</u>

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	<u>FY03</u>	<u>FY04</u>
Per building, 12-month contract Rate, including utilities.	\$38,820	<u>\$39,985</u>

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2004 Fee Review - University Housing

Accrual Basis

11/19/2001

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Rental Revenue - Base	\$6,146,269	\$6,373,313	\$7,962,032	\$9,262,346	\$9,609,912	\$9,609,912	\$9,609,912	\$9,609,912	\$9,609,912
Rental Increase - FY04						285,815	285,815	285,815	285,815
Rental Increase - FY05							298,133	298,133	298,133
Rental Increase - FY06								305,336	305,336
Rental Increase - FY07									315,391
Rental Revenue	\$6,146,269	\$6,373,313	\$7,962,032	\$9,262,346	\$9,609,912	\$9,895,727	\$10,193,860	\$10,499,196	\$10,814,587
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	134,539	136,202	143,351	153,390	155,691	158,026	160,396	162,802	165,244
Conference Housing	165,159	187,651	168,418	186,507	190,237	194,042	197,923	201,881	205,919
Vending	64,921	79,525	77,834	99,202	100,691	102,201	103,734	105,290	106,869
Interest Income	61,144	89,898	135,540	54,125	37,514	46,547	51,660	52,533	53,700
Total Other Revenue	425,763	493,266	525,143	493,224	484,133	500,816	513,713	522,506	531,732
Total Revenue	\$6,572,032	\$6,866,579	\$8,487,175	\$9,755,570	\$10,094,045	\$10,396,543	\$10,707,573	\$11,021,702	\$11,346,319
Expenses									
Salaries	1,232,083	1,356,929	1,457,152	1,920,536	1,997,357	2,077,252	2,160,342	2,246,756	2,336,626
Wages	274,597	286,144	296,118	377,750	453,300	471,432	471,432	471,432	471,432
Personnel Services	203,240	223,619	287,177	398,197	410,142	422,447	435,120	448,174	461,619
Subtotal	1,709,920	1,866,692	2,040,447	2,696,483	2,860,799	2,971,131	3,066,894	3,166,362	3,269,677
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	2,225,906	3,153,982	3,833,524	4,084,772	3,029,362	4,470,665	4,717,680	4,815,461	4,927,504
Travel	12,065	16,269	13,194	25,542	26,309	27,099	27,912	28,750	29,613
Equipment	100,491	68,001	198,853	126,332	130,122	134,025	138,045	142,186	146,452
Commodities	128,750	174,568	224,874	178,563	183,920	189,437	195,120	200,973	207,002
Contractual Services	1,245,053	1,533,926	1,722,760	1,651,544	1,712,226	1,765,826	1,821,273	1,886,378	1,953,856
Operation of Auto	11,467	60,210	57,373	15,850	16,326	16,816	17,321	17,841	18,376
Telecommunications	345,645	386,450	388,900	486,365	500,956	515,984	531,463	547,406	563,829
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$5,779,297	\$7,260,098	\$8,479,925	\$9,265,451	\$8,460,020	\$10,090,983	\$10,515,708	\$10,805,357	\$11,116,309
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$792,735	(\$393,519)	\$7,250	\$490,119	\$1,634,025	\$305,560	\$191,865	\$216,345	\$230,010
Special Projects	103,456	977,198	0	120,000	1,470,000	220,000	190,000	210,000	320,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$689,279	(\$1,370,717)	\$7,250	\$370,119	\$164,025	\$85,560	\$1,865	\$6,345	(\$89,990)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	424,138	254,917	(273,820)	(88,257)	16,641	16,719	15,585	16,995	17,442
Beginning Cash Balance	737,360	1,850,777	734,977	468,407	750,269	930,935	1,033,214	1,050,664	1,074,004
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,850,777	\$734,977	\$468,407	\$750,269	\$930,935	\$1,033,214	\$1,050,664	\$1,074,004	\$1,001,456
Memo: Shared rate (2 Semesters)	\$2,512.00	\$2,588.00	\$2,666.00	\$2,880.00	\$2,966.00	\$3,054.00	\$3,146.00	\$3,240.00	\$3,337.00

	Actual FY 99	Actual FY 00	Actual FY 01	BUDGET FY02	Proposed BUDGET FY03	Proposed BUDGET FY04	Proposed BUDGET FY05	Proposed BUDGET FY06	Proposed BUDGET FY07
CASH CARRYOVER: INCOME	\$28,907	\$29,281	\$24,520	\$31,517	\$15,373	\$8,131	\$6,214	\$7,605	\$9,249
CHAF Fees - Base									
Rental Increase - FY 04	\$63,085	\$62,499	\$67,355	\$77,493	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152
Rental Increase - FY 05					\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rental Increase - FY 06					\$6,209	\$6,209	\$6,209	\$6,209	\$6,209
Rental Increase - FY 07							\$3,104	\$3,104	\$0
Bus Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Vending	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest Income	\$886	\$1,213	\$1,764	\$1,418	\$692	\$366	\$280	\$342	\$416
TOTAL INCOME	\$63,971	\$63,712	\$69,119	\$78,911	\$78,844	\$78,518	\$84,641	\$87,807	\$87,881
Total Cash Available	\$92,878	\$92,993	\$93,639	\$110,428	\$94,217	\$86,649	\$90,855	\$95,412	\$97,130
EXPENDITURES									
Cougar Village Apartments:									
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$13,828	\$16,998	\$18,698	\$19,352	\$20,030	\$20,731	\$21,456	\$22,207	\$22,985
Bus Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building Allowances	\$3,085	\$2,333	\$3,804	\$3,937	\$4,075	\$4,218	\$4,365	\$4,518	\$4,676
Special Projects	\$12,957	\$13,920	\$8,306	\$30,000	\$19,000	\$11,000	\$11,385	\$11,783	\$12,196
Movies	\$12,543	\$8,370	\$8,893	\$13,000	\$13,455	\$13,926	\$14,413	\$14,918	\$15,440
Student Residence Halls:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$10,599	\$17,103	\$13,419	\$16,771	\$17,358	\$17,966	\$18,594	\$19,245	\$19,919
Wing Allowances	\$2,700	\$2,754	\$3,423	\$4,994	\$5,169	\$5,350	\$5,537	\$5,731	\$5,931
Mentor Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Campus Sponsorships	\$7,886	\$6,995	\$5,579	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,245	\$7,499	\$7,761	\$8,033
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$63,597	\$68,473	\$62,122	\$95,055	\$86,086	\$80,435	\$83,250	\$86,163	\$89,179
CASH BALANCE	\$29,281	\$24,520	\$31,517	\$15,373	\$8,131	\$6,214	\$7,605	\$9,249	\$7,951
Cash Balance as % of Expense	46.0%	35.8%	50.7%	16.2%	9.4%	7.7%	9.1%	10.7%	8.9%
Memo: fee (2 semesters)	\$24	\$24	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$28	\$29	\$29

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE:
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$4.35 per semester, effective summer 2003. The semester rate would increase from \$47.85 to \$52.20 for FY-04. This is a 9.1% increase. This matter would also approve increasing the Athletic Fee \$3.00 per semester, for the following two consecutive years. This will provide for the tiering of the athletic plan as proposed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. A portion of the proposed increase equating to \$1.35 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

Following a year and a half of review, the Intercollegiate Athletics Committee has concluded that a Football Program and Division I were not in the immediate best interests of the University, and recommended that the University upgrade the existing programs to be highly competitive in Division II. This objective would position the program to address the athletics component of campus life and as a long-range goal improve the program to the extent that it would be attractive to a Division I and/or football conference should the University ever desire to seek that affiliation. The Intercollegiate Athletic Committee made the following recommendations regarding the campus life initiative for intercollegiate athletics:

- SIUE should provide enhanced resources for its athletics program. These resources may be derived from institutional support and new student fees.
- The athletics administration should initiate a tiering plan in concert with the new resources. This plan should address resources required for 5th year awards, scholarships, staffing, salaries, operational and recruitment dollars, and event promotion.

- The tiering plan should be at three levels: Level I, men's and women's basketball; Level II, baseball, men's and women's soccer, softball and volleyball; Level III, men's and women's track, cross country, men's and women's tennis, women's golf and wrestling.
- The athletic administration develop the performance expectations, funding and staffing levels for each of these categories to provide for consistency within each level.
- The financial impact upon students be minimized by phasing in the enhancement over a three or four-year period, and requests that the athletics administration recommend priorities for implementation.

The FY-04 increase proposed herein is consistent with the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2001.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.35 per semester increase for FY04 only. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2003, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 5.35	\$ 5.80
2	10.70	11.60
3	16.05	17.40
4	21.40	23.20
5	26.75	29.00
6	31.90	34.80
7	31.90	34.80
8	31.90	34.80
9	31.90	34.80
10	31.90	34.80
11	31.90	34.80
12 & Over	31.90	34.80

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.70
2	16.00	17.40
3	24.00	26.10
4	32.00	34.80
5	40.00	43.50
6	47.85	52.20
7	47.85	52.20
8	47.85	52.20
9	47.85	52.20
10	47.85	52.20
11	47.85	52.20
12 & Over	47.85	52.20

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Cash B

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
 FY 2004 I Review - Total All Sources / Athletics

	FY 99	FY 00	FY 01	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan
Revenue									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$958,235	\$990,660	\$1,079,799	\$1,101,719	\$1,220,016	\$1,219,920	\$1,219,824	\$1,219,729	\$1,219,633
Fee Increase - FY04	-	-	-	-	-	110,900	110,889	110,876	\$110,865
Fee Increase - FY05	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,608	109,602	\$109,578
Fee Increase - FY06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,863	\$110,840
Fee Increase - FY07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$34,400
Fee Reserve Account	4,234	27,706	(40,687)	(37,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Student Fee Revenue	\$962,469	\$1,018,366	\$1,039,112	\$1,064,719	\$1,220,016	\$1,330,820	\$1,440,321	\$1,551,070	\$1,585,316
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Intercollegiate Athletics	99,404	94,626	95,472	68,700	70,620	72,796	74,979	77,635	79,800
Scholarship & Awards	278,482	289,626	319,379	421,725	466,550	486,110	506,648	527,838	543,649
Special Programs	276,757	276,415	320,942	318,979	316,694	329,128	342,059	355,507	369,493
Concessions	49,274	62,401	50,206	42,142	53,000	53,000	56,485	58,170	59,915
Foundation	133,819	138,441	196,531	153,336	153,336	153,336	153,336	153,336	153,336
Total Other Revenue	837,736	861,509	982,530	1,004,882	1,060,200	1,094,370	1,133,507	1,172,486	1,206,193
Total Revenue	\$1,800,205	\$1,879,875	\$2,021,643	\$2,069,601	\$2,280,216	\$2,425,190	\$2,573,818	\$2,723,556	\$2,791,509
Expenditures									
Salaries	629,271	731,763	755,104	818,591	812,593	844,985	909,700	1,002,382	1,042,256
Wages	33,987	36,171	35,782	33,070	44,244	45,000	46,200	48,200	49,240
Subtotal	663,258	767,934	790,887	851,661	856,837	889,985	956,600	1,050,582	1,091,496
Other:									
Other	38,053	32,551	44,356	22,430	29,750	30,954	31,913	44,324	33,853
Travel	111,534	133,294	123,552	128,641	132,500	176,000	199,194	202,444	207,511
Equipment	3,511	11,256	39,670	10,400	10,550	10,550	10,650	10,700	11,000
Commodities	87,464	75,396	87,357	79,698	80,701	92,200	104,280	107,687	109,891
Cash Awards & Waivers	461,524	462,939	493,979	630,588	741,597	766,601	792,549	819,473	848,032
Other Contractual Svcs	226,412	225,273	251,946	198,490	207,209	233,633	251,268	258,084	264,264
Operation of Auto	25,128	22,453	25,265	25,650	24,000	26,800	27,000	27,250	27,700
Telecommunications	22,493	24,295	26,514	27,466	28,008	28,408	28,966	29,366	29,866
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,639,378	\$1,755,391	\$1,883,526	\$1,975,024	\$2,113,571	\$2,255,131	\$2,402,420	\$2,549,910	\$2,623,613
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$160,827	\$124,484	\$138,117	\$94,577	\$166,645	\$170,059	\$171,408	\$173,646	\$167,896
Special Projects / Foundation Expense	103,777	125,256	157,348	153,336	153,336	153,336	153,336	153,336	153,336
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$57,050	(\$772)	(\$19,231)	(\$58,759)	\$13,309	\$16,723	\$18,072	\$20,310	\$14,560
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	195,343	252,393	251,621	232,390	173,631	186,940	203,663	221,735	242,045
Ending Cash Balance	\$252,393	\$251,621	\$232,390	\$173,631	\$186,940	\$203,663	\$221,735	\$242,045	\$256,605

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE:
TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE

[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$27.75 per semester for 15 hours, effective summer 2003. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$69.75 to \$97.50 for FY-04. This is a 39.8% increase. This increase is primarily due to the uncapping of textbook fee for hours enrolled beyond 11 hours and using 15 hours as the new basis for a full-time undergraduate student.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, is anticipated to rise 8% - 10% annually. Inflationary increases in other costs, such as salaries, also impact the service. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

SIUE is uncapping textbook fees at the 11 hour level. The proposal would establish a differential fee by introducing a per hour charge of \$6.50 for each hour starting at 12 and increasing accordingly.

The FY-04 increase proposed herein is \$24.00 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2001.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

The Textbook proposal was approved by SIUE's Student Senate. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2003, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 6.35	\$ 6.50
2	12.70	<u>13.00</u>
3	19.05	<u>19.50</u>
4	25.40	<u>26.00</u>
5	31.75	<u>32.50</u>
6	38.10	<u>39.00</u>
7	44.45	<u>45.50</u>
8	50.80	<u>52.00</u>
9	57.15	<u>58.50</u>
10	63.50	<u>65.00</u>
11	69.75	<u>71.50</u>
12	69.75	<u>78.00</u>
13	69.75	<u>84.50</u>
14	69.75	<u>91.00</u>
15	69.75	<u>97.50</u>
16	69.75	<u>104.00</u>
17	69.75	<u>110.50</u>
18	69.75	<u>117.00</u>
19	69.75	<u>123.50</u>
20	69.75	<u>130.00</u>
21	69.75	<u>136.50</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

April 11, 2002

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,063,085	\$1,143,014	\$1,219,283	\$1,319,938	\$1,346,973	\$1,346,973	\$1,346,973	\$1,346,973	\$1,346,973
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	\$1,063,085	\$1,143,014	\$1,219,283	\$1,319,938	\$1,346,973	\$1,708,805	\$1,776,971	\$1,869,110	\$2,000,738
Sales To Students	137,897	128,825	111,813	115,167	118,622	122,181	125,846	129,621	133,510
Other Sales	4,728	11,702	34,487	11,702	12,053	12,415	12,787	13,171	13,566
Penalties	190,204	268,624	244,917	252,265	259,832	267,627	275,656	283,926	292,444
Interest Income	12,692	26,875	6,993	4,241	3,317	4,233	5,237	5,303	5,645
Total Other Revenue	345,521	436,026	398,210	383,375	393,824	406,456	419,526	432,021	445,165
Total Revenue	\$1,408,606	\$1,579,040	\$1,617,493	\$1,703,313	\$1,740,797	\$2,115,261	\$2,196,497	\$2,301,131	\$2,445,903
Expenditures									
Salaries	169,841	189,509	252,737	264,536	240,006	249,606	259,590	269,974	280,773
Wages	32,571	56,636	47,848	49,762	59,714	62,103	62,103	62,103	62,103
Subtotal	202,412	246,145	300,585	314,298	299,720	311,709	321,693	332,077	342,876
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	(345)	4,360	2,845	2,930	3,018	3,109	3,202	3,298	3,397
Equipment	39,009	17,787	7,801	15,700	15,700	15,700	15,700	15,700	15,700
Commodities	8,806	13,749	30,927	17,036	17,547	18,073	18,615	19,173	19,748
Contractual Services	26,214	17,446	21,178	19,643	29,113	30,663	32,395	35,842	38,086
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	4,559	4,539	5,116	5,269	5,428	5,590	5,758	5,931	6,109
Book Purchases	1,185,800	970,830	1,725,015	1,165,399	1,258,631	1,690,255	1,796,507	1,875,442	2,018,074
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,466,455	\$1,274,856	\$2,093,467	\$1,540,276	\$1,629,157	\$2,075,099	\$2,193,870	\$2,287,463	\$2,443,990
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$57,849)	\$304,184	(\$475,974)	\$163,037	\$111,640	\$40,162	\$2,627	\$13,668	\$1,913
Special Projects	0	0	0	200,000	75,000	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$57,849)	\$304,184	(\$475,974)	(\$36,963)	\$36,640	\$40,162	\$2,627	\$13,668	\$1,913
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	399,286	341,437	645,621	169,647	132,684	169,324	209,486	212,113	225,781
Ending Cash Balance	\$341,437	\$645,621	\$169,647	\$132,684	\$169,324	\$209,486	\$212,113	\$225,781	\$227,694
Memo. Textbook Rental Fee (2 Semesters)	\$121.00	\$125.00	\$130.00	\$138.00	\$139.50	\$195.00	\$202.50	\$213.00	\$228.00

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING
CHARGES, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight Program effective Fall Semester, 2002.

Rationale for Adoption

Aviation flight fees support the acquisition, maintenance, operation, and replacement/refurbishment of training aircraft. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset significant insurance cost increases due to the aftereffects of the 9-11 attacks on the aviation industry. (See Summary Companion Document)

Considerations Against Adoption

At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC begin to exceed those charged by other universities with similar programs. University officials are aware of and concerned about the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

Program faculty and administration developed the proposed rates after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the rates charged by other institutions with similar programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2002

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Rate</u>
AF 201 – Primary	\$7,149	\$7,149
AF 203 – Basic	5,083	5,693
AF 204 – Intermediate	5,865	6,569
AF 206 – Instrument & Advanced	3,728	4,175
AF 207a – Advanced	3,728	4,176
AF 207b – Multi-Engine	3,864	4,328
AF 300 – Flight Instructor	3,373	3,778
AF 301 – Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	2,175	2,436
AF 302 – Flight Instructor/Instrument	1,994	2,233
AF 304 – Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	4,936	5,528

Summary Companion Document
FY 03 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
For Fall Semester, 2002

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including a 12% for FY-02, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of the training aircraft. From 1991 through 1998, training aircraft replacement/refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, four-used training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2001 (FY99 – FY01), and a multi engine simulator for 2002. Even with these purchases, it will continue to be very difficult to totally replace the thirty-three (33) aircraft currently in the SIUC flight training fleet, excluding the two charter planes, using only annual flight fee increases.

While deficit elimination and the subsequent positive balance have allowed the purchase of four (4) aircraft and a simulator, the continued availability of funds to replace additional aircraft is contingent upon flight fee increases to keep abreast of significantly higher operating and maintenance costs (particularly insurance costs).

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY-00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY-00 to \$252,505 in FY-01 to \$284,164 in FY-02, an increase of 69%. An increase of 50% to 100% is forecast in aviation insurance premiums for FY-03, according to the aviation insurance company that has provided this coverage to SIUC since the mid-1980's. At the high end, this could result in an increased cost of over \$284,000 for the program during the next fiscal year. The reason for this increase is the huge loss suffered by the airline industry, accompanied by the large payouts by the aviation insurance industry, as a result of the 9-11 attacks. Due to these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, SIUC aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY-03 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, an enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. Projected FY-02 figures are provided for comparison purposes.

Table 1
Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	<u>FY-02</u>	<u>FY-03</u>
Fee Income	\$1,457,079	\$1,457,079**
Expenditures	1,446,426	1,801,379
Equipment Purchases*	<u>47,000</u>	
Cumulative Totals	<u>\$ (36,347)</u>	<u>\$ (344,300)</u>

*Reflects the purchase of a multi-engine flight simulator at \$47,000 with trade-in, February 2002.

**The FY-03 estimated income represents the same fee income as FY-02, assuming no changes in aviation flight enrollment.

Table 1 indicates a cumulative balance in FY-03 insufficient to replace aircraft.

Table 2 projects income and expenditures for FY-03 assuming the same annual cost increases and student enrollment levels as in Table 1, with added flight fee increases of 12% for all courses except AF 201.

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections with
12% Flight Fee Increase

	<u>FY02</u>	<u>FY03</u>
Fee Income	\$1,457,079	\$1,882,342
Expenditures	1,446,426	1,801,378
Equipment Purchases*	<u>47,000</u>	
Cumulative Totals	<u>\$ (36,347)</u>	<u>\$ 80,964</u>

*FY-02 planned purchases; FY-03 projected purchases.

Table 2 projects that, with a 12% flight fee increase beginning fall semester, 2002, \$80,964 will be available for aircraft purchase. This amount will not allow for aircraft purchases at a rate similar to that for FY-99-FY-02.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

The attached Table 3 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate similar flight programs. As these comparisons indicate, the increased fees proposed for the SIUC program puts SIUC fees at a level greater than most other programs. However, it was noted that the Private Pilot course (AF

201) flight fee charged at SIUC is disproportionately higher than all other schools examined and, for this reason, should not be increased when the other fees are increased in FY-03.

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the interest so far in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2002, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated from the flight fee increase proposal. At the present time, for example, nearly 40 of the 55 slots available in Fall 2002 for the Aviation Flight program are filled with students who have paid a non-refundable deposit to hold their slot. In addition, another 15 students who applied for Fall 2002 admission but were offered Summer 2002 admission instead have accepted this offer and paid a deposit to hold their slot for Summer 2002.

FLIGHT FEE PROPOSAL

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course except the Private Pilot Course (AF 201) be increased by 12% effective with the Fall Semester, 2002.

The degree program percentage fee increase that results is 9.087% due to the omission of AF 201 from the increase. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases are as follows:

Proposed FY 2003 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees

<u>Course</u>	<u>Aviation Flight Degree Courses</u>		<u>Proposed Fee</u>
	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	
AF 201	\$ 7,149	\$ 0	\$ 7,149
AF 203	5,083	610	5,693
AF 204	5,865	704	6,569
AF 206	3,728	447	4,175
AF 207a	3,728	448	4,176
AF 207b	<u>3,864</u>	<u>464</u>	<u>4,328</u>
Subtotals	\$29,417	\$2,673	\$32,090

<u>Course</u>	<u>Post-Associate Degree Courses</u>		<u>Proposed Fee</u>
	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	
AF 300	\$ 3,373	\$ 405	\$ 3,778
AF 301	2,175	261	2,436
AF 302	1,994	239	2,233
AF 304	<u>4,936</u>	<u>592</u>	<u>5,528</u>
	\$12,478	\$1,497	\$13,975
Grand Totals	\$41,895	\$4,170	\$46,065

NOTICE OF PROPOSED COURSE-SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes a new fee for Plant and Soil Science (PLSS) 333, From the Vine to its Wine, which, if approved, will entail an increase of \$245 per semester effective Summer, 2003, for students who register for this course.

Rationale for Adoption

From the Vine to its Wine will be an introductory course in grape growing and the making, using and appreciation of wine for pleasure, health and profit. Students will discover the science and art of growing, making and using wine. A participatory approach to instruction will be used with emphasis on starting the novice on a successful journey through the wonderful world of grapes and wine.

The course-specific fee for PLSS 333 will be used to cover transportation for a three-day tour of the regional industry and a Saturday tour of local establishments. The mission and objectives of the course require an experiential learning approach to develop the student's ability to evaluate, interpret, and communicate the characteristics of wine quality. The heart of the course is the training of the student's mind and palate in the evaluation and interpretation of wine. Each student is challenged to train the senses of smell, taste, and touch to accurately identify the constituents that contribute to wine quality. They are challenged further to write short but well developed compositions that can clearly communicate to wine connoisseurs the wine qualities identified with correct terminology.

Students completing the course develop skills that not only increase their understanding of the subject but also broaden their employment opportunities in the agribusiness, farming, food, entertainment, and tourism industries of our region. The course and its approach are particularly relevant because the grape growing and wine making industries in Illinois are rapidly developing.

Successful course instruction requires fifteen organoleptic laboratory sessions where sensory evaluation of wines and its communication are taught. Items required to support these exercises include specific wines, glassware and miscellaneous tools and supplies.

Developing the student's understanding of the topic also requires field trips to learn the breadth, scale, and vocabulary of the region's growing grape and wine industry. The student learns specific field techniques and knowledge of how grapes are grown, and how wine is made,

sold and appreciated. The student also learns how this information is put into practice on a commercial scale and is provided with rare behind-the-scenes opportunities to interact with leading grape growers and wine makers in the Midwest. The field trips therefore enable students to nurture contacts for future internships and employment opportunities and trips represent a rigorous learning exercise throughout with over 30 pages of field trip reporting required of each student. Costs incurred to support the field trips include charter bus transportation, tour fees, and special meals, wine tasting supplies and lab report form publication.

Students must be 21 years of age by 15 September (prior to wine-tasting exercises) of semester taken to enroll. Proof of age and signature on informed consent form is required at first class meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by, program faculty and administration, after a thorough review of the program's fiscal requirements.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement this resolution and to put into effect the proposed rate for Summer 2003.

NOTICE OF REVISED FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2003-FY 2006) AND FY 2004 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its April 11, 2002 meeting an increase to the previously approved FY 2003 tuition rates and approval of a four-year plan and FY 2004 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board as proposed in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3. The projected FY 2005 and 2006

increases shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The projected total four-year costs are shown on Table 4.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental medicine are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed change to tuition for FY 2003 is necessitated by a significant decline in state appropriated funds, which, if left unattended, will undermine the quality of education at SIU. The state budget cuts and reduction for group insurance will have serious consequences for SIU in fiscal year 2003. An estimated \$15 million reduction from last year's state budget may result in: staff layoffs, elimination of graduate assistantship positions, postponement of critical faculty hires, reduced course offerings, increased class size, reduced funding for quality programs, and deferred purchases of instructional and research equipment. Cost-cutting and productivity efforts have helped hold down costs, but the reality is that universities are labor intensive and require expensive technologies to deliver the highest quality of education possible. Reallocation processes alone cannot maintain quality for students nor keep SIU competitive with other universities. Even a significant tuition increase above current levels would not put SIU tuition out of line with its state peer institutions.

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

In keeping with these goals, the Board of Trustees continues to approve a rolling four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board that allows students and their families to plan in advance for their educational costs. In establishing the four-year plan for each campus, the Board intends on ensuring that the plan:

- Adequately supports each campus's institutional mission and the goals of The Illinois Commitment;
- Is uncomplicated, easy to understand, and fair;
- Reflects and is responsive to each campus's respective market, student profile, and relevant trends; and

- Justifies any tuition, fees and room and board decisions on the basis of specific benefits accruing to students from the change.

In order to recognize and reflect the difference in purposes among tuition, fees, and housing rates, the Board has adopted the following definitions:

Tuition: Education is an investment made by the state and the student to better the student's life as well as the welfare of the state. Tuition is a portion of the investment made by the student and the student's family. General tax revenues are the state's portion of meeting the educational budget. As such, tuition rates per credit-hour should be established that support quality education, are affordable for the student and his/her family, and encourage and support timely degree completion.

Fees: Student auxiliary services are funded from fees charged to all students in a manner similar to tuition charges. While tuition supports the educational budget of the University, fees individually fund support services to enhance the University's educational experience. Some fees, such as the Saluki Express bus system fee at SIUC and the textbook rental fee at SIUE are clearly "user" fees that students specifically request and support. In some cases, fees fund programs supported by revenue bonds and must be used to support facilities and other requirements. Each fee supports its own purpose and the funds are not interchangeable within the University budgets. The amount of each fee should be justified on the basis of: (1) range of services offered; (2) cost to provide the services; (3) price comparisons with other institutions; and (4) student satisfaction with services.

Housing Rates: The cost of room and board is assessed by the University to those students residing in University-owned housing. The balance must be maintained between the cost to the resident, the quality of the services offered, market position, and maintenance of the facility and other obligations to the bondholders.

The Board of Trustees has directed the President and Chancellors to take steps necessary to provide additional value to students through programs and services which expedited students' progress toward degree completion and thereby lowered total cost, including the development and implementation of:

- Four-year graduation plan whereby students who choose to do so and who are adequately prepared at entry can complete the necessary coursework for their major and graduate within four years.
- Improved advisement procedures which provide guidance to students in selecting a major, in proper sequencing courses to make timely

progress toward degree completion, and in regularly monitoring their progress.

- Enhanced articulation and academic advising efforts to facilitate the transfer of community college and other transfer students to SIU institutions so that academic progress is not impeded.
- Enhanced work-based educational experiences for students related to their fields of interest and which assist them in developing job-seeking skills and in meeting career objectives.

The Board of Trustees continues to adhere to the above policy guidelines for addressing the issue of affordability, including the recognized need to allow the University to plan for, and balance, the tradeoff between affordability and the need for revenue necessary to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience for our students.

At the present time, SIU's two campuses charge tuition at rates significantly below the level of their Illinois peer institutions. The University therefore proposes a multi-year strategy to move each of its institutions toward a goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities in order to fund operational needs and provide the quality of education our students expect and deserve. Funds will be allocated to support the most critical needs, as identified by the President and the Chancellors, in accordance with the University's goals, priorities, and mission. Accordingly, the campuses hereby propose changes for FY 2003 tuition as outlined in Table 1. The campuses further propose the establishment of tuition, fees and room and board charges for FY 2004 as outlined in Tables 1 through 3.

Considerations Against Adoption

We continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a concern that affordability and access will be harmed. Such concerns are integral to the annual tuition and fee review process which balances the need to limit costs to students with the University's responsibility to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to students.

Constituency Involvement

University constituencies have had an opportunity to be involved in the campus planning processes. Also, the Board's policy of having notice matters one month and action matters the following month allows for a minimum of two months of direct comment by constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the University embark on a multi-year strategy that moves each of its institutions toward the goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the four-year plan and FY 2003 rates for tuition be amended, as outlined in Tables 1 through 3, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the following policy recommended four-year plan for tuition, fees and room and board charges and the FY 2004 rates be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 1, 2, 3 and approved in separate board matters for each fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 2004 rates into Board policy.

**Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2003 - FY 2006)**

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Revised	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2003	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale					
Undergraduate					
Per Hour Tuition	\$108.75	\$122.00	\$141.50	\$151.50	\$163.50
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$3,262.50	\$3,660.00	\$4,245.00	\$4,545.00	\$4,905.00
\$ Increase	\$160.50	\$558.00	\$585.00	\$300.00	\$360.00
% Increase	5.2%	18.0%	16.0%	7.1%	7.9%
Graduate (General)					
Per Hour Tuition	\$137.25	\$154.00	\$179.00	\$191.50	\$207.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$3,294.00	\$3,696.00	\$4,296.00	\$4,596.00	\$4,968.00
\$ Increase	\$159.60	\$561.60	\$600.00	\$300.00	\$372.00
% Increase	5.1%	17.9%	16.2%	7.0%	8.1%
School of Law					
Per Hour Tuition	\$181.50	\$204.00	\$236.50	\$253.00	\$273.50
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$5,445.00	\$6,120.00	\$7,095.00	\$7,590.00	\$8,205.00
\$ Increase	\$267.00	\$942.00	\$975.00	\$495.00	\$615.00
% Increase	5.2%	18.2%	15.9%	7.0%	8.1%
School of Medicine					
10 Semester Rate (First Year Student)*	\$7,007.00	\$7,340.50	\$8,074.50	\$8,478.00	\$8,902.00
Annual Rate (2 Sem.)	\$14,014.00	\$14,681.00	\$16,149.00	\$16,956.00	\$17,804.00
\$ Increase	\$668.00	\$1,335.00	\$1,468.00	\$807.00	\$848.00
% Increase	5.0%	10.0%	10.0%	5.0%	5.0%
11 Semester Rate **	\$6,370.00	\$6,673.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
*Starting with the entering class of FY 01 and thereafter, the tuition payment schedule will be a ten semester payment schedule.					
**FY2003 is the final year of the 11-semester plan. All students will be on the 10-semester plan starting FY2004.					
Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville					
Undergraduate					
Per Hour Tuition Through 12 Hours	\$100.00	\$105.00	\$112.00	\$118.00	\$124.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,400.00	\$2,520.00	\$2,688.00	\$2,832.00	\$2,976.00
\$ Increase	\$126.00	\$246.00	\$168.00	\$144.00	\$144.00
% Increase	5.5%	10.8%	6.7%	5.4%	5.1%
Uncapped Per Hour Tuition Greater than 12 Hours*	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$85.00	\$95.00	\$105.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,850.00	\$2,970.00	\$3,198.00	\$3,402.00	\$3,606.00
\$ Increase (For Students Taking 15hrs per sem.)	\$276.00	\$396.00	\$228.00	\$204.00	\$204.00
Graduate (General)					
Per Hour Tuition	\$119.00	\$125.00	\$134.00	\$142.00	\$151.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,856.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,216.00	\$3,408.00	\$3,624.00
\$ Increase	\$144.00	\$288.00	\$216.00	\$192.00	\$216.00
% Increase	5.3%	10.6%	7.2%	6.0%	6.3%
*Uncapped rate applies to Graduate Tuition as well, however 12 hours per semester is considered to be full-time.					
School of Dental Medicine					
Semester Rate	\$5,780.00	\$5,900.00	\$6,490.00	\$7,140.00	\$7,855.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$11,560.00	\$11,800.00	\$12,980.00	\$14,280.00	\$15,710.00
\$ Increase	\$1,030.00	\$1,270.00	\$1,180.00	\$1,300.00	\$1,430.00
% Increase	9.8%	12.1%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%

Notes:
 Non-resident tuition is two times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students
 Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 2

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed		Projected	
	FY 2003	FY 2004	% Change	FY 2005	FY 2006
Student Fees					
Student Recreation	\$146.00	\$154.00	5.5%	\$162.00	\$170.00
Campus Recreation	4.00	5.00	25.0%	6.00	7.00
Student Activity	58.50	58.50	0.0%	58.50	58.50
Student Center	126.00	132.00	4.8%	138.00	146.00
Athletic	186.00	196.00	5.4%	206.00	216.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.0%	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	7.50	10.00	33.3%	10.00	10.00
Mass Transit	64.00	68.00	6.3%	68.00	70.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	220.00	260.00	18.2%	286.00	292.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00	0.0%	268.00	268.00
Total Fees	<u>\$1,204.80</u>	<u>\$1,276.30</u>	<u>5.9%</u>	<u>\$1,327.30</u>	<u>\$1,362.30</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	53.00	71.50		51.00	35.00

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)					
Double Occupancy (room only) *	2,350.00	2,492.00	6.0%	2,640.00	2,800.00
19 Meal Plan	2,260.00	2,394.00	5.9%	2,538.00	2,688.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	0.0%	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	<u>\$4,627.00</u>	<u>\$4,903.00</u>	<u>6.0%</u>	<u>\$5,195.00</u>	<u>\$5,505.00</u>
Total Annual Operating Increase	130.00	138.00		146.00	155.00
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	130.00	138.00		146.00	155.00
Total Annual Dollar Increase	260.00	276.00		292.00	310.00

Note: * Most common room and board rate
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
 Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved		Proposed		Projected	
	FY2003	FY2004	FY2005	FY2006	FY2005	FY2006
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)						
Residence Halls: (Academic Year)						
Double Occupancy, with 19-Meal Plan	4,610	4,886	5,178	5,488		
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17	17	17	17		
Sub-Total Housing Costs	4,627	4,903	5,195	5,505		
<u>Other Optional Charges: (Academic Year)</u>						
Double Occupancy, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	4,610	4,886	5,178	5,488		
* Credit	134	142	150	158		
Double Occupancy, Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	4,582	4,856	5,146	5,454		
Break Housing (per night)	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50		
Single Room Increment	1,340	1,420	1,504	1,594		
Super Single Room Increment	1,784	1,890	2,002	2,122		
Greek Row Professional Housing: (AY)						
Single Room, with no Board Plan	4,052	4,296	4,550	4,821		
Single Room, with 19-Meal Plan	5,950	6,306	6,682	7,082		
Single Room, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	5,950	6,306	6,682	7,082		
* Credit	134	142	150	158		
Single Room, with Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	5,922	6,276	6,650	7,048		
Super Single Room Increment	444	470	498	528		
Board Only (Academic Year)						
19-Meal Plan	2,456	2,602	2,758	2,923		
15-Meal Plan + Credit*	2,456	2,602	2,758	2,923		
* Credit	134	142	150	158		
Campus Wide Refundable 12 meals	2,432	2,578	2,732	2,896		
Summer Session Rates						
Double Occupancy						
Room Only	613	650	689	730		
Room and Board	977	1,025	1,075	1,128		
Single Room Increment	144	152	162	171		
Building Leases:						
Fraternities and Sororities Housing						
Academic Year	57,309	60,742	64,381	68,236		
Summer Session	1,709	1,811	1,920	2,034		
SIUC Leased Office Space	20,300	20,300	20,300	20,300		
Family Housing (Monthly Rates)						
<u>Unfurnished Apartments</u>						
Southern Hills (utilities included)						
Efficiency*	374	385	397	409		
One Bedroom*	404	417	429	442		
Two Bedroom (furnished)*	432	445	458	472		
Evergreen Terrace (utilities not included)						
Two Bedroom**	388	411	435	461		
Three Bedroom**	420	445	472	500		
Average Apartment Rental	404	421	438	457		
Average Annual Percent Increase	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%		
<u>Furnished Apartments with Utilities</u>						
Elizabeth Street Apartments: Efficiency	404	404	404	404		
University Courts: One Bedroom	480	480	480	480		
Average Apartment Rental	442	442	442	442		
Average Annual Percent Increase	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$1.00 per month at Southern Hills

** Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$2.00 per month at Evergreen Terrace

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed		Projected	
	FY 2003	FY 2004	% Change	FY 2005	FY 2006
Student Fees					
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$95.70	\$104.40	9.1%	\$113.00	\$121.70
Student Fitness Center (2)	94.40	88.70	-6.0%	91.20	94.20
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	112.20	129.00	15.0%	136.50	143.60
Textbook Service (5)	139.50	195.00	39.8%	202.50	213.00
University Center (6)	290.80	299.50	3.0%	308.50	317.70
Total Fees*	<u>\$738.60</u>	<u>\$822.60</u>	<u>11.4%</u>	<u>\$857.70</u>	<u>\$896.20</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	21.50	84.00		35.10	38.50

Note:

- (1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 (2) Flat fee.
 (3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 (4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.
 (5) Per hour prorated for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester. Beginning with FY04, an hourly fee is charged for all hours carried. The amount shown here is for 15 hours.
 (6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.
 * Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for Textbook Service fee, which remains at 100% of the semester rate.

University Housing

Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)

Shared Room (room only)	2,966.00	3,054.00	3.0%	3,146.00	3,240.00
Board Plan B / Light Plan	1,722.00	2,284.00	32.6%	2,352.00	2,423.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	26.00	26.00	0.0%	28.00	29.00
Total Housing Cost*	<u>\$4,714.00</u>	<u>\$5,364.00</u>	<u>13.8%</u>	<u>\$5,526.00</u>	<u>\$5,692.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	136.00	650.00		162.00	166.00

Note: * Most common room and board rate.
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Table 3 (cont.)

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
 Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	
	<u>FY2003</u>	<u>FY2004</u>	<u>FY2005</u>	<u>FY2006</u>
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)				
Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)				
Shared Room (room only)	2,966	3,054	3,146	3,240
Meal Plan B / Light Plan	1,722	2,284	2,352	2,423
Campus Housing Activity Fee *	26	26	28	29
Total Housing Costs	<u>4,714</u>	<u>5,364</u>	<u>5,526</u>	<u>5,692</u>
Other Optional Charges (Academic Year)				
Deluxe Single (room only)	5,932	6,108	6,292	6,480
Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Plan A	1,506	0	0	0
Plan B	1,722	0	0	0
Plan C	2,050	0	0	0
Light Plan	0	2,284	2,352	2,423
Hearty Plan	0	3,160	3,255	3,352
Cougar Village Apartments - (AY)				
Shared Room	2,828	2,912	3,000	3,090
Single Room	4,200	4,326	4,456	4,590
Deluxe Single Room	5,656	5,824	6,000	6,180
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Cougar Village Apartments - Family Housing (Monthly)				
<u>Unfurnished Apartments</u>				
2-Bedroom	700	721	743	765
3-Bedroom	787	810	835	860
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
<u>Furnished Apartments</u>				
2-Bedroom	821	846	871	897
3-Bedroom	916	943	972	1,001
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Greek Housing (Per Year)				
	38,820	39,985	41,185	42,421
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note:

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is charged to all contracts for University Housing.

Table 4

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2003 - FY 2006)
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Undergraduate Total Cost

	Approved	Revised	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2003	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 03-06
<u>Carbondale</u>						
Tuition	\$3,262.50	\$3,660.00	\$4,245.00	\$4,545.00	\$4,905.00	\$17,355.00
Fees	1,204.80	1,204.80	1,276.30	1,327.30	1,362.30	\$5,170.70
Room & Board	4,627.00	4,627.00	4,903.00	5,195.00	5,505.00	\$20,230.00
Total Cost	\$9,094.30	\$9,491.80	\$10,424.30	\$11,067.30	\$11,772.30	\$42,755.70
Annual Dollar Increase	\$473.50	\$871.00	\$932.50	\$643.00	\$705.00	
Percent Increase	5.5%	10.1%	9.8%	6.2%	6.4%	
<u>Edwardsville</u>						
Tuition	\$2,850.00	\$2,970.00	\$3,198.00	\$3,402.00	\$3,606.00	\$13,176.00
Fees	738.60	738.60	822.60	857.70	896.20	\$3,315.10
Room & Board	4,714.00	4,714.00	5,364.00	5,526.00	5,692.00	\$21,296.00
Total Cost	\$8,302.60	\$8,422.60	\$9,384.60	\$9,785.70	\$10,194.20	\$37,787.10
Annual Dollar Increase	\$433.50	\$553.50	\$962.00	\$401.10	\$408.50	
Percent Increase	5.5%	7.0%	11.4%	4.3%	4.2%	

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 15 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2003 - FY 2006)
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate Total Cost

	Approved	Revised	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2003	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 03-06
<u>Carbondale</u>						
Graduate						
Tuition	\$3,294.00	\$3,696.00	\$4,296.00	\$4,596.00	\$4,968.00	\$17,556.00
Fees*	1,198.80	1,198.80	1,270.30	1,321.30	1,356.30	\$5,146.70
Total	\$4,492.80	\$4,894.80	\$5,566.30	\$5,917.30	\$6,324.30	\$22,702.70
Annual Dollar Increase	\$212.60	\$614.60	\$671.50	\$351.00	\$407.00	
Percent Increase	5.0%	14.4%	13.7%	6.3%	6.9%	
<u>Edwardsville</u>						
Graduate						
Tuition	\$2,856.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,216.00	\$3,408.00	\$3,624.00	\$13,248.00
Fees**	593.10	593.10	621.60	649.20	677.20	\$2,541.10
Total	\$3,449.10	\$3,593.10	\$3,837.60	\$4,057.20	\$4,301.20	\$15,789.10
Annual Dollar Increase	\$164.00	\$308.00	\$244.50	\$219.60	\$244.00	
Percent Increase	5.0%	9.4%	6.8%	5.7%	6.0%	

* Graduate students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

** Graduate students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 12 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2003 - FY 2006)
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Professional Total Cost

<u>Carbondale</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Revised</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>		<u>Four-Year Cost</u>
	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 2004</u>	<u>FY 2005</u>	<u>FY 2006</u>	<u>FY 03-06</u>
School of Law						
Tuition	\$5,445.00	\$6,120.00	\$7,095.00	\$7,590.00	\$8,205.00	\$29,010.00
Fees*	1,198.80	1,198.80	1,270.30	1,321.30	1,356.30	\$5,146.70
Total	\$6,643.80	\$7,318.80	\$8,365.30	\$8,911.30	\$9,561.30	\$34,156.70
Annual Dollar Increase	\$320.00	\$995.00	\$1,046.50	\$546.00	\$650.00	
Percent Increase	5.1%	15.7%	14.3%	6.5%	7.3%	
School of Medicine						
# of Semesters	2	2	3	3	2	
Tuition 10 Semester Rate	\$14,014.00	\$14,681.00	\$24,223.50	\$25,434.00	\$17,804.00	\$82,142.50
Fees **	1,269.00	1,269.00	760.85	778.43	613.28	\$3,421.56
Total	\$15,283.00	\$15,950.00	\$24,984.35	\$26,212.43	\$18,417.28	\$85,564.06

* Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee

**First year Medical students pay all fees except the Student-to-Student Fee. Second, Third and Fourth year Medical students only pay the student activity fee, health insurance and disability insurance.

Edwardsville

**School of Dental
Medicine**

Tuition	\$11,560.00	\$11,800.00	\$12,980.00	\$14,280.00	\$15,710.00	\$54,770.00
Fees***	867.10	867.10	895.60	923.20	951.20	\$3,637.10
Total	\$12,427.10	\$12,667.10	\$13,875.60	\$15,203.20	\$16,661.20	\$58,407.10
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,050.00	\$1,290.00	\$1,208.50	\$1,327.60	\$1,458.00	
Percent Increase	9.2%	11.3%	9.5%	9.6%	9.6%	

*** Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$274 and not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference in the International Room immediately following the meeting. She stated that the next meeting of the Board of Trustees was scheduled for May 9 at the Carbondale campus.

Mr. Holzum moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:20 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

May 8, 2002

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 443

May 9, 2002

Roll Call..... 445

Recognition of Constituency Heads..... 445

Reports and Announcements by the Chair..... 446

Trustee Reports 447

Committee Reports..... 449

 Executive Committee 449

 Finance Committee..... 449

 Architecture and Design Committee 450

 Academic Matters Committee 450

Executive Officer Reports 450

 Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University 450

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE 451

 Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC..... 452

Public Comments and Questions 453

 Joan Friedenbergl and Mark Schneider 454

 Peter Ruger 455

 John Brewster..... 456

 Neal Young..... 456

 Michael Jarard 458

Yuki Kobiyama 458

Argus Tong 459

George Robinson 459

Mary Wallace 461

Pat Kelly 462

Morteza Daneshdoost 463

Gene Callahan..... 464

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March,
2002, SIUC and SIUE..... 465

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 465

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 467

Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18] 468

Increase in Students' Attorney Program Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 475

Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 478

Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 481

Increase in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 484

Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 487

Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
Primary Care Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 490

Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 494

Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	498
Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	502
Decrease in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-14]	511
Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-12]	514
Increase in the Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	519
Increase in the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	523
Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-4]	526
Course-Specific Fee Increase, SIUC.....	530
Award of Contract: Elevator Controls Upgrades, SIUE	532
Award of Contracts: Textbook Service Relocation, SIUE	535
Award of Contracts: Cougar Village Parking Expansion, SIUE	536
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 419 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, SIUE.....	538
Award of Contracts: Construction of a Services Building, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	539
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 10 and 11, 2002.....	548
Recognition of Distinction and Appreciation, Keith R. Sanders	549
Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2003-FY 2006) and FY 2004 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B and C]	551
Recognition of Nathan Stone	563

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 8, 2002

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:55 p.m., Wednesday, May 8, 2002, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking (via telephone)
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.


Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

The Board discussed the Schedule of Meetings for 2003. It was agreed that the schedule would remain the same.

At 4:27 p.m., Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John

Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, Nathan Stone, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:30 p.m. No formal action was taken.



Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 9, 2002

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 9, 2002, at 11:08 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe
Nathan Stone
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair recognized the following constituency heads:
Michelle King, President, SIUE Student Senate; William Hendey, President, SIUE University Staff Senate; Julie Hansen, President, SIUE Faculty

Senate; Jim Tyrrell, President, SIUC Graduate Council; and Donna Post, President, SIUC Faculty Senate. She recognized Michael Perry, retiring President, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government. She stated that Michael had been a very effective leader who brought dignity to his role. Mrs. D'Esposito wished him the best of luck.

Mr. Perry thanked the Board for making him feel so comfortable in expressing the students' views. He stated that it had been a real pleasure working with them.

Mrs. D'Esposito recognized Scott Henne, retiring President of the SIUC Graduate and Professional Staff Council. She thanked him for representing the graduate students so effectively and being such a responsible representative.

The Chair reported that some members of the Board had toured Anthony Hall yesterday afternoon. She thanked Glenn Poshard and his staff for conducting the tour.

The Chair announced that at approximately 3:55 p.m., Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees held a meeting to discuss the Schedule of Meetings for 2003. She stated that at approximately 4:27 p.m., a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. She announced that no final action had been taken. She continued that at approximately 6:30 p.m.,

members of the SIU Board of Trustees had had dinner at Stone Center and that the gathering had been social in nature. The Chair also reported, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m., this morning at Stone Center, members of the Board had had breakfast with Jack Langowski, Chair of Southern Illinois Research Park, and Ray Lenzi, Dunn Economic Development Center. She stated that the Board was very pleased with the progress being made in the area of translating research into commercial opportunities.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Administrative Advisory Committee on April 17. He stated that he had attended the meeting of the Merit Board on April 24. He explained that there had been one discharge case involving an employee of SIUC and that the Board had found unanimously in favor of the employee. He stated that reinstatement had been ordered, but the Merit Board didn't want to convey that the conduct of the employee was being approved or sanctioned. Mr. Brewster reported that the Merit Board was in the process of selecting a new Executive Director and tomorrow there would be a meeting by telephone to approve a recommendation from the Executive Committee to hire a new Executive Director.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the spring meeting of the SIU Foundation. He stated that the Chair of the SIU Foundation, Dr. Marsha Ryan, had suggested that the Deans join members of the Foundation Board for dinner. He said that had been a real eye-opener and a very pleasant experience. He thanked the Deans for their willingness to participate and hoped more of that could happen.

Dr. Hightower reported that he had attended the 2002 Annual Med-Prep Spring Banquet. He stated that the theme had been "Success, Yesterday's Dream Is Today's Reality." He explained that spending an afternoon with a group of young people committed to making a difference had been very, very gratifying. He thanked Dr. Dorsey, Acting Dean of the School of Medicine, and Dr. Harold Bardo. He asked that Dr. Bardo and any students in attendance stand and be recognized. Dr. Hightower stated the program had been one of the most enlightening programs that he had witnessed during his 28 years in education. He reported that seven of those students would be attending the SIU School of Medicine.

Mr. VanMeter reported that he and Mrs. D'Esposito had attended a reception for Dr. Kenneth Shaw on Friday, May 3. He stated it had been a very pleasant time and that Dr. Shaw hadn't aged at all. He continued that Dr. Shaw had commented that "one of the wonderful things about SIU Edwardsville was that they had kept their eye on their mission; that they were accomplishing that mission as what they had set out to do." Mr. VanMeter stated that was a real compliment coming from Dr. Shaw.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended SIUE commencement on Saturday and Dr. Shaw had been the recipient of an honorary degree and commencement speaker. She explained that Dr. Shaw is currently President of Syracuse University. She stated that commencement had been a very happy occasion with approximately 450 students graduating in the morning and 500 in the afternoon.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the National Conference of the Association of Governing Boards of Colleges and Universities. She stated that Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary to the Board, had also attended the session for Board professionals. She continued that Mrs. Holmes has been very involved in planning those sessions and we are very glad she takes such an active role. Mrs. D'Esposito explained that the conference had been attended by various representatives of private, proprietary, not-for-profits, small public institutions, and multi-campus system universities. She said our universities and our Board are doing many, many right things.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met during the last month.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He gave the following report:

The Committee met this morning and approved the minutes of the previous meeting. We approved for placement on the omnibus motion the following matters: J, Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]; K, Increase in Students' Attorney Program Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; L, Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; M, Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; N, Increase in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; O, Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; P, Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Q, Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; R, Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; S, Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE

[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; T, Decrease in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]; U, Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; V, Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; W, Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; X, Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]; and Y, Course-Specific Fee Increase, SIUC. Agenda Item Z, Revised Four-Year Plan (FY 2003-FY 2006) and FY 2004 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C] is recommended to the Board for action as a separate item. We heard an investment report from Ennis Knupp and the third quarter budget update from Elaine Hyden.

Mr. Harris Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the following matters for placement on the omnibus motion: AA, Award of Contract: Elevator Controls Upgrades, SIUE; BB, Award of Contracts: Textbook Services Relocation Project, SIUE; CC, Award of Contracts: Cougar Village Parking Lot Expansion, SIUE; DD, Property Acquisition: 419 West Calhoun, Springfield, Illinois, SIUE; and EE, Award of Contracts: Construction of a Services Building, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.

Mr. Gene Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

Chancellor Werner and Chancellor Wendler made thoughtful presentations on the RAMP Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2004.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

I have been spending quite a bit of my time in Springfield with members of the Governor's Office, our caucus leaders, and other legislators trying to get a feel for what's happening with the 2003 Budget. As you know, we do not have a budget for the state and we do not have a budget for higher education. We continue to talk to people and tell them the SIU story; about our needs and how we can no longer afford any continued cuts if we are going to do the job that we need to do. I will

certainly keep you posted. I will be spending more and more of my time in Springfield until they do finalize something.

This past week I participated in two events: the announcement of the Director of the Ethanol Research Facility at SIUE and the dedication of the Nursing School Facility in Springfield.

Last month I had the opportunity to have lunch with the SIUC constituencies. On Tuesday, I had an opportunity to have lunch with the SIUE constituencies. We talked very openly about a lot of things and I look forward to the opportunity to have those kinds of interactions in the future.

On Friday, May 3, at SIUE, I attended the reception for Buzz Shaw and attended commencement on Saturday. It was an enjoyable event. David and I shook about 950 hands and had a great time doing it. I look forward to SIUC graduation this weekend, the School of Medicine graduation in Springfield, and then the School of Dental Medicine graduation.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Mr. VanMeter reported on the reception for Kenneth Shaw. One of the reasons Dr. Shaw had been selected for an honorary degree was that he was the person that started that ball rolling in focusing the mission. So it was that plus his subsequent accomplishments since leaving SIU that earned him that honorary degree. It was nice for him to speak about that.

Next time you're on the Edwardsville campus please make note of the sculpture on campus. A couple of years ago we had some students who were taking sculpture works and putting them out on the grass by the Art Building. This was causing a problem for the people who mow the grass. Kenn Neher came up with an idea of building sculpture pads around campus where students can display their sculpture. We have a committee in place that can judge the artwork and decide what can be placed on the pads. Thanks to Kenn we turned a thing that could have been a problem into a nice thing.

The President mentioned the dedication of the Nursing Building in Springfield which has turned out to be a really fine facility. The whole project was about \$750,000.

The President also mentioned the appointment of the Director of the Ethanol Research Facility. We had a press conference at the RCGA, Regional Commerce Growth Association, headquarters in downtown

St. Louis and a second press conference in Springfield. Dr. Bothast comes to us from the U. S. Department of Agriculture in Peoria and is one of the leading authorities on ethanol in the world. I think if anybody can make that facility a success it will be Dr. Bothast. We would like for him to have breakfast with you at your September Board meeting assuming that's agreeable with you.

The University Center is closed down for the next couple of weeks with the semester over. It is still open for business, but it is in chaos at the moment. It looks like a war zone, but it's a case where you have to get through this before you can move on to the good things that will follow. It's on schedule for completion in less than a year from now. The East St. Louis project is on target. The Ethanol project has slipped a little bit because of bad weather. The original plan was to have the building and the testing finished by the end of the calendar year, but the actual testing of the equipment won't be done until sometime early into the next calendar year. Then we can begin to actually conduct the work there. The new chiller plan is coming along. It's on schedule for cut over to that source of cooling by sometime in August.

Last time I reported that our softball team was ranked third in the country. They've moved up to second. They won the Great Lakes Valley Conference. The first round of the NCAA Tournament starts this afternoon. If all goes well they will play in the Nationals the following weekend in the Roanoke, Virginia, area.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

On May 10 and 11 we will graduate some 3,861 undergraduate, graduate, and professional students. The College of Liberal Arts starts off the ceremonies on Friday evening and then all other academic units will graduate on Saturday. We have a number of distinguished speakers: Beverly Coleman, U. S. Department of Education's liaison to the Jacob K. Javets National Research Center on the Gifted and Talented at the University of Connecticut; Ken Hanna, Vice President of Financial Planning and Analysis for the Boeing Company; and Chicago attorney, J. Timothy Eden, President of the Illinois State Bar Association. This will be a great weekend for our students, their families, and friends.

We have started interviews for the Vice Chancellor for Research, the Provost, and the School of Medicine Dean. The interviews are in various stages of development.

Our SIUC Americorp Chapter has won state honors for the second time. Mythili Runblad, coordinator of Volunteerism and Service Learning and Student Development, won the Ethic of Service Award and four of our student teams were recognized for their second year of service. This is a great program that provides outreach opportunities for service experience for our students.

Paulette Curkin, coordinator of Student Development, is the 2002 recipient of the Lindell W. Sturgis Award at SIUC. This is a very fine award and it represents the very best of the University because it is for outreach that is beyond the campus and not necessarily within the person's disciplinary expertise. I think Paulette honors the award and the award honors her.

We have processed 43 awards totaling \$2.4 million in April. John Foster, Political Science, received \$185,000 from the Department of State to conduct the Fulbright American Studies Institute on the U.S. Political System. This is particularly gratifying for me because John Foster also won the University Wide Teaching Award this year. To see someone couple the teaching and their research and scholarly work together like this is exactly what a student research university should do. This is only one very visible example of what many faculty do day in and day out and they make this place vibrate. Carmen Swarez and Winona Whitfield are winners of this year's University Women of Distinction. Both are associated with the School of Law. Winona is Associate Professor and Carmen is the Assistant Dean for Career Services. These awards recognize women who have demonstrated a commitment to diversity through their leadership, vision, and action in their profession as well as service to the University and community.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. She stated the Board would try and accommodate everyone on the list. She asked that comments be limited to less than five minutes to give time for other people to speak or if you feel that your constituency group has already spoken perhaps you can get together and make comments at the same time. She called on Joan Friedenbergl and Mark Schneider.

Mr. Schneider made the following comments:

Our remarks are addressed exclusively to Board members VanMeter, D'Esposito, Rowe, and Brewster. You are aware that under the collective bargaining agreement between faculty and the Board, tenured faculty members may be disciplined, suspended or dismissed by the Board for just cause. The new Student Conduct Code you promulgated threatens under-aged students with expulsion for such serious criminal conduct as sipping beer in Daytona Beach. But what happens when Trustees act unethically and break the law? SIUC winds up paying for it while our General Counsel offers excuses for you. And now you four appear before us as if nothing had happened. Yet the SIU Code of Conduct states that membership in the academic community imposes on students, faculty members, administrators, and trustees an obligation to foster and defend intellectual honesty. The question is whether you will hold yourselves to its standards. This question might not be as pressing had you behaved as true trustees during your tenure. Had SIUC benefited from your wise custodianship on your part. But who here can point to evidence of that? Instead your tenure has been marked by the decay of SIUC and extraordinary administrative disarray. You forced the faculty to unionize as a last defense against further depredations. Indeed the fiscal straits in which we find ourselves today and which bring our students before you to plead for less drastic tuition hikes stem in part from the stakes that you have sanctioned and from the devastation you have caused. It became evident several years ago that intellectual honesty was not a board priority. Your ex-colleague Wilkins disguised his move out of state with a phony in-state address. And excusing this dishonesty, Board Chair VanMeter carelessly claimed that residency is a state of mind encouraging similar dishonesty among many of our out-of-state students. And was it intellectually honest of the Board to ignore its illegal constitution when under law too many members were of the same political party? But these instances of dishonesty we now see were only a surface manifestation of what is now revealed to be true criminality. After your efforts to stonewall failed before a courageous and persistent antagonist you have finally admitted to violating the Illinois Open Meetings Act. The court discovered that you violated this act in at least seven different ways. Indeed depositions suggest that you knowingly and routinely flouted the law.

Joan Friedenbergl continued:

And now taxpayers and students get the bill for it. Honorable Board members would not allow this to happen. They would themselves absorb the \$30,000 cost to the University for their illegal behavior and then they would resign. But from you we get not even an apology. Is true trustee accountability unheard of? In neighboring Kentucky in 1999, the Board of Trustees of the University was also found guilty of violating that state's Open Meetings Act. As a result, the Chairman stepped down from

the Board and the new Chair apologized publicly. So some Board integrity has been proven possible. With enrollments rising everywhere but SIUC, it is clear that you four have become a liability to our university. And all evidence suggests that you will continue to be a liability. Falling enrollment and lack luster pools of applicants for administrative positions reflect the cloud that your behavior has cast over the University. It's time for you to step down. Don't wait for your August trial in federal court and an even more expensive judgment. Don't wait for an investigation of your misconduct by the Illinois Bar Association. Don't wait for unethical conduct charges to be brought up against you at SIUC. Don't further drain University energies as campaigns are mounted to have the Governor dismiss you, inviting the damage that further media attention will cause. The court record already speaks volumes. Depositions show that you have been lap dogs for ousted SIU administrators led around on leashes. We've already seen with Enron what happens when a Board acts as handmaiden to management, rather than exercising the oversight with which it is charged. We implore you, A. D. VanMeter, Molly D'Esposito, Harris Rowe, and John Brewster, if you really care about SIU and its future, have the decency to step down now. Act as true Trustees. Waiting to be removed for your misconduct will only further hurt SIUC. Show us that you have learned the meaning of integrity by following Kentucky's lead. Step down and do it now.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that the public comment period is not used to debate. She continued, however, that she felt there were some inaccuracies that needed to be corrected immediately. She asked Peter Ruger, General Counsel, to come to the podium.

Mr. Ruger made the following comments:

First of all, I would ask that the Chair not count this time in the public comment period so that those following would not have this deducted from their time.

A lot was said and a lot missed the mark here. This is not a Board that flaunts the law. This is a Board that obeys the law. We have agreed to settle a case brought by the former Chancellor by admitting some very minor violations that are not criminal in nature and are not in any way related to Enron. The exaggeration is unspeakable that we have heard. The minor violations were those that were made by those of us on the staff. They were not the Board's responsibility. They were a failure to post a notice at the office, a failure to properly designate a meeting. What we admitted to in a desire to bring three years of turmoil to a close for the benefit of this University was simply very minor technical things that those

of us on the staff and I as a person responsible for compliance should have caught. Press reports have been inaccurate. The meeting that the press describes on May 12 as in violation of the Open Meetings Law, that was a contention of the former Chancellor, was one that if anyone takes the time to study the order entered by Judge Watt would quickly see that there is absolutely nothing wrong with the substance of the May 12 meeting. Let me read the statute that we are talking about here, the Open Meetings Act. "Public bodies may hold closed meetings to consider the following employment or employment related topics. The appointment, employment compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body." That's exactly what happened as permitted by law on May 12 and there is absolutely nothing illegal about that. I guess I'm offended by the further threats to this Board. Bar Association investigations, other kinds of investigations. Let me tell everybody in this room that I am proud to represent this Board and if we are going to have further turmoil, you will have me at your side. It's time to stop dwelling on events that happened three years ago. We have enough significant issues here at SIU, particularly at Carbondale, but also at our School of Medicine. Let's stop fighting among ourselves. Let's get together and move this University forward. Thank you.

Mr. Brewster made the following comments:

I probably shouldn't do this, but I will tell you while I celebrate the rights that give you the opportunity to come here before this Board and say whatever you want to, I take personal offense at the threats and your characterization of our behavior and conduct. I would encourage you, if you think that we have committed any criminal acts, to seek all available prosecution. You do whatever you think is possible. In my mind, you stepped way over the bounds of propriety, what is civilized, reasonable or proper, and that's not what we're here for. Basically everybody in this room, with the exception of some of these people at the constituency table and our Board members, are here because this is their job. We are here because we love the University. We've donated our time and we get nothing but all the hell we can stand. I'm sorry, but there are limits. There are limits in personal behavior and professional behavior and for my money you stepped over both of them.

The Chair recognized Neal Young and Michael Jarard, representing the Undergraduate Student Government. Mr. Young made the following comments:

I'm not really sure what Michael has to say or whether it has anything to do with what I have to say. I've chosen to go after my points from a little bit of a different angle than we've been approaching

throughout this campaign to get students involved and I'd like to address those now. Then I'll let Michael say whatever he has to say. Since this tuition debate began there has been much talk about how we as a research institution measure up to our aspiring peers. It is the opinion of some that we are lagging far behind these self-imposed models and that this increase is exactly what is needed to start us on our way back into the running for research notoriety. It is the opinion of the overall majority of the undergraduate body that we as the majority body representing this campus cannot afford nor be expected to bear the burden of this University's research shortfalls. I have done some looking into the numbers regarding the claims that we are so far behind our peers in hopes that we can all look at this university in a new light and hopefully see that the solution to our problems are not a short term as a major tuition hike or two and maybe restructuring the priorities and goals of this university is a more viable route to finding fiscal stability at SIUC. Looking at the numbers that I got from the Southern at 150 website, the cost to an undergraduate attending SIUC is \$191.00 above the peer institutions laid out in the Southern at 150 plan. Yet the research funding for both federal and private institutions is behind over \$77 million the average. The question I ask myself is whether the problem is the cost of the undergraduate education as has been explicitly blamed for our financial situation or is the problem we have not worked hard enough to secure the research dollars to run the programs we have. Should the undergrads bear the burden of this University's failure to run with the big dogs in research? Should we really be looking at ways to cut undergrad programs and faculty or looking at ways to cut weak research programs to slimline our facilities? We've been bombarded with images of declining enrollment. That also being sited as being one of the shortfalls of the financing at SIUC. Yet we only accept and I've redone my numbers a little bit here according to what Dr. Wendler said with the 400 increase. We only accept 73% of our applicants. Second lowest only to Kansas State which was one of our peer institutions at 65%. We are a full 10% behind the average peer institution in the Southern at 150 plan in our acceptance of applicants. The Chancellor's told us that we are social engineering and that we are trying to build a certain quality of student. What happened to the notion that everyone should be allowed the same opportunities to a college education? This type of engineering would have failed me if they wanted to go on my high school transcripts to decide whether or not to allow me in this University. This system failed my best friend who could not score high enough on his ACT to get in this University and now he's working for one of the most well known full-time running stage shows in America. The College of Mass Communications and Media Arts missed out on one of the most creative and revolutionary film creators in this state and probably one that I will ever meet in my life. So we have declining enrollment because of issues like image. Or is our goal of a certain quality of student denying a quality and a quantity that we haven't seen before? Should the students be expected to bear this burden knowing we are denying paying students the

opportunity to attend SIUC? It has been said that we can no longer rely on the state to give us our fair share of state dollars and so we must look toward the customer to supplement our income. The Southern at 150 plan shows that only SIUC, U of I, and U of I Chicago receive more state dollars than our proportion of state-student population. SIU Springfield gets an even share and all other Illinois universities get less than a fair cut. So where are these dollars going? If we are in a class with the two biggest and best researchers in the state, why are we falling behind as they climb? Is it possible that we cannot compete with these institutions and we should try to carve out our own path rather than struggle to follow theirs? Can the students be expected to bear this burden when the school is already getting a higher share of state dollars than the other Illinois universities? Our administration tells us they are looking out for interest of students first and foremost, yet the Southern at 150 website states the current needs of this institution the first one being to fill six vacant administrative positions and the second and only other issue on that page was other issues.

Mr. Jarard made the following comments:

I will be very brief. Quite a few points have been made and it is evident that the students oppose this increase. I want to bring to the attention of the Board of Trustees information that has been brought to me as a student on this campus. If this tuition increase passes there are students that are ready to take further actions. You all have seen several activism on this campus. Students, it has been brought to my attention, that students will not only transfer to other universities in which I am quite sure you all have heard, but students will also fail to reenroll for classes next semester if this tuition increase passes. Students are ready to walk out, step out, it has all been brought to my attention. I want you all to think about that before you make this deciding decision today on this increase because that will affect the enrollment here at this university, the retention rate and once again, everyone in this room, we care about the image of SIUC. I'm quite sure we do. Having students walk out on SIU next year, I'm quite sure that will not add to that image and that would not help our enrollment. I just wanted to bring that to the Board. I felt it was my duty as a student to let you all know the plans that certain students have on this campus if this increase passes. Thank you.

Ms. Yuki Kobiyama made the following comments:

I am an international graduate student in SIU Carbondale. The student representative did a great work so I will only make two comments. Number one: 18% tuition increase next fall is simply too much and too soon. You should give us more time to discuss the impact over this increase among students, parents, and people in this community. Especially it will give a big impact on international students who cannot

work outside the campus and access to limited financial aids. If SIU values the diversity of students this 18% increase is nothing but contradictory to diversity. We live here and some of us, including myself, pay taxes. However, I feel that our voices have never been heard. Number two: If the school increases the tuition, I request that it spend this money for something all students can benefit from instead of redistributing this money to a small percent of students for scholarship. Thank you.

Mr. Argus Tong made the following comments:

Good afternoon to all of you. My name is Argus Tong and I represent the International Students on this campus. I'm from the International Student Council. SIUC is represented by 120 countries and 1,460 students. We agree that a tuition hike is crucial amidst the budget cuts and all, but this tuition hike is not fair for international students. Why? First, we pay out-of-state tuition and that's based on 38 credit hours. The increase will be \$1,400 a year in addition to the \$6,400 a year which comes out to a total of \$7,800 a year. That's only tuition alone. Next, INS regulations. We are not allowed to work more than 20 hours on campus and we are not allowed to work off campus at all. This would set us at a severe disadvantage in getting funds to pay for an increase in tuition. Third, there is also a lack of scholarship opportunities for international students apart from some departmental scholarships and scholarships from the International Students and Scholars Office. There's hardly anything for international students. Next, America is one of the strongest economies in the world. Many other economies are packed against the U.S. economy and when the U. S. does not do well so does the others. As a result, there is foreign exchange rates. We're punched not only once, but twice because of the exchange rates and because of the increase in tuition. Finally for enrollment, international enrollment for the last four years has been fairly constant, in fact last spring it even increased. So for us we propose that the tuition hike should not be 18%. We are thinking a range of 5-10% should be sufficient and it should be a gradual one. Also if it does increase it should be a fixed amount increase rather than a percentage increase. Finally, the tuition hike sends a signal that international students are not welcome here, but I dare say that we contribute to the diversity and to the economy of this community. Thank you.

Mr. George Robinson made the following comments:

I am coming to you today, basically I don't feel it's productive use of the short time to talk about the tuition increases because it's clear that those are a given. It should cause you to have concern though that I am coming to you and talking to you about my thoughts. I will keep myself to the allotted five minutes. I'm a 42-year-old non-traditional student. While my academic achievements have been limited, my professional

achievements have been many. I'm a Republican, a Conservative. I've had the privilege of serving on two Presidents staffs as a Presidential appointee despite my academic accomplishments. I'm also a highly decorated Navy veteran. In my SIU capacity, I serve as the President of the American Medical Student Association, Pre-Med, and the President of the Veterans Association. Recently I ran for and was voted for USG Senate and part of my motivation for doing that was observing what I see going on around me. You all have a Herculean task and I respect that. Many of the things that we are facing today are not your doing. The legislature and the Governor have certainly had a tremendous lack of leadership in what our current situation is. There is an element that I call the sins of our fathers. SIU clearly was a dynamic institution in the 70's and going into the early 80's. But it seems that that peak that we have has not been expanded. What I personally observe is a lot of non-decision and a lot of this regulates to the maintenance of the University. Right now as we speak over at Life Sciences III and Lawson and Wham there is no air conditioning because of out-dated boiler plant. They're trying to band-aid repair it. And you see this replicated over and over and over and one of the comments the Chancellor has made to the USG is we are dealing with things that we have to fix and take care of. So we've had a history of no decision, but no decision is in fact a decision. It's a decision to not take action and then we are paying the price for it. So acknowledge and respect it, but no matter what you do or how you do it, there certainly is no best way to do it that's going to please everybody. My concern is the disproportionate toll that's being put on the undergraduate students. The Board was proud to point out that the faculty supported them. I wonder if that would be the case if we were talking about eliminating tenured positions or if we were talking about pay cuts to our faculty members. The Graduate Student Government endorses these tuition increases. The Graduate Students also many of them have access to higher student loan monies and they also, many are beneficiaries of scholarships from the University Graduate Assistants. So I would assume that there is also an element of looking out for their best interests. The undergraduate students, however, are bearing a tremendous tuition increase of which I don't know what much we can do about it at this point. But what I would like to see is some forward thinking that the Chancellor has done somewhat. We've got a committee going for the Southern at 150. It's my personal opinion, it's going to get worse before it gets better. What I would personally like to see is the Board of Trustees reaching out to the undergraduates which are our bread and butter. The undergraduate students are the majority of the tuition sources that are coming into the University. I'd like to see the Board of Trustees and the leadership of the University reach out to the undergraduate students. One of the reasons that you are seeing some of the motion displayed today is because of the notification process that took place. Chancellor Wendler had two forums. But they were at 3:00 in the afternoon when students are in the week before finals taking tests and it's not necessarily easy for them to all get

out there at that time. I don't fault the Chancellor, but the point I'm making is that the students are the most important element and yet they seem to be the least addressed. And this final conclusion because I know that I am approaching my five minutes. I would challenge the Board to take the same level of initiative that the Chancellor has done with Southern 150 and assemble some sort of body that encompasses both the executive leadership, the faculty, the graduate students, undergraduate students to take a pro-active approach to how we're going to handle this next year and the year after because clearly our tuition is going to go up and I would like to see some things that would be pro-active on this instead of reactive. Thank you.

Ms. Mary Wallace made the following comments:

I'm not going to repeat what my colleagues in USG have said. I would like to say I am a COLA Senator for USG and I do represent 3,000 COLA students on this campus. I agree with President Walker in saying that SIU has done a great disservice to the students. However, I feel that disservice was centered around the fiscal irresponsibility of the SIUC administration. I feel the extravagant raises this year and administrator salaries were completely uncalled for especially after the September 11 attacks. I also disagree with the consultant firms when we are research university, we should utilize what we have at this university and not pay \$100,000, \$200,000, \$300,000 to an outside source when we could be giving that back to our own students. I do like the idea that SIUE has done as far as planning ahead for the future in keeping money there so that in cases like September 11 happen there's a source that they can pull from and they don't have to fire dozens of worker on campus in order to make up for the budget shortfalls. I agree with Ms. D'Esposito saying that we should, the state should have planned ahead for these budget shortfalls, but it is SIUC's job to plan ahead as well for the students so that we're not caught three months before tuition is due with a \$611.00 increase. That is not fair. There's a democratic process that was set by you so that these increases couldn't be put before us three months before fall semester. It's a two-year process that should have precedence over last minute changes. Today's discussion here made me question why we even have this timeline. If you guys are so ready to forfeit that in the best interest of a very, in my opinion, unresearched tuition increase, then why do we even have a timeline? Why is the Undergraduate Student Government meeting five hours every week to fight this tuition increase? Why are we on the street on a daily basis getting signatures from students who are strongly opposed to this tuition increase? We have worked ver hard and I am pleading with you to not pass this tuition increase. I have talked to several students who will not come back to SIUC for the main fact that they cannot afford it. Six hundred and eleven dollars is very inexpensive to people who are making six digit figures but for us students and for our parents it's not inexpensive. As far as blaming September 11 for this increase I feel that's

completely uncalled for. Casey's General Store, they raised their prices after September 11. They took advantage of a terrorist attack to raise prices on its users. And I feel that you are taking advantage of us, the SIU administration by raising tuition by 18% which doesn't even come out to 49% over four years. It comes out to over 50-something percent when you add in the compounded interest. I question why we can't just go with the 5% that you guys approved last year. That's reasonable. Why can't we sit down and work on an increase for next year? We could work on it tomorrow as far as what our priorities are and what is needed. And that way you give the students at least one year to plan ahead for the fiscal challenges of Fiscal Year 2004. I have heard people say that it doesn't matter now because the Finance Committee has already made their recommendation, but I feel that we've come here and we've spoken and you work for us. You work for us students. Our undergraduates. Thank you. Like I said, there's 16,000 of us undergraduates and while I respect the Faculty Senate's opinion, they're not the ones paying for it. We are. And these international students, they're going to be hurt fiercely. And something good about this school is our diversity. We're not homogenized and we don't want to be. We're not private and we don't want to be. And I feel that we should grasp that today. And I don't think that the decision has been made and I really hope you guys take this into consideration. Lastly, I'd like to say the Undergraduate Student Government passed a resolution in the fall semester saying that we wanted more student representation on the Board of Trustees and the reason being is that I don't feel that you guys really take into consideration the student's opinion when it comes to these issues. Personally, it's not your guys, I understand you're here, you're one committee. You're not the SIU administration as a whole, but I've never seen you at a USG meeting. I've never talked to you. I've never met the President and I feel that we do need more student representation so when issues like this that directly impact the students they have their voice. We can hand you 1500 letters and if that doesn't make a difference, we have no voice. And as far as shared governance goes, I feel the study body at SIUC has spoken and this tuition increase should remain at 5% for Fiscal Year 2003. Thank you.

Mr. Pat Kelly made the following comments:

Good afternoon. Madam Chair, members of the Board. I'm going to have to leave following my statements. I'm 15 minutes late for work already. So no offense. I believe that the Board of Trustees is on the verge of committing an egregious sin not only against the students of SIU or the SIU community but also against all the people of Illinois. Six years and five Chancellors ago, I enrolled at SIUC. Since that time I have seen numerous changes in our administrative makeup. The term interim was synonymous with every Chancellor, Vice Chancellor, and Provost position. Now with the new permanent leadership team nearly in place, I'm receiving incorrect messages regarding SIUC's tuition increase. I'm not saying that

these are purposefully incorrect, I'm just saying this is what I get from the media. Time after time the 48% tuition increase is a figure that is being tossed around. This number is a lie. Simple math with the compounded interest shows us that the four-year increase is actually closer to 63%. Simple oversights like this could be a contributing factor to our current budget crisis. Second, the notion that we are the cheapest university in the state is false. We are directly in the middle as the chart that was distributed today shows although that chart is missing a university. To justify this lie, we amend and eliminate certain universities by qualifying us as a research institution to conveniently support the claims. I say enough of the smoke and mirrors. It looks like nothing more than a shell game. When justifying administrative pay raises we pay Arthur Anderson to provide us with a group of peer institutions that incidentally have better compensated top administrators. To support an athletic fee increase we use an entirely different group of peer institutions. Now to support a tuition increase we magically invent another entity of peer institutions. It's baffling. Finally, the fictitious peridime of higher education that the more you pay for credit hours the more you value your degree holds no water. In 1993 a student could work minimum wage for 400 hours to pay for a year's tuition. Four years from now a student will have to work over 800 hours at minimum wage to pay for a year's tuition. During this tuition debate I've heard Chancellor Walter Wendler compare this increase to the cost of a pizza. This \$1,800 increase works out to a whole lot of pizza. Broken down into a weekly budget means \$50 more per week. If I were to split a \$10 pizza three times a week with a friend that would be \$15 a week. In addition to giving up pizza, I'd also have to forfeit \$4.00 a week for laundry, \$5.00 a week for coffee, \$10.00 a week for dollar night at Pinch Penny, \$6.00 for gas, oil, tires, and other vehicular expenses, leaving me with \$10.00 a week for Ramen noodles, toilet paper, laundry detergent, milk, eggs, et cetera. If you are looking for a hungry, smelly, tired, pissed off college student with a car on cement blocks in front of their trailer home that values the degree, why stop there? Why not raise it 40%? Thank you.

Dr. Morteza Daneshdoost made the following comments:

Good afternoon. My name is Morteza Daneshdoost and I represent the Faculty Association. I'd like to make three points here. One, that I was pleased to hear that Mr. Brewster had looked at the SIU Fact Book. That was refreshing. It was also refreshing to hear that it is the details that count although he chose not to go through the details. As Mr. Brewster said, since '92 there has been approximately 15% drop in enrollment and increasing total employment. What Mr. Brewster failed to point out was that during the same period there has been a 15% drop in the number of faculty. Which brings me to the second point. Dr. Wendler, in defense of his tuition increase proposal, mentioned that there would be a \$6,000,000 savings by reducing the number of faculty and staff. He

mentioned that out of the \$6,000,000, \$4,000,000 would come out of the unfilled faculty positions. That means less faculty which will directly affect the quality of the education that our students are asked to pay more for in the next four years. I would like to challenge Dr. Wendler to show, one, out of every \$6.00 spent at SIUC, \$4.00 goes to the faculty salaries. Therefore, he's distributing the shortfall fairly. Two, There are no ways in the higher administration expenditure including the cost of the consultants who are being paid large amounts of dollars to do the job of the administrators. Finally, the Faculty Association governing body has met and they have unanimously opposed the tuition increase as had been presented by Chancellor Wendler based on two grounds. One, there has not been enough evidence of where the money is going to go, and two, that there has not been enough evidence that there is accountability with the expenditure of that money. So, therefore, we oppose the tuition increase as presented by Chancellor Wendler.

Mr. Gene Callahan made the following comments:

No one appreciates the Right to Know and Open Meetings laws more than I. I'm a former Administrative Assistant to Paul Simon who's the original sponsor of the Right to Know Law. I believe in open dialogue, but when I hear the integrity of persons impugned that I have known for years, I deeply resent it. I have worked with Harris Rowe and A. D. VanMeter on very serious subjects politically, governmentally, and civic-wise since the early 1960's. I first met Molly D'Esposito in the 1970's when her husband was the chief legal counsel for the Governor of Illinois. I challenge any person in this room to say they've done as much for this university as John Brewster and his family. It doesn't bother me one iota that you disagree with us on every single issue there is, but when you impugn the integrity of four great public servants, I resent it. Concerning the Open Meetings law, I'd say there is no layman in this room that knows it better than I. I was a reporter for ten years. I worked for the New York Times and Time magazine. I know the Open Meetings law inside out. I believe in open meetings, but never misconstrue the Open Meetings law and Right to Know for the right to impugn the integrity of four great individuals.

Mrs. D'Esposito thanked everyone for his or her cooperation during the public comments section. The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
MARCH, 2002, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of March, 2002, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Burgener, Michael	Assistant Professor	CASA - Aviation Technologies	08/16/02	\$5,225.00/mo \$47,025.00/AY
2.	Caraker, Alisa A.	Clinical Counselor (33%)	Clinical Center	02/25/02	\$1,157.31/mo \$13,887.72/FY
3.	Hagler, Catherine	Associate VC for Admin	VC for Admin	05/01/02	\$7,250.00/mo \$87,000.00/FY
4.	Thomas, Jerry K.	Assoc Dir for Institutional Advancement	College of Engineering/ SIU Foundation Center for Archaeological Investigations	06/01/02	\$4,449.68/mo \$53,396.16/FY
5.	Wagner, Mark J.	Researcher III	Center for Archaeological Investigations	07/01/02	\$3,390.00/mo \$40,680.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	White, David	Sabbatical	Architecture & Interior Design	Research & creative activity	01/01/03 - 05/15/03 100%

including the
generation of
a series of
architectural
illustrations

*No awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Eggers, Donata	Emerita	Pediatrics	7/01/02	-0.
2.	Gabriel, Keith	Associate Professor	Surgery	7/01/02	\$8,333.33/mo. \$100,000.00/yr.
3.	Kirchner, Jean	Curriculum Dev. Specialist	Medical Humanities	4/01/02	\$3,102.84/mo. \$37,234.08/yr.
4.	Kirkpatrick, Risa	Biomedical Research Adm. Professor	MMI	7/01/02	\$4,890.00/mo. \$58,680.00/yr.
5.	McAndrew, Mark	Professor	Surgery	7/01/02	\$12,500.00/mo. \$150,000.00/yr.
6.	McCann-Stone, Nancy	Curriculum Dev. Specialist	Education & Curriculum	7/01/02	\$4,008.34/mo. \$48,100.08/yr.
7.	McCormack, Anthony*	Clinical Asst. Prof.	FCM<	7/01/02	-0.
8.	Megeff, Randall*	Clinical Asst. Prof.	FCM	4/01/02	-0.
9.	Miner, Michelle	Asst. Prof of Clinical Peds	Pediatrics	7/01/02	\$4,166.67/mo. \$50,000.00/yr.
10.	Mitchell, James	Asst. Prof. Of Clinical FCM	FCM	7/11/02	\$7,500.00/mo. \$90,000.00/yr.
11.	Naida, Abubakar	Asst. Prof. Of Clinical Peds	Pediatrics	4/01/02	\$7,500.00/mo. \$90,000.00/yr.

12.	Olysav, David	Assoc. Prof. Of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	6/01/02	\$\$4,166.67/mo. \$50,000.04/yr.
-----	---------------	--	---------	---------	-------------------------------------

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Dunham, Anna	Assistant Director	Alumni Services	04/02/02	\$2,584.00/mo \$31,008.00/FY
Fields, Sandra	Assistant Director	University Services to East St Louis	04/01/02	\$6,167.00/mo \$74,004.00/FY
Greenberg, Barry	Associate Director	Financial Affairs	07/01/02	\$6,096.00/mo \$73,152.00/FY
LaRiviere, Janice	Assistant Director	Facilities Management	03/25/02	\$4,000.00/mo \$48,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

INCREASE IN RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND
APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2003 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 2003. Typical increases include \$138 per semester (5.99%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, \$11-\$25 per month (2.94 % - 5.95%) in family housing. No increase is proposed for the other apartment rentals.

Rationale for Adoption

Many universities across the nation are facing the same dilemma of how to offer attractive, affordable housing to attract students, while maintaining aging facilities. Many campuses have been raising housing rates to provide funding for major renovations or replacements. The Carbondale Campus has offered the lowest housing costs in the State for many years. Now the Campus faces the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will be attractive to new freshmen, who have higher expectations than in the past.

This increase is needed to fund deferred maintenance, unfunded mandates, salaries, and inflationary cost increases. In the future, continuing Housing rate increases, beyond inflationary costs, will be needed to move from moderate housing at low cost to excellent housing at moderate cost, as projected for FY2004 and into the future to increase the quality of the educational opportunities available to our students

A review has been made of existing housing to determine if razing or remodeling would be more effective among the various facilities. Planning for the possibility of new facilities is also under consideration.

Shown below is a chart of residence hall rates in Illinois. Some rates at other Illinois universities have been increasing by more than six percent. National norms show an average increase for housing rates of 4.9 percent from FY2001 to FY2002 for Midwest public four-year universities (Source: Annual Survey of Colleges, The College Board, New York, NY).

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates				
Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Illinois Public University	FY 2001 *	FY 2002 *	FY 2003 *	FY 2004 **
University of Illinois	\$5,844	\$ 6,896	\$ 7,206	\$7,350
Northern Illinois University	5,036	5,862	6,125	6,402
Western Illinois University***	4,506	4,822	5,039	5,266
SIU – Edwardsville***	4,736	4,870	5,016	5,240
Illinois State University	4,500	4,868	5,087	5,316
Eastern Illinois University	4,500	4,842	5,060	5,288
SIU – Carbondale	4,104	4,350	4,610	4,886

* actual rates for all universities, actual or proposed rates for FY2003

** assumes the proposed rates for SIUC and SIUE; with an increase of 4.5% for others

*** based on maximum debit card meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

Southern Hills apartments have a greater problem of achieving a desired level of occupancy. The facilities are not attractive. The proposed rent increase there is set at 3% to cover projected inflation. This area is under serious consideration for replacement or elimination.

Evergreen Terrace family housing is a separate entity, which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed average 6% increase will be used to cover inflationary costs and continue the planned improvement projects. Several years ago this facility had deteriorated and suffered loss of occupancy. A government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. University plans are to maintain this facility on a continuing basis. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments stand alone as a single entity. No increase is proposed for these units, which are in good fiscal condition, including reserves, and are well maintained.

Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases in excess of 3% does affect affordability. On the other hand, larger increases would still keep the University within the rates charged at other Illinois universities and would yield facilities more attractive to new students.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association (RHA) and representatives from Undergraduate Student Government have been involved with Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the five-year plan for maintenance and improvement projects. The Residence Hall Association submitted a letter of support for this increase. This matter has also been shared with both student constituency groups. The Undergraduate Student Government was supportive of the increases except Southern Hills and Greek Row due to the condition of the facilities. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted in favor of the housing increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

<u>Food Rate</u>	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Room and</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>	
	2002	2003	2002	2003	2002	2003
Resident - Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$1,175	1,246	1,130	1,197	2,305	2,443
15 Meals + \$67/ \$71 Credit	1,175	1,246	1,130	1,197	2,305	2,443
Campus-wide (refundable)	1,175	1,246	1,116	1,182	2,291	2,428
12 Meals						
Break Housing (per night)	\$9.50	9.50				
Single Room Increment	670	710				
Super Single Room Increment	892	945				

Resident - Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	\$613	650	367*	375*	980	1,025
Single Room	757	802	367*	375*	1,124	1,177

* Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only - Per Semester	2002	<u>2003</u>
19 Meal	\$1,228	1,301
15 Meals + \$67 (2001), \$71 (2002) Credit	1,228	1,301
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,216	1,289

Room Only - Per Semester		
Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	\$1,356	1,438
Single Room	2,026	2,148
Super Single Room	2,248	2,383

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	2002	2003
Fraternities & Sororities		
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$57,309	60,742
	2002	2003
Summer Session	1,709	1,811

* Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year.

SIUC Leased Office Space		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	20,300

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	2002	2003
Southern Hills - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	\$374	\$385
One bedroom	405	417
Two bedroom	432	445
Evergreen Terrace * - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	388	411
Three bedroom	420	445
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	404	404
University Courts - Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	480	480

* Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income at
(Accrual Basis)

	Actual FY00	Actual FY01	Budget FY02	Approved FY03	Proposed FY04	Projected FY05	Projected FY06
Fee Rate per Academic Year	\$ 3,872	\$ 4,104	\$ 4,350	\$ 4,610	\$ 4,886	\$ 5,178	\$ 5,488
Percent Change	2.98%	5.99%	5.99%	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%	5.98%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan							
Revenues							
Operations	19,827,398	20,883,420	21,569,300	22,713,200	23,928,700	25,216,100	26,360,900
Revenue Bond Fee	1,153,275	1,165,027	1,156,600	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500	1,121,500
Interest Income	389,383	687,885	390,000	390,000	390,000	390,000	390,000
Total Revenues	21,370,056	22,736,332	23,115,900	24,224,700	25,440,200	26,727,600	27,872,400
Expenditures							
Salaries	4,476,050	4,799,667	5,129,900	5,306,500	5,505,700	5,710,900	6,024,400
Wages (Net of USOE)	897,712	726,921	809,400	809,400	809,400	809,400	809,400
Food	3,103,566	3,066,241	3,271,700	3,369,900	3,471,000	3,575,100	3,682,400
Utilities	2,380,999	2,381,457	1,923,300	2,157,600	2,234,700	2,314,000	2,282,400
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,060,620	3,081,262	3,479,900	3,508,200	3,606,500	3,714,700	3,783,700
Administration	1,623,984	1,669,513	1,780,400	1,784,300	1,837,800	1,892,900	1,949,700
Equipment	323,735	16,693	157,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Commodities	362,452	513,967	415,900	428,400	441,300	454,500	468,100
Telecommunications	508,141	552,839	518,600	518,600	518,600	518,600	518,600
Small Capital Projects	1,276,694	469,533	725,800	575,000	575,000	575,000	575,000
Maintenance Allowance	605,487	654,590	697,500	739,300	783,600	830,500	880,200
Other Current Expenses	712,252	882,236	858,700	852,800	872,300	892,400	883,000
Total Expenditures	19,331,692	18,814,920	19,768,100	20,250,000	20,855,900	21,488,000	22,056,900
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	1,157,348	1,496,600	1,689,600	1,702,600	1,652,200	1,656,000	2,322,800
To Repair Replacement Reserves	409,631	1,254,506	2,130,000	3,000,000	2,901,500	3,474,600	3,348,600
Total Mandatory Transfers	1,566,979	2,751,106	3,819,600	4,702,600	4,553,700	5,130,600	5,671,400
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	471,385	1,170,306	(471,800)	(727,900)	30,600	109,000	144,100
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	2,420,996	796,382	319,200	435,300	28,500	58,900	97,800
Change in Fund Balance	(1,949,611)	373,924	(791,000)	(1,163,200)	2,100	50,100	46,300
Change in other assets and liabilities	(472,881)	(283,995)	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Cash	5,301,408	2,878,916	2,968,845	2,177,845	1,016,645	1,016,745	1,066,845
Ending Cash	2,878,916	2,968,845	2,177,845	1,014,645	1,016,745	1,066,845	1,113,145
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	12.19%	13.77%	9.11%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
• Additional Transfers to RRR	400,000	1,200,000	2,000,000	2,870,000	2,700,000	3,200,000	3,000,000

Reserves	Beginning	Add:	Less:	Ending
Cash Balance	9,821,047			9,821,047
Mandatory Transfers	3,348,600	1,254,506		4,603,106
Facility Improvement	97,800	796,382		894,182
Interest Income	516,060	444,572		960,632
Total	14,783,507	2,499,460		17,282,967

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

	Actual FY00	Actual FY01	Budget FY02	Approved FY03	Proposed FY04	Projected FY05	Projected FY06
Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	\$ 370	\$ 392	\$ 404	\$ 404	\$ 404	\$ 404	\$ 404
Percent Change	3.06%	5.95%	3.06%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Rent per Month (University Cts.)	\$ 440	\$ 466	\$ 480	\$ 480	\$ 480	\$ 480	\$ 480
Percent Change	2.80%	5.91%	3.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Revenues							
Operations	121,058	131,115	123,400	105,600	126,000	145,800	145,800
Interest Income	4,056	4,763	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Total Revenues	125,114	135,878	126,900	109,100	129,500	149,300	149,300
Expenditures							
Salaries	20,813	20,344	22,400	23,100	23,800	24,500	25,200
Wages (Net of USOE)	6,600	7,200	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Equipment	11,122	-	8,000	-	-	-	-
Utilities	20,605	24,503	29,000	30,800	31,700	32,700	33,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	30,169	46,129	33,100	34,100	35,100	36,200	37,300
Administration	8,367	8,470	10,400	10,700	11,000	11,300	11,600
Small Capital Projects	16,013	1,943	9,500	15,600	12,100	27,700	25,500
Other Current Expenses	5,893	10,954	10,500	7,600	7,700	7,800	7,900
Total Expenditures	119,581	119,542	130,900	129,900	129,400	148,200	149,200
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service							
To Repair Replacement Reserves							
Total Mandatory Transfers							
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	5,533	16,336	(4,000)	(20,800)	100	1,100	100
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	10,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Change in Fund Balance	(4,467)	(3,664)	(24,000)	(20,800)	100	1,100	100
Change in other assets and liabilities	15,808	(17,732)	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Cash	62,692	74,033	52,637	28,637	7,837	7,937	9,037
Ending Cash	74,033	52,637	28,637	7,837	7,937	9,037	9,137
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	57.13%	37.72%	18.98%	6.00%	6.11%	6.07%	6.10%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	30,611	42,034	62,050	68,950	66,050	63,050	64,950
Add Mandatory Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add Facility Improvement	10,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Add Interest Income	1,423	3,042	1,900	2,100	2,000	1,900	1,900
Less: Expenditures	-	3,026	15,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Ending Cash Balance	42,034	62,050	68,950	66,050	63,050	64,950	66,850

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC
 Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
 Income and Expense
 (Accrual Basis)

	Actual FY00	Actual FY01	Budget FY02	Approved FY03	Proposed FY04	Projected FY05	Projected FY06
Rent per Month	\$ 326	\$ 345	\$ 365	\$ 388	\$ 411	\$ 435	\$ 461
Percent Change	2.84%	5.83%	5.80%	6.30%	5.93%	5.84%	5.98%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment							
Revenues							
Operations	1,361,041	1,424,169	1,488,700	1,567,100	1,648,700	1,732,900	1,824,600
Interest Income	14,324	15,740	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Revenues	<u>1,375,365</u>	<u>1,439,909</u>	<u>1,498,700</u>	<u>1,577,100</u>	<u>1,658,700</u>	<u>1,742,900</u>	<u>1,834,600</u>
Expenditures							
Salaries	71,528	59,549	62,900	64,800	66,700	68,700	70,800
Wages (Net of USOE)	90,701	92,919	99,900	99,900	99,900	99,900	99,900
Equipment	18,603	-	23,000	23,000	23,800	27,600	31,000
Utilities	361,330	363,857	391,000	431,700	444,600	458,000	471,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	350,853	533,728	370,700	381,800	393,300	405,100	417,300
Administration	70,738	73,795	76,300	76,200	81,000	83,400	85,900
Refuse Removal	15,810	19,484	24,000	24,700	25,400	26,200	27,000
Special Maintenance	55,607	-	183,000	170,400	258,200	307,800	364,400
Other Current Expenses	62,130	94,944	41,300	43,300	43,700	44,100	44,500
Real Estate Rental	179,807	183,130	190,800	190,800	190,800	190,800	190,800
Total Expenditures	<u>1,277,108</u>	<u>1,421,406</u>	<u>1,462,900</u>	<u>1,506,600</u>	<u>1,627,400</u>	<u>1,711,600</u>	<u>1,803,300</u>
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	31,320	31,320	31,300	31,300	31,300	31,300	31,300
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,320	31,320	31,300	31,300	31,300	31,300	31,300
Total Mandatory Transfers	<u>62,640</u>	<u>62,640</u>	<u>62,600</u>	<u>62,600</u>	<u>62,600</u>	<u>62,600</u>	<u>62,600</u>
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	66,936	(12,817)	4,500	39,200	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Fund Balance	66,936	(12,817)	4,500	39,200	-	-	-
Change in other assets and liabilities	(54,816)	(38,261)	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Cash	40,302	52,423	1,344	5,844	45,044	45,044	45,044
Ending Cash	<u>52,423</u>	<u>1,344</u>	<u>5,844</u>	<u>45,044</u>	<u>45,044</u>	<u>45,044</u>	<u>45,044</u>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	4.01%	0.09%	0.39%	2.93%	2.71%	2.58%	2.45%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	190,217	220,553	257,260	268,860	280,960	293,460	306,460
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,320	31,320	31,300	31,300	31,300	31,300	31,300
Add: Facility Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add: Interest Income	10,657	11,525	10,300	10,800	11,200	11,700	12,300
	<u>232,204</u>	<u>263,398</u>	<u>298,860</u>	<u>311,760</u>	<u>323,460</u>	<u>336,460</u>	<u>350,060</u>

INCREASE IN STUDENTS' ATTORNEY PROGRAM FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.25 increase in the Students' Attorney Program Fee effective Fall Semester 2003, for a proposed flat rate of \$5.00 per semester for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively. This fee is not prorated by credit hours of enrollment.

Rationale for Adoption

The Students' Attorney Program provides limited legal services to students on campus. The office is staffed with two full-time attorneys and four to five quarter-time law clerks during the Fall and Spring semesters. Two quarter-time law clerks serve during the Summer Session.

During FY 2003, only two law clerks will be hired due to budget constraints. The proposed fee increase is intended to cover salary and other inflationary costs that have accrued over the years. This increase would also bring the operation back to its previous staffing levels.

The number of cases opened in the office in FY-99 was 1,125; in FY-00 was 1,002; and in FY-01 was 1,189. Cases were not opened for some 300 inquiries for information only. The \$175,231 of expense for the program in FY-01 amounts to \$147 per case. The Office estimates that the cost to students that year through off-campus attorneys would have been about \$415,200 or almost \$350 per case.

The Students' Attorney Program was started with a \$1.00 fee in FY 1976, was raised to \$2.00 in FY 1985, to \$2.35 in FY 1989, to \$3.00 in FY 1991, and to \$3.75 in FY 1998.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. In this case, the full fee is charged for part-time students.

Constituency Involvement

The Students Legal Assistance Board of Directors supports this increase. The Undergraduate Student Government has voted to support this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted to support this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2003	2004
Students Attorney**	\$3.75	\$5.00

** flat fee.

STUDENTS' ATTORNEY PROGRAM, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00
Fee per Semester	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$3.75	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	33.33%	0.00%	0.00%
	Actual 2000	Actual 2001	Budget 2002	Approved 2003	Proposed 2004	Projected 2005	Projected 2006
Revenues							
Student Fees	159,475	156,297	151,297	151,297	201,730	201,730	201,730
Interest Income	<u>2,560</u>	<u>4,160</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>
Total Revenues	162,035	160,457	155,297	155,297	205,730	205,730	205,730
Expenditures							
Salaries	133,271	148,732	156,703	149,309	166,075	171,057	176,189
Net Wages	10,539	11,949	9,000	5,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Equipment	2,624	2,213	2,000	1,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Other Current Expenditures	<u>7,759</u>	<u>12,337</u>	<u>11,000</u>	<u>11,050</u>	<u>11,000</u>	<u>11,050</u>	<u>11,000</u>
Total Expenditures	154,193	175,231	178,703	166,359	188,075	193,107	198,189
Change in Fund Balance Gain (Loss)	<u>7,842</u>	<u>(14,774)</u>	<u>(23,406)</u>	<u>(11,062)</u>	<u>17,655</u>	<u>12,623</u>	<u>7,541</u>
Beginning Cash	44,548	52,390	37,616	14,210	3,148	20,803	33,426
Ending Cash	52,390	37,616	14,210	3,148	20,803	33,426	40,967
% Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	33.98%	21.47%	7.95%	1.89%	11.06%	17.31%	20.67%

INCREASE IN MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee, effective Fall Semester 2003, for a proposed rate of \$34.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A new contract with Beck Bus to operate the Saluki Express mass transit went into effect in FY 2001 after the fee rate has been set that was too low to cover this added cost. The fee was raised to \$32 for FY 2002 and was not changed for FY 2003. A \$2 increase per semester is now proposed for FY 2004, with no further increase for FY 2005. This will balance the budget and allow future increases of \$1 per semester to maintain the inflationary costs.

The contract with Beck Bus allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. During any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the cost of diesel fuel.

The mass transit fee is largely controlled by enrollment and the contract cost. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended service routes. These contracts are adjusted annually, based on the contract with Beck Bus. Other revenue is generated from advertising on the buses and by fares paid by non-students.

The usage of Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to get to and from campus and the shopping areas in town.

Considerations Against Adoption

The mass transit system routes could be reduced to save cost. The fee could be increased to add desired routes.

Constituency Involvement

Previous actions taken by the Mass Transit Advisory Board, Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council have all been supportive of maintaining this service to students at the needed cost.

The current Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted to support the fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government has voted to support this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

- 6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2001	2002	2003
Mass Transit *	32.00	32.00	34.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
 Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
 Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$23.00	\$23.50	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$34.00	\$34.00	\$35.00
Percent Change	4.55%	2.17%	36.17%	0.00%	6.25%	0.00%	2.94%
	FY00 Actual	FY01 Actual	FY02 Budget	FY03 Approved	FY04 Proposed	FY05 Projected	FY06 Projected
Revenues							
Mass Transit Fee	826,929	825,903	1,089,952	1,089,952	1,158,074	1,158,074	1,192,135
Sales to Public	40,587	49,057	50,000	56,600	58,000	59,750	61,500
Advertising	11,878	11,123	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Interest Earnings	16,432	18,370	9,000	9,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Revenues	895,826	904,453	1,161,952	1,168,552	1,239,074	1,240,824	1,276,635
Expenditures							
Salaries	42,994	45,838	44,878	46,224	47,611	49,039	50,511
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
General Administration	3,749	5,798	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Office Expense (Schedules)	5,926	7,828	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Collection Expense	0	0	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Maintenance	3,434	3,434	4,092	3,915	3,915	3,915	3,915
Mass Transit Service (Beck Contract)	875,222	1,071,294	1,060,148	1,091,952	1,124,711	1,158,452	1,193,206
Other Current Expenses	709	719	800	800	800	800	800
Total Expenditures	932,034	1,134,911	1,131,418	1,164,391	1,198,537	1,233,706	1,269,932
Change In Fund Balance	(36,208)	(230,458)	30,534	4,161	40,537	7,118	6,703
Beginning Cash	258,902	222,694	(7,764)	22,770	26,931	67,468	74,585
Ending Cash	222,694	(7,764)	22,770	26,931	67,468	74,585	81,289
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	23.89%	-0.68%	2.01%	2.31%	5.63%	6.05%	6.40%

INCREASE IN STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2003 for a proposed rate of \$66.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center is a heavily used facility for student programming events, University events, and public and private use for the larger community of southern Illinois. The appearance and functions of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of students, staff, and the public.

This increase is needed to fund salary and inflationary cost increases and other actions that continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunities available to our students. Additional funding for operating cost increases and deferred maintenance needs has been generated by outsourcing the University Bookstore in FY 2001, as reflected by the revenue decrease for FY 2001 and the larger decrease in expense. This also allowed redirecting a portion of the university's vending revenues to support scholarships. Several business office related positions have not been refilled, allowing the operation to shift these salaries to programming efforts formerly supported by state funds. Sufficient resources are available to continue making progress on improvements to the facility and to support programming efforts.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, the Student Center is funded by a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee. With the proposed increase, the combination of these fees will have risen at an average annual rate of 3.34% over the previous ten years and 2.25% over the previous four years.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board has voted in support of the proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government has voted to support the recommended fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2002	2003
Student Center *	\$63.00	\$66.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

STUDENT CENTER - SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$55.00	\$58.00	\$61.00	\$63.00	\$66.00	\$69.00	\$73.00
Percent Change	1.85%	5.45%	5.17%	3.28%	4.76%	4.55%	5.80%
	FY00 Actual	FY01 Actual	FY02 Budget	FY03 Approved	FY04 Proposed	FY05 Projected	FY06 Projected
Revenues							
Student Center Fee	1,983,250	2,068,748	2,106,757	2,175,831	2,279,442	2,383,053	2,521,201
Revenue Bond Fee	1,005,607	1,015,855	1,008,480	977,946	977,946	977,946	977,946
Sales (includes sales commissions) ¹	4,144,978	1,628,447	1,067,485	995,950	996,250	996,550	1,025,000
Rentals	224,538	238,183	262,674	253,998	253,998	255,433	255,500
Other Fees and Services	149,302	163,638	167,650	168,180	168,180	168,180	168,180
Student Welfare Funds (vending) ²	191,079	153,478	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000
Interest Income	86,289	89,309	80,500	60,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Revenues	7,785,044	5,357,658	4,750,546	4,688,905	4,782,816	4,888,162	5,054,827
Expenditures							
Salaries	2,244,449	2,055,481	2,127,055	2,225,000	2,291,000	2,360,000	2,430,000
Wages	353,760	302,959	194,522	225,425	225,425	225,425	225,425
Merchandise for Resale ³	2,998,309	286,248	243,600	309,000	314,000	320,000	322,500
Utilities	973,660	846,734	872,000	898,000	925,000	952,500	981,000
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) ⁴	446,100	248,045	295,630	287,500	290,000	293,000	295,000
General Administration ¹	140,294	92,469	85,750	85,000	87,000	89,000	89,500
Office Expense ¹	111,185	146,144	81,850	86,000	87,500	90,000	90,000
Sales Taxes ¹	186,757	17,540	15,725	17,750	17,750	17,750	18,000
Small Equipment	40,207	60,132	32,500	48,755	53,565	55,000	55,000
Other current expenses	98,898	104,704	112,155	96,000	97,925	99,850	100,150
Total Expenditures	7,593,619	4,160,456	4,060,787	4,278,430	4,389,165	4,502,525	4,606,575
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	343,297	333,599	338,050	341,000	341,000	341,000	341,500
To Repair Replacement Reserves ⁵	10,889	458,279	611,000	8,050	8,050	8,050	8,500
Total Mandatory Transfers	354,186	791,878	949,050	349,050	349,050	349,050	350,000
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(162,761)	405,324	(259,291)	61,425	44,601	36,587	98,252
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	101,155	466,767	210,000	100,000	70,000	50,000	75,000
Change in Fund Balance	(263,916)	(61,443)	(469,291)	(38,575)	(25,399)	(13,413)	23,252
Beginning Cash	1,260,555	996,639	935,196	465,905	427,330	401,931	388,518
Ending Cash	996,639	935,196	465,905	427,330	401,931	388,518	411,770
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	12.4%	17.3%	8.9%	9.0%	8.4%	7.9%	8.2%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	992,161	1,148,869	1,220,846	1,404,098	1,433,485	1,203,414	1,064,410
Add: Mandatory Transfers	10,889	458,279	611,000	8,050	8,050	8,050	8,500
Add: Facility Improvement	101,155	466,767	210,000	100,000	70,000	50,000	75,000
Add: Interest Income	44,664	84,407	32,251	31,338	26,878	22,946	22,946
Less: Expenditures	0	937,476	670,000	110,000	335,000	220,000	220,000
Ending Cash Balance	1,148,869	1,220,846	1,404,098	1,433,485	1,203,414	1,064,410	950,856

¹Decline in FY01 due to lease of University Bookstore

²\$100,000 reallocated to Scholarships on FY02

³Decline in FY01 due to Credit Memos offset of final BKS Payables

⁴Future Capital Projects funded through R&RR accounts

⁵Additional transfers of \$450,000 for FY01 & \$600,000 for FY02

INCREASE IN CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$.50 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2003, for a proposed rate of \$2.50 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee supports the programs and facilities outside of the Student Recreation Center. The 22 satellite facilities supported by this fee includes such areas as the tennis courts, the Lake on the Campus Beach, and the Boat Dock. This \$2.00 fee was established in FY 1991, was increased to \$4.00 for three years (FY 1999 – FY 2001) to raise funds for outdoor lighting of the play fields, then reduced back to \$2.00. The proposed \$.50 increase for FY-04 is requested to fund salaries, cover inflationary costs, and provide quality services to our students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board supports this increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has voted to support this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

May 9, 2002

485

Fees (per semester)	2002	<u>2003</u>
Student Recreation *	\$2.00	\$2.50

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	4.00	4.00	2.00	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50
Percent Change	0.0%	0.0%	-50.0%	0.0%	25.0%	20.0%	16.7%
	FY00 Actual	FY01 Actual	FY02 Budget	FY03 Approved	FY04 Proposed	FY05 Projected	FY06 Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	143,737	142,534	69,190	69,190	86,488	103,785	121,083
Entrance Fees	3,240	4,029	4,030	4,030	4,030	4,030	4,030
Other Program Fees	37,149	45,156	46,276	47,014	47,766	48,532	49,503
Interest Income	12,059	6,641	4,000	3,500	3,500	1,200	1,200
Total Revenues	196,185	198,360	123,496	123,734	141,784	157,547	175,816
Expenditures							
Salaries	26,059	24,495	30,720	31,642	32,591	33,569	34,240
Net Wages	5,238	7,094	40,147	40,363	40,684	41,009	41,009
Equipment	474	31,238	5,980	2,604	2,734	2,871	2,871
Contractual Services	31,699	37,473	32,000	32,960	33,949	34,967	36,016
Lighted Playfields	287,511	110,000	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers Out - Sports Club Admin.	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400
Other Current Expenditures	11,124	28,230	14,800	19,029	19,814	20,656	21,069
Total Expenditures	372,505	248,930	134,047	136,998	140,172	143,472	145,605
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(176,320)	(50,570)	(10,551)	(13,264)	1,612	14,075	30,211
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	65,000	30,000
Change in Fund Balance	(176,320)	(50,570)	(10,551)	(13,264)	1,612	(50,925)	211
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	316,660	140,340	89,770	79,219	65,955	67,567	16,642
Ending Cash	140,340	89,770	79,219	65,955	67,567	16,642	16,853
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	37.7%	36.1%	59.1%	48.1%	48.2%	8.0%	9.6%

Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance					0	0	0
Add: Mandatory Transfers					0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement					0	0	65,000
Add: Interest Income					0	0	0
Less: Expenditures					0	0	65,000
Ending Cash Balance					0	0	0

INCREASE IN STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$4.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2002, for a proposed rate of \$77.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively

Rationale for Adoption

The \$4.00 proposed increase will be needed to fund salary and inflationary cost increases, restore a desirable level of ending cash reserves and provide for actions that continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunity available for our students.

The Student Recreation Center has been well maintained. There are no known deferred maintenance projects. This facility and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction. Approval of the \$4.00 proposed increase would result in an average annual increase of 3.05% over a ten-year period and 3.93% over a four-year period.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board supports this proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted in support of this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2002	2003
Student Recreation *	\$73.00	\$77.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	66.00	66.00	68.00	73.00	77.00	81.00	85.00
Percent Change	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	7.4%	5.5%	5.2%	4.9%
	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	2,377,436	2,358,291	2,352,460	2,525,435	2,663,815	2,802,195	2,940,575
Entrance Fees	313,633	343,127	350,148	357,151	364,294	371,580	379,011
Other Program Fees	231,046	175,576	158,125	161,288	164,513	167,804	171,160
Interest Income	32,293	56,719	25,000	13,000	9,000	9,000	10,000
Total Revenues	2,954,408	2,933,713	2,885,733	3,056,874	3,201,622	3,350,579	3,500,746
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,104,560	1,111,555	1,138,710	1,172,874	1,208,062	1,244,306	1,281,635
Net Wages	365,846	354,466	365,100	365,100	365,100	365,100	368,750
Equipment	61,017	38,228	33,144	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Utilities	470,028	492,453	505,261	520,419	536,031	552,112	568,676
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	240,335	243,036	278,742	298,580	319,833	342,581	354,669
Other Current Expenditures	174,608	189,581	186,849	187,540	188,234	188,936	189,880
Total Expenditures	2,416,394	2,429,319	2,507,806	2,574,513	2,647,260	2,723,035	2,793,610
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	459,357	446,380	466,815	476,011	476,011	476,011	476,011
To Repair Replacement Reserves	9,734	31,647	36,000	28,712	28,712	28,712	28,712
Total Mandatory Transfers	469,091	478,027	502,815	504,723	504,723	504,723	504,723
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	68,923	26,367	(124,888)	(22,362)	49,639	122,821	202,413
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	75,816	41,339	50,000	50,000	110,000	110,000	210,000
Change in Fund Balance	(6,893)	(14,972)	(174,888)	(72,362)	(60,361)	12,821	(7,587)
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	504,626	497,733	482,761	307,873	235,511	175,150	187,971
Ending Cash	497,733	482,761	307,873	235,511	175,150	187,971	180,384
Percent of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	16.8%	16.4%	10.1%	7.5%	5.4%	5.6%	5.1%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	831,536	677,401	574,961	642,584	578,426	546,059	602,074
Add: Mandatory Transfers	9,734	31,647	36,000	28,712	28,712	28,712	28,712
Add: Facility Improvement	75,816	41,339	50,000	50,000	110,000	110,000	210,000
Add: Interest Income	27,802	51,102	31,623	32,130	28,921	27,303	30,104
Less: Expenditures	267,487	226,528	50,000	175,000	200,000	110,000	300,000
Ending Cash Balance	677,401	574,961	642,584	578,426	546,059	602,074	570,890

INCREASE IN STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):
PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$20.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$130.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$12.00 increase for a proposed rate of \$78.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2003.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. This matter concerns only the former. The cost savings from self-operation, including lower overhead and more effective treatment of claims, have allowed this insurance program to become fully funded in its reserves. Interest earnings on the reserves also contribute to delaying the need for a fee increase through FY 2004 or beyond. At some point the increasing cost of health care, or a year of unusually high claims, may require a fee increase. At present there is no need to increase the Extended Care Fee, which has not been increased since the program became self-funded in FY 1996.

The proposed increase will generate \$758,144. Based on Student Health Advisory Board input, a \$1 increase of the Front-Door-Fee would generate an additional \$41,275 in new revenues. The new revenues will be needed to fund salary and inflationary cost increases and other actions that continue to increase the quality of the educational opportunities available to our students, with the remaining amount to be set aside for eventual replacement of the Health Service facility.

The Student Health Programs currently occupy two buildings in the Small Group Housing complex on the west side of the Carbondale campus. The buildings were originally designed for residence halls and were chosen as a temporary Health Service location in the mid 1960's. There are a number of limitations to the continued use of these buildings for providing important medical services to the Carbondale students. The limitations include insufficient number of patient exams rooms for optimal provider efficiency; aging and inadequate HVAC, plumbing and electrical systems; and extremely limited accessibility for disabled patients and/or employees. Based on campus disaster response planning efforts, the Student Health Programs are expected to play a critical role in providing necessary medical services to the campus community. The current facility

is not expected to survive a regional earthquake and does not have important back-up power generation capabilities necessary to sustain medical response operations. The recently passed campus land-use plan includes a plan to eventually demolish the buildings the Student Health Programs currently occupy.

Finally, the Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have been expressing their interest and support of a new Student Health Programs' facility for several years. The SHAB has voted unanimously to support a \$20 fee increase that includes continuation of existing services and construction of a new facility. It is the intent of the Student Health Programs to reduce the budget accordingly, once the proposed building debt has been retired.

Student Health Programs continue to experience strong student support and are viewed as essential to the medical needs of students in this community.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed in depth with the Student Health Advisory Board, which approves this increase. This matter has been shared with the two student constituencies. Both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council have voted to approve the proposed fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2002	2003
Student Medical Benefit -- Primary**:	\$110.00 ²	\$130.00 ²

**Flat Fee

²Summer rates: 2003, \$66.00, 2004, \$78.00

**Student Health Programs - Primary Care, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense**

	\$98.00	\$106.00	\$110.00	\$130.00	\$145.00	\$153.00
Percent Change	8.29%	8.16%	3.77%	18.18%	11.54%	5.52%
	Actual FY01	Budget FY02	Approved FY03	Proposed FY04	Projected FY05	Projected FY06
Revenues						
Fees - S.M.B.	3,834,149	4,018,164	4,150,707	4,905,381	5,471,387	5,773,256
Pharmacy Charges	780,062	780,000	803,400	827,502	852,327	877,897
Fees - Other	481,257	483,973	533,986	542,986	552,257	610,099
Interest Income	109,135	60,000	45,000	35,000	25,000	20,000
Total Revenues	5,204,603	5,342,137	5,533,093	6,310,869	6,900,970	7,281,252
Expenditures						
Salaries	3,439,313	3,674,439	3,784,672	3,898,212	4,015,159	4,135,613
Wages	78,118	98,996	98,996	98,996	98,996	98,996
Equipment	147,943	90,000	95,000	95,000	100,000	100,000
Medical Supplies	175,479	211,634	217,983	234,522	241,258	248,496
Pharmacy Items for Resale	511,477	527,326	543,146	570,303	598,818	628,759
Laboratory Testing	237,100	235,662	247,445	284,817	299,058	314,011
Utilities	0	0	0	0	100,000 ^a	100,000
Facility Rental & Maintenance	56,803	66,729	67,468	68,229	69,013	69,820
Other Current Expenses	506,135	589,790	597,184	615,099	658,552	678,309
Total Expenditures	5,152,368	5,494,576	5,651,893	5,865,179	6,180,854	6,374,004
Mandatory Transfers						
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	609,300 ^b	609,300
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	0	60,980	60,980
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	670,280	670,280
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements						
	52,235	(152,439)	(118,801)	445,690	49,836	236,969
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	675,000	175,000	175,000
Change in Fund Balance	52,235	(152,439)	(118,801)	(229,310)	(125,164)	61,969
Beginning Cash	1,087,085	1,139,319	986,881	868,080	638,770	513,607
Ending Cash	1,139,319	986,881	868,080	638,770	513,607	575,575
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	22.11%	17.96%	15.36%	9.77%	7.31%	7.97%
Reserves						
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	5,000	248,480
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	60,980	60,980
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	675,000	175,000	175,000
Add: Interest Income	0	0	0	5,000	7,500	12,500
Less: Expenditures	0	0	0	(675,000)	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	0	5,000	248,480	496,960

^a Utility expense are not incurred until the construction and occupation of the proposed facility

^b Estimated Debt Service for new building (25 Year Bond) if project and financing are approved by the BOT

INCREASE IN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2003 for a proposed rate of \$98 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2001 was the first year since 1996 for Intercollegiate Athletics to post positive financial results. Cost containment initiatives, budget cuts, and the assistance of other campus departments resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by \$157,156. FY 2002 initially promised to deliver another positive year before the realization of enrollment shortfalls, and statewide budget cuts impacted projected revenues. Revenue increases and cost savings in other areas should partially offset some of these shortfalls allowing for a cautiously optimistic outlook for the remainder of 2002.

FY 2003 finds the sport operating budgets still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. Coaches need to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an Athletics Department. However these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," must now be used for operational expenses. Even considering the additional fund raising, sport operating budgets are still in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

FY 2002 saw the installation of a new Astroplay playing surface in McAndrew Stadium, and 2003 will bring the construction of a new softball stadium. These two items represent major improvements to the athletic facilities, but many needs still remain after years of deferred maintenance and limited improvements.

In 1999, the Chancellor requested the Athletics program to move to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports without any additional university appropriations. This increase has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes, but the resources required to pursue full funding come at the expense of other areas within the program.

In 2002, grants from Verizon, State Farm, and the Missouri Valley Conference helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year, student-athletes visited local elementary schools to read to and interact with the students. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

The sport operating budgets, athletic facility budgets, and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and identify potential giving opportunities represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to this fee increase request.

The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes and to compete for conference titles, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded.

A successful athletics program can generate pride and enthusiasm for the University in the local community, within the state, and with alumni nationwide, as evidenced by this year's men's basketball team. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University. Investing in the athletics program is an investment in the University's future.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan was reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). This proposal was also shared with both student constituencies. Undergraduate Student Government (USG) voted against the athletic fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) voted to support the athletic fee increase.

.Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2003, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

1. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2002	2003
Athletic	\$93.00	\$98.00

May 9, 2002

Intercollegiate Athletics
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	78.00	83.00	88.00	93.00	98.00	103.00	108.00
Percent Change		6.4%	6.0%	5.7%	5.4%	5.1%	4.9%
	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Tickets	499,803	457,361	624,627	600,000	625,000	625,000	630,000
Advertising Sales	57,562	69,900	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	95,000
Program Sales	4,086	3,915	5,592	5,500	6,000	6,250	6,500
Concessions	23,757	25,482	25,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Merchandise Commissions	0	0	7,316	10,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Athletic Fee	2,801,957	2,922,722	3,000,000	3,175,700	3,346,600	3,517,300	3,687,900
Guarantees	0	260,000	160,000	150,000	0	150,000	150,000
Conference Share	78,205	155,134	105,653	110,000	120,000	125,000	130,000
NCAA Distribution	235,513	326,589	320,969	310,000	320,000	330,000	340,000
Contributions	130,928	187,604	170,000	200,000	230,000	230,000	240,000
Sponsorships	11,000	27,400	24,850	25,000	25,000	30,000	30,000
Royalties	32,988	27,268	15,000	30,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
Restricted Scholarships	0	104,181	46,546	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Interest from Operations	560	3,916	32,034	5,000	5,000	10,000	15,000
Endowment Earnings	19,454	19,505	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
State Appropriations (Salaries)	1,342,815	1,412,730	1,431,172	1,449,900	1,526,500	1,572,500	1,619,700
Cheerleaders	61,426	53,548	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,100	60,100
Clinics and Workshops	61,922	121,870	60,000	60,000	60,000	75,000	85,000
Miscellaneous Income	199,416	117,054	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	5,561,392	6,296,179	6,218,869	6,391,210	6,584,210	6,991,150	7,264,200
Expenditures							
Administration	363,180	217,859	250,000	243,200	251,500	265,000	275,000
Ticket Office/Promotions	35,908	57,714	53,400	44,000	45,800	50,000	50,000
Sports Operating Costs	1,577,166	1,600,672	1,239,841	1,439,900	1,392,400	1,462,000	1,533,000
Sports Information	44,991	32,227	34,615	41,300	43,000	45,100	47,400
Athletic Training	32,224	24,518	39,472	40,600	42,200	44,300	46,500
Salaries	2,423,272	2,725,293	2,966,249	2,909,500	2,996,300	3,086,189	3,178,775
Benefit Payouts	0	130,410	104,249	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Medicare/OASDI	0	0	42,000	43,700	45,500	47,300	49,192
Wages (Net of Work-study)	50,673	49,791	51,000	50,000	50,000	52,000	54,000
Scholarships	865,920	907,497	1,006,550	1,109,100	1,213,400	1,408,200	1,460,200
Guarantee Expenses	0	25,000	25,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Fund Raising	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	25,000	30,000
Academic Enhancement	74,761	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	33,280	42,705	85,000	60,000	60,000	75,000	85,000
Cheerleaders	61,426	53,548	61,993	60,110	60,110	60,100	60,100
Other Current Expenditures	2,998	10	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	5,587,799	5,939,244	6,031,369	6,203,410	6,362,210	6,760,189	7,009,167
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service				160,900	162,700	162,700	162,700
To Repair Replacement Reserves							
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	160,900	162,700	162,700	162,700
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements							
	(26,407)	356,935	187,500	26,900	59,300	68,261	92,333
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	199,562	199,779	187,500	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100
Change in Fund Balance	(225,969)	157,156	0	0	34,200	43,161	67,233
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	(584,792)	(810,761)	(653,605)	(653,605)	(653,605)	(619,405)	(576,244)
Ending Cash	(810,761)	(653,605)	(653,605)	(653,605)	(619,405)	(576,244)	(509,011)
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	-14.0%	-10.6%	-10.5%	-10.2%	-9.5%	-8.3%	-7.1%

Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	4,706	155,855	167,593	104,030	108,243	110,656	113,256
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	199,562	199,779	187,500	26,900	25,100	25,100	25,100
Add: Interest Income	3,486	9,001	4,000	2,313	2,313	2,500	3,000
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation/Other	200,000	1,000	51,000	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	251,899	198,042	306,063	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Ending Cash Balance	155,855	167,593	104,030	108,243	110,656	113,256	116,356

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time University Center Fee \$4.35 per semester, effective summer 2003. The semester rate would increase from \$145.40 to \$149.75 for FY-04. This is a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

This proposal continues the plan, begun in FY-96, of moderate Center Fee increases to maintain a sound financial base for the Center operation.

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming budgeted through the Center, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The increase will permit the Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-04 increase proposed herein is \$.10 per semester lower than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2001.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.35 per semester increase. This

matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2003, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 20.00
2	40.00
3	60.00
4	80.00
5	99.85
6	99.85
7	99.85
8	99.85
9	99.85
10	99.85
11	99.85
12 & Over	99.85

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 29.95
2	59.90
3	89.85
4	119.80
5	149.75
6	149.75
7	149.75
8	149.75
9	149.75
10	149.75
11	149.75
12 & Over	149.75

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in

the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2004 Fee Review - University Center

Accrual Basis

3/11/02

May 9, 2002

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$2,009,948	\$2,135,074	\$2,520,837	\$3,634,331	\$3,772,842	\$3,772,552	\$3,772,261	\$3,771,970	\$3,771,679
Fee Increase - FY04						112,853	112,853	112,853	112,853
Fee Increase - FY05							116,727	116,727	116,727
Fee Increase - FY06								119,303	119,303
Fee Increase - FY07									123,175
Student Fee Revenue	\$2,009,948	\$2,135,074	\$2,520,837	\$3,634,331	\$3,772,842	\$3,885,405	\$4,001,841	\$4,120,853	\$4,243,737
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Gross Margin Sales	2,644,962	2,625,789	2,720,934	2,979,361	3,407,702	3,509,934	3,615,232	3,723,689	3,836,400
Rent	136,374	133,381	133,107	133,107	133,107	133,107	133,107	133,107	133,107
Other	339,220	401,245	331,904	347,827	356,409	359,241	362,158	365,163	368,258
Interest/Income	14,261	38,112	37,307	10,243	16,456	18,567	20,081	20,891	20,846
Total Other Revenue	3,134,817	3,198,527	3,223,252	3,470,538	3,913,674	4,020,849	4,130,578	4,242,850	4,357,611
Total Revenue	\$5,144,765	\$5,333,601	\$5,744,089	\$7,104,869	\$7,686,516	\$7,906,254	\$8,132,419	\$8,363,703	\$8,601,348
Expenses									
Salaries	2,341,696	2,471,824	2,417,064	2,632,830	2,738,143	2,847,669	2,961,575	3,080,039	3,203,240
Wages	597,842	530,971	499,586	579,365	689,238	716,809	738,313	760,463	783,278
Subtotal	2,939,538	3,002,795	2,916,650	3,212,195	3,427,381	3,564,478	3,699,888	3,840,502	3,986,518
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	174,901	182,043	181,007	1,114,949	1,775,470	1,777,731	1,787,752	1,785,794	1,778,676
Travel	22,500	22,646	17,607	18,117	18,660	19,221	19,797	20,391	21,003
Equipment	69,972	50,706	67,106	69,120	71,194	73,330	75,530	77,795	80,129
Commodities	274,919	298,308	302,605	284,734	294,699	303,540	312,645	322,025	331,686
Contractual Services	1,587,036	1,664,881	1,946,520	1,810,715	1,902,206	1,941,457	1,988,906	2,052,533	2,119,333
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	46,427	48,813	50,198	51,704	53,256	54,854	56,499	58,195	59,941
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$5,115,293	\$5,270,192	\$5,481,693	\$6,561,534	\$7,542,866	\$7,734,611	\$7,941,017	\$8,157,235	\$8,377,286
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$29,472	\$63,409	\$262,396	\$543,335	\$143,650	\$171,643	\$191,402	\$206,468	\$224,062
Special Projects	0	0	32,380	268,400	43,400	118,400	143,400	193,400	175,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$29,472	\$63,409	\$230,016	\$274,935	\$100,250	\$53,243	\$48,002	\$13,068	\$49,062
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	166,388	32,637	(161,731)	(26,384)	(15,832)	7,303	(15,591)	(14,853)	(23,167)
Beginning Cash Balance	49,517	245,377	341,423	409,708	658,259	742,677	803,223	835,634	833,849
Ending Cash Balance	\$245,377	\$341,423	\$409,708	\$658,259	\$742,677	\$803,223	\$835,634	\$833,849	\$859,744
Memo. XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$171,000	\$180,800	\$192,300	\$282,300	\$290,800	\$299,500	\$308,500	\$317,700	\$327,200

INCREASE IN STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective summer 2003, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would increase from \$56.10 to a total of \$64.50. This is a 15.0% increase.

Four of the eight subfees within SWAF, Campus Recreation, Student Medical Benefit, Student Government, and Student Programming would be increased by \$9.40. One of the eight subfees within SWAF, Student Activities and Organizations would be decreased by \$1.00. The other three subfees will remain at the same rate as FY-03.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY-04 increase proposed herein is \$6.35 per semester higher than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2001.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis, while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfees proposed to increase and decrease.

Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The \$3.15 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing the intramural sports program through an outdoor recreational complex and support club sports. With the increase of \$3.15 per semester the subfee would be \$14.85 for a full-time student. However, there is a significant decrease in the Student Fitness Center fee as seen in another board matter.

Student Medical Benefit

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Health Service. The \$.50 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases projected at 3% and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. With the increase of \$.50 per semester the subfee would be \$27.75 for a full-time student.

Student Government

This subfee funds the organizational and service costs of the Student Senate, its officers, and the Student Body President. The \$.40 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will also support an Account Technician position to track expenditures for the multiple student organizations and programming events. With the increase of \$.40 per semester the subfee would be \$3.95 for a full-time student.

Student Programming

This subfee funds established all-University events (such as Welcome Week, Homecoming, Springfest, and Black History Month), and a special programming contingency account administered by the Student Senate. Such programs include films, speakers, bands, dances, and cultural programs. The \$5.35 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support the Advisory Board's goal to sponsor major concerts and lectures, sponsor late night, weekend programs, as well as to revamp traditional events. With the increase of \$5.35 per semester the subfee would be \$9.20 for a full-time student.

Student Activities and Organizations

This subfee funds the office maintenance, non-programmatic organizational, and organizational publications expenses of student organizations chartered by the Student Senate; inter-organizational orientation workshops; a student travel account; and special projects. The decrease is made possible due to a large cash carryover in the Student Activities and Organizations budget. The \$1.00 proposed decrease will stabilize the program's funding and allow it to offset operating cost increases projected at 3%. With the decrease of \$1.00 per semester the subfee would be \$2.60 for a full-time student.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2003, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$32.30
2	33.70
3	35.10
4	36.50
5	37.90
6	43.05
7	43.05
8	43.05
9	43.05
10	43.05
11	43.05
12 & Over	43.05

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$48.50
2	52.60
3	54.65
4	56.70
5	64.50
6	64.50
7	64.50
8	64.50
9	64.50
10	64.50
11	64.50
12 & Over	64.50

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

FY 2004 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee

Cash Basis

12/3/2001

506

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$252,096	\$262,353	\$272,387	\$280,337	\$324,482	\$324,460	\$324,436	\$324,414	\$324,391
Fee Increase - FY04						87,350	87,350	87,350	87,350
Fee Increase - FY05							12,469	12,469	12,469
Fee Increase - FY06								12,465	12,465
Fee Increase - FY07									13,850
Student Fee Revenue	\$252,096	\$262,353	\$272,387	\$280,337	\$324,482	\$411,810	\$424,255	\$436,698	\$450,525
Other (Non Fee) Revenue									
Sales	6,534	8,174	8,204	7,315	7,388	7,462	7,537	7,612	7,688
Fees	73,411	66,468	69,073	72,121	72,842	73,570	74,306	75,049	75,799
Rentals	3,385	3,675	3,802	4,121	4,162	4,204	4,246	4,288	4,331
Interest Income	358	1,744	607	1,010	4,000	4,040	4,080	4,121	4,162
Total Other Revenue	83,688	80,061	81,686	84,567	88,392	89,276	90,169	91,070	91,980
Total Revenue	\$335,784	\$342,414	\$354,073	\$364,904	\$412,874	\$501,086	\$514,424	\$527,768	\$542,505
Expenditures									
Salaries	136,464	151,729	168,736	181,330	192,656	199,091	205,768	212,697	219,886
Wages	74,832	76,633	69,459	86,800	108,000	121,320	126,173	131,220	136,469
Subtotal	211,296	228,362	238,195	268,130	300,656	320,411	331,941	343,917	356,355
Other									
Debt Service, incl RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	2,947	3,227	6,104	3,497	3,619	3,728	3,840	3,955	4,074
Equipment	8,124	10,267	10,532	10,848	11,228	11,565	11,912	12,269	12,637
Commodities	24,126	19,416	27,027	28,000	30,480	37,477	38,603	39,763	40,956
Contractual Services	29,450	30,808	30,596	31,253	33,682	35,309	37,003	38,760	40,799
Operation of Auto	5,349	6,250	5,767	6,556	6,785	6,989	7,199	7,415	7,637
Telecommunications	7,759	4,467	4,152	5,573	5,768	5,941	6,119	6,303	6,492
Other Expenditures	5,985	3,781	7,003	8,409	8,744	17,484	18,009	18,550	19,106
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$295,036	\$306,578	\$329,376	\$362,266	\$400,962	\$438,904	\$454,626	\$470,932	\$488,057
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$40,748	\$35,836	\$24,697	\$2,638	\$11,912	\$62,182	\$59,798	\$56,836	\$54,448
Capital Reserve Transfer	43,000	30,000	0	61,000	12,000	48,277	57,572	56,771	55,741
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$2,252)	\$5,836	\$24,697	(\$58,362)	(\$88)	\$13,905	\$2,226	\$65	(\$1,293)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	68,911	66,659	72,495	97,192	38,830	38,742	52,647	54,873	54,938
Ending Cash Balance	\$66,659	\$72,495	\$97,192	\$38,830	\$38,742	\$52,647	\$54,873	\$54,938	\$53,645
Campus Rec. Fee (2 Semesters)	\$20,50	\$20,50	\$20,50	\$20,50	\$23,40	\$29,70	\$30,60	\$31,50	\$32,50

FY 2004 Fee Review - Student Medical Benefit Fee

10/25/2001

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$672,760	\$699,982	\$726,915	\$748,052	\$757,643	\$757,589	\$757,536	\$757,482	\$757,429
Fee Increase - FY04						13,624	13,624	13,624	13,624
Fee Increase - FY05							69,759	69,759	69,759
Fee Increase - FY06							69,476	69,476	69,476
Fee Increase - FY07							0	0	0
Student Fee Revenue	\$672,760	\$699,982	\$726,915	\$748,052	\$757,643	\$771,213	\$840,919	\$910,341	\$910,288
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
X Revenue	144,466	173,695	199,407	219,347	234,701	246,436	258,758	271,696	285,281
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	144,466	173,695	199,407	219,347	234,701	246,436	258,758	271,696	285,281
Total Revenue	\$817,226	\$873,677	\$926,322	\$967,399	\$992,344	\$1,017,649	\$1,099,677	\$1,182,037	\$1,195,569
Expenditures									
Salaries	373,395	405,369	498,992	521,446	542,304	563,996	586,556	610,018	634,419
Wages	12,673	10,242	6,934	14,695	17,634	18,339	18,889	19,456	20,040
Subtotal	386,068	415,611	505,926	536,141	559,938	582,335	605,445	629,474	654,459
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	5,262	3,089	3,394	5,750	5,951	6,130	6,314	6,503	6,698
Equipment	3,917	6,953	6,537	8,365	6,588	6,786	6,990	7,200	7,416
Commodities	31,595	50,553	44,049	59,297	61,372	63,213	65,109	67,062	69,074
Cost of Goods Sold	34,392	26,564	54,295	37,852	39,177	40,352	41,563	42,810	44,094
Contractual Services	214,355	208,011	250,749	272,448	281,982	290,441	299,154	308,129	317,373
Operation of Auto	0	49	488	492	509	524	540	556	573
Telecommunications	10,298	11,440	12,819	13,000	13,455	13,859	14,275	14,703	15,144
Other Expenditures	80,119	65,033	0	147,098	75,755	78,028	80,369	82,780	85,263
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$768,006	\$787,303	\$878,057	\$1,078,441	\$1,044,727	\$1,081,668	\$1,119,759	\$1,159,217	\$1,200,094
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$51,220	\$86,374	\$48,265	(\$111,042)	(\$52,383)	(\$64,019)	(\$20,082)	\$22,820	(\$4,525)
Special Projects	0	31,694	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$51,220	\$54,680	\$48,265	(\$111,042)	(\$52,383)	(\$64,019)	(\$20,082)	\$22,820	(\$4,525)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	182,702	233,922	288,602	336,867	225,825	173,442	109,423	89,341	112,161
Ending Cash Balance	\$233,922	\$288,602	\$336,867	\$225,825	\$173,442	\$109,423	\$89,341	\$112,161	\$107,636
Memo: Stud Medical Fee (2 Semesters)	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$55.50	\$60.50	\$65.50	\$65.50

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$68,595	\$80,583	\$82,716	\$85,630	\$86,343	\$86,336	\$86,329	\$86,322	\$86,315
Fee Increase - FY04						9,728	9,728	9,728	9,728
Fee Increase - FY05							19,454	19,454	19,454
Fee Increase - FY06								3,645	3,645
Fee Increase - FY07									3,644
Student Fee Revenue	\$68,595	\$80,583	\$82,716	\$85,630	\$86,343	\$96,064	\$115,511	\$119,149	\$122,786
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	0	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	6,008	5,070	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	6,008	5,070	2,814	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739
Total Revenue	\$74,603	\$85,653	\$85,530	\$88,369	\$89,082	\$98,803	\$118,250	\$121,888	\$125,525
Expenditures									
Salaries	15,943	17,630	14,701	21,228	25,243	36,569	38,031	39,552	41,134
Wages	18,893	22,494	18,922	23,394	28,073	29,196	30,072	30,974	31,903
Subtotal	34,836	40,124	33,623	44,622	53,316	65,765	68,103	70,526	73,037
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	124	160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	8,944	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	6,373	4,397	8,153	4,665	4,828	4,973	5,122	5,276	5,434
Contractual Services	15,788	21,499	27,286	30,505	31,572	32,519	33,495	34,500	35,535
Operation of Auto	70	353	120	364	376	387	399	411	423
Telecommunications	3,275	3,827	4,522	4,658	4,821	4,966	5,115	5,268	5,426
Awards & Grants	700	852	1,112	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$61,166	\$71,212	\$83,760	\$90,812	\$100,913	\$114,610	\$118,234	\$121,981	\$125,855
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$13,437	\$14,441	\$1,770	(\$2,443)	(\$11,831)	(\$15,807)	\$16	(\$93)	(\$330)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$13,437	\$14,441	\$1,770	(\$2,443)	(\$11,831)	(\$15,807)	\$16	(\$93)	(\$330)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	12,399	25,836	40,277	42,047	39,604	27,772	11,966	11,982	11,889
Ending Cash Balance	\$25,836	\$40,277	\$42,047	\$39,604	\$27,772	\$11,966	\$11,982	\$11,889	\$11,559

11/102

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$77,462	\$80,694	\$86,738	\$89,827	\$90,623	\$90,616	\$90,609	\$90,601	\$90,593
Fee Increase - FY04						125,920	125,920	125,920	125,920
Fee Increase - FY05							0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY06								0	0
Fee Increase - FY07									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$77,462	\$80,694	\$86,738	\$89,827	\$90,623	\$216,536	\$216,529	\$216,521	\$216,513
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	3,567	3,561	44,971	3,561	3,561	47,912	47,912	47,912	47,912
Reimbursements	605	43,758	47,330	300	300	300	300	300	300
Rentals	2,915	3,605	3,495	3,495	3,495	3,495	3,495	3,495	3,495
Interest Income	0	3,749	7,885	3,749	3,749	3,749	3,749	3,749	3,749
Total Other Revenue	7,087	54,673	103,681	11,105	11,105	55,456	55,456	55,456	55,456
Total Revenue	\$84,549	\$135,367	\$190,419	\$100,932	\$101,728	\$271,992	\$271,985	\$271,977	\$271,969
Expenditures									
Salaries	0	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	175	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	99	293	121	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	15,684	9,543	62,730	12,436	18,378	48,739	50,134	51,477	52,926
Contractual Services	59,967	94,729	175,570	72,159	87,970	204,181	209,716	214,559	220,149
Operation of Auto	9	0	338	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
Awards & Prizes	1,300	0	2,475	2,475	2,475	4,475	4,609	4,747	4,889
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$77,234	\$104,565	\$241,329	\$87,104	\$108,858	\$257,431	\$264,496	\$270,821	\$278,003
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$7,315	\$30,802	(\$50,910)	\$13,828	(\$7,130)	\$14,561	\$7,489	\$1,156	(\$6,034)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$7,315	\$30,802	(\$50,910)	\$13,828	(\$7,130)	\$14,561	\$7,489	\$1,156	(\$6,034)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	17,223	24,538	55,340	4,430	18,258	11,128	25,689	33,178	34,334
Ending Cash Balance	\$24,538	\$55,340	\$4,430	\$18,258	\$11,128	\$25,689	\$33,178	\$34,334	\$28,300
Memo: Stud Prgm Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$18.40	\$18.40	\$18.40	\$18.40

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$72,552	\$75,594	\$81,192	\$84,091	\$84,839	\$84,832	\$84,825	\$84,817	\$84,810
Fee Increase - FY04						(23,564)	(23,564)	(23,564)	(23,564)
Fee Increase - FY05							0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY06								0	0
Fee Increase - FY07									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$72,552	\$75,594	\$81,192	\$84,091	\$84,839	\$61,268	\$61,261	\$61,253	\$61,246
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	1,531	6,774	8,056	8,834	8,834	8,834	8,834	8,834	8,834
Reimbursements	8,022	608	329	617	617	617	617	617	617
Interfund Transfers	23,407	12,012	45,394	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	32,960	19,394	53,778	9,451	9,451	9,451	9,451	9,451	9,451
Total Revenue	\$105,512	\$94,988	\$134,970	\$93,542	\$94,290	\$70,719	\$70,712	\$70,704	\$70,697
Expenditures									
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	125	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	119	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	9,850	4,261	8,774	18,122	18,756	19,318	19,698	20,495	21,109
Contractual Services	71,875	35,630	52,047	55,878	57,834	59,570	61,357	63,197	65,092
Operation of Auto	4,216	815	418	463	480	494	509	524	539
Telecommunications	2,229	1,003	1,378	1,419	1,469	1,513	1,558	1,605	1,653
Other Expenditures	23,279	19,513	56,489	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$111,449	\$61,222	\$119,349	\$75,881	\$78,539	\$80,895	\$83,322	\$85,821	\$88,393
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$5,937)	\$33,766	\$15,621	\$17,660	\$15,751	(\$10,176)	(\$12,610)	(\$15,117)	(\$17,696)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$5,937)	\$33,766	\$15,621	\$17,660	\$15,751	(\$10,176)	(\$12,610)	(\$15,117)	(\$17,696)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	27,396	21,459	55,225	70,846	88,506	104,257	94,081	81,471	66,354
Ending Cash Balance	\$21,459	\$55,225	\$70,846	\$88,506	\$104,257	\$94,081	\$81,471	\$66,354	\$48,658

DECREASE IN THE STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]

Summary

This matter would approve to decrease the Student Fitness Center Fee \$2.85 per semester, effective summer 2003. The semester rate would decrease from \$47.20 to \$44.35 for FY-04. This is a 6.0% decrease.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

Sufficient cash carryover would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The decrease will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-04 decrease proposed herein is \$2.85 per semester lower than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2001.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$2.85 per semester decrease. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2003, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 29.60
2	29.60
3	29.60
4	29.60
5	29.60
6	29.60
7	29.60
8	29.60
9	29.60
10	29.60
11	29.60
12 & Over	29.60

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 44.35
2	44.35
3	44.35
4	44.35
5	44.35
6	44.35
7	44.35
8	44.35
9	44.35
10	44.35
11	44.35
12 & Over	44.35

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2004 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center Fee

Cash basis

11/21/2001

May 9, 2002

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,116,622	\$1,187,496	\$1,257,001	\$1,282,488	\$1,298,925	\$1,298,934	\$1,298,743	\$1,298,650	\$1,298,559
Fee Increase - FY04						(78,438)	(78,438)	(78,438)	(78,438)
Fee Increase - FY05							34,387	34,387	34,387
Fee Increase - FY06								41,262	41,262
Fee Increase - FY07									38,502
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,116,622	\$1,187,496	\$1,257,001	\$1,282,488	\$1,298,925	\$1,220,396	\$1,254,692	\$1,295,861	\$1,334,272
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Fees	97,850	103,519	103,397	100,960	101,970	102,990	104,020	105,060	106,111
Other Revenue	0	448	408	510	515	520	525	530	535
Sales	2,600	2,518	2,221	2,958	2,988	3,018	3,048	3,078	3,109
Interest Income	14,941	20,297	23,707	10,927	4,115	3,567	3,363	3,423	3,063
Total Other Revenue	115,391	126,782	129,733	115,355	109,588	110,095	110,956	112,091	112,818
Total Revenue	\$1,232,013	\$1,314,278	\$1,386,734	\$1,397,843	\$1,408,513	\$1,330,491	\$1,365,648	\$1,407,952	\$1,447,090
Expenditures									
Salaries	224,536	259,561	266,168	287,454	291,878	303,969	314,080	327,027	338,028
Wages	118,748	103,859	82,008	110,000	132,000	135,960	140,039	144,240	148,567
Subtotal	343,284	363,420	348,176	397,454	423,878	439,929	454,119	471,267	486,595
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	512,981	522,490	514,028	540,171	554,562	549,462	548,446	545,959	523,377
Travel	5,254	3,700	3,552	6,274	6,494	6,689	6,890	7,097	7,310
Equipment	6,163	17,079	13,358	14,500	15,008	15,458	15,922	16,400	16,892
Commodities	19,790	20,657	22,088	22,850	23,540	24,250	24,975	25,720	26,490
Contractual Services	215,077	227,938	225,080	246,394	255,890	266,356	275,008	286,629	303,368
Operation of Auto	2,473	2,400	2,550	2,600	2,691	2,772	2,855	2,941	3,029
Telecommunications	9,339	8,885	8,917	9,500	9,833	10,128	10,432	10,745	11,067
Other Expenditures	45	292	11,346	546	565	582	599	617	639
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,114,406	\$1,166,861	\$1,149,095	\$1,240,289	\$1,292,461	\$1,315,626	\$1,339,245	\$1,367,375	\$1,378,767
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$117,607	\$147,417	\$237,639	\$157,554	\$116,052	\$14,865	\$26,403	\$40,577	\$68,323
Special Projects	22,292	130,000	141,975	430,000	138,000	23,000	24,000	55,000	58,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$95,315	\$17,417	\$95,664	(\$272,446)	(\$21,948)	(\$8,135)	\$2,403	(\$14,423)	\$10,323
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	228,664	323,979	341,396	437,060	184,614	142,666	134,531	136,934	122,510
Ending Cash Balance	\$323,979	\$341,396	\$437,060	\$164,614	\$142,666	\$134,531	\$136,934	\$122,510	\$132,833
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$89.20	\$91.90	\$94.40	\$94.40	\$94.40	\$88.70	\$91.20	\$94.20	\$97.00

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2003, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also adopt a new meal plan structure by establishing new rates, allowing Dining Services to recover direct operating costs up front, and refunding any unused food costs of the meal plan to participants. The Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF) would be maintained at its current level.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-04 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service and maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation. The rates proposed derive from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, which resulted in an increase in debt service expense for University Housing.

In subsequent discussions with the University Housing Advisory Committee and the Student Senate, it was agreed that students would be better served with a new meal plan structure. As a result, the proposal submitted includes creating a lower cost option (Light Plan) and a higher cost option (Hearty Plan). Because the plans operate on a declining balance system which allows students to purchase additional credit in their plans during a semester if needed, none are disadvantaged if they find the meal plan selected is insufficient to meet their dining needs during a semester. The new meal plan structure would establish new rates, allow for Dining Services to recover direct operating costs up front, and refund any unused food cost of the meal plan to the participants.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended no increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2003, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

FY04

- \$721 - two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
- 846 - two-bedroom, furnished apartment
- 810 - three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
- 943 - three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester FY04</u>	<u>Per Summer Term FY04</u>	<u>Per Five Week Summer Term FY04</u>
Shared Room	\$1,456	\$ 805	\$ 403
Single Room	2,163	1,203	602
Deluxe Single Room	2,912	1,610	806

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>
	<u>FY04</u>
Shared Room	\$1,527
Deluxe Single Room	3,054
Meal Plan Charge:	
Plan A	\$ 0
Plan B	0
Plan C	0
Light Plan	\$1,142
Hearty Plan	1,580

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTSFY04

Per building, 12-month contract Rate, including utilities.	\$39,985
---	----------

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Rental Revenue - Base	\$6,146,269	\$6,373,313	\$7,962,032	\$9,262,346	\$9,609,912	\$9,609,912	\$9,609,912	\$9,609,912	\$9,609,912
Rental Increase - FY04						285,815	285,815	285,815	285,815
Rental Increase - FY05							298,133	298,133	298,133
Rental Increase - FY06								305,336	305,336
Rental Increase - FY07									315,391
Rental Revenue	\$6,146,269	\$6,373,313	\$7,962,032	\$9,262,346	\$9,609,912	\$9,895,727	\$10,193,860	\$10,499,196	\$10,814,587
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	134,539	136,202	143,351	153,390	155,691	158,026	160,396	162,802	165,244
Conference Housing	165,159	187,651	168,418	186,507	190,237	194,042	197,923	201,881	205,919
Vending	64,921	79,525	77,834	99,202	100,691	102,201	103,734	105,290	106,869
Interest Income	61,144	89,888	135,540	54,125	37,514	46,547	51,660	52,533	53,700
Total Other Revenue	425,763	493,266	525,143	493,224	484,133	500,816	513,713	522,506	531,732
Total Revenue	\$6,572,032	\$6,866,579	\$8,487,175	\$9,755,570	\$10,094,045	\$10,396,543	\$10,707,573	\$11,021,702	\$11,346,319
Expenses									
Salaries	1,232,083	1,356,929	1,457,152	1,920,536	1,997,357	2,077,252	2,160,342	2,246,756	2,336,626
Wages	274,597	286,144	296,118	377,750	453,300	471,432	471,432	471,432	471,432
Personnel Services	203,240	223,619	287,177	398,197	410,142	422,447	435,120	448,174	461,619
Subtotal	1,709,920	1,866,692	2,040,447	2,696,483	2,860,799	2,971,131	3,066,894	3,166,362	3,269,677
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	2,225,906	3,153,982	3,833,524	4,084,772	3,029,362	4,470,665	4,717,680	4,815,461	4,927,504
Travel	12,065	16,289	13,194	25,542	26,309	27,099	27,912	28,750	29,613
Equipment	100,491	68,001	198,853	126,332	130,122	134,025	138,045	142,186	146,452
Commodities	128,750	174,568	224,874	178,563	183,920	189,437	195,120	200,973	207,002
Contractual Services	1,245,053	1,533,926	1,722,760	1,651,544	1,712,226	1,765,826	1,821,273	1,886,378	1,953,856
Operation of Auto	11,467	60,210	57,373	15,850	16,326	16,816	17,321	17,841	18,376
Telecommunications	345,645	386,450	388,900	486,365	500,956	515,984	531,463	547,406	563,829
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$5,779,297	\$7,260,098	\$8,479,925	\$9,265,451	\$8,460,020	\$10,090,983	\$10,515,708	\$10,805,357	\$11,116,309
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$792,735	(\$393,519)	\$7,250	\$490,119	\$1,634,025	\$305,560	\$191,865	\$216,345	\$230,010
Special Projects	103,456	977,198	0	120,000	1,470,000	220,000	190,000	210,000	320,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$689,279	(\$1,370,717)	\$7,250	\$370,119	\$164,025	\$85,560	\$1,865	\$6,345	(\$89,990)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	424,138	254,917	(273,820)	(88,257)	16,641	16,719	15,585	16,995	17,442
Beginning Cash Balance	737,360	1,850,777	734,977	468,407	750,269	930,935	1,033,214	1,050,664	1,074,004
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,850,777	\$734,977	\$468,407	\$750,269	\$930,935	\$1,033,214	\$1,050,664	\$1,074,004	\$1,001,456
Memo. Shared rate (2 Semesters)	\$2,512.00	\$2,588.00	\$2,666.00	\$2,880.00	\$2,966.00	\$3,054.00	\$3,146.00	\$3,240.00	\$3,337.00

	Actual FY 99	Actual FY 00	Actual FY 01	BUDGET FY 02	Proposed BUDGET FY 03	Proposed BUDGET FY 04	Proposed BUDGET FY 05	Proposed BUDGET FY 06	Proposed BUDGET FY 07
CASH CARRYOVER:	\$28,907	\$29,281	\$24,520	\$31,517	\$15,373	\$8,131	\$6,214	\$7,605	\$9,249
INCOME									
CHAF Fees - Base									
Rental Increase - FY 04									
Rental Increase - FY 05	\$63,085	\$62,499	\$67,355	\$77,493	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152	\$78,152
Rental Increase - FY 06						\$0	\$6,209	\$6,209	\$6,209
Rental Increase - FY 07							\$3,104	\$3,104	\$0
Bus Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Vending	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest Income	\$886	\$1,213	\$1,764	\$1,418	\$692	\$366	\$280	\$342	\$416
TOTAL INCOME	\$63,971	\$63,712	\$69,119	\$78,911	\$78,844	\$78,518	\$84,641	\$87,807	\$87,881
Total Cash Available	\$92,878	\$92,993	\$93,639	\$110,428	\$94,217	\$86,649	\$90,855	\$95,412	\$97,130
EXPENDITURES									
Cougar Village Apartments:									
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$13,828	\$16,998	\$18,698	\$19,352	\$20,030	\$20,731	\$21,456	\$22,207	\$22,985
Bus Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building Allowances	\$3,085	\$2,333	\$3,804	\$3,937	\$4,075	\$4,218	\$4,365	\$4,518	\$4,676
Special Projects	\$12,957	\$13,920	\$8,306	\$30,000	\$19,000	\$11,000	\$11,385	\$11,783	\$12,196
Movies	\$12,543	\$8,370	\$8,893	\$13,000	\$13,455	\$13,926	\$14,413	\$14,918	\$15,440
Student Residence Halls:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$10,599	\$17,103	\$13,419	\$16,771	\$17,358	\$17,966	\$18,594	\$19,245	\$19,919
Wing Allowances	\$2,700	\$2,754	\$3,423	\$4,994	\$5,169	\$5,350	\$5,537	\$5,731	\$5,931
Mentor Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Campus Sponsorships	\$7,886	\$6,995	\$5,579	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,245	\$7,499	\$7,761	\$8,033
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$63,597	\$68,473	\$62,122	\$95,055	\$86,086	\$80,435	\$83,250	\$86,163	\$89,179
CASH BALANCE	\$29,281	\$24,520	\$31,517	\$15,373	\$8,131	\$6,214	\$7,605	\$9,249	\$7,951
Cash Balance as % of Expense	46.0%	35.8%	50.7%	16.2%	9.4%	7.7%	9.1%	10.7%	8.9%
Memo: fee (2 semesters)	\$24	\$24	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$28	\$29	\$29

INCREASE IN THE ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$4.35 per semester, effective summer 2003. The semester rate would increase from \$47.85 to \$52.20 for FY-04. This is a 9.1% increase. This matter would also approve increasing the Athletic Fee \$3.00 per semester, for the following two consecutive years. This will provide for the tiering of the athletic plan as proposed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. A portion of the proposed increase equating to \$1.35 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

Following a year and a half of review, the Intercollegiate Athletics Committee has concluded that a Football Program and Division I were not in the immediate best interests of the University, and recommended that the University upgrade the existing programs to be highly competitive in Division II. This objective would position the program to address the athletics component of campus life and as a long-range goal improve the program to the extent that it would be attractive to a Division I and/or football conference should the University ever desire to seek that affiliation. The Intercollegiate Athletic Committee made the following recommendations regarding the campus life initiative for intercollegiate athletics:

- SIUE should provide enhanced resources for its athletics program. These resources may be derived from institutional support and new student fees.
- The athletics administration should initiate a tiering plan in concert with the new resources. This plan should address resources required for 5th year awards, scholarships, staffing, salaries, operational and recruitment dollars, and event promotion.

- The tiering plan should be at three levels: Level I, men's and women's basketball; Level II, baseball, men's and women's soccer, softball and volleyball; Level III, men's and women's track, cross country, men's and women's tennis, women's golf and wrestling.
- The athletic administration develop the performance expectations, funding and staffing levels for each of these categories to provide for consistency within each level.
- The financial impact upon students be minimized by phasing in the enhancement over a three or four-year period, and requests that the athletics administration recommend priorities for implementation.

The FY-04 increase proposed herein is consistent with the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2001.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.35 per semester increase for FY04 only. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2003, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 5.80
2	11.60
3	17.40
4	23.20
5	29.00
6	34.80
7	34.80
8	34.80
9	34.80
10	34.80
11	34.80
12 & Over	34.80

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 8.70
2	17.40
3	<u>26.10</u>
4	34.80
5	43.50
6	52.20
7	52.20
8	52.20
9	52.20
10	52.20
11	52.20
12 & Over	52.20

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
 FY 2004 F Review - Total All Sources / Athletics

Cash B

3 2

Revenue

	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$958,235	\$990,660	\$1,079,799	\$1,101,719	\$1,220,016	\$1,219,920	\$1,219,824	\$1,219,729	\$1,219,633
Fee Increase - FY04	-	-	-	-	-	110,200	110,889	110,876	\$110,865
Fee Increase - FY05	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,608	109,602	\$109,578
Fee Increase - FY06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,863	\$110,840
Fee Increase - FY07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$34,400
Fee Reserve Account	4,234	27,706	(40,687)	(37,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Student Fee Revenue	\$962,469	\$1,018,366	\$1,039,112	\$1,064,719	\$1,220,016	\$1,330,820	\$1,440,321	\$1,551,070	\$1,585,316
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Intercollegiate Athletics	99,404	94,626	95,472	68,700	70,620	72,796	74,979	77,635	79,800
Scholarship & Awards	278,482	289,626	319,379	421,225	466,550	486,110	506,648	527,838	543,649
Special Programs	276,757	276,415	320,942	318,979	316,694	329,128	342,059	355,507	369,493
Concessions	49,274	62,401	50,206	42,142	53,000	53,000	56,485	58,170	59,915
Foundation	133,819	138,441	196,531	153,336	153,336	153,336	153,336	153,336	153,336
Total Other Revenue	837,736	861,509	982,530	1,004,882	1,060,200	1,094,370	1,133,507	1,172,486	1,206,193
Total Revenue	\$1,800,205	\$1,879,875	\$2,021,643	\$2,069,601	\$2,280,216	\$2,415,190	\$2,573,828	\$2,723,556	\$2,791,509

Expenditures

Salaries	629,271	731,763	755,104	818,591	812,593	844,985	909,700	1,002,382	1,042,256
Wages	33,987	36,171	35,782	33,070	44,244	45,000	46,900	48,200	49,240
Subtotal	663,258	767,934	790,887	851,661	856,837	889,985	956,600	1,050,582	1,091,496
Other:									
Other	38,053	32,551	44,356	22,430	29,750	30,954	31,913	44,324	33,853
Travel	111,534	133,294	123,552	128,641	132,500	176,000	199,194	202,444	207,511
Equipment	3,511	11,256	39,670	10,400	10,550	10,550	10,650	10,700	11,000
Commodities	87,464	75,396	87,357	79,698	80,701	92,200	104,280	107,687	109,891
Cash Awards & Waivers	461,524	462,939	493,979	630,588	741,597	766,601	792,549	819,473	848,032
Other Contractual Svcs	226,412	225,273	251,946	198,490	207,209	233,633	251,268	258,084	264,264
Operation of Auto	25,128	22,453	25,265	25,650	26,419	26,800	27,000	27,250	27,700
Telecommunications	22,493	24,295	26,514	27,466	28,008	28,408	28,966	29,366	29,866
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,639,378	\$1,755,391	\$1,883,526	\$1,975,024	\$2,113,571	\$2,255,131	\$2,402,420	\$2,549,910	\$2,621,613
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$160,827	\$124,484	\$138,117	\$94,577	\$166,645	\$170,059	\$171,408	\$173,646	\$167,896
Special Projects / Foundation Expense	103,777	125,256	157,348	153,336	153,336	153,336	153,336	153,336	153,336
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$57,050	(\$772)	(\$19,231)	(\$58,759)	\$13,309	\$16,723	\$18,072	\$20,310	\$14,560
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	195,343	252,393	251,621	232,390	173,631	186,940	203,663	221,735	242,045
Ending Cash Balance	\$252,393	\$251,621	\$232,390	\$173,631	\$186,940	\$203,663	\$221,735	\$242,045	\$256,605

INCREASE IN THE TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$27.75 per semester for 15 hours, effective summer 2003. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$69.75 to \$97.50 for FY-04. This is a 39.8% increase. This increase is primarily due to the uncapping of textbook fee for hours enrolled beyond 11 hours and using 15 hours as the new basis for a full-time undergraduate student.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, is anticipated to rise 8% - 10% annually. Inflationary increases in other costs, such as salaries, also impact the service. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

SIUE is uncapping textbook fees at the 11 hour level. The proposal would establish a differential fee by introducing a per hour charge of \$6.50 for each hour starting at 12 and increasing accordingly.

The FY-04 increase proposed herein is \$24.00 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2001.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with

the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

The Textbook proposal was approved by SIUE's Student Senate. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2003, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 6.50
2	13.00
3	19.50
4	26.00
5	32.50
6	39.00
7	45.50
8	52.00
9	58.50
10	65.00
11	71.50
12	78.00
13	84.50
14	91.00
15	97.50
16	104.00
17	110.50
18	117.00
19	123.50
20	130.00
21	136.50

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

May 9, 2002

Revenue	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Actual	FY 02 Projected	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,063,085	\$1,143,014	\$1,219,283	\$1,319,938	\$1,346,973	\$1,346,973	\$1,346,973	\$1,346,973	\$1,346,973
Fee Increase - FY04					361,832	361,832	361,832	361,832	361,832
Fee Increase - FY05							68,166	68,166	68,166
Fee Increase - FY06							92,139	92,139	92,139
Fee Increase - FY07								131,628	131,628
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,063,085	\$1,143,014	\$1,219,283	\$1,319,938	\$1,346,973	\$1,708,805	\$1,776,971	\$1,869,110	\$2,000,738
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales To Students	137,897	128,825	111,813	115,167	118,622	122,181	125,846	129,621	133,510
Other Sales	4,728	11,702	34,487	11,702	12,053	12,415	12,787	13,171	13,566
Penalties	190,204	268,624	244,917	252,265	259,832	267,627	275,656	283,926	292,444
Interest Income	12,692	26,875	6,993	4,241	3,317	4,233	5,237	5,303	5,645
Total Other Revenue	345,521	436,026	398,210	383,375	393,824	406,456	419,526	432,021	445,165
Total Revenue	\$1,408,606	\$1,579,040	\$1,617,493	\$1,703,313	\$1,740,797	\$2,115,261	\$2,196,497	\$2,301,131	\$2,445,903
Expenditures									
Salaries	169,841	189,509	252,737	264,536	240,006	249,606	259,590	269,974	280,773
Wages	32,571	56,636	47,848	49,762	59,714	62,103	62,103	62,103	62,103
Subtotal	202,412	246,145	300,585	314,298	299,720	311,709	321,693	332,077	342,876
Other:									
Debt Service, incl RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	(345)	4,360	2,845	2,930	3,018	3,109	3,202	3,298	3,397
Equipment	39,009	17,787	7,801	15,700	15,700	15,700	15,700	15,700	15,700
Commodities	8,806	13,749	30,927	17,036	17,547	18,073	18,615	19,173	19,748
Contractual Services	26,214	17,446	21,178	19,643	29,113	30,663	32,395	35,842	38,086
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	4,559	4,539	5,116	5,269	5,428	5,590	5,758	5,931	6,109
Book Purchases	1,185,800	970,830	1,725,015	1,165,399	1,258,631	1,690,255	1,796,507	1,875,442	2,018,074
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,466,455	\$1,274,856	\$2,093,467	\$1,540,276	\$1,629,157	\$2,075,099	\$2,193,870	\$2,287,463	\$2,443,990
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$57,849)	\$304,184	(\$475,974)	\$163,037	\$111,640	\$40,162	\$2,627	\$13,668	\$1,913
Special Projects	0	0	0	200,000	75,000	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$57,849)	\$304,184	(\$475,974)	(\$36,963)	\$36,640	\$40,162	\$2,627	\$13,668	\$1,913
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	399,286	341,437	645,621	169,647	132,684	169,324	209,486	212,113	225,781
Ending Cash Balance	\$341,437	\$645,621	\$169,647	\$132,684	\$169,324	\$209,486	\$212,113	\$225,781	\$227,694
Memo: Textbook Rental Fee (2 Semesters)	\$121.00	\$125.00	\$130.00	\$138.00	\$139.50	\$195.00	\$202.50	\$213.00	\$228.00

INCREASE IN FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight Program effective Fall Semester, 2002.

Rationale for Adoption

Aviation flight fees support the acquisition, maintenance, operation, and replacement/refurbishment of training aircraft. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset significant insurance cost increases due to the aftereffects of the 9-11 attacks on the aviation industry. (See Summary Companion Document)

Considerations Against Adoption

At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC begin to exceed those charged by other universities with similar programs. University officials are aware of and concerned about the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

Program faculty and administration developed the proposed rates after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the rates charged by other institutions with similar programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2002

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Rate</u>
AF 201 – Primary	\$7,149	\$7,149
AF 203 – Basic	5,083	5,693
AF 204 – Intermediate	5,865	6,569
AF 206 – Instrument & Advanced	3,728	4,175
AF 207a – Advanced	3,728	4,176
AF 207b – Multi-Engine	3,864	4,328
AF 300 – Flight Instructor	3,373	3,778
AF 301 – Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	2,175	2,436
AF 302 – Flight Instructor/Instrument	1,994	2,233
AF 304 – Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	4,936	5,528

Summary Companion Document
 FY 03 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
 For Fall Semester, 2002

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including a 12% for FY-02, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of the training aircraft. From 1991 through 1998, training aircraft replacement/refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, four-used training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2001 (FY99 – FY01), and a multi engine simulator for 2002. Even with these purchases, it will continue to be very difficult to totally replace the thirty-three (33) aircraft currently in the SIUC flight training fleet, excluding the two charter planes, using only annual flight fee increases.

While deficit elimination and the subsequent positive balance have allowed the purchase of four (4) aircraft and a simulator, the continued availability of funds to replace additional aircraft is contingent upon flight fee increases to keep abreast of significantly higher operating and maintenance costs (particularly insurance costs).

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY-00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY-00 to \$252,505 in FY-01 to \$284,164 in FY-02, an increase of 69%. An increase of 50% to 100% is forecast in aviation insurance premiums for FY-03, according to the aviation insurance company that has

provided this coverage to SIUC since the mid-1980's. At the high end, this could result in an increased cost of over \$284,000 for the program during the next fiscal year. The reason for this increase is the huge loss suffered by the airline industry, accompanied by the large payouts by the aviation insurance industry, as a result of the 9-11 attacks. Due to these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, SIUC aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY-03 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, an enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. Projected FY-02 figures are provided for comparison purposes.

Table 1
Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	<u>FY-02</u>	<u>FY-03</u>
Fee Income	\$1,457,079	\$1,457,079**
Expenditures	1,446,426	1,801,379
Equipment Purchases*	<u>47,000</u>	<u> </u>
Cumulative Totals	<u>\$ (36,347)</u>	<u>\$ (344,300)</u>

*Reflects the purchase of a multi-engine flight simulator at \$47,000 with trade-in, February 2002.

**The FY-03 estimated income represents the same fee income as FY-02, assuming no changes in aviation flight enrollment.

Table 1 indicates a cumulative balance in FY-03 insufficient to replace aircraft.

Table 2 projects income and expenditures for FY-03 assuming the same annual cost increases and student enrollment levels as in Table 1, with added flight fee increases of 12% for all courses except AF 201.

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections with
12% Flight Fee Increase

	<u>FY02</u>	<u>FY03</u>
Fee Income	\$1,457,079	\$1,882,342
Expenditures	1,446,426	1,801,378
Equipment Purchases*	<u>47,000</u>	<u> </u>
Cumulative Totals	<u>\$ (36,347)</u>	<u>\$ 80,964</u>

*FY-02 planned purchases; FY-03 projected purchases.

Table 2 projects that, with a 12% flight fee increase beginning fall semester, 2002, \$80,964 will be available for aircraft purchase. This amount will not allow for aircraft purchases at a rate similar to that for FY-99-FY-02.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

The attached Table 3 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate similar flight programs. As these comparisons indicate, the increased fees proposed for the SIUC program puts SIUC fees at a level greater than most other programs. However, it was noted that the Private Pilot course (AF 201) flight fee charged at SIUC is disproportionately higher than all other schools examined and, for this reason, should not be increased when the other fees are increased in FY-03.

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the interest so far in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2002, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated from the flight fee increase proposal. At the present time, for example, nearly 40 of the 55 slots available in Fall 2002 for the Aviation Flight program are filled with students who have paid a non-refundable deposit to hold their slot. In addition, another 15 students who applied for Fall 2002 admission but were offered Summer 2002 admission instead have accepted this offer and paid a deposit to hold their slot for Summer 2002.

Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course except the Private Pilot Course (AF 201) be increased by 12% effective with the Fall Semester, 2002.

The degree program percentage fee increase that results is 9.087% due to the omission of AF 201 from the increase. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases are as follows:

Proposed FY 2003 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees

<u>Course</u>	<u>Aviation Flight Degree Courses</u>		<u>Proposed Fee</u>
	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	
AF 201	\$ 7,149	\$ 0	\$ 7,149
AF 203	5,083	610	5,693
AF 204	5,865	704	6,569
AF 206	3,728	447	4,175
AF 207a	3,728	448	4,176
AF 207b	<u>3,864</u>	<u>464</u>	<u>4,328</u>
Subtotals	\$29,417	\$2,673	\$32,090

<u>Course</u>	<u>Post-Associate Degree Courses</u>		<u>Proposed Fee</u>
	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	
AF 300	\$ 3,373	\$ 405	\$ 3,778
AF 301	2,175	261	2,436
AF 302	1,994	239	2,233
AF 304	<u>4,936</u>	<u>592</u>	<u>5,528</u>
	\$12,478	\$1,497	\$13,975
Grand Totals	\$41,895	\$4,170	\$46,065

COURSE-SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE, SIUCSummary

This matter proposes a new fee for Plant and Soil Science (PLSS) 333, From the Vine to its Wine, which, if approved, will entail an increase of \$245 per semester effective Summer, 2003, for students who register for this course.

Rationale for Adoption

From the Vine to its Wine will be an introductory course in grape growing and the making, using and appreciation of wine for pleasure, health and profit. Students will discover the science and art of growing, making and using wine. A participatory approach to instruction will be used with emphasis on starting the novice on a successful journey through the wonderful world of grapes and wine.

The course-specific fee for PLSS 333 will be used to cover transportation for a three-day tour of the regional industry and a Saturday tour of local establishments. The mission and objectives of the course require an experiential learning approach to develop the student's ability to evaluate, interpret, and communicate the characteristics of wine quality. The heart of the course is the training of the student's mind and palate in the evaluation and interpretation of wine. Each student is challenged to

train the senses of smell, taste, and touch to accurately identify the constituents that contribute to wine quality. They are challenged further to write short but well developed compositions that can clearly communicate to wine connoisseurs the wine qualities identified with correct terminology.

Students completing the course develop skills that not only increase their understanding of the subject but also broaden their employment opportunities in the agribusiness, farming, food, entertainment, and tourism industries of our region. The course and its approach are particularly relevant because the grape growing and wine making industries in Illinois are rapidly developing.

Successful course instruction requires fifteen organoleptic laboratory sessions where sensory evaluation of wines and its communication are taught. Items required to support these exercises include specific wines, glassware and miscellaneous tools and supplies.

Developing the student's understanding of the topic also requires field trips to learn the breadth, scale, and vocabulary of the region's growing grape and wine industry. The student learns specific field techniques and knowledge of how grapes are grown, and how wine is made, sold and appreciated. The student also learns how this information is put into practice on a commercial scale and is provided with rare behind-the-scenes opportunities to interact with leading grape growers and wine makers in the Midwest. The field trips therefore enable students to nurture contacts for future internships and employment opportunities and trips represent a rigorous learning exercise throughout with over 30 pages of field trip reporting required of each student. Costs incurred to support the field trips include charter bus transportation, tour fees, and special meals, wine tasting supplies and lab report form publication.

Students must be 21 years of age by 15 September (prior to wine-tasting exercises) of semester taken to enroll. Proof of age and signature on informed consent form is required at first class meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by, program faculty and administration, after a thorough review of the program's fiscal requirements.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement this resolution and to put into effect the proposed rate for Summer 2003.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: ELEVATOR CONTROLS UPGRADES, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve award of a bid in the amount of \$657,513 to Miller Elevator Co., Inc., St. Louis, Missouri, in connection with the capital project, Elevator Controls Upgrades, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under this contract will be provided from FY-02 and FY-03 Deferred Maintenance funds. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

At its meeting on December 13, 2001, the Board approved the project to upgrade the control and safety circuitry relating to elevators on the Edwardsville campus. The approved project budget was \$600,000 funded from FY-02 and FY-03 Deferred Maintenance Funds. The bids received for the elevator controls upgrades are favorable and the award of contract is now requested. The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project.

Rationale for Adoption

Upgrading the elevator control and safety circuitry relating to this project would replace the original 1960's controls with state-of-the-art controls and would improve the reliability of and serviceability to the existing elevators.

Funding for the work to be completed under this contract will be provided from FY-02 and FY-03 Deferred Maintenance funds. Work is expected to be completed by June 30, 2003.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Deferred Maintenance project, Elevator Controls Upgrade, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Miller Elevator Co., Inc., St. Louis, Missouri in the amount of \$657,513.

(2) Funding for the work to be completed under this contract will be provided from FY-02 and FY-03 Deferred Maintenance Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BIDDING SUMMARY SHEET
REFURBISHING ELEVATORS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS

Bids were taken at 11:00 a.m. on April 1, 2002

PROPOSED AWARDEE


BID PRICE

Miller Elevator Co., Inc.	Base Bid	*\$657,513.00
4218 Sarpy Avenue		
St. Louis, MO 63110		

*50% of the project will be paid from Fiscal Year 02 funds
50% of the project will be paid from Fiscal Year 03 funds

**ELEVATOR REFURBISHING
RFP 8253-B-59**

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	Miller Elevator 4218 Sarpy Avenue St. Louis, MO 63110	Schindler Elevator 9475 Dielman Rock Island Drive St. Louis, MO 63132
Lovejoy Library	\$ 191,970.00	\$ 209,914.00
Science Building	\$ 116,480.00	\$ 139,007.00
Rendleman Hall	\$ 117,304.00	\$ 154,247.00
Founders Hall	\$ 42,500.00	\$ 51,187.00
Alumni Hall	\$ 42,500.00	\$ 51,642.00
Vadalabene Center	\$ 71,410.00	\$ 85,696.00
Dunham Hall	\$ 40,025.00	\$ 47,176.00
Art & Design Building	\$ 35,324.00	\$ 45,733.00

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: TEXTBOOK SERVICE RELOCATION, SIUESummary

The project will provide for the relocation of Textbook Services from the basement of Lovejoy Library to the recently acquired building at 200 University Park on the Edwardsville campus. This matter will approve award of general construction contracts in the amount of \$114,000 in connection with the capital project, Textbook Service Relocation, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from SIUE Textbook Service Revenue. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

At its September 9, 1999 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Textbook Service Relocation project and budget. The approved project budget was \$550,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contract is now requested. The Board's architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Service operation is presently located in the basement of Lovejoy Library in an area that is approximately 6,000 NASF. This project developed as a result of a 1997 study of renovation and expansion needs of the library. Based on the findings of the study, the library needs approximately 18,000 additional square feet of space for its operations. The space could be achieved through addition of another wing to the building or through relocation of unrelated functions and realignment of some existing space.

It has been determined that relocating Textbook Services is more cost effective than an addition to Lovejoy Library. In addition to freeing up 6,000 NASF of space, a new Textbook Service facility would also be able to provide the students with improved services. The new facility will operate as a self-service facility resulting in savings in personnel costs.

University officers have decided to relocate the Textbook Service function into the building at 200 University Park, Edwardsville, Illinois. The project will be funded from SIUE Textbook Service Revenue.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The project proposed resulted from recommendations from representatives of the Textbook Service staff, Library staff, and Facilities Management staff. The Matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform general construction work required for the Textbook Service Relocation Project, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

a. <u>General Work</u>	
Hart Contracting Inc., Alton, IL	\$114,411.00

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for execution of this resolution in accord with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: COUGAR VILLAGE PARKING EXPANSION, SIUESummary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$231,128 in connection with the capital project, Cougar Village Parking Expansion, SIUE. The project will add 176 parking spaces to the single-student side of the Cougar Village complex for use by residents, Housing staff, and guests. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from Parking and Traffic Repair and Replacement Reserve funds. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

The approved project budget was \$330,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contract is now requested. The Board's architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project.

At its February 14, 2002 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Cougar Village Parking Expansion project and budget. The project is expected to be completed by fall term, 2002.

Rationale for Adoption

There is a continued high demand to expand the current parking facilities to accommodate the increase in residential student population and the high percentage of students who own or have access to a vehicle. Additionally, because there is greater interaction between Cougar Village residents and residents who live in the three residence halls, the number of visitor spaces needs to be increased.

In the Fall of 2001, University Police conducted a census of parking availability on different days and times of the week. There were numerous occasions when there were no vacant spaces in the area.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Parking and Traffic Committee, the Housing Advisory Council, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the SIUE Chancellor recommend this matter for adoption.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Cougar Village Parking Expansion, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) Asphalt Work

Rickey Brothers' Inc, Edwardsville, IL 62025 \$189,000

b) Electrical Work

Central Electric Contracting Inc., Alton, IL 62002 \$42,128

(2) The project shall be funded from Parking and Traffic Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for execution of this resolution in accord with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 419 WEST CALHOUN
STREET, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 419 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of an Annex for the SIUE School of Pharmacy. The estimated cost is \$67,000. This matter also requests that the project be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the creation of the School of Pharmacy on June 14, 2001 and the Illinois Board of Higher Education approved similar action on April 3, 2002. SIUE has completed construction of a new building at 409/411 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, adjacent to the subject property. The property identified in this matter for acquisition is within close proximity to the SIU School of Medicine and within an area targeted for future campus development by the School of Medicine.

Current property owners have contacted SIUE officials indicating their interest in selling the property. University officials believe it would be in the best interest of SIUE to purchase the property now since it is available.

The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value. The total appraised value for the property is \$67,000. It is estimated that approximately \$1,000 dollars in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. Funding for this project will come from SIUE Cash Reserves.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 419 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$67,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from Cash Reserves.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: CONSTRUCTION OF A SERVICES BUILDING, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts to construct a Services Building to be located on the north edge of the Springfield medical campus on West Calhoun Street. The facility will house business services offices and warehouse space for the Springfield campus. Funding for the project will come from a combination of cash available from current SIUC School of Medicine operating reserves and external financing. The total cost for the building including fees and contingency will be \$5,600,000.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on May 10, 2001, the Board of Trustees approved the project scope and a budget of \$5,600,000 for the Services Building. At its April 11, 2002, meeting, the Board approved the issuance of Certificates of Participation to fund approximately \$4 million of the project. The project request was approved by the IBHE as a non-instructional capital project. Bids have been received and the award of

contracts is requested. It is expected that construction of the 64,000 gross square foot facility will take 10 to 12 months.

The Board's consulting architect has been provided copies of the drawings and specifications for the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all general construction work required for construction of a Services Building on the north edge of the Springfield campus, be and is hereby awarded to BRH Builders, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$3,315,278 (base bid and alternates G5 & G6); the contract to perform all ventilation work is hereby awarded to Henson Robinson Company, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$498,764; the contract to perform all heating work is hereby awarded to E. L. Pruitt Company, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$327,450; the contract to perform all plumbing work is hereby awarded to T. A. Brinkoetter and Sons, Decatur, Illinois, in the amount \$212,580; the contract to perform all electrical/telecom work is hereby awarded to Haenig Electric, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$570,488; and the contract to perform all fire protection work is hereby awarded to The Pipco Company, Peoria, Illinois, in the amount of \$83,500.

(2) Funding for this work will come from a combination of cash available from current SIU School of Medicine operating reserves and external financing.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 1400

PO: SIU Springfield-Services Bldg – General Contractor

Bid Opening: April 16, 2002




PRE QUALIFICATION	BID SECURITY	PROPOSALS	ADDED ALTERNATE G-6	DEDDED ALTERNATE G-7	ADDED ALTERNATE	TOTAL ACCEPTED
BIDDERS						
			\$2,900.00	(\$18,010.00)		\$3,315,278.00
			\$3,100.00	(\$21,000.00)		\$3,561,000.00
			\$3,200.00	(\$15,200.00)		\$3,436,100.00
			\$3,130.00	(\$30,000.00)		\$3,473,468.00
			\$3,200.00	(\$ 6,000.00)		\$3,553,500.00
			\$3,400.00	(\$ 11,000.00)		\$3,747,300.00
			\$3,200.00	(\$18,000.00)		\$3,432,200.00
		Invitations	17			
		No Bid	1			
		No Reply	9			

BID TABULATION

PN: 1400

PO: SIU Springfield-Services Bldg – Heating Contractor
 Bid Opening: April 12, 2002

 BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
					H-1	H-2	H-3	H-4	
<u>Pruitt Company</u> Springfield, IL			\$327,450.00	\$196,580.00	\$10,930.00	\$ 9,900.00	\$28,705.00	\$327,450.00	
Brinkoetter & Sons Springfield, IL			\$341,200.00	\$199,400.00	\$11,800.00	\$10,700.00	\$30,500.00	\$341,200.00	
Robinson Company Springfield, IL			\$357,200.00	\$201,200.00	\$12,000.00	\$10,890.00	\$30,800.00	\$357,200.00	
Springfield Plumbing & Springfield, IL			\$347,476.00	\$222,765.00	\$11,615.00	\$10,519.00	\$36,178.00	\$347,476.00	
			Invitations	9					
			No Bid	0					
			No Reply	5					

BID TABULATION

PN: 1400

PO:

SIU Springfield-Services Bidg – Ventilation Contractor

Bid Opening: April 12, 2002



BIDDERS

PRE QUALIFICATION	BID SECURITY	PROPOSALS	BASE BID	ADD D ALTERNATIVE V-1	ADD D ALTERNATIVE V-2	ADD D ALTERNATIVE	ADD D ALTERNATIVE	TOTAL ACCEPTED
----------------------	-----------------	-----------	-------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------

enson Robinson
Springfield, IL

\$498,764.00

\$114,682.00

\$11,000.00

\$498,764.00

T.A. Brinkoetter & Sons
Decatur, IL

\$539,500.00

(\$ 51,000.00)

\$19,500.00

\$539,500.00

E.L. Pruitt Company
Springfield, IL

\$538,668.00

(\$102,774.00)

\$18,377.00

\$538,668.00

R.J. Power Plumbing &
Heating Company
Springfield, IL

\$517,436.00

(\$ 60,892.00)

\$18,554.00

\$517,436.00

Doyle Sheet Metal
Jacksonville, IL

\$539,504.00

(\$ 60,596.00)

\$17,871.00

\$539,504.00

Invitations
No Bid
No Reply

9
0
4


BID TABULATION

PN: 1400

PO:

SIU Springfield-Services Bldg – Electrical Contractor

Bid Opening: April 12, 2002

 BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
					A L T E R N A T E E-1	A L T E R N A T E E-2	A L T E R N A T E E-3	A L T E R N A T E E-4	
King Electric Springfield, IL			\$570,488.00	\$ 9,926.00	\$1,034.00	\$125.00	\$49,550.00	\$570,488.00	
zB Electric Springfield, IL			\$615,000.00	\$11,140.00	\$1,110.00	\$340.00	\$51,340.00	\$615,000.00	
gressive Electric Springfield, IL			\$681,052.00	\$10,720.00	\$1,796.00	(\$1,498.00)	\$50,163.00	\$681,052.00	
derson Electric Springfield, IL			\$712,800.00	\$18,900.00	\$1,400.00	\$500.00	\$46,200.00	\$712,800.00	
izii Electric Springfield, IL			\$740,983.00	\$13,822.00	\$1,585.00	\$590.00	\$44,722.00	\$740,983.00	
dine Electric Springfield, IL			\$875,650.00	\$30,190.00	\$1,382.00	\$627.00	\$42,106.00	\$875,650.00	
			Invitations	11					
			No Bid	0					
			No Reply	5					


BID TABULATION

PN: 1400

PO:

SIU Springfield-Services Bldg – Plumbing Contractor

Bid Opening: April 12, 2002

	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
					A L T E R N A T E P-1	A L T E R N A T E P-2	A L T E R N A T E	A L T E R N A T E	
BIDDERS									
T.A. Brinkoetter & Sons caturl, IL			\$212,580.00	\$ 898.00	\$1,794.00				\$212,580.00
Henson Robinson Company Springfield, IL			\$229,650.00	\$1,275.00	\$2,385.00				\$229,650.00
E.L. Pruitt Company Springfield, IL			\$234,800.00	\$ 664.00	\$2,157.00				\$234,800.00
R.J. Power Plumbing & Heating Company Springfield, IL			\$237,072.00	\$ 572.00	\$2,580.00				\$237,072.00
F.J. Murphy & Son Springfield, IL			\$266,575.00	\$2,250.00	\$1,000.00				\$266,575.00
Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Petersburg, IL			\$276,776.00	\$1,356.00	\$3,021.00				\$276,776.00
			Invitations	8					
			No Bid	0					
			No Reply	2					


BID TABULATION

PN: 1400

PO:

SIU Springfield-Services Bldg – Fire Protection Contractor

Bid Opening: April 12, 2002

 BIDDERS	PRE	BID	PROPOSALS	B	A	A	A	A	T
	QUALIFICATION	SECURITY	ALTERNATE	BASE BID	ALTERNATE	ALTERNATE	ALTERNATE	ALTERNATE	TOTAL ACCEPTED
Pipco Companies Springfield, IL			\$83,500.00						\$83,500.00
L. Pruitt Company Springfield, IL			\$94,580.00						\$94,580.00
Murphy & Son Springfield, IL			\$97,397.00						\$97,397.00
Automatic Sprinkler System Springfield, IL			\$84,800.00						\$84,800.00
Daniel Fire Systems Springfield, IL			\$95,535.00						\$95,535.00
Moran Fire Protection Springfield, IL			\$95,710.00						\$95,710.00
			Invitations	9					
			No Bid	1					
			No Reply	2					

Mr. Stone moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 2002, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 10 and 11, 2002; Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]; Increase in Students' Attorney Program Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Decrease in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]; Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Course-Specific Fee Increase, SIUC; Award of Contract: Elevator Controls Upgrades, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Textbook Services Relocation Project, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Cougar Village Parking Lot

Expansion, SIUE; Property Acquisition: 419 West Calhoun, Springfield, Illinois, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Construction of a Services Building, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Nathan Stone; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

RECOGNITION OF DISTINCTION AND APPRECIATION
KEITH R. SANDERS

WHEREAS, Keith R. Sanders is a native of Benton, Illinois, and holds a Bachelor of Science and a Master of Science degree from Southern Illinois University Carbondale in Speech and Psychology;

WHEREAS, He has written five books and published more than fifty articles in the area of communication in politics;

WHEREAS, He served as Dean and Professor of the College of Communication and Fine Arts at Southern Illinois University Carbondale from 1983 to 1989;

WHEREAS, He left Illinois to become Chancellor and Professor at the University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point for six years;

WHEREAS, He then served as Senior Vice President for Administration and Chief Operating Officer for the University of Wisconsin System;

WHEREAS, He more recently served as the Executive Director of the Illinois Board of Higher Education from January 1, 1998, to April 30, 2002;

WHEREAS, His dedication to the welfare of higher education in the State of Illinois has remained steady and unflagging during this period of service;

WHEREAS, His energy, commitment, and sense of humor directed toward the effective performance of the Illinois Board of Higher Education have been unstinting and constant;

WHEREAS, His experience, talent, vision, and leadership have made Illinois the top-ranked system of higher education in the United States as determined by the National Report Card issued last year by the National Center for Public Policy and Higher Education;

WHEREAS, He has provided unstinting leadership over the quality and assessment of educational programs as well as an impressive record of achievement that includes the Illinois Century Network, the University Center of Lake County, and numerous accomplishments in the areas of workforce education, the Prairie State Achievement Exam, diversity, student persistence and degree completion, teacher preparation, and technology;

WHEREAS, In his relations with Southern Illinois University and this Board, Keith Sanders has been open, far-sighted, candid, evenhanded, and fair; and

WHEREAS, His departure is a loss to all of us who are concerned with postsecondary education in Illinois, for which he has provided distinguished leadership;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That this formal expression of appreciation be presented to Keith R. Sanders in thanks and appreciation for his dedicated years of outstanding performance as the Executive Director of the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and for the benefits he has thereby brought to the citizens of this State and to Southern Illinois University.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The following matter was presented:

REVISED FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2003-FY 2006) AND
FY 2004 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its April 11, 2002 meeting an increase to the previously approved FY 2003 tuition rates and approval of a four-year plan and FY 2004 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board as proposed in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3. The projected FY 2005 and 2006 increases shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The projected total four-year costs are shown on Table 4.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental medicine are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed change to tuition for FY 2003 is necessitated by a significant decline in state appropriated funds, which, if left unattended, will undermine the quality of education at SIU. The state budget cuts and reduction for group insurance will have serious consequences for SIU in fiscal year 2003. An estimated \$15 million reduction from last year's state budget may result in: staff layoffs, elimination of graduate assistantship positions, postponement of critical faculty hires, reduced course offerings, increased class size, reduced funding for quality programs, and deferred purchases of instructional and research equipment. Cost-cutting and productivity efforts have helped hold down costs, but the reality is that universities are labor intensive and require expensive technologies to deliver the highest quality of education possible. Reallocation processes alone cannot maintain quality for students nor keep SIU competitive with other universities. Even a significant tuition increase above current levels would not put SIU tuition out of line with its state peer institutions.

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

In keeping with these goals, the Board of Trustees continues to approve a rolling four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board that

allows students and their families to plan in advance for their educational costs. In establishing the four-year plan for each campus, the Board intends on ensuring that the plan:

- Adequately supports each campus's institutional mission and the goals of The Illinois Commitment;
- Is uncomplicated, easy to understand, and fair;
- Reflects and is responsive to each campus's respective market, student profile, and relevant trends; and
- Justifies any tuition, fees and room and board decisions on the basis of specific benefits accruing to students from the change.

In order to recognize and reflect the difference in purposes among tuition, fees, and housing rates, the Board has adopted the following definitions:

Tuition: Education is an investment made by the state and the student to better the student's life as well as the welfare of the state. Tuition is a portion of the investment made by the student and the student's family. General tax revenues are the state's portion of meeting the educational budget. As such, tuition rates per credit-hour should be established that support quality education, are affordable for the student and his/her family, and encourage and support timely degree completion.

Fees: Student auxiliary services are funded from fees charged to all students in a manner similar to tuition charges. While tuition supports the educational budget of the University, fees individually fund support services to enhance the University's educational experience. Some fees, such as the Saluki Express bus system fee at SIUC and the textbook rental fee at SIUE are clearly "user" fees that students specifically request and support. In some cases, fees fund programs supported by revenue bonds and must be used to support facilities and other requirements. Each fee supports its own purpose and the funds are not interchangeable within the University budgets. The amount of each fee should be justified on the basis of: (1) range of services offered; (2) cost to provide the services; (3) price comparisons with other institutions; and (4) student satisfaction with services.

Housing Rates: The cost of room and board is assessed by the University to those students residing in University-owned housing. The balance must be maintained between the cost to the resident, the quality of the services offered, market position, and maintenance of the facility and other obligations to the bondholders.

The Board of Trustees has directed the President and Chancellors to take steps necessary to provide additional value to students through programs and services which expedited students' progress toward degree completion and thereby lowered total cost, including the development and implementation of:

- Four-year graduation plan whereby students who choose to do so and who are adequately prepared at entry can complete the necessary coursework for their major and graduate within four years.
- Improved advisement procedures which provide guidance to students in selecting a major, in proper sequencing courses to make timely progress toward degree completion, and in regularly monitoring their progress.
- Enhanced articulation and academic advising efforts to facilitate the transfer of community college and other transfer students to SIU institutions so that academic progress is not impeded.
- Enhanced work-based educational experiences for students related to their fields of interest and which assist them in developing job-seeking skills and in meeting career objectives.

The Board of Trustees continues to adhere to the above policy guidelines for addressing the issue of affordability, including the recognized need to allow the University to plan for, and balance, the tradeoff between affordability and the need for revenue necessary to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience for our students.

At the present time, SIU's two campuses charge tuition at rates significantly below the level of their Illinois peer institutions. The University therefore proposes a multi-year strategy to move each of its institutions toward a goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities in order to fund operational needs and provide the quality of education our students expect and deserve. Funds will be allocated to support the most critical needs, as identified by the President and the Chancellors, in accordance with the University's goals, priorities, and mission. Accordingly, the campuses hereby propose changes for FY 2003 tuition as outlined in Table 1. The campuses further propose the establishment of tuition, fees and room and board charges for FY 2004 as outlined in Tables 1 through 3.

Considerations Against Adoption

We continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a concern that affordability

and access will be harmed. Such concerns are integral to the annual tuition and fee review process which balances the need to limit costs to students with the University's responsibility to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to students.

Constituency Involvement

University constituencies have had an opportunity to be involved in the campus planning processes. Also, the Board's policy of having notice matters one month and action matters the following month allows for a minimum of two months of direct comment by constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the University embark on a multi-year strategy that moves each of its institutions toward the goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the four-year plan and FY 2003 rates for tuition be amended, as outlined in Tables 1 through 3, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the following policy recommended four-year plan for tuition, fees and room and board charges and the FY 2004 rates be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 1, 2, 3 and approved in separate board matters for each fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 2004 rates into Board policy.

May 9, 2002

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2003 - FY 2006)

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Revised	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2003	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale					
Undergraduate					
Per Hour Tuition	\$408.75	\$122.00	\$141.50	\$151.50	\$163.50
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$3,262.50	\$3,660.00	\$4,245.00	\$4,545.00	\$4,905.00
\$ Increase	\$160.50	\$558.00	\$585.00	\$300.00	\$360.00
% Increase	5.2%	18.0%	16.0%	7.1%	7.9%
Graduate (General)					
Per Hour Tuition	\$137.25	\$154.00	\$179.00	\$191.50	\$207.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$3,294.00	\$3,696.00	\$4,296.00	\$4,596.00	\$4,968.00
\$ Increase	\$159.60	\$561.60	\$600.00	\$300.00	\$372.00
% Increase	5.1%	17.9%	16.2%	7.0%	8.1%
School of Law					
Per Hour Tuition	\$181.50	\$204.00	\$236.50	\$253.00	\$273.50
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$5,445.00	\$6,120.00	\$7,095.00	\$7,590.00	\$8,205.00
\$ Increase	\$267.00	\$942.00	\$975.00	\$495.00	\$615.00
% Increase	5.2%	18.2%	15.9%	7.0%	8.1%
School of Medicine					
10 Semester Rate (First Year Student)*	\$7,007.00	\$7,340.50	\$8,074.50	\$8,478.00	\$8,902.00
Annual Rate (2 Sem.)	\$14,014.00	\$14,681.00	\$16,149.00	\$16,956.00	\$17,804.00
\$ Increase	\$668.00	\$1,335.00	\$1,468.00	\$807.00	\$848.00
% Increase	5.0%	10.0%	10.0%	5.0%	5.0%
11 Semester Rate **	\$6,370.00	\$6,673.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
*Starting with the entering class of FY 01 and thereafter, the tuition payment schedule will be a ten semester payment schedule.					
**FY2003 is the final year of the 11-semester plan. All students will be on the 10-semester plan starting FY2004					
Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville					
Undergraduate					
Per Hour Tuition Through 12 Hours	\$100.00	\$105.00	\$112.00	\$118.00	\$124.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,400.00	\$2,520.00	\$2,688.00	\$2,832.00	\$2,976.00
\$ Increase	\$126.00	\$246.00	\$168.00	\$144.00	\$144.00
% Increase	5.5%	10.8%	6.7%	5.4%	5.1%
Uncapped Per Hour Tuition Greater than 12 Hours*	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$85.00	\$95.00	\$105.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,850.00	\$2,970.00	\$3,198.00	\$3,402.00	\$3,606.00
\$ Increase (For Students Taking 15hrs. per sem.)	\$276.00	\$396.00	\$228.00	\$204.00	\$204.00
Graduate (General)					
Per Hour Tuition	\$118.00	\$125.00	\$134.00	\$142.00	\$151.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,856.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,216.00	\$3,408.00	\$3,624.00
\$ Increase	\$144.00	\$288.00	\$216.00	\$192.00	\$216.00
% Increase	5.3%	10.6%	7.2%	6.0%	6.3%
*Uncapped rate applies to Graduate Tuition as well, however 12 hours per semester is considered to be full-time.					
School of Dental Medicine					
Semester Rate	\$5,780.00	\$5,900.00	\$6,490.00	\$7,140.00	\$7,855.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$11,560.00	\$11,800.00	\$12,980.00	\$14,280.00	\$15,710.00
\$ Increase	\$1,030.00	\$1,270.00	\$1,180.00	\$1,300.00	\$1,430.00
% Increase	9.8%	12.1%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%

Notes:

Non-resident tuition is two times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students.

Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine)

Table 2

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved		Proposed		Projected	
	FY 2003	FY 2004	% Change	FY 2005	FY 2006	
Student Fees						
Student Recreation	\$146.00	\$154.00	5.5%	\$162.00	\$170.00	
Campus Recreation	4.00	5.00	25.0%	6.00	7.00	
Student Activity	58.50	58.50	0.0%	58.50	58.50	
Student Center	126.00	132.00	4.8%	138.00	146.00	
Athletic	186.00	196.00	5.4%	206.00	216.00	
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00	
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.0%	118.80	118.80	
Students' Attorney**	7.50	10.00	33.3%	10.00	10.00	
Mass Transit	64.00	68.00	6.3%	68.00	70.00	
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	220.00	260.00	18.2%	286.00	292.00	
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00	0.0%	268.00	268.00	
Total Fees	<u>\$1,204.80</u>	<u>\$1,276.30</u>	5.9%	<u>\$1,327.30</u>	<u>\$1,362.30</u>	
Total Annual Dollar Increase	53.00	71.50		51.00	35.00	

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)					
Double Occupancy (room only) *	2,350.00	2,492.00	6.0%	2,640.00	2,800.00
19 Meal Plan	2,260.00	2,394.00	5.9%	2,538.00	2,688.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	0.0%	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	<u>\$4,627.00</u>	<u>\$4,903.00</u>	6.0%	<u>\$5,195.00</u>	<u>\$5,505.00</u>
Total Annual Operating Increase	130.00	138.00		146.00	155.00
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	130.00	138.00		146.00	155.00
Total Annual Dollar Increase	260.00	276.00		292.00	310.00

Note: * Most common room and board rate
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved		Proposed		Projected	
	FY2003	FY2004	FY2005	FY2006	FY2005	FY2006
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)						
Residence Halls: (Academic Year)						
Double Occupancy, with 19-Meal Plan	4,610	4,886	5,178	5,488	5,178	5,488
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17	17	17	17	17	17
Sub-Total Housing Costs	<u>4,627</u>	<u>4,903</u>	<u>5,195</u>	<u>5,505</u>	<u>5,195</u>	<u>5,505</u>
<u>Other Optional Charges: (Academic Year)</u>						
Double Occupancy, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	4,610	4,886	5,178	5,488	5,178	5,488
* Credit	134	142	150	158	150	158
Double Occupancy, Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	4,582	4,856	5,146	5,454	5,146	5,454
Break Housing (per night)	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50
Single Room Increment	1,340	1,420	1,504	1,594	1,504	1,594
Super Single Room Increment	1,784	1,890	2,002	2,122	2,002	2,122
Greek Row Professional Housing: (AY)						
Single Room, with no Board Plan	4,052	4,296	4,550	4,821	4,550	4,821
Single Room, with 19-Meal Plan	5,950	6,306	6,682	7,082	6,682	7,082
Single Room, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	5,950	6,306	6,682	7,082	6,682	7,082
* Credit	134	142	150	158	150	158
Single Room, with Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	5,922	6,276	6,650	7,048	6,650	7,048
Super Single Room Increment	444	470	498	528	498	528
Board Only (Academic Year)						
19-Meal Plan	2,456	2,602	2,758	2,923	2,758	2,923
15-Meal Plan + Credit*	2,456	2,602	2,758	2,923	2,758	2,923
* Credit	134	142	150	158	150	158
Campus Wide Refundable 12 meals	2,432	2,578	2,732	2,896	2,732	2,896
Summer Session Rates						
Double Occupancy						
Room Only	613	650	689	730	689	730
Room and Board	977	1,025	1,075	1,128	1,075	1,128
Single Room Increment	144	152	162	171	162	171
Building Leases:						
Fraternities and Sororities Housing						
Academic Year	57,309	60,742	64,381	68,236	64,381	68,236
Summer Session	1,709	1,811	1,920	2,034	1,920	2,034
SIUC Leased Office Space	20,300	20,300	20,300	20,300	20,300	20,300
Family Housing (Monthly Rates)						
<u>Unfurnished Apartments</u>						
Southern Hills (utilities included)						
Efficiency*	374	385	397	409	397	409
One Bedroom*	404	417	429	442	429	442
Two Bedroom (furnished)*	432	445	458	472	458	472
Evergreen Terrace (utilities not included)						
Two Bedroom**	388	411	435	461	435	461
Three Bedroom**	420	445	472	500	472	500
Average Apartment Rental	404	421	438	457	438	457
Average Annual Percent Increase	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%
<u>Furnished Apartments with Utilities</u>						
Elizabeth Street Apartments: Efficiency	404	404	404	404	404	404
University Courts: One Bedroom	480	480	480	480	480	480
Average Apartment Rental	442	442	442	442	442	442
Average Annual Percent Increase	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$1.00 per month at Southern Hills

** Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$2.00 per month at Evergreen Terrace

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved		% Change	Projected	
	FY 2003	FY 2004		FY 2005	FY 2006
Student Fees					
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$95.70	\$104.40	9.1%	\$113.00	\$121.70
Student Fitness Center (2)	94.40	88.70	-6.0%	91.20	94.20
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	112.20	129.00	15.0%	136.50	143.60
Textbook Service (5)	139.50	195.00	39.8%	202.50	213.00
University Center (6)	290.80	299.50	3.0%	308.50	317.70
Total Fees*	<u>\$738.60</u>	<u>\$822.60</u>	11.4%	<u>\$857.70</u>	<u>\$896.20</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	21.50	84.00		35.10	38.50

Note:

- (1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 - (2) Flat fee.
 - (3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 - (4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.
 - (5) Per hour prorated for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester. Beginning with FY04, an hourly fee is charged for all hours carried. The amount shown here is for 15 hours.
 - (6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.
- * Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for Textbook Service fee, which remains at 100% of the semester rate.

University Housing

Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)

Shared Room (room only)	2,966.00	3,054.00	3.0%	3,146.00	3,240.00
Board Plan B / Light Plan	1,722.00	2,284.00	32.6%	2,352.00	2,423.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	26.00	26.00	0.0%	28.00	29.00
Total Housing Cost*	<u>\$4,714.00</u>	<u>\$5,364.00</u>	13.8%	<u>\$5,526.00</u>	<u>\$5,692.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	136.00	650.00		162.00	166.00

Note: * Most common room and board rate.
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Table 3 (cont.)

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
 Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>	
	<u>FY2003</u>	<u>FY2004</u>	<u>FY2005</u>	<u>FY2006</u>
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)				
Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)				
Shared Room (room only)	2,966	3,054	3,146	3,240
Meal Plan B / Light Plan	1,722	2,284	2,352	2,423
Campus Housing Activity Fee *	26	26	28	29
Total Housing Costs	<u>4,714</u>	<u>5,364</u>	<u>5,526</u>	<u>5,692</u>
Other Optional Charges (Academic Year)				
Deluxe Single (room only)	5,932	6,108	6,292	6,480
Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Plan A	1,506	0	0	0
Plan B	1,722	0	0	0
Plan C	2,050	0	0	0
Light Plan	0	2,284	2,352	2,423
Hearty Plan	0	3,160	3,255	3,352
Cougar Village Apartments - (AY)				
Shared Room	2,828	2,912	3,000	3,090
Single Room	4,200	4,326	4,456	4,590
Deluxe Single Room	5,656	5,824	6,000	6,180
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Cougar Village Apartments - Family Housing (Monthly)				
<u>Unfurnished Apartments</u>				
2-Bedroom	700	721	743	765
3-Bedroom	787	810	835	860
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
<u>Furnished Apartments</u>				
2-Bedroom	821	846	871	897
3-Bedroom	916	943	972	1,001
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Greek Housing (Per Year)				
	38,820	39,985	41,185	42,421
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note:

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is charged to all contracts for University Housing.

Table 4

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2003 - FY 2006)
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Undergraduate Total Cost

	Approved	Revised	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2003	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 03-06
Carbondale						
Tuition	\$3,262.50	\$3,660.00	\$4,245.00	\$4,545.00	\$4,905.00	\$17,355.00
Fees	1,204.80	1,204.80	1,276.30	1,327.30	1,362.30	\$5,170.70
Room & Board	4,627.00	4,627.00	4,903.00	5,195.00	5,505.00	\$20,230.00
Total Cost	\$9,094.30	\$9,491.80	\$10,424.30	\$11,067.30	\$11,772.30	\$42,755.70
Annual Dollar Increase	\$473.50	\$871.00	\$932.50	\$643.00	\$705.00	
Percent Increase	5.5%	10.1%	9.8%	6.2%	6.4%	
Edwardsville						
Tuition	\$2,850.00	\$2,970.00	\$3,198.00	\$3,402.00	\$3,606.00	\$13,176.00
Fees	738.60	738.60	822.60	857.70	896.20	\$3,315.10
Room & Board	4,714.00	4,714.00	5,364.00	5,526.00	5,692.00	\$21,296.00
Total Cost	\$8,302.60	\$8,422.60	\$9,384.60	\$9,785.70	\$10,194.20	\$37,787.10
Annual Dollar Increase	\$433.50	\$553.50	\$962.00	\$401.10	\$408.50	
Percent Increase	5.5%	7.0%	11.4%	4.3%	4.2%	

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 15 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2003 - FY 2006)
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate Total Cost

	Approved	Revised	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2003	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 03-06
<u>Carbondale</u>						
Graduate						
Tuition	\$3,294.00	\$3,696.00	\$4,296.00	\$4,596.00	\$4,968.00	\$17,556.00
Fees*	1,198.80	1,198.80	1,270.30	1,321.30	1,356.30	\$5,146.70
Total	\$4,492.80	\$4,894.80	\$5,566.30	\$5,917.30	\$6,324.30	\$22,702.70
Annual Dollar Increase	\$212.60	\$614.60	\$671.50	\$351.00	\$407.00	
Percent Increase	5.0%	14.4%	13.7%	6.3%	6.9%	
<u>Edwardsville</u>						
Graduate						
Tuition	\$2,856.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,216.00	\$3,408.00	\$3,624.00	\$13,248.00
Fees**	593.10	593.10	621.60	649.20	677.20	\$2,541.10
Total	\$3,449.10	\$3,593.10	\$3,837.60	\$4,057.20	\$4,301.20	\$15,789.10
Annual Dollar Increase	\$164.00	\$308.00	\$244.50	\$219.60	\$244.00	
Percent Increase	5.0%	9.4%	6.8%	5.7%	6.0%	

Graduate students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.
 Graduate students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 12 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2003 - FY 2006)
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Professional Total Cost

	Approved	Revised	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2003	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 03-06
Carbondale						
School of Law						
Tuition	\$5,445.00	\$6,120.00	\$7,095.00	\$7,590.00	\$8,205.00	\$29,010.00
Fees*	1,198.80	1,198.80	1,270.30	1,321.30	1,356.30	\$5,146.70
Total	\$6,643.80	\$7,318.80	\$8,365.30	\$8,911.30	\$9,561.30	\$34,156.70
Annual Dollar Increase	\$320.00	\$995.00	\$1,046.50	\$546.00	\$650.00	
Percent Increase	5.1%	15.7%	14.3%	6.5%	7.3%	
School of Medicine						
# of Semesters	2	2	3	3	2	
Tuition 10 Semester Rate	\$14,014.00	\$14,681.00	\$24,223.50	\$25,434.00	\$17,804.00	\$82,142.50
Fees **	1,269.00	1,269.00	760.85	778.43	613.28	\$3,421.56
Total	\$15,283.00	\$15,950.00	\$24,984.35	\$26,212.43	\$18,417.28	\$85,564.06

Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

**First year Medical students pay all fees except the Student-to-Student Fee. Second, Third and Fourth year Medical students only pay the student activity fee, health insurance and disability insurance.

Edwardsville

School of Dental Medicine

Tuition	\$11,560.00	\$11,800.00	\$12,980.00	\$14,280.00	\$15,710.00	\$54,770.00
Fees***	867.10	867.10	895.60	923.20	951.20	\$3,637.10
Total	\$12,427.10	\$12,667.10	\$13,875.60	\$15,203.20	\$16,661.20	\$58,407.10
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,050.00	\$1,290.00	\$1,208.50	\$1,327.60	\$1,458.00	
Percent Increase	9.2%	11.3%	9.5%	9.6%	9.6%	

*** Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$274 and not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Mr. Repking moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, none; nay, Nathan Stone. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, Jason Holzum.

The Chair announced that Nathan Stone, SIUC Student Trustee, had served the Board of Trustees extremely well. She explained that he would not be able to attend next month's meeting because he will be in Burbank with the Hollywood Studies program. Mrs. D'Esposito proposed that Nathan attend a Carbondale Board meeting in the fall and receive the Board's appreciation for his services. She wished him every good wish for the future, both in California and upon his graduation from SIUC.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference in the Video Lounge immediately following this meeting and that the next regularly scheduled meeting would be June 13 at the School of Dental Medicine in Alton.

Mr. Repking moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 12:42 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

June 12, 2002

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	466
--	-----

June 13, 2002

Roll Call.....	568
Reports and Announcements by the Chair.....	569
Trustee Reports	569
Committee Reports.....	570
Executive Committee	570
Award of Contracts: Smoke Detection System Upgrade, Cougar Village Apartments, SIUE.....	570
Finance Committee.....	574
Architecture and Design Committee	574
Academic Matters Committee	575
Executive Officer Reports	576
Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University	576
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC.....	578
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	579
Public Comments and Questions	580
Dr. Donna Post.....	580
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April, 2002, SIUC and SIUE.....	582
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	583
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	585

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - University-Wide Services.....585

Award of Contract: Parking Lot Development, West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC586

Approval to Convey Real Property in Exchange for Real Property: Illinois Department of Transportation, SIUC589

Approval of Permanent Easement: City of Carbondale, SIUC590

Approval of Utility Easement: Ameren CIPS, Jackson County, SIUC.....593

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2004:

- Executive Summary594
- Southern Illinois University Carbondale, including the School of Medicine.....595
- Southern Illinois University Edwardsville603
- Southern Illinois University-Office of the President.....608

Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2003617

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 8 and 9, 2002.....617

Recognition of Jason Holzum, SIUE Student Trustee618

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
June 12, 2002

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:45 p.m., Wednesday, June 12, 2002, in the Alumni Conference Room, Building 273, Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

John Brewster
Nathan Stone

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

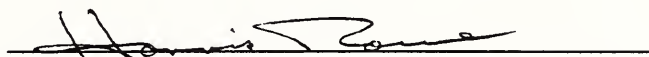
At 3:45 p.m., Mr. Holzum moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Gene

June 12, 2002

567

Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking,
Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:20 p.m. No formal action was
taken.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a solid horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 13, 2002

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, June 13, 2002, at 10:05 a.m., in the Hoag Auditorium, Building 283, School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following members were absent:

John Brewster
Nathan Stone

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:45 p.m., June 12, 2002, in the Alumni Conference Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. She stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. She announced that no final action had been taken. She continued that at approximately 6:30 p.m., pursuant to notice, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had had dinner at Tony's Restaurant in Alton, and that the gathering had been social in nature. The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. this morning, members of the Board had had breakfast with Dr. Patrick Ferrillo, Dean of the School of Dental Medicine. She stated that the breakfast meeting had been most enjoyable.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Rowe reported that he had attended the May 15 meeting of the Joint Trustees for Springfield Medical Education Programs along with Mark Repking. He stated he had been pleased to see the Joint Trustees Committee reborn and he had to give Kevin Dorsey a lot of credit for getting this group together again.

Mr. Repking stated that he had the opportunity to view the respect Kevin Dorsey has from the employees of the two hospitals. He continued that he didn't think we could have a better person in charge on

our behalf doing strategic planning with the hospitals. He explained that it was a win/win situation for everyone.

Mrs. D'Esposito attended the May 17 retirement dinner for Dr. Keith Sanders, Executive Director of the Illinois Board of Higher Education. She explained that Dr. Sanders had been a true friend to SIU. She thanked President Walker for hosting the retirement dinner.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met during the last month.

Mr. VanMeter submitted the following Executive Committee Report:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on March 14, 2002, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Smoke Detection System Upgrade at the Cougar Village Apartments and authorized the members to the Executive Committee of the Board to award contracts in connection with the project in order to expedite the project's completion with a goal to complete the upgrade prior to the start of the fall 2002 semester. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: SMOKE DETECTION SYSTEM UPGRADE, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS, SIUE

Summary

The approved project budget was \$1,000,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contract is now requested. The Board's architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project.

Rationale for Adoption

On January 31, 2002, a fire destroyed Building 412 in the Cougar Village Apartment Complex.

Although there are smoke detectors in each apartment bedroom as required, they did not sound because the smoke and ultimate fire were in the attic. In light of this experience, prudence dictates that we upgrade the detection system in excess of basic requirements. Specifically, we intend to install sensors in the attics, stairwells, and utility rooms and add an audible alarm that can be heard throughout the building, rather than just the affected apartment.

The goal is to complete the project prior to the start of the fall 2002 semester.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Smoke Detection System Upgrade, Cougar Village Apartments, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

- a. Electrical Work
Rite Electric, Granite City, IL \$303,600
- b. Asbestos Abatement Work
Abatement Management Inc., South Roxana, IL \$101,150

(2) The project shall be funded from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves, and;

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for execution of this resolution in accord with established policies and procedures.

BIDDING SUMMARY SHEET
CONSTRUCTION OF COUGAR VILLAGE SMOKE DETECTION UPGRADE
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS

Bids were taken at 2:30 p.m. on May 9, 2002

PROPOSED AWARDEES

BID PRICE

Electrical Work

Rite Electric P.O. Box 309 Granite City, IL 62040	Base Bid	\$283,600.00
	Add Alternate:	
	#E-1	\$ 14,000.00
	#E-3	\$ 6,000.00

Asbestos Abatement Work

Abatement Management Inc. 6990 Route 111 South Roxana, IL 62087	Base Bid	\$ 78,850.00
	Add Alternate:	
	#ASB-1	<u>\$ 22,300.00</u>

Total of Bids
\$404,750.00

Contingency Funds - 20% \$ 80,950.00

Total \$485,700.00

Plus Architect and Engineer Fees No Charge

Total \$485,700.00

Time to complete: Project must be complete by August 23, 2002

	ELECTRIC WORK		
	BASE BID:	ADD ALTERNATE E-1	ADD ALTERNATE E-3
Rite Electric P.O. Box 309 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 283,600.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
O'Fallon Electric Co. P.O. Box 488 O'Fallon, IL 62269	\$ 287,000.00	\$ 21,700.00	\$ 34,900.00
Central Electric Contracting 415 Ridge Street Alton, IL 62002	\$ 435,995.00	\$ 26,630.00	\$ 51,835.00
Pyramid Electric 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 698,900.00	\$ 22,777.00	\$ 21,888.00
5 Firms Picked Up Plans 4 Firms Submitted Bids 1 Firm Did Not Respond			

	ASBESTOS ABATEMENT	ADD ALTERNATE
	BASE BID:	ASB-1
Abatement Management Inc. 6990 Rte. 111 South Roxana, IL 62087	\$ 78,850.00	\$ 22,300.00
Environmental Assurance Co. 137 S. Production Drive, Ste. A Avon, IN 46123	\$ 172,000.00	\$ 48,000.00
3 Firms Picked Up Plans 2 Firms Submitted Bids 1 Firm Did Not Respond		

In Mr. Brewster's absence, Mark Repking chaired the Finance Committee. He stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Hoag Auditorium. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held May 9, 2002. The Committee approved Board agenda item P, Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2003. Mr. Dwayne Bess reported on the Certificates of Participation sale to fund the construction of the Services Building in Springfield. SIU received the highest ratings of A-1 and A+.

Mr. Harris Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

Members of the Committee approved the following matters for placement on the omnibus motion: K, Award of Contract: Parking Lot

Development, West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; L, Approval to Convey Real Property in Exchange for Real Property: Illinois Department of Transportation, SIUC; M, Approval of Permanent Easement: City of Carbondale, SIUC; and N, Approval of Utility Easement: Ameren CIPS, Jackson County, SIUC.

Mr. Gene Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

Dr. John Haller presented the RAMP Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2004. We ask that these be placed on the omnibus motion. Members of the Committee heard excellent presentations from Dr. Patrick Ferrillo, Dean of the School of Dental Medicine, two former students, and one present student. Mr. Callahan suggested that House Resolution No. 871 be included in the minutes of this meeting.

STATE OF ILLINOIS
NINETY-SECOND GENERAL ASSEMBLY
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

House Resolution No. 871

Offered by Representatives Kosel - Daniels - Madigan, MJ

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine has distinguished itself by the performance of its students on national boards and placed itself in the national elite of dental schools; and

WHEREAS, the dental students, like those in 52 other schools across the country, take National Board Exams each year; this year the seniors ranked fourth nationally; and

WHEREAS, This outstanding performance is a tribute to hardwork and dedication of the faculty and students of Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine; therefore, be it

RESOLVED, BY THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE NINETY-SECOND GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, that we congratulate the students, faculty, and staff of the Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine on the excellent job of representing themselves, the University, and the State of Illinois; and be it further

RESOLVED, That a suitable copy of this resolution be presented to Dr. Patrick Ferrillo, Dean of the Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, and to the members of the Class of 2002.

Adopted by the House of Representatives on May 7, 2002.

Michael J. Madigan, Speaker of the House

Anthony D. Rossi, Clerk of the House

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

It was a long and very difficult legislative session, the worst state revenue outlook in Illinois in nearly 50 years, with cuts to nearly every department and program State government funds. There were lots of needs and very few resources. After finally adopting a State budget after two days of overtime session, the legislature adjourned on Sunday, June 2. In the budget sent to the Governor, SIU's funding stood at the level initially proposed by the Governor back in February--a reduction of \$8 million from the current year. Almost immediately, the Governor indicated he believed the budget passed by the General Assembly to be about \$500 million out of balance. Earlier this week, the Governor used his budgetary veto authority to eliminate or reduce \$500 million in State spending to bring the budget back into balance. Of the \$500 million cut by the Governor, \$100 million were reductions to higher education, including an additional cut of \$8.2 million to SIU. All public universities were cut proportionally. The Governor then called a Special Legislative Session to convene this past Monday and asked the General Assembly to ratify his action. By and large, the legislature went along with the Governor's cuts, approving \$450 million of the \$500 million in reductions. Through the efforts of our area legislators, SIU did receive \$1.1 million in restorations to the Governor's cuts. Every little bit helps, and we are thankful for the efforts of our legislators in a very difficult budget year.

Let me attempt to spell out the painful reductions as simply as I can. First, the Governor's original budget proposal for FY-03 reduced the SIU budget by approximately \$8 million. Additionally, SIU and all public universities are being required to supplement the depleted State Employees Health Insurance Fund next year. This will cost SIU an additional \$7 million in FY-03. Then there is the Governor's reduction veto to SIU's budget that was approved by the legislature of \$7.1 million. All told, our state appropriated operating budget for FY-03 is down more than \$22 million compared to the start of the current year's budget--nearly a

10% reduction. Add to these very real budget cuts the fixed cost increases that will likely occur next year in areas such as utilities, library supplies, commodities, building maintenance, insurance, and previously negotiated union contracts, and the spending power of SIU is reduced by more than \$30 million--more than 10%. No funds were included in this budget for salary increases. Make no mistake, these are extremely large reductions to our budget with serious consequences. This marks the first time in 10 years that higher education will have less funding than the previous year. No one, including the Governor and legislators, is pleased with this budget. Our local legislators did the best they could to help us, but there simply aren't enough resources to cover the needs this year.

There is a rather significant silver lining in this dark cloud. Over \$25 million in funding to construct the addition to Morris Library was included in the capital budget. We also received \$800,000 for equipment for the new addition and renovation of Altgeld Hall and the Old Baptist Foundation building. And both SIUC and SIUE will benefit from over \$2 million to renovate and repair existing campus buildings.

In May, I had the privilege of participating in commencement ceremonies at SIUC, SIUE, and at the School of Medicine in Springfield. I'm always very excited to see the students as they cross that stage and move on to another chapter in their lives.

Later this month, we will be hosting a visit by the new IBHE Executive Director Dan LaVista at SIUC. We will have a chance to share the SIU story with Dan and bring him up to date on things happening on campus. Dr. LaVista will be visiting SIUE at a future date.

About three weeks ago, I had the opportunity to address a meeting of the Southern Illinois Manufacturer's Association in Marion. This was a group of business leaders from around the southern 33 counties of the State and gave me a chance to talk about some of the things SIU is doing to work with businesses and to assist the region in economic development.

I attended the IBHE meeting which was held at the University of Illinois earlier this month. Of course, the budget situation for higher education was a major topic of discussion. Other items of interest included an update of recent activities regarding the implementation of the Report on Access and Diversity. A report was made assessing the affordability of higher education in Illinois. The trends and studies highlighted in the report indicate some areas of concern for the continued affordability of Illinois higher education.

As you may know, two key staff members from the President's Office have indicated their desire to retire at the end of this calendar year,

Elaine Hyden, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Board Treasurer, and Garrett Deakin, Executive Assistant to the President for Government Affairs. Elaine and Garrett have served in their respective capacities in exemplary fashion--they will be sorely missed by all of us. Scott Kaiser, who currently serves as Assistant to the President for Corporate, Community, and Media Affairs, will transfer to Garrett's position as Executive Assistant for Government Affairs, effective January 1, 2003. Searches will be conducted for Elaine's and Scott's replacements. These searches should be underway very soon. That concludes my report.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Carbondale, gave the following report:

SIUC was one of seven institutions chosen for its work in diversity. Later this month, John Koropchak will travel to Princeton, New Jersey, to join with six other graduate deans from across the country to look for ways to improve diversity in U.S. graduate schools. They have been chosen because they have helped establish nationally recognized programs at their home institutions. They will be part of the first Inclusiveness Project Idea Exchange put together by Peterson's, the company that publishes a prestigious guide to graduate schools. This meeting will bring members of the publisher's Minorities Committee together with seven graduate deans from institutions that have been Peterson's award winners--including SIUC. They are to be joined by three major leaders in diversity research. Material from the meeting will be gleaned to shape the structure of a new series of books entitled, "Diversity and Inclusiveness in Graduate Education." These educators will look for common threads running through all forms of best practice in promoting an inclusive graduate community. At SIUC we have a tradition of diversity at the undergraduate level and our work at the graduate level continues. It is a high honor to be included in this group.

I attended the IBHE meeting in Champaign this month. BHE members are excited about accessibility. They stated the University of Illinois should be doing a better job than Carbondale, but they are not. Carbondale is serving more students with disabilities. In the 1960s Carbondale was barrier free before anyone knew what that was.

On July 7, the education institute is to focus on post-9/11 issues. This special weeklong summer institute at Southern will help school teachers, administrators, and staff better meet demands of the altered educational environment.

Tom Guernsey, Dean of our law school, is leaving to become Dean of the Albany Law School in September. He has been dean here since 1996. Among his accomplishments as dean are major strides in

fundraising, renovations of the law school building, and substantial changes to the curriculum. He also served as our interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs from 1999 to 2000. We will miss his wit, intellect, and leadership.

Three academic standouts have won \$15,000 Morris Fellowships and free tuition awards for doctoral study at SIUC. Ruth A. Chananie, a native of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, will enroll in Sociology; Janet L. Mayher, a native of St. Charles, Missouri, will enroll in Anthropology; and Becky A. Schwab, a native of Dayton, Ohio, will enroll in Zoology. Morris Fellowships support students who demonstrate by high overall grade-point averages and their scores on national standardized tests the potential for conducting significant academic research. The scholarships honor the late Delyte W. Morris, head of the University from 1948 to 1970, and his widow, Dorothy, and are awarded through SIUC's Graduate School.

ORDA processed 60 awards totaling just over \$2 million in May.

Three searches are underway. The candidates for the Provost and Vice President position are so even we will be talking to other people. We hope in three weeks we will be in a place of negotiations. I believe the decision is so important we have to be diligent. We have two finalists for the position of Vice Chancellor for Research: John Koropchak and John Ringo. The School of Medicine has interviewed the last candidate. Kevin Dorsey is among that group. All three searches should conclude and have people in place before the fall semester.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

We have been meeting to talk about the budget situation and how it will affect SIUE.

Three things are happening. We're putting in place the capability to send e-mails to all students. We will install new faculty/staff ID cards. We will be working on an imaging project.

Two years ago you heard of the construction project for the University Center renovation. That is taking place. The ethanol project is moving forward on schedule. Renovations to the East St. Louis Higher Education campus are moving forward. The chilled water project should be completed in eight or nine months.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. She called on Donna Post.

Dr. Donna Post made the following comments:

I would like to address a situation that occurred at the May Board of Trustees meeting in Carbondale and then follow-up by explaining its influence on my task as Faculty Senate President at SIUC.

My comments are directed to each member of the Board.

At the May meeting, two professors from the Carbondale campus delivered a prepared statement that made quite clear their personal perspectives about several actions taken by this Board over the past three years. It was apparent to everyone present that they were most unhappy with every decision specifically addressed in their statement.

I was among several sitting at this constituency table and elsewhere in the room who felt a degree of discomfort about the manner in which this statement was delivered. By manner, I mean tone-of-voice. It was my personal assessment--and I speak not as Faculty Senate President, but from the perspective of a stakeholder in the future of this institution--that their statement lacked the degree of professional civility I feel we owe our Board members and, further, have a right to expect from persons at their level of education and status in this academic community. After the meeting, I received telephone calls from several faculty members who shared my view. It may have been a minority opinion, but I do want you to know that some of us were appalled by the tone of the statement and the singling out of specific Board members for criticism.

It is not my intent to apologize for their manner of speaking, or to choose sides on the issues addressed. I believe in the right of all persons with a stake in this institution to state their opinions freely and take you to task, if they choose, for decisions you've made. I also recognize that, in making these comments now, I, too, am likely to be taken to task. These are, I suppose, fundamental realities for all leaders in a democratic society. One learns, over time, that sometimes the statements from critics are valid, and sometimes they're not; sometimes they cause us to change our minds on the issues, and sometimes they do not. The value in differing opinions is that they force all of us to periodically re-examine personal perspectives to be certain they truly represent the points-of-view we wish to broadcast and embrace. Unfortunately, though, they don't always make us feel valued as individuals. Sometimes these truly *are* thankless tasks we undertake. But please! do them anyway!

That said, I must admit that this Carbondale incident made crystal clear the difficult task I face as a Faculty Senate President who wants very much to be a partner with you over the next year in making the best decisions, not only for the Carbondale campus, but for all stakeholders at SIU. This is my sixth year as a Faculty Senator on the Carbondale campus, and I know, from that experience, that the distrust of my constituents toward the Board is deeply ingrained. There is a perception among many faculty members that people on the Board are "out of touch" with the campus community. I wish I could wave a magic wand and make that perception go away. But given that I cannot, how can I change the status quo? How can I help my constituents--and the students they serve--better understand the logic and rationale behind your opinions and decisions? How can I convince them that you, as much as we, are trying to make the best decisions for SIU, not just for fiscal year '03 or '04, but for decades to come? How can I help them move beyond a tendency to hash and re-hash every decision or tactical error they feel you've made, and instead look forward with growing trust in and respect for the decisions you make on our behalf?

Until some Faculty Senate President can do that with at least a modest degree of success, we are doomed to misunderstand one another's logic and motives, and you are doomed to additional incidents remarkably similar in both content and manner to what you heard from the two Carbondale professors last month.

I felt the need to make my first statement to you a formal one. I'm new at this job--and what's more depressing, I'll only be here for ten more months before it's election time and a new Senate President will sit before you thinking many of the same questions. I can choose to keep my mouth shut and float through these ten months relatively unscathed, or I can choose to articulate the obstacles I see and try to work with you in overcoming them. I've opted for the second choice. I'm reaching out for better communication between the Faculty and the Board. I am inviting you to address the academic community in Carbondale--either as individuals or through your designee--at the annual faculty meeting on September 19th. I am inviting you to attend--without prior arrangement--any Faculty Senate meeting scheduled during my term as President. I am encouraging you to use every opportunity you can to visit the campus and explain to both faculty and students how some of the decisions you make this next year are both necessary and carefully considered. I am inviting your suggestions about how the Faculty Senate or I, as its chief officer, can assume some leadership in advancing your goals or changing the character of the relationship we currently share. I pledge to you that I will make myself available for discussions about the issues.

These next ten months will be among the most difficult SIU has faced in over 50 years, and I anticipate that some of the agonizing

decisions you must make in light of the budget situation will intensify feelings of mistrust I perceive among some of my constituents. Now, more than ever, it is critical that we work more closely together to clearly articulate the realities of our situation and help constituents understand its myriad ramifications. I wanted to go on record that I am willing to do what I can to facilitate that process. You need only ask.

Thank you for this opportunity to express my thoughts.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated she had appreciated Dr. Post's reflection on what occurred last month. She stated that she had written down the date of September 19 and will call to find out future dates.

Mr. VanMeter commented that he had never heard a statement made that was more important to the University than had just been made. He said that he had taken her suggestions seriously and what a wonderful statement it had been.

Mr. Rowe thanked Dr. Post for her statement.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
APRIL, 2002, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of April, 2002, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bixler, Donald L.	Associate Director, Office of the Univ Ombudsman	University Ombudsman	07/01/02	\$3,507.00/mo \$42,084.00/FY
2.	Eichholz, Michael	Assistant Professor	Coop Wildlife/ Zoology	04/01/02	\$4,834.00/mo \$58,008.00/FY
3.	Graves, Ronald	Assoc Dir for Institutional Advancement	College of Mass Comm & Media Arts/SIU Foundation	06/01/02	\$4,058.67/mo \$48,704.04/FY
4.	Hebel, Martin A.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Info Management Systems	08/16/02	\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
5.	Jiang, Tao	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/02	\$4,556.00/mo \$41,004.00/AY
6.	McReynolds, Julie	Asst to the Budget Director	Budget Office	06/01/02	\$4,200.00/mo \$50,400.00/FY
7.	Podber, Jacob J.	Assistant Professor	Radio & TV	08/16/02	\$4,888.89/mo \$44,000.01/AY
8.	Shin, Jinseup	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/02	\$5,278.00/mo 47,502.00/AY
9.	Walters, Sharon E.	Program Manager	Division of Continuing Ed	04/01/02	\$3,575.00/mo \$42,900.00/FY
10	Weston, Rebecca J.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/02	\$5,222.00/mo \$46,998.00/AY

7.	Xanders, Samuel	Computer Information Specialist	Surgery	7/1/02	\$3,750.00/mo. \$45,000.00/yr.
----	-----------------	---------------------------------------	---------	--------	-----------------------------------

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Veenstra, Phillip	Manager	Academic Computing	04/01/02	\$3,156.00/mo \$37,872.00/FY
2	Rieken, Susan	Director	School of Dental Medicine	04/01/02	\$6,667.00/mo \$80,004.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
McCarter, William L.	Specialist- Auditing and Audit Design	Internal Audit	05/01/02	\$3,649.00/mo \$43,788.00/FY

AWARD OF CONTRACT: PARKING LOT DEVELOPMENT, WEST CALHOUN
STREET, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for a project to develop a new parking lot consisting of approximately 100 parking spaces on University-owned land located at the north edge of the Springfield medical campus along the South side of Calhoun Street. Funding for the project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine. Total construction cost for the base bid plus alternates G-1 and G-2 is \$127,512.89.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on March 14, 2002, the Board of Trustees approved a project to develop a 100-slot parking lot on University-owned property located at 404-412 West Calhoun at an estimated budget of \$285,480. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

A copy of the plans and specifications for this project has been forwarded to the Board's consulting architect for review and comment.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for construction work required for development of a parking facility at 404-412 West Calhoun on the Springfield campus, be and is hereby awarded to P.H. Broughton & Sons, Inc., Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$127,512.89.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN:
 PO: Parking Lot Development – West
 Calhoun Street, Springfield
 May 17, 2002
 Bid
 Opening:

	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-2	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
BIDDERS							
P.H. Broughton & Sons, Inc. 905 N. Lincoln Avenue Springfield, Illinois				\$120,122.25	\$3,265.64	\$4,125.00	\$127,512.89
Illinois Valley Paving Co. 3151 Robbins Road Springfield, Illinois				\$119,000.00	\$3,320.00	\$6,982.00	\$129,302.00
Siciliano, Inc. 3650 Winchester Road Springfield, Illinois				\$134,285.00	\$5,100.00	\$16,700.00	\$156,085.00
Valley Improvement Construction Company 322 Pearl Street Bluffs, Illinois				\$137,660.00	\$7,140.00	\$13,440.00	\$158,240.00
R.L. Vollintine Construction, 1621 E. Georgia Avenue Springfield, Illinois				\$188,250.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$198,250.00
			13 Invitations 0 No Bid 8 No Reply				

APPROVAL TO CONVEY REAL PROPERTY IN EXCHANGE FOR REAL
PROPERTY: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to convey 0.627 acres of real property along Highway U.S. 51 to the Illinois Department of Transportation in exchange for 0.237 acres of real property that is adjacent to current SIU land holdings. Both the conveyance of the University's parcel as well as the acquisition from I.D.O.T. will be by recordable warranty deed in fee simple title.

Rationale for Adoption

In order to complete additional work associated with the current U.S. 51 project, the Illinois Department of Transportation has proposed an exchange of property with the University. The property to be conveyed to I.D.O.T. will allow for additional work on the U.S. 51 project and will lead to enhanced access to University and the Carbondale business community. The land to be received from I.D.O.T. will give the University an additional "buffer zone" around the current power plant and will allow for more efficient placement of any future plant expansion.

This matter seeks approval of an agreement by which the University would convey land consisting of 0.627 acres to the Illinois Department of Transportation in exchange for land consisting of 0.237 acres.

All property involved in this proposed exchange has been appraised by a certified appraiser. The value of the property to be acquired by the University equals the value of the property to be conveyed to the Illinois Department of Transportation. Legal descriptions are contained herein for the land to be conveyed to I.D.O.T. and the property offered to the University.

No outlay of funds is required for this conveyance and acquisition of properties.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that:

(1) The requested agreement to convey property consisting of 0.627 acres to the Illinois Department of Transportation in exchange for property totaling 0.237 acres be and is hereby approved.

(2) No outlay of funds is required for this conveyance and acquisition of properties.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PERMANENT EASEMENT: CITY OF CARBONDALE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to convey a permanent easement to the City of Carbondale for ingress and egress into the City's existing parking lot located just east of the Interfaith Center building at 913 South Illinois Avenue.

Rationale for Adoption

The University owns approximately 1.5 acres (tract #'s 99, 100, 101, 102) located at the corner of Illinois Avenue and Grand Street. This property is currently leased to the University Christian Ministries and is the location of the Interfaith Center.

In order to improve access to the parking lot located behind the University owned tract # 99 at 913 South Illinois Avenue, the City of Carbondale has requested a permanent easement along the north side of the property. The permanent easement encompasses an area that includes approximately .05 acres. Because this permanent easement and the proposed widening of the access drive will impinge upon the property currently leased by the University Christian Ministries, the City has agreed to lease U.C.M. additional property adjacent to tracts 100, 101, 102.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

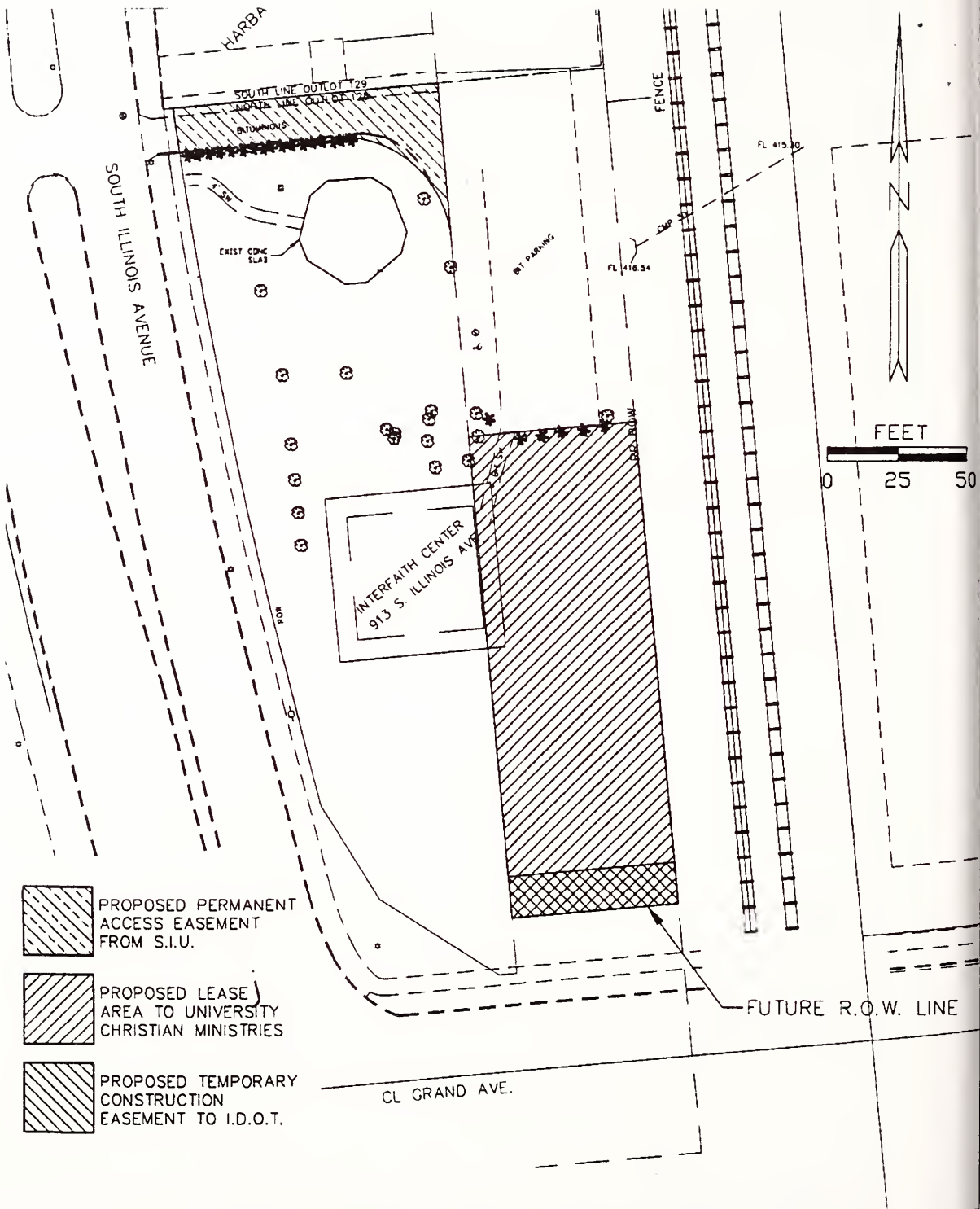
Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to the City of Carbondale for ingress and egress along the northern edge of tract # 99 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easement given to the City of Carbondale shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



CITY OF CARBONDALE
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

PROPOSED PERMANENT ACCESS EASEMENT FROM S.I.U.,
5 YEAR LEASE AREA TO UNIVERSITY CHRISTIAN
MINISTRIES, AND TEMPORARY EASEMENT TO I.D.O.T.

LAYER STATE: LEASE-EASEMENT EXHIBIT

DRAWN BY: STAFF DATE: 01/20/03 LAYOUT TAB SCALE: 1:1 PLOT SCALE: 1:50

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT: AMEREN CIPS, JACKSON COUNTY,
SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes that a permanent easement be granted to Ameren CIPS for the installation of a natural gas line on University land in Jackson County.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University owns a 20 acre parcel of land in Jackson County (tract #31-1) that is located south-west of Carbondale, IL and south of Pleasant Hill Road. This property is currently being used by the SIU College of Agricultural Sciences for the Swine Center operation.

In response to a request by the College of Agricultural Sciences, Ameren CIPS is installing a new gas line to the Swine Center. Ameren has requested a 15 ft utility easement, 7.5 ft on either side of the centerline of the new gas line to allow for maintenance of the line.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to Ameren CIPS for the installation of a natural gas line in tract #31-1 in Jackson County be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easement given to Ameren CIPS shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 2004,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE,
INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE, AND
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

The SIU RAMP Planning Documents identify the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2004. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with revised guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, including the School of Medicine, SIUE, and the SIU Administration. In their entirety, they represent the programmatic priorities and goals for Southern Illinois University.

Total resource requirements for FY 04 program requests are \$13,587,400. This includes \$9,138,400 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); \$4,259,000 for Edwardsville; and \$190,000 for the SIU Administration.

FY 04 program requests for Carbondale include one New Program Request for an e-Commerce Business Major in the College of Business and Administration and eleven Program Priorities Requests: (1) Enhanced Recruiting and Retention of High Quality Graduate Students; (2) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (3) SIU Cancer Institute – Phase II; (4) Center for Health Law and Policy; (5) Enhancing New Student Recruitment and Transition; (6) Clinical Researcher Initiative; (7) Academic Support for Recruitment and Retention; (8) Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition – Full Operating Costs; (9) Geriatric Medicine and Research Initiative – Phase II; (10) Career Counseling; and (11) Emerging Technologies Center.

For FY 04, Edwardsville has ten Program Priorities Requests that include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) First Phase for Doctorate of Pharmacy, School of Pharmacy; (3) Meeting Enrollment Growth Needs; (4) Enhancing Dental Medicine Program; (5) Academic Quality Improvement Project Initiatives; (6) Construction Specialization in

Master of Business Administration and Professional Development Sequences in Construction; (7) Institute for Urban Research; (8) Teaching, Learning and Technology Initiatives; (9) School of Business Expansion of Specializations; and (10) School Partnerships with the Arts and Sciences.

For FY 04, the SIU Administration has identified two Program Priorities Requests that include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; and (2) Expansion of the SIU-Governmental Internship Program.

Most of the above requests were submitted in RAMP 03 but were unfunded. Because they remain a high priority for the campuses, they are being resubmitted for RAMP 04.

The FY 04 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that support University priorities; reflect the goals and aspirations of SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine; and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of The Illinois Commitment.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING SUBMISSIONS (MISSION STATEMENT,
FOCUS STATEMENT, PRIORITIES STATEMENT, NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS,
PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS), FISCAL YEAR 2004
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE,
INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Summary

The Fiscal Year 2004 RAMP Programming and Planning Documents summarized in this Matter have been prepared in accordance with revised guidelines promulgated by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) and in conformity with University planning processes. They present the University's programmatic priorities and goals for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC) including the School of Medicine for Fiscal Year 2004.

The Priorities Statement establishes five priorities to be accomplished over the next five years: Improve Teaching and Learning, and Strengthen Undergraduate, Graduate and Professional Education; Develop and Maintain an Effective Strategy to Enhance Student Recruitment and Retention; Strengthen our Commitment to Faculty and Staff Development; Strengthen and Expand Inter- and Intra-Campus Collaboration; and Strengthen the University's Leadership Role by Building Public and Private Sector Partnerships. The Priorities Statement for the School of Medicine supports the University's and School's priorities while stressing the importance and relevance of the requests included in this Matter. Southern Illinois University Carbondale is committed to achieving

national eminence, regional excellence, and international prominence by energizing entrepreneurial activities, catalyzing economic development, enhancing significant research, and promoting the highest quality undergraduate experience.

New Program Requests for SIUC include: (1) e-Commerce Business Major in the College of Business and Administration. SIUC's Program Priorities Requests are: (1) Enhanced Recruiting and Retention of High Quality Graduate Students; (2) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (3) SIU Cancer Institute – Phase II; (4) Center for Health Law and Policy; (5) Enhancing New Student Recruitment and Transition; (6) Clinical Researcher Initiative; (7) Academic Support for Recruitment and Retention; (8) Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility–Full Operating Costs; (9) Geriatric Medicine and Research Initiative – Phase II; (10) Career Counseling; and (11) Emerging Technologies Center.

Rationale for Adoption

These Documents provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 2004 and beyond for SIUC. They are the official Documents by which the campus communicates its priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President, the Board of Trustees, and the IBHE. The Documents originate from planning processes which identify directions in which the institution may move while assessing the current status of existing programs.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Programming and Planning Documents and Budget Requests have been developed following broad involvement of faculty and staff within the respective academic and support units. In all instances, the Documents carry the recommendation of the various program directors and deans. In preparing the various requests, SIUC officials, including those at the School of Medicine, have followed planning processes designed to identify priorities and have sought the recommendations of the constituencies involved. New graduate and research programs have been approved by the Graduate Council and new undergraduate programs by the Faculty Senate. Requests from the School of Medicine have been recommended and approved by its Executive Committee. All other requests have been reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellors and Chancellor.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Programming and Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2004 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale including the School of Medicine, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with policies of Southern Illinois University.

PROPOSED FY 04 PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING REQUESTS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
(INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE)

I.	Enhanced Recruiting and Retention of High Quality Graduate Students	\$ 1,200,000
IIa.	Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 1,413,300
IIb.	Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff (SOM)	\$ 340,300
III.	SIU Cancer Institute - Phase II (SOM)	\$ 2,588,000
IV.	Center for Health Law and Policy	\$ 345,000
V.	e-Commerce Business Major in the College of Business and Administration	\$ 1,300,000
VI.	Enhancing New Student Recruitment and Transition	\$ 295,000
VII.	Clinical Researcher Initiative (SOM)	\$ 364,000
VIII.	Academic Support for Recruitment and Retention (SOM)	\$ 105,400
IX.	Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition - Full Operating Costs (SOM)	\$ 31,600
X.	Geriatric Medicine and Research Initiative-Phase II (SOM)	\$ 246,800
XI.	Career Counseling	\$ 259,000
XII.	Emerging Technologies Center	\$ 650,000
	TOTAL PROPOSED FY 04 REQUESTS	\$ 9,138,400

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED FY 04
BUDGET REQUESTS

- I. Enhanced Recruiting and Retention of High Quality Graduate Students \$1,200,000

This request seeks funding to increase graduate student stipend levels to meet the campus' goal of recruiting and retaining high quality graduate students. With high quality graduate students, the campus will be in a better position to help Illinois business and industry, to hold students to even higher expectations for learning, and to improve the quality of academic programs.

- IIa. Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff \$1,413,300

New state resources are requested to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to recruit and retain faculty and staff in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This request is in accordance with the IBHE's objective to enhance student learning and quality and with SIU's commitment to improve the competitive position of faculty and staff.

- IIb. Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff (SOM) \$ 340,300

The Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff initiative seeks funds to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to recruit and retain personnel in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer targets, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This initiative continues efforts in recent years to allocate funds to highly productive and in-demand faculty and staff.

- III. SIU Cancer Institute - Phase II (SOM) \$ 2,588,000

In April 2000, SIU School of Medicine received approval from the Illinois Board of Higher Education to establish the SIU Cancer Institute. Working with hospital partners and affiliated physicians throughout the State, the SIU Cancer Institute is building the human and physical infrastructure necessary to address current and future unmet medical care needs as the population ages and cancer incidence increases.

In FY 2002, the SIU Cancer Institute received Phase I operational funds and capital funds for construction of the Institute's primary facility. This request seeks operational funds for the program's second phase.

IV. Center for Health Law and Policy \$ 345,000

The Campus seeks funding to create a center that would focus on areas of strength that already exist at the University. The requested funding would allow expansion of Health Law and Policy courses that would allow the School of Law to offer certificate programs and seek approval from the American Bar Association to grant an LL.M. degree in Health Law and Policy. Research would be augmented in areas of interest such as patient safety, alternative dispute resolution application to patient injury and other health care disputes, compliance program creation and use, feasibility medical error reporting systems, and the ramifications of law on provider incentives.

V. e-Commerce Business Major in the College of Business and Administration \$1,300,000

Funds are being requested for a new baccalaureate degree whose graduates will have a thorough understanding and who are able to contribute in their business organizations by applying e-commerce concepts and information technology methods to business problems. e-Commerce includes not only the Internet, but all forms of electronic communication between companies, their customers, and other members of the supply chain.

VI. Enhancing New Student Recruitment and Transition \$ 295,000

The campus seeks to develop a program to enhance the recruitment of new students and their successful transition to the university. The program will include a series of summer new student orientation programs; an orientation peer advisor program; a new student convocation; and a series of semester welcome/orientation programs.

VII. Clinical Researcher Initiative (SOM) \$ 364,000

This program priority request, the Clinical Researcher Initiative, seeks funds to recruit and establish clinically oriented research faculty. This program would provide start-up funds such as salary support and equipment in the first years after recruitment of an individual faculty member, but require recruited faculty to become self-funding with basic and applied investigations in medical care and its related

technologies; further, faculty of this kind provide improved grounding for medical students and residents in clinical research, and tend to assist clinical practice organizations in utilizing emerging medical technologies and techniques. As this program requires faculty to generate sponsored research, it is consistent with the School's long-term commitment to productivity-based employment.

VIII. Academic Support for Recruitment and Retention (SOM) \$ 105,400

The Academic Support for Recruitment and Retention initiative will refine and expand the School's current efforts in improving the academic capabilities of all medical students and resident physicians through academic skills and knowledge assessment, skill enhancement, early intervention efforts, mentoring, and other learning activities. This will be done through the funding of an assistant professor, assessment tools and software, practice modules, and other resources dedicated to assisting students in achieving success in school and life-long learning in their professional careers.

IX. Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition—
Full Operating Costs (SOM) \$ 31,600

Using capital funds allocated by the State of Illinois, the School is now constructing a major addition to the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility (SCLF). The SCLF provides state-of-the-art laboratory facilities to three State agencies located in Springfield – the SIU School of Medicine, the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, and the Illinois Department of Public Health. The Operating Resource Allocation Management Program (RAMP) process will provide much of the funding needed for operating and maintaining (O&M) the School's portion of the SCLF Addition; however, the Operating RAMP process will not provide all necessary O&M funds needed for this new space. This Program Priorities Request seeks the additional operating funds necessary to open and fully operate the School's part of the SCLF Addition.

X. Geriatric Medicine and Research (SOM) \$ 246,800

The Geriatric Medicine and Research initiative focuses on the special needs of the rural aging population. Geriatric medicine requires thorough understanding of the age-based causes of disease and the effectiveness of treatments directed at older patients. The School's faculty currently research these relationships and integrate their findings into course materials and educational curricula. The GMR initiative is advancing this research, leading to the concentration of faculty on this research topic, and improving the School's ability to compete for geriatrics-related research funds. The School's efforts to link geriatrics-related educational and clinical outreach programs will quicken the dissemination of key findings and their application in medical practice. In FY 2001, new State appropriations initiated this program. The FY 2004 planning document requests adequate funding to bring the program to the level originally envisioned.

XI. Career Counseling \$ 259,000

This request seeks funding to establish a career counseling service jointly administered by the Counseling Center and Career Services, thereby functionally bridging both units. Career Counseling is a specific counseling experience in which a student works one-on-one or in groups with a counselor to help define career interests and values, assess abilities and personality variables, and teach effective decision-making skills. Currently, these services are limited in scope because of a lack of personnel and support services.

XII. Emerging Technologies Center \$ 650,000

Funds are being sought to establish an Emerging Technologies Center in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering to further integrate undergraduate education and research, to increase the enrollment of American students in the Department's graduate programs, to establish mutually beneficial relations with industry to contribute to the economic growth of the state, and to create a focal point for multidisciplinary research.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 2004 (PLANNING STATEMENT, NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS, AND PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS), SIUE

Summary

The SIUE mission statement approved by the Board of Trustees in 2002 is included in RAMP 2004; the focus statement approved by the IBHE, the Illinois Commitment Goals, and SIUE's long-term goals identified through the Academic Quality Initiative Project Action Goal pertaining to strategic planning define the purposes and directions taken by SIUE.

Ten Program Priorities Requests are presented. The Program Priorities Requests titled Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; First Phase for Doctorate of Pharmacy, School of Pharmacy; Academic Quality Improvement Project Initiatives; Construction Specialization in the Master of Business Administration and Professional Development Sequences in Construction; Institute for Urban Research; Teaching, Learning and Technology Initiatives; School of Business Expansion of Specializations; and School Partnerships with the Arts and Sciences seek new state resources from General Revenue. Enhancing Dental Medicine Program and Meeting Enrollment Growth Needs seek new state resources from the Income Fund. The title pages, abstracts, and budget tables are presented for each of the Program Priorities Requests.

Rationale for Adoption

The institutional mission and focus statements continue to express the objectives of SIUE. The programmatic budget requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its mission.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Program Priorities Requests were approved by the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor, SIUE, subsequently recommended them and received the concurrence of the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to authority reserved to this Board to make modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2004 for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with prevailing practices of Southern Illinois University.

SIUE PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff

FY 04 \$783,000

New state resources from general revenue are requested to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds, which will be matched through reallocations, will be used to retain faculty and staff in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This request is in accordance with the IBHE's objective to enhance student learning and quality and with SIUE's commitment to improve the competitive position of faculty and staff.

First Phase for Doctorate of Pharmacy, School of Pharmacy

FY 04 \$650,000

The proposal is to implement a Doctorate of Pharmacy degree program and a School of Pharmacy. The program will prepare graduates for careers as pharmacists to serve central and southern Illinois. The new state resources will be used to hire a dean, an associate dean, department chairs, and support staff whose responsibility is to hire faculty and additional staff to start a School of Pharmacy with the intent of accepting 75 students for fall 2005. The School will have 300 students enrolled by fall 2008. The program requires new state resources from general revenue.

Meeting Enrollment Growth Needs

FY 04 \$1,396,000

This proposal requests new state resources from the Income Fund as result of a tuition increase. The revenue from the first 3% of the tuition increase will be used for salary increases. The remainder of the tuition increase will be used to maintain the faculty base and to address campus life needs resulting from enrollment increases. FY 01 instructional cost and staff year studies indicate that SIUE is at 94.1% and 92% of the statewide average respectively. The new resources will allow the University to meet student demand for its educational and campus life programs and to maintain class size at levels appropriate for improvement of student learning.

Enhancing Dental Medicine Program

FY 04 \$120,000

This request would allow the SDM to use tuition revenue to add FTE clinical faculty for FY 04 and move towards the SDM goal of matching the national average of clinical faculty to student ratio. While SDM has increased the faculty count from 33.5 in 1994 to 39.1 at present, recent data available in 1999 indicate the School of Dental Medicine continues to have the lowest number of clinical faculty per student of all public dental education institutions in the country. Of the nation's 36 public dental schools, the SDM ranks in the bottom quarter on the total expenditure per student. The budget request continues the Program Priorities Request included in RAMP 99 that assigns tuition increases to program enhancement through the addition of FTE clinical faculty.

Academic Quality Improvement Project Initiatives

FY 04 \$400,000

SIUE participates in the Higher Learning Commission's Academic Quality Improvement Project, which is a new accreditation process. Through this process, the University has identified four action goals to be addressed in the next three years. The specifics of SIUE's AQIP efforts are found at <http://www.siue.edu/AQIP/>. The University provides an Annual Report to the Higher Learning Commission and receives feedback from external reviewers on the University's progress to meet these goals. This request is for new resources from general revenue to improve the quality of undergraduate education with regards to goals concerning reshaping new student transition and measuring and improving student and administrative services.

Construction Specialization in Master of Business Administration and Professional Development Sequences in Construction FY 04 \$155,000

The proposal is to add a Construction Specialization in the MBA program and Professional Development Sequences in Construction. Master's level education in construction will attract those with undergraduate degrees in a variety of related disciplines such as construction, civil engineering, architecture, and business. The specialization and professional development sequences are anticipated to be particularly attractive to those who are several years beyond college, working in construction or a related field. Course scheduling will be tailored to serve the part-time student, with evening classes. Major construction projects totaling almost \$1 billion are currently underway in southwestern Illinois including expansion of MetroLink to St. Clair County. The Program Priorities Request requires new state resources from general revenue (\$155,000) and reallocated resources (\$20,000). This proposal was included in RAMP 03 but was not recommended for funding by IBHE.

Institute for Urban Research FY 04 \$100,000

This proposal requests new state resources from general revenue to expand the Institute for Urban Research established in FY 02. The Institute facilitates collaboration with urban partners and provides needed research to the issues confronting East St. Louis and surrounding communities.

Teaching, Learning and Technology Initiatives FY 04 \$250,000

The strengthening of the University's information technology capabilities through new state resources from general revenue is necessary because of faculty and student demand for use of technology in the classroom and the resulting support services necessary for such technology.

School of Business Expansion of Specializations FY 04 230,000

This proposal requests general revenue funds to increase the number of faculty teaching courses in the e-Commerce and Taxation specializations. Both specializations are focused on new directions in business practices. The e-Commerce specialization will provide graduates capable of addressing business needs in a rapidly expanding form of commerce. The Taxation specialization will provide graduates capable of meeting the business need for expertise in the area of taxation. Both specializations

PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUEST

to the

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

and

ILLINOIS BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION

from the

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Program Identification

- a. SIU-Governmental Internship Program
- b. FY 04: \$150,000

I. REQUEST IDENTIFICATION:

- a. Name of Institution: Southern Illinois University Office of the President
- b. Title of Request: Expansion of the SIU-Governmental Internship Program
- c. Total: \$317,000 (\$150,000 first year; \$167,000 second year)
- d. Proposed Date of Initiation: FY 2004
- e. Date of Submission: May 2002

II. RELATIONSHIP TO INSTITUTIONAL PRIORITIES STATEMENT:

Of SIU's five strategic priorities adopted in 1995, four of the priorities directly relate to the proposed program priority request:

To improve teaching and learning and strengthen undergraduate, graduate, and professional education, taking advantage of existing and emerging programmatic strengths and bridging school-to-work by increasing work-based learning experiences for our students.

To enhance student success by involving all members of the University community in implementing an effective, targeted recruitment strategy and improving student retention, including the elimination of obstacles to timely degree completion.

To strengthen and expand inter- and intra-campus collaboration through international opportunities, degree programs, distributed learning, research, and fundraising and implement initiatives that improve efficiency and reduce unnecessary duplication of effort. Resources resulting from such efficiencies shall be directed to the University's primary educational mission.

To build public and private sector partnerships that address the State's needs and strengthen the University's leadership role.

III. RELATIONSHIP TO GOALS OF THE ILLINOIS COMMITMENT:

The Illinois Commitment builds on the native strengths of Illinois higher education and calls for a focus on strategic priorities, continued improvements, and public accountability. The proposed program priorities request advances five of the six goals in The Illinois Commitment. They include the following:

Goal #1: Higher education will help Illinois business and industry sustain strong economic growth.

Goal #3: No Illinois citizen will be denied an opportunity for a college education because of financial need.

Goal #4: Illinois will increase the number and diversity of citizens completing training and education programs.

Goal #5: Illinois colleges and universities will hold students to even higher expectations for learning and will be accountable for the quality of academic programs and the assessment of learning.

Goal #6: Illinois colleges and universities will continually improve productivity, cost-effectiveness, and accountability.

Since March 1996, when Southern Illinois University's five strategic priorities were approved by its Board of Trustees, every effort has been made in its budget development process to encourage and support only those initiatives that best support these priorities. With the approval by IBHE of the six goals of The Illinois Commitment, the Board of Trustees directed that all RAMP program requests submitted to the IBHE be consistent with both the five strategic priorities and the six goals.

IV. JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET REQUEST:

At the present time, Illinois State government supports three paid internships for students enrolled in institutions of higher education. They include the following:

1. Michael Curry Summer Internship Program. This program encourages college juniors, seniors, and graduate students from all disciplines to apply for a summer internship. This ten-week program carries a stipend of \$1,200 per month and begins approximately June 1. Interns work in the Governor's

Office and in various agencies under the Governor's jurisdiction. It is the aim of this program to encourage talented college students to consider careers in state government and achieve affirmative action through the nomination of qualified men, women, and minorities and persons with disabilities. Positions are in Springfield and Chicago. Applicants must be Illinois residents. Relocation is at the applicant's expense.

2. James H. Dunn, Jr. Memorial Fellowship Program. This program, established in 1981, supports twenty to twenty-four students statewide with compensation of \$2,126 per month for a full year. The approximate annual salary is \$25,000. Most fellows and interns are placed in positions with the Governor's executive staff, in the Bureau of the Budget, and in the Governor's Legislative Office. The program is primarily based in Springfield, with very limited placements in Chicago and Washington, D.C. The program strives to meet the public sector's future need for competent administrators. Serves as a public sector management training program that provides an opportunity for college graduates to supplement their education with experience in such areas as policy analysis and program administration. Minimum qualification is completion of a bachelor's degree. Competition is nationwide, and therefore positions are open to out-of-state as well as Illinois residents.

3. Vito Marzullo Internship Program. This program, established in 1981, supports ten students annually to work in the Governor's Office and agencies under the Governor's jurisdiction. Most fellows and interns are placed in positions with the Governor's executive staff, in the Bureau of the Budget, and in the Governor's Legislative Office. The program is primarily based in Springfield, with very limited placements in Chicago and Washington, D.C. It supports students with compensation of \$2,126 per month for a full year. The approximate annual salary is \$25,000. The program strives to meet the public sector's future need for competent administrators. Serves as a public sector management training program that provides an opportunity for college graduates to supplement their education with experience in such areas as policy analysis and program administration. Program is open only to Illinois residents.

In addition to these three State-supported internship programs, Southern Illinois University administers two additional programs.

SIU-Legislative Internship Program. This program has been in existence since 1982, begun by Chancellor Kenneth Shaw and Keith Sanders and managed in subsequent years by a number of dedicated faculty and administrators. In 1986, SIUE dropped out of the program, and it was continued as an SIUC program. At the present time, the budget for the program is \$33,000 per year and applies to five State offices: Senator Larry Woolard, Representative Mike Bost,

Senator David Leuchtefeld, Representative Dan Reitz, and the Governor's Office. These internships are only open to undergraduate students (preferably juniors) for two-year periods. All internships carry academic credit, and the College of Liberal Arts has assumed academic responsibility for the program. Legislators participating in the program support the student intern in the amount of \$200 per semester and \$100 for summer. The University pays a stipend to each student in the amount of \$750 per month. There is no waiver of tuition or fees.

1. Senator Penny Severns Women's Public Service Scholarship. From the premature death of Senator Penny Severns has come a program that positively impacts the lives of SIUC students. Beginning fall 2000, four scholarships have been made available to support women planning careers in public service. Included in the scholarship is financial assistance for a nine-week summer internship position with a constitutional officer, member of the general assembly, or State agency.

An inventory of internship opportunities in State government reveals that while most of the code departments are open to student interns, none are separately funded to pay students for any services they render as part of an internship experience. As presently structured, students living in or near Springfield, or who are independently supported, are the only ones who can afford to take advantage of non-funded State internship opportunities. This reduces significantly the availability and options for students interested in careers in public service.

On average, SIU students receive one or two of the State-financed internship programs each year. Because the numbers supported by the State are small in comparison to student interest and demand, and

because only two of the three State-sponsored programs are limited to Illinois students, the opportunities for SIU students remain small.

The dollars represented in this program priorities request are intended to expand the present SIU-Legislative Internship Program by re-naming it the SIU-Governmental Internship Program and using it to support year-long internship opportunities (including summer) for 25 additional undergraduate students at both SIUC and SIUE. Students chosen for this program will have the opportunity to work in legislative home offices or in the regional offices of the State's code departments. Students supported by the program will receive monthly stipends of \$880. There is no waiver of tuition or fees, and eligible students must be enrolled full time. Any relocation is at the student's expense.

The proposed budget also supports the salary of a half-time program coordinator who will serve as a liaison between the legislative offices, the regional offices of the code departments, and the academic programs that provide internship credit. The coordinator will be responsible for advertising the program, assisting in the screening of student applicants, scheduling interviews, arranging guest speakers and visits to Springfield, and maintaining records.

V. LEARNING OBJECTIVES:

Students will be held to high academic standards, with entrance into the internship program requiring a minimum 2.5 overall GPA and 2.5 GPA in the major. All holders of the SIU-Governmental Internship must be enrolled as full-time students. The aims of the program are to:

- attract highly motivated students into the internship program;
- provide students with a broad overview of state government;
- offer students a unique hands-on experience;
- provide students with a personal look into the budgetary, legislative, and programmatic areas of state government; and
- provide students with a unique opportunity to learn about and to advance into public service careers, including policy-making positions in government.

VI. PROGRAM CONTRIBUTIONS:

- Offer a governmental experience to meet the public sector's future need for competent administrators;
- Provide a public sector internship that encourages talented college graduates to consider careers in state government;
- Enable college graduates to supplement their academic learning with practical governmental experience;
- Achieve affirmative action through the placement of qualified minorities, women, and persons with disabilities; and
- Enable SIU to play an ever-increasing role in directing talented students to consider careers in public service.

VII. STUDENT LEARNING MEASURES:

- Evaluation of student journals and portfolios
- Evaluation by internship mentor and faculty
- Visits by coordinator with student and internship mentor

VIII. PROGRAM OUTCOMES:

- Percent of graduates employed in public service
- Career advancement achieved by program graduates
- Government agency satisfaction with the program
- Student satisfaction with the program

IX. QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM:

- Alignment with campus and statewide needs
- Internship evaluation
- Monitoring of student progress
- Student demand for the program
- Use of assessment results, including program review to improve the program

X. DESCRIPTION OF THE RESOURCES REQUESTED:

Table IV-1

STUDENT DEMAND PROJECTIONS FOR THE EXPANDED PROGRAM

	Current Year	Budget Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year
Number of Program Majors (Fall Headcount)	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Annual Full-Time-Equivalent Majors	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Annual Credit Hours in EXISTING Courses	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Annual Credit Hours in INTERNSHIP Courses	135*	270*	270*		
Annual Number of Degrees Awarded	N/A	N/A	N/A		

*Credit hours include both fall and spring semesters, plus summer.

Table IV-2
 TOTAL RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NEW PROGRAM
 EXPANSION OF SIU-LEGISLATIVE INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

		Current Year	Budget Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year
1	Total Resource Requirements		183,000	350,000	350,000	
2	Resources Available from Federal Sources					
3	Resources Available from Other Non-State Sources					
4	Existing State Resources		33,000	183,000		
5	State Resources Available through Internal Reallocation					
6	New State Resources Required (Line 1 minus the sum of lines 2 through 5)		150,000	167,000		
	Breakdown of New State Resources Required for Budget Year					
7	F.T.E. Staff		26,000			
8	Equipment and Instructional Materials		2,500			
9	Library					
10	Contractual Services		8,000			
11	Internships		113,500			

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2003

As of this date, Southern Illinois University's appropriation bill for Fiscal Year 2003 has not been enacted. Since it is essential to maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2003 and that time at which the appropriation bill is enacted and an Internal Budget for Operations is approved by the Board of Trustees, Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's appropriation bill for Fiscal Year 2003 has not been enacted; and

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2003;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make expenditures necessary for operations until such date as a completed Internal Budget for Operations for Fiscal Year 2003 is approved by the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees.

Mr. Holzum moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April, 2002, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and University-Wide Services; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 8 and 9, 2002; Award of Contract: Parking Lot Development, West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval to Convey Real Property in Exchange for Real Property: Illinois Department of Transportation, SIUC; Approval of Permanent Easement: City of Carbondale, SIUC; Approval of Utility Easement: City of Carbondale, SIUC; Approval of Utility Easement:

Ameren CIPS, Jackson County, SIUC; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2004: Executive Summary; Southern Illinois University Carbondale, including the School of Medicine; Southern Illinois University Edwardsville; Southern Illinois University-Office of the President; and Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2003. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Jason Holzum, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that Jason Holzum, SIUE Student Trustee, had served the Board of Trustees extremely well from July 1, 2000. She complimented him on his service to the Board and the University. She presented him with a plaque.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference following this meeting and that the next regularly scheduled meeting would be July 11, 2002, at the School of Medicine in Springfield.

Mr. Holzum moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 10:55 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

INDEX

- ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,
members appointed to, 242;
report of, 7, 50, 134, 170, 209,
249-50, 311, 345, 450, 575-76
- ADVANCED TECHNICAL WORKER
TRAINING FACILITY, SIUE,
project and budget approval, 115
- ALTGELD HALL, SIUC,
groundbreaking ceremony, 47-48
- ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND
FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED,
ASSOCIATION OF,
member and alternate appointed,
243; report of, 130-32
- ALUMNI OBELISK DINNER,
Chicago Area, report on, 168
- APPEALS, APPLICATIONS FOR,
Joaquin Rodgers, SIUC, 8
Larron Williams, SIUC, 8
James Wallace, 50, SIUC
Farzad Pourboghrat, SIUC, 261
John Magney, SIUC, 346
- ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN
COMMITTEE,
members appointed, 46, 242;
report of, 7, 49-50, 133-34,
169, 208-09, 249, 309-11,
344-45, 450, 574-75
- ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNING
BOARDS,
national conference, report
on, 449
- BLUFF ROAD, SIUE,
proposal to rename, 114
- BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION,
ILLINOIS,
summary of IBHE operating
budget recommendations for
FY-03, 250-57; summary of
IBHE capital budget
recommendations for FY-03,
258-59
- BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
Academic Matters Committee,
members appointed, 242
report of, 7, 50, 134, 170, 209,
249-50, 311, 345, 450, 575-76
- Alumni, Former Students and
Friends of Southern Illinois
University, Incorporated,
Association of, SIUC, member
and alternate appointed, 243;
report of, 130-32
- Architecture and Design
Committee,
members appointed, 46, 242;
report of, 7, 49-50, 133-34,
159, 208-09, 249, 309-11,
344-45, 450, 574-75
- Board of Higher Education,
Illinois,
summary of IBHE operating
budget recommendations for
FY-03, 250-57; summary of
IBHE capital budget recom-
mendations for FY-03, 258-59
- Commencement, SIUE,
report of, 47, 448
- Committees of the Board,
members appointed, 242-43
- Election of Officers, 242-43
- Executive Committee, members
elected, 242; report of, 6, 49,
133, 169, 202-08, 245-49,
308, 343, 449, 570-74
- Finance Committee, members
appointed, 243; report of, 7,
49, 133, 169, 208, 249, 308,
243-44, 449-50, 574
- Joint Trustees Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Programs, members and
alternate appointed, 243;
report of, 569-70
- Meetings: approval of schedule
for 2002, 33-34; special, 3-4,
42, 43-44, 124-25, 162-63,
197-98, 239-40, 304-05, 339-
40, 443-44

- Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville Foundation, Board of Directors, member and alternate appointed, 243
- Southern Illinois University Foundation, SIUC, Board of Directors, member and alternate appointed, 243; report of, 130-32, 447
- State Universities Civil Service System, Merit Board, member elected, 242; report of, 48, 244-45, 447; presentation by Walter Ingerski, 8-9
- BONDS,**
 authorization for sale, Series 2001 auxiliary facilities bonds and refund all or a part of the Board's outstanding revenue bonds, series 1992A and 1993A, 35-38
- BREWSTER, JOHN,**
 appointed as Chair, Finance Committee, 243; appointed to Board of Directors, SIU Foundation, 243; alternate to Board of Directors, Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, 243; elected member of State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board, 242; elected member of Executive Committee, 242
- BUDGET,**
 FY-03: operating and capital RAMP guidelines, 19-24; capital budget priorities, RAMP submissions, 74-83; operating budget request, RAMP submissions, 68-73; operating and capital budget planning guidelines, 229-32
 FY-04: RAMP planning documents: executive summary, 594-95; mission statement, BUDGET (continued), priorities statement, new program requests, program priorities requests, SIUC, including School of Medicine, 595-603; SIUE, 603-07; program priorities, Office of the President, 608-16
- BUSINESS PRACTICE UNITS, SIUE,**
 reorganization of, 144-47
- CALLAHAN, GENE,**
 elected Vice-Chair, Board of Trustees, 242; appointed Chair, Academic Matters Committee, 242
- CANCER RESEARCH LABORATORIES,**
 revised budget approval and award of contracts, 326-32
- CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION,**
 authorization for sale of, Service Building, Springfield Medical Campus, Series 2002, 359-61
- CHANCELLOR, SIUC,**
 Walter Wendler, welcomed, 5
- CHARTER, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,**
 amendments to, 148-58
- CHILLED WATER UNITS REPLACEMENT, SIUE,**
 increase in project scope and budget approval, 116-17
- CHOATE, CLYDE,**
 report of death, 126-28
- COMMENCEMENT, SIUE,**
 report of, 47, 448
- CONSTITUENCY HEADS,**
 recognized, 164-65, 341-42, 343, 445-46
- COUGAR VILLAGE, SIUE,**
 parking expansion, project and budget approval, 294-95; smoke detention system upgrade: project and budget approval and authority to award contracts, 309-11; award of contracts, 536-37, 570-74

DENTAL MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF,
SIUE,

House Resolution 871, 575-76

D'ESPOSITO, MOLLY,

elected Chair, Board of
Trustees, 242; member of the
Executive Committee, 242;
appointed to Finance Com-
mittee, 243; alternate on Board
of Directors, SIU Foundation,
243

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,
SIUC,

Jack Graham, 292-94

EASEMENTS, SIUC,

Murdale Water District, 217-18;
water main and electrical/tele-
communication service
easements, Springfield Com-
bined Laboratory Addition,
Springfield Medical Campus,
324-25; City of Carbondale,
590-92; utility easement,
Ameren CIPS, Jackson County,
593-94

EAST ST. LOUIS CENTER, SIUE,
groundbreaking ceremony,
129-30

ELEVATOR CONTROLS UPGRADES,
SIUE,

project and budget approval,
228-29; award of contract, 532-
34

ETHANOL RESEARCH PILOT
PLANT, SIUE,

groundbreaking ceremony, 47;
award of contracts, 202-08

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE;

members elected to, 242; report
of, 6, 49, 133, 169, 202-08,
245-49, 308, 343, 449, 570-74

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,

President James E. Walker, 9-10,
50, 134-35, 170-72, 209-11,
250-60, 311-13, 345-46, 450-
51, 576-78

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS
(continued),

Chancellor Walter Wendler, SIUC,
11, 50-53, 136-37, 172-73,
212-14, 263-65, 314-16, 346-
47, 452-53, 578-79

Chancellor David Werner, SIUE,
10-11, 53-55, 135-36, 173-74,
211-12, 261-63, 313-14, 347-
48, 451-52, 579

FACULTY SENATE, SIUC,
report on meeting, 201

FEES,

Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of
increase, 389-92; approved,
494-97

Athletic Fee, SIUE, notice of
increase, 413-16; approved,
519-22

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 379-81;
approved, 484-86

Course-Specific Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 425-26

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
notice of increase, 420-24;
approved, 526-32

Mass Transit Fee, SIUC, notice of
increase, 373-75; approved,
478-80

Residence Hall Rates and
Apartment Rentals, SIUC,
notice of increase, 361-69;
approved, 468-74

Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice
of increase, 376-78; approved,
481-83

Student Fitness Center Fee,
SIUE, notice of increase, 405-
07; approved, 511-13

Student Medical Benefit Fee,
SIUC, notice of increase, 385-
88; approved, 490-93

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,
notice of increase, 382-84;
approved, 487-89

FEES (continued),
 Student Welfare and Activity Fee,
 SIUE, notice of increase, 396-
 404; approved, 502-10
 Students' Attorney Fee, SIUC,
 notice of increase, 370-72;
 approved, 475-77
 Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, notice
 of increase, 417-19; approved,
 523-25
 Tuition, Fees, and Room and
 Board, FY-04 rates for, and 4-
 year plan, notice, 426-38;
 approved, 551-63
 University Center Fee, SIUE,
 notice of increase, 393-95;
 approved, 498-501
 University Housing Rental Rates,
 SIUE, notice of increase, 408-
 12; approved, 514-18
 FINANCE COMMITTEE,
 members appointed, 243; report
 of, 7, 49, 133, 169, 208, 249,
 308, 343-44, 449-50, 574
 FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS,
 TEMPORARY,
 for FY 2003, 617

GETTO, CARL,
 SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,
 recognition of, 165-66
 GRADUATE COUNCIL, SIUC,
 report on meeting, 201

HARRISON, PATRICIA,
 Director, East St. Louis
 Center, reception for, 130
 HIGHTOWER, ED,
 member, Academic Matters
 Committee, 242; Board of
 Directors, SIUE Foundation,
 243

HOLZUM, JASON,
 SIUE Student Trustee,
 appointed to Academic
 Matters Committee, 242;
 recognition of, 618

HONORARY DEGREES,
 SIUC:
 Thomas Yongbong Chung,
 288-90
 Mark Ashley, 290-91
 SIUE:
 Kenneth A. Shaw, 117-19

INFORMATION REPORT,
 approval of new programs,
 reasonable and moderate
 extensions, approval for
 off-campus program locations,
 and academic program elimi-
 nations and suspensions,
 July 1, 2000 through June 30,
 2001, 13-16

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR
 SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
 EDUCATION PROGRAMS,
 member and alternate appointed,
 243; report on, 569-70

KORTE STADIUM, SIUE,
 track resurfacing, project and
 budget approval, 333-34

LAW SCHOOL ALUMNI DINNER,
 report on, 169
 LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF
 TRUSTEES, amendments to:
 Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of
 increase, 389-92; approved,
 494-97
 Athletic Fee, SIUE, notice of
 increase, 413-16; approved,
 519-22
 Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,
 notice of increase, 379-81;
 approved, 484-86
 Charter, revisions to, 148-58
 Course-Specific Fee, SIUC,
 notice of, 425-26
 Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
 notice of increase, 420-24;
 approved, 526-32

LEGISLATION (continued),

- Mass Transit Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 373-75; approved, 478-80
 - Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC, notice of increase, 361-69; approved, 468-74
 - Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 376-78; approved, 481-83
 - Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 405-07; approved, 511-13
 - Student Medical Benefit Fee, SIUC, primary care, notice of increase, 385-88; approved, 490-93
 - Student Recreation Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 382-84; approved, 487-89
 - Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 396-404; approved, 502-10
 - Students' Attorney Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 370-72; approved, 475-77
 - Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 417-19; approved, 523-25
 - Tuition, fees, and room and board, FY-04 rates for, and four-year plan, notice of, 426-38; approved, 551-63
 - University Center Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 393-95; approved, 498-501
 - University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE, notice of increase, 408-12; approved, 514-18
- LEGISLATIVE HEALTH FAIR, report on, 202
- LINCOLN DRIVE, SIUC, project and budget approval, entrance drive renovations, 321-22

- MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC, Teleburn-Telemedicine demonstration, report on, 167-58; Breast Center tour, 168; project and budget approval for Executive Committee to award contracts, research lab development, 4th floor, Medical Instruction Facility, 221-22; Executive Committee Report, 248-49; project and budget approval, Laboratory Development, 911 North Rutledge, 222-23; award of contract, phase 1, Richard H. Moy Building, 751 North Rutledge, 223-24; parking lot construction, project and budget approval, 322-23; revised budget approval and award of contracts, development of cancer research laboratories, 911 North Rutledge, 326-32; parking lot development, West Calhoun Street, award of contract, 586-88; Med Prep Spring Banquet, 448; contraction of a services building, Springfield Medical Campus, award of contracts, 539-47
- MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES, approval of schedule for 2002, 33-34
special, 3-4, 42, 43-44, 124-25, 162-63, 197-98, 239-40, 304-05, 339-40, 443-44
- MILITARY DUTY, policy on employees/students mobilized to active duty, 297-99
- MISSION, STATEMENT OF, SIUE, revision of, 295-97
- MORRIS UNIVERSITY CENTER, SIUE, repairs and renovation, award of contract, 28-31; authorized to award contracts, 226-28; Executive Committee Report, 246-47

NEELY HALL, SIUC,
 elevator replacement,
 project and budget approval,
 177-78; award of contract,
 279-82

OUTDOOR RECREATIONAL
 SPORTS COMPLEXT, SIUE,
 project and budget
 approval, 27-28

PARKING LOTS,
 SIUE: project and budget
 approval, Cougar Village,
 294-95
 Springfield Medical Campus,
 project and budget approval,
 322-23

PERSONNEL,
 revision to item, 308-09

PERRY, MICHAEL, SIUC,
 President, Undergraduate
 Student Government,
 recognition of, 137-38

PROPERTY, SIUC,
 approval to acquire, 419 West
 Calhoun, Springfield, 538-39;
 approval to convey real property
 in exchange for real property,
 Illinois Department of Transpor-
 tation, 589-90

PROVOST AND VICE CHANCELLOR
 FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS AND
 RESEARCH, SIUC,
 renaming of, 179-90

PURCHASE ORDERS AND
 CONTRACTS,
 report of, 12-13, 55, 139, 175,
 214, 268, 318-19, 354, 465,
 582

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND
 QUESTIONS,
 Ruth Pommier, 12, 351-52
 Morteza Daneshdoost, 138, 265-
 67, 349-51, 463-64
 Wayman Cavaness, 138-39
 Debra Ingles, 267-68

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND
 QUESTIONS (continued),
 Michael Perry, 316-18
 Charles McCaughan, 348-49
 Wanda Mailman, 352-53
 Joan Friedenber and Mark
 Schneider, 454-55
 Peter Ruger, 455-56
 John Brewster, 456
 Neal Young, 456-58
 Michael Jarard, 458
 Yuki Kobijama, 458-59
 Argus Tong, 459
 George Robinson, 459-61
 Mary Wallace, 461-62
 Pat Kelly, 462-63
 Gene Callahan, 464
 Donna Post, 580-81

REAL ESTATE, SIUC,
 approval acquire, 311 W.
 Calhoun, Springfield Medical
 Campus, 32-33

REP KING, MARK,
 appointed to Finance Committee,
 243; alternate, Southern Illinois
 University at Edwardsville
 Foundation, 243; member, Joint
 Trustees Committee for Medical
 Education Programs, 243;
 member, Alumni, Former
 Students, and Friends of
 Southern Illinois University,
 Incorporated, 243

RETIREMENT,
 pre-tax purchase of State Uni-
 versities Retirement System
 Service Credit through payroll
 deduction, 24-27

ROWE, Harris,
 appointed Chair, A & D Com-
 mittee, 242; member, Joint
 Trustees Committee for
 Springfield Medical Education
 Programs, 243; elected
 Secretary, 242

- SALARY INCREASE,
for the President, SIU, 158
- SANDERS, KEITH R.,
recognition of Distinction
and Appreciation, 549-50;
retirement dinner, 570
- SENATE APPROPRIATIONS
COMMITTEE,
report on hearing, 343
- SHAW, KENNETH,
reception for, 448
- SMITH, MAE, HALL, SIUC,
window screen replacement,
project and budget approval,
178-79; award of contract,
283-84
- SOFTBALL COMPLEX, SIUC,
award of contracts, 357-58
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH
PARK, SIUC,
approval of covenants,
conditions, and restrictions,
83-110; award of contract,
phase one, 111-14; report of
meeting, 308
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
AT EDARDSVILLE FOUNDATION,
BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
member and alternate appointed
to, 243
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION, SIUC,
member and alternate appointed,
243; report of, 130-32, 447
- STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL
SERVICE SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,
member elected, 242; meetings,
48, 244-45, 447
- STONE, NATHAN, SIUC,
Student Trustee, welcomed, 46;
appointed to A & D Committee,
46, 242; recognition of, 563
- TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM
UPGRADE, SIUC,
project and budget approval,
218-20
- TENURE POLICIES,
changes to, 232-35
- TEXTBOOK SERVICE RELOCATION,
SIUE,
award of contracts, 535-36
- THOMPSON POINT, SIUC,
Phase II, fire alarm renovation,
award of contract, 285-87
- TUITION,
FY-04 rates for tuition, fees, and
room and board, and four-year
plan, notice of, 426-38;
approved, 551-63
- VanMETER, A. D., JR.,
appointed to A & D Committee,
242; member of Executive
Committee, 242; alternate
member of Joint Trustees Com-
mittee for Springfield Medical
Education Program, 243
- VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC
AFFAIRS AND RESERCH AND
PROVOST, SIUC,
renaming of, 179-80
- VICE CHANCELLOR FOR RESEARCH
AND GRADUATE DEAN, SIUC,
creation of, 179-90
- VISION STATEMENT,
President's, 48-49
- WALKER, JAMES E.,
PRESIDENT, SIU,
recognition by MTSU, 172
recognition of, 191-93
- WENDLER, WALTER,
CHANCELLOR, SIUC,
welcomed, 5
- WILSON, DON, .
retirement announced, 199-200
- WINTERS, MARGARET, SIUC,
remarks by, 263-64
- WSIU,
40th Anniversary Celebration,
report on, 168-69

PERSONNEL LISTING

- Agustin, Marcus, 62
 Aktuna, Seran, 62
 Albert, Rose M., 214
 Allen, Shannon, 62
 Allen, Stanley E., 320
 Alpert, Martin A., 320
 Arbogast, Lydia A., 355
 Atkins, Gloria, 63

 Babington, Julie, 276
 Bachman, Dona R., 214
 Baier, Marjorie, 356
 Barabas, Jason, 55
 Barisa, Mark, 215
 Bartke, Andrzej, 216
 Batinski, Michael, 269
 batterman, Craig, 60
 Batterman, Michael, 16
 Baman, Margaret L., 277
 Becker, Kimberly, 63
 Belletire, Steven P., 354
 Bennett, John, 275
 Benti, Getahun, 55
 Berger, Charles, 63, 66
 bernstein, brad, 215
 Birch, David A., 139, 141
 Bivin, Richard, 276
 Bixler, Donald L., 583
 Blair, Michael, 215
 Bohlen, Joseph, 276
 Bordoloi, Bijoy, 63
 Borsa, John, 66
 Boruszkowski, Lilly Ann, 269
 Botha, Francois D., 319
 Boulukos, George, 56
 Bowman-Marsh, Jan, 60
 Bradford, Corey, 68
 Breck, Susan, 63
 Brogaard-Pedersen, Berit, 63
 Brouwer, Joel, 56
 Brown, Stephen L., 140
 Bryden, John, 18
 Buerger, Edward, 56
 Bunch, Rick L., 18
 Burgener, Michael, 465
 Buys, Cindy G., 56

 Calhoun, Thomas C., 56, 59
 Campbell, Erin, 142
 Caraker, Alisa A., 465
 Carlson, David, 56, 59
 Carstens-Wickham, Belinda, 277
 Carver III, Norman F., 269
 Chametzky, Peter M., 354
 Che, Dunren, 269
 Cheeseboro, Anthony, 356
 Chen, Shaowei, 354
 Chevalier, Lizette, 269
 Clark, Shrylene, 276
 Coan, Darryl A., 356
 Cole, Kade, 63
 Collins, Kevin S., 140
 Craddock, James, 60
 Crane, Judith, 277
 Crimando, William V., 270
 Cruz, Virginia, 63

 Darling, Judy S., 56
 Dave, Bakulkumar C., 354
 Davidson III, Wallace N., 270
 Davis, Nancy L., 217
 Davis, Susan, 56
 DeAngelis, Karen J., 356
 DeGarmo, Denise, 143
 DeLuca, Anne M., 269
 Del Rio, Carlos M., 319
 Demattei, Ronda, 270
 Dennerline, Thorsten, 143
 Dennis, Brent G., 59
 Dieckman, Loretta, 270
 Dillard, Brad W., 16
 Dilley, Patrick W., 140
 Dixon, Debra A., 63
 Dolan, Drew A., 356
 Dollinger, Stephanie M., 270
 Dorsey, John Kevin, 142
 Douglas, Elizabeth L., 18
 Duggan, James, 270
 Dunham, Anna, 467
 Duram, Leslie A., 270
 Dussold, Christopher, 63

 Eaton, Renee L., 356
 Eberle, Phillip R., 270
 Eden, Georgette, 16

- Munsey, Dawn, 143
 Myers, Paulette, 278
 Mykytyn, Peter, 58, 60
 Myneni, Nagendra, 61
- Naida, Abubakar, 466
 Nasco, Suzanne A., 354
 Naversen, Ronald, 273
 Neal, Charles, 276
 Neath, Andrew A., 278
 Neely, Monty Kent, 18, 19
 Neuhaus, Theresa, 144
 Neumeister, Michael, 355
 Noble, Bradley, 65
 Nordstrom, Cynthia, 357
- O'Brien, John, 584
 Odom, Marcus D., 355
 Oehmke, David, 67
 Olsen, Linda, 17
 Olysav, David, 467
 Ost, Loren, 61
 Overturf, Denis J., 58
 Owens, Lisa A., 140
- Pacha, Gloria, 17
 Parsons, Gary, 58
 Pary, Robert, 276
 Patrylo, Peter R., 58
 Pearson, John M., 140, 141
 Peden, Lisa B., 141
 Peecher, John P., 356
 Pei, Nancy Hunter, 58
 Pelias, Ronald J., 273
 Pendakur, Manjunath, 58, 60
 Perkins, A. Kyle, 319
 Phillips, Nicholas, 273
 Pinter, Nicholas, 273, 584
 Podber, Jacob J., 583
 Pogatshnik, Gerald, 65
 Polite, Mary M., 278
 Popovich, Ann, 61
 Pomerantz, Andrew, 278, 357
 Porter, Jr., Robert, 141
 Puchner, Laurel D., 18
- Quin, Jacquelyn, 142
- Rakinic, Jan, 142
 Rao, Krishna, 584
 Reed, Brad J., 278
 Rehfeldt, Ruth A., 141
 Reid, James, 62
 Rendleman, C. Matthew, 273
 Rieken, Susan, 585
 Ritzel, Dale O., 274
 Robinson, Karyn J., 18
 Roddy, Jan P., 273
 Rodgers, Chad A., 176
 Rogers, Jared, 62
 Romano, Suzanne, 356
 Rotter, James, 143
 Ruckh, Eric W., 278
 Rutherford, Terry J., 58
 Ryoo, Heija B., 273
- Sachtelben, Holly R., 18
 Sandler, Ronald, 65
 Saniei, Nader, 278
 Sawyer, Sara, 65
 Scally, Mark, 141
 Scarsdale, Cindy, 277
 Schatz, Edward, 58
 Schaus, Stephen, 277
 Schedler, George, 273
 Schmidt, Geoffrey, 65
 Schmidt, Richard, 584
 Schmitz, Matthew, 277
 Schurz, Henri U., 141
 Scott, Victoria, 65
 Seale, Deborah, 62
 Seibert, Susan, 143
 Sharma, Subhash C., 273
 Sherkat, Darren E., 58, 60
 Shields, Scott P., 18
 Shih, Stephen C., 58
 Shimada, Izumi, 274
 Shin, Jinseup, 583
 Simons, Margaret, 279
 Singh, Harvinder, 320
 Sipes, Sedonia D., 141
 Slattery, Kerry T., 18, 65
 Smith, Marian, 279
 Smith, Scott R., 279
 Smith, Tracey J., 216
 Smithson, Isaiah, 279

- Eggers, Donata, 466
 Eichholz, Michael, 583
 Ervin, Carl W., 16
 Espinosa, Jose A., 355
 Espy, Kimberly A., 355
- Fager, Nicol G., 56
 Farhang, Kambiz, 270
 Farley, Alice H., 277
 Feeney, Luke, 321
 Ferry, Nelson, Jr., 354
 Fields, Sandra, 467
 Fisher, Lyle E., 320
 Fitzgerald, Robert W., 270
 Fletcher, Anne, 56
 Floit, Daryl J., 176
 Flowers, Carl R., 269
 Forrester, Derek, 63
 Fortune, John, 215
 Foster, John, 271
 Foster, Kevin M., 140
 Fradrich, John, 142
 Freitag, Per, 215
 Friedman, Scott H., 354
 Fujinoki, Hiroshi, 18
 Funk, Allison, 277
 Funneman, Richard, 61
- Gabriel, Keith, 466
 Garner, Todd, 61
 Gatton, Phillip S., 56
 Gename, David, 56
 Geyh, Paula E., 355
 Gilbert, David W., 354
 Gingrich-Philbrook, Craig, 354
 Glover, James M., 271
 Goldfarb, Birgit, 61
 Goode, Vern, 56
 Grant, J. Tobin, 56
 Graves, Ronald, 583
 Greenberg, Barry, 467
 Gupta, Amit, 61
 Gupta, Bidyut, 271
- Haas, Sandra V., 1217
 Haddock, John, 271
 Hagen, Kyle B., 18
 Hagler, Catherine, 465
- Halbrook, Richard S., 271
 Hall, Lynda L., 276
 Hall, Maurice L., 140
 Hamad, Abdullatif, 63
 Hamman, John, 271
 Hampton, Richard, 63
 Haniotakis, Themistoklis, 565
 Harbert, Thomas, 140
 Harpalani, Satya, 175, 176
 Harrison, Patricia, 63
 Haskell, Marya, 215
 Hedley, Mark, 63
 Helm, Susan, 61
 Henderson, Martha L., 57
 Henk, William, 140, 141
 Herman, Joseph, 584
 Hertz, Karen L., 143
 Hewette, Amber Y., 16
 Higginbotham, David Allan, 175
 Hillyard, Daniel, 57
 Hinz, Christienne, 63
 Hofling, Charles, 271
 Holder, Jeff, 175
 Horner, Lenore, 64
 Howell, Jason W., 57
 Hsiao, J. Kent, 140
 Huang, Carol, 64
 Hubbard, Kevin M., 18
 Huffstutler, Steve, 64
 Hunsaker, Worthen, 215
 Hurlburt, Holly, 57
- Ibrahim, Kamal M., 175
 Imburgia, Dom, 276
- Jain, Rajneesh, 61
 Jarosz, Krzysztof, 277
 Jerit, Jennifer, L., 319
 Jewell, Jeremy, 143
 Jiang, Tao, 583
 Johnson, Kevin A., 357
 Johnston, Matthew, 61
 Jones, Garrett, 64
 Jones, Neal R., 319
 Judd, Michael R., 354
- Kahler, Dean R., 269
 Kaplan, David, 64

- Solomon, James A., 216
 Soltanshahi, Ali, 65
 Sood, Akshay, 62
 Stadler, Shane, 141
 Staub, James R., 58
 Subramanian, Arun, 67
 Sullivan, Bryce, 357
 Sullivan, Londa L., 269
 Sullivan, Michael, 273
 Summers, Dwayne G., 59
 Surprenant, Katherine, 141
 Sutton, David E., 355
 Swartz, Conrad, 216
- Tadisina, Suresh, 60
 Tamari, Stephen, 65
 Tang, Weiyi, 278
 Tarter, Thomas, 62
 Tate, Cindy, 277
 Taylor, Carolyn, 584
 Taylor, Kim A., 59
 Taylor, Morris, 65
 Theodore, Peter A., 19, 65
 Thiruvayaru, Rajesh, 144
 Thomas, Jerry K., 465
 Thomas, William J., 16
 Thudium, Laura J., 355
 Toth, Linda, 355
 Tragoudas, Spyros, 274
 Traxler, Anthony, 279
 Trent, James, 66
- Udall, Brady, 59
 Underwood, S. Jeffrey, 59
- Vandever, Jennifer, 65
 VanFleet, Timothy, 216
 VanPelt, Rita K., 59
 Varns, Mark K., 275
 Veenstra, Phillip, 585
 Vesciglio, Barry M., 59
 Viel, Thomas, 277
 Vratil, Dru E., 59
- Wagner, Mark J., 465
 Wahab, Ashir, 355
 Wakefield, Dexter B., 59
 Walker, Richard L., 176
- Walters, Sharon E., 583
 Wang, Lichang, 175
 Ward, Kathryn B., 275
 Waring, George, 275
 Warner, Jason, 65
 Watson, Dennis, 269
 Watts, Alison, 59
 Waxman, Bernard M., 279
 Weber, Thomas R., 59
 Webster, Jill K., 59
 Weinberg, Jerry B., 357
 Weishaar, Mary Konya, 279
 Welch, Paul D., 59
 Wells III, Prince A., 357
 Wesley, Carol, 357
 Wessel, Stewart P., 355
 Weston, Rebecca J., 583
 White, David, 465
 White, Lyle J., 275
 Whitehead, Vagner, 176
 Whitt, Michele, 320
 Whittington, Ronald, 59
 Wilhelm, Frank, 176
 Wilkerson, James, 65
 Williams, Kesha Y., 17
 Williamson, Lowell R., 59
 Winters, Margaret, 215
 Wood, Andrew J., 275
 Wood, John, 141
 Woolf, Thomas E., 584
 Workman, Tamora, 141
 Wright, Juliana L., 19
- Xanders, Samuel, 585
 Xiao, MingQing, 355
 Yakel, Donald, 62
 Yoh, Taeho, 141
 York, Michael L., 320
 Young, John, 142
- Zumwalt, Philip, 62

271 04'04 52
35320

BUI

